

STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY

RESEARCH REPORT 2016

Editor: Senior Director (Research and Innovation)
Dr Therina Theron
Stellenbosch University
Stellenbosch
7602

CONTENTS

FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES	1
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS	1
AGRONOMY	2
ANIMAL SCIENCES	2
CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY	6
FOOD SCIENCE	13
FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE	16
GENETICS	19
HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE	22
INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY	26
INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY	26
PLANT PATHOLOGY	28
SOIL SCIENCE	29
VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY	30
FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES	32
AFRICA OPEN INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC, RESEARCH AND INNOVATION	32
AFRICAN LANGUAGES	32
AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH	34
ANCIENT STUDIES	37
ENGLISH	40
GENERAL LINGUISTICS	42
GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES	43
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES	48
HISTORY	48
INFORMATION SCIENCE	50
JOURNALISM	51
MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES	52
PHILOSOPHY	54
POLITICAL SCIENCE	56
PSYCHOLOGY	58
SOCIAL WORK	65
SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY	66
VISUAL ARTS	69
CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES	70
CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON EVALUATION, SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (CREST) ..	70
FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES	74
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	74

ECONOMICS.....	76
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.....	78
LOGISTICS.....	79
SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP	81
SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY.....	87
STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE	90
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BUSINESS SCHOOL (USB).....	92
BUREAU FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH.....	97
INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH	97
 FACULTY OF EDUCATION	 100
CURRICULUM STUDIES.....	100
EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES	104
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY	106
SPORT SCIENCE.....	106
 FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.....	 109
CIVIL ENGINEERING.....	109
ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING	115
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING	125
MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING	135
PROCESS ENGINEERING.....	142
 FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES	 147
ANAESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE.....	147
ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY.....	147
ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY.....	149
CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY	149
CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY.....	150
CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY	151
COMMUNITY HEALTH	152
DERMATOLOGY.....	154
EMERGENCY MEDICINE	154
FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE.....	155
FORENSIC MEDICINE.....	157
HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY.....	158
HUMAN NUTRITION	158
INTERNAL MEDICINE	160
MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY	165
MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY.....	166
MEDICAL VIROLOGY	168
MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS	170
NEUROSURGERY	178
NUCLEAR MEDICINE	178
NURSING SCIENCE	179
OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY	179
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	182

OPHTHALMOLOGY	182
ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY	184
PAEDIATRIC SURGERY	186
PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH	186
PHYSIOTHERAPY	195
PSYCHIATRY	196
RADIODIAGNOSIS	202
SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY	203
SURGERY	204
UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH)	204
UROLOGY	204
CENTRE FOR EVIDENCE-BASED HEALTH CARE	204
CENTRE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION	209
CENTRE FOR MEDICAL ETHICS & LAW	210
CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION STUDY	211
FACULTY OF LAW	213
MERCANTILE LAW	213
PRIVATE LAW	215
PUBLIC LAW	217
FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE	220
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIL.)	220
DEAN'S OFFICE (MILITARY SCIENCE)	220
ECONOMICS (MIL.)	220
EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDUTECH)	221
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.)	221
MATHEMATICS (MIL.)	222
MERCANTILE LAW (MIL.) AND CRIMINAL LAW (MIL.)	225
MILITARY GEOGRAPHY	225
MILITARY HISTORY	225
MILITARY MANAGEMENT	226
MILITARY STRATEGY	226
POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL)	227
SECURITY INSTITUTE FOR GOVERNANCE & LEADERSHIP IN AFRICA	227
CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES	227
FACULTY OF SCIENCE	229
APPLIED MATHEMATICS	229
BIOCHEMISTRY	230
BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY	232
CHEMISTRY & POLYMER SCIENCE	248
COMPUTER SCIENCE	252
EARTH SCIENCES	254
MATHEMATICS	258
MICROBIOLOGY	263
PHYSICS	266

PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE	270
CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY.....	272
INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS.....	273
SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS)	274
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH WATER INSTITUTE.....	276
 FACULTY OF THEOLOGY	 277
OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT	277
PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY	280
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY.....	284
 GENERAL	 288
ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION (REGISTRAR).....	288
ACADEMIC REPORTING TO VR(R).....	288
CENTRE FOR LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES.....	289
CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING	289
DIVISION FOR COMMUNITY INTERACTION	290
DIVISION STUDENT AFFAIRS	290
INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH & PLANNING.....	291
LANGUAGE CENTRE	291
LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICE	291
RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT	292
RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT (TYGERBERG).....	292
STELLENBOSCH INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED STUDY (STIAS)	292
UNIVERSITY MUSEUM.....	295

FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Journal articles

1. AFZAL MNI, GOW JA. Electricity Consumption and Information and Communication Technology in the Next Eleven Emerging Economies. *International Journal of Energy Economics and Policy* 2016; **6**(3):381-388.
2. CONRADIE B, PIESESE J. Ranking perceived risk to farmers: How important is the environment? *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 2016; **11**(4):263-276.
3. DJALILOV K, PIESESE J. Determinants of Bank Profitability in Transition Countries: What Matters Most? *Research in International Business and Finance* 2016; **38**:69-82.
4. HASAN MY, SARKER AR, GOW JA. Assessment of climate change impacts on Aman and Boro rice yields in Bangladesh. *Climate Change Economics* 2016; **7**(3):1650008, 21pages.
5. JAYNE T S, CHAMBERLIN J, TRAUB LN, SITKO N, MUYANGA M, YEBOAH F K, ANSEEUW W, CHAPOTO A, WINEMAN A, NKONDE C, KACHULE R. Africa's changing farm size distribution patterns: the rise of medium-scale farms. *Agricultural Economics* 2016; **47**:197-204.
6. JAYNE T S, TRAUB LN. Megatrends Transforming Africa's Food Systems: Getting Ahead of the Puck on Policymaking. *Foreign Affairs* 2016; **2016**:2-8.
7. JAYNE T S, TRAUB LN. Where Will They Land? Keeping Rural Youth in Business. *Foreign Affairs* 2016; **2016**:81-85.
8. MOROKONG T, BLIGNAUT J, NKAMBULE N, MUDAVANHU S, VUNDLA T. Clearing Invasive Alien Plants as a Cost-effective Strategy for Water Catchment Management: The Case of the Olifants River Catchment, South Africa. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2016; **19**(5):774-787.
9. MUDAVANHU S, BLIGNAUT J, NKAMBULE N, MOROKONG T, VUNDLA T. A Cost-benefit Analysis of Using Rooikrans as Biomass Feedstock for Electricity Generation: A Case Study of the De Hoop Nature Reserve, South Africa. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2016; **19**(5):788-813.
10. ODERA O, SCOTT A, GOW JA. Factors influencing corporate social and environmental disclosures: a systematic review. *International Journal of Business Governance and Ethics* 2016; **11**(2):116-134.
11. ODERA O, SCOTT A, GOW JA. An examination of the quality of social and environmental disclosures by Nigerian oil companies. *Corporate Governance- An International Review* 2016; **16**(2):400-419.
12. ODERA O, SCOTT A, GOW JA. Differential reporting of social and environmental disclosures between local and foreign oil companies in Nigeria. *Social Responsibility Journal* 2016; **12**(3):415-438.
13. SALAHUDDIN M, GOW JA. The effects of Internet usage, financial development and trade openness on economic growth in South Africa: A time series analysis. *Telematics and Informatics* 2016; **33**:1141-1154.

14. SALDIAS C, SPEELMAN S, VAN HUYLENBROECK G, VINK N. Understanding farmers' preferences for wastewater reuse frameworks in agricultural irrigation: lessons from a choice experiment in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Water SA* 2016; **42**(1):26-37.
15. UDDIN G, ALAM K, GOW JA. Population age structure and savings rate impacts on economic growth: Evidence from Australia. *Economic Analysis and Policy* 2016; **52**:23-33.
16. UDDIN G, ALAM K, GOW JA. Does ecological footprint impede economic growth? An empirical analysis based on the environmental Kuznets Curve hypothesis. *Australian Economic Papers* 2016; **55**(3):301-316.
17. VUNDLA T, BLIGNAUT J, NKAMBULE N, MOROKONG T, MUDAVANHU S. The Opportunity Cost of not utilising the Woody Invasive Alien Plant Species in the Kouga, Krom and Baviaans Catchments in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2016; **19**(5):814-830.

Proceedings national

1. MUDAVANHU S. *The hydrological implications of clearing Invasive Alien Plants (IAP) and the feasibility of using IAP woody biomass as a feedstock for electricity generation: A Case study of the Berg River catchment of the Western Cape Province of South Africa*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, South Africa, South Africa System Dynamics 2016: 110-114.

AGRONOMY

Journal articles

1. WIESE JD, LABUSCHAGNE J, AGENBAG GA. Soil water and mineral nitrogen content as influenced by crop rotation and tillage practice in the Swartland subregion of the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2016; **33**(1):33-42.

Chapters in books

1. SWANEPOEL PA, LABUSCHAGNE J, HARDY MB. Historical development and future perspective of conservation agriculture practices in crop-pasture rotation systems in the Mediterranean region of South Africa. In: Kyriazopoulos AP, López-Francos A, Sklavou P (eds.) *Ecosystem Services and Socio-Economic Benefits of Mediterranean Grasslands (Options Méditerranéennes, Series A, No 114)*, CIHEAM, Greece, 2016: 75-78.

ANIMAL SCIENCES

Journal articles

1. BOSCH AC, O NEILL B, SIGGE GO, KERWATH S, HOFFMAN LC. Heavy metal accumulation and toxicity in smoothhound (*Mustelus mustelus*) shark from Langebaan Lagoon, South Africa. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **190**:871-878.
2. BOSCH AC, O NEILL B, SIGGE GO, KERWATH S, HOFFMAN LC. Mercury accumulation in Yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) with regards to muscle type, muscle position and fish size. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **190**:351-356.

3. CAWTHORN D, HOFFMAN LC. Controversial cuisine: A global account of demand, supply and acceptance of "unconventional" and "exotic" meats. *Meat Science* 2016; **120**:19-36.
4. CHAKANYA C, DOKORA A, HOFFMAN LC, MUCHENJE V. The fallow deer (*Dama* spp.): endangered or not? *Der Zoologische Garten* 2016; **85**:160-172.
5. CHIMONYO M, KANENGONI AT, NKOSI BD, NDIMBA BK, DZAMA K. Effect of whey, molasses and exogenous enzymes on the ensiling characteristics, nutrient composition and aerobic stability of maize cobs. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2016; **46**(2):113-120.
6. CLOETE SWPVDM, CLOETE JJE, SCHOLTZ AJ. Genetics parameters for tick count and udder health in commercial and indigenous ewes in South Africa. *Veterinary Parasitology* 2016; **230**:33-42.
7. CLOETE SWPVDM, MPETILE Z, DZAMA K. Genetic parameters involving subjective FAMACHA[®] scores and faecal worm egg counts on two farms in the Mediterranean region of South Africa. *Small Ruminant Research* 2016; **145**:33-43.
8. DAY SB, SALIE K, STANDER HB. A growth comparison among three commercial tilapia species in a biofloc system. *Aquaculture International* 2016; **24**:1309-1322.
9. DIANE D, BORTHWICK F, MAPIYE C, VAHMANI P, DAVID RC, VINE DF, DUGAN MER, PROCTOR SD. Beef fat enriched with polyunsaturated fatty acid biohydrogenation products improves insulin sensitivity without altering dyslipidemia in insulin resistant JCR:LA-*cp* rats. *Lipids* 2016; **51**:821-831.
10. ERASMUS SW, HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M. Variation in the sensory profile of South African Dorper lamb from extensive grazing systems. *Small Ruminant Research* 2016; **144**:62-74.
11. ERASMUS SW, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, HOFFMAN LC. Stable isotope ratio analysis: A potential analytical tool for the authentication of South African lamb meat. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **192**:997-1005.
12. GELDENHUYS G, MULLER M, FRYLINCK L, HOFFMAN LC. Post mortem rigor development in the Egyptian goose (*Alopochen aegyptiacus*) breast muscle (*pectoralis*): factors, which may affect the tenderness. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**:271-279.
13. GELDENHUYS G, MULLER M, HOFFMAN LC. The influence of season on the sensory profile of Egyptian goose (*Alopochen aegyptiacus*) meat. *Poultry Science* 2016; **95**:2174-2185.
14. GELDENHUYS G, MULLER M, HOFFMAN LC. The influence of post-mortem conditioning on the tenderness of Egyptian goose (*Alopochen aegyptiacus*) breast meat (*M. pectoralis major*). *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**:1828-1835.
15. GONI S, MULLER CJC, DUBE B, DZAMA K. Effect of crossbreeding on beef production of Jersey Herd using Fleckvieh Sires maintained on a pasture-based feeding system. *Open Journal of Animal Sciences* 2016; **163**:163-168.
16. HALIMANI TE, ZVINOROVA PI, MUCHADEYI FC, MATIKA O, RIGGIO V, DZAMA K. Breeding for resistance to gastrointestinal nematodes - the potential in low-input/output small ruminant production systems. *Veterinary Parasitology* 2016; **28**(225):19-28.
17. HENNING SS, TSHALIBE P, HOFFMAN LC. Physico-chemical properties of reduced-fat beef species sausage with pork back fat replaced by pineapple dietary fibres and water. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2016; **74**:92-98.

18. HOFFMAN LC, GELDENHUYS G, CAWTHORN D. Proximate and fatty acid composition of zebra (*Equus quagga burchellii*) muscle and subcutaneous fat. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**(11):3922-3927.
19. JAMA N, MAPHOSA V, HOFFMAN LC, MUCHENJE V. Effect of sex and time to slaughter (transportation and lairage duration) on the levels of cortisol, creatine kinase and subsequent relationship with pork quality. *Meat Science* 2016; **116**:43-49.
20. KNAPP JL, BRIDGES CR, KROHN J, HOFFMAN LC, AUERSWALD L. The effects of hypercapnia on the West Coast rock lobster (*Jasus lalandii*) through acute exposure to decreased seawater pH - Physiological and biochemical responses. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 2016; **476**:58-64.
21. LAUBSCHER LL, HOFFMAN LC, PITTS NI, RAATH JP. The effect of a slow-release formulation of Zuclopenthixol acetate (Acunil[®]) on captive blue wildebeest (*Connochaetes taurinus*) behaviour and physiological response. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 2016; **47**(2):514-522.
22. MAPHOLI N, MAIWASHE AN, MATIKA O, RIGGIO V, BISHOP SC, MACNEIL MD, TAYLOR JF, BANGA CB, DZAMA K. Genome-wide association study of tick resistance in South African Nguni cattle. *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases* 2016; **497**(7):487-497.
23. MARAIS J, HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M. Factors influencing the flavour of game meat: A review. *Meat Science* 2016; **113**:139-153.
24. MARANDURE T, MAPIYE C, MAKOMBE G, NENGOVHELA B, STRYDOM P, MUCHENJE V, DZAMA K. Determinants and opportunities for commercial marketing of beef cattle raised on communally-owned natural pastures in South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2016; **33**(3):199-206.
25. MARANDURE T, MAPIYE C, MAKOMBE G, NENGOVHELA B, STRYDOM P, MUCHENJE V, DZAMA K. Beef traders' and consumers' perceptions on the development of a natural pasture beef brand by smallholder cattle. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2016; **33**(3):207-214.
26. MIRIMIN L, KERWATH S, MACEY B, LAMBERTH SJ, COWLEY PD, VAN DER MERWE AE, BLOOMER P, ROODT-WILDING R. Genetic analyses of overfished silver kob *Argyrosomus inodorus* (Scieanidae) stocks along the southern African coast. *Fisheries Research* 2016; **176**:100-106.
27. MIRIMIN L, MACEY B, KERWATH S, LAMBERTH SJ, VAN DER MERWE AE, COWLEY PD, BLOOMER P, ROODT-WILDING R. Genetic analyses reveal declining trends and low effective population size in an overfished South African sciaenid species, the dusky kob (*Argyrosomus japonicas*). *Marine and Freshwater Research* 2016; **67**:266-276.
28. MOHOLISA E, HUGO A, STRYDOM PE, VAN HEERDEN I. The effects of animal age, feeding regime and a dietary beta-agonist on tenderness of three beef muscles. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **1**:1-6.
29. MTILENI BJ, DZAMA K, NEPHAWA K, RHODE C. Estimates of effective population size and inbreeding in South African indigenous chicken populations: implications for the conservation of unique genetic resources. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 2016; **950**(48):943-950.
30. NAIDOO P, SANDENBERGH L, BONATO M, STRAUSS J, WALLACE M, ROUX A, MARTIN S, TRAUTMANN I, CLOETE SWPVDM. Using Technology to serve to Agricultural Community in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Profession Agricultural Workers Journal* 2016; **3**(2):1-10.

31. NEEDHAM T, LAMBRECHTS H, HOFFMAN LC. The influence of vaccination interval on growth, carcass traits and testicle parameters of immunocastrated ram lambs. *Small Ruminant Research* 2016; **145**:53-57.
32. NEETHLING NE, SUMAN SP, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC. Muscle-specific colour stability of blesbok (*Damaliscus pygargus phillipsi*) meat. *Meat Science* 2016; **119**:69-79.
33. NKUKWANA TT, MUCHENJE V, MASIKA PJ, PIETERSE E, HOFFMAN LC, DZAMA K. Proximate composition and variation in colour, drip loss and pH of breast meat from broilers supplemented with *Moringa oleifera* leaf meal over time. *Animal Production Science* 2016; **56**(7):1208-1216.
34. NORTH MK, FRYLINCK L, HOFFMAN LC. The changes in springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) *Longissimus thoracis et lumborum* and *Biceps Femoris* muscles during the rigor period. *Meat Science* 2016; **112**:24-30.
35. PIETERSE E, HOFFMAN LC, SIEBRITS FK, GLOY E, POLAWSKA E. The effect of slaughter weight on the carcass characteristics of pork with sex type as a co-variable. *Animal Production Science* 2016; **46**(4):55-60.
36. ROUX A, LAMBRECHTS H, ROODT-WILDING R. Laboratory-scale evaluation of the potential of chemical containment for farmed abalone larval escapees. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2016; **38**(2):275-278.
37. RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ, HOFFMAN LC. Comparative analyses of the chemical and sensory parameters and consumer preference of a semi-dried smoked meat product (cabanossi) produced with warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*) and domestic pork meat. *Meat Science* 2016; **114**:103-113.
38. RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ, HOFFMAN LC. Farmers' Perceptions of the Extra-limital Common Warthog in the Northern Cape and Free State Provinces, South Africa. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 2016; **1**:112-121.
39. RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ, VAN DER RIJST M, HOFFMAN LC. Physical and chemical characteristics of warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*) meat. *African Journal of Wildlife Research (Formerly: South African Journal of Wildlife Research)* 2016; **46**:2410-7220.
40. SANDENBERGH L, CLOETE SWPVDM, ROODT-WILDING R, SNYMAN MA, VAN DER MERWE AE. Evaluation of the OvineSNP50 chip for use in four South African sheep breeds. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2016; **46**:89-93.
41. STOFBERG AMJ, BONATO M, DZAMA K, MALECKI IA, CLOETE SWPVDM. Classification of ostrich sperm characteristics. *Animal Reproduction Science* 2016; **168**:138-150.
42. STRYDOM PE. Performance-enhancing technologies of beef production. *Animal Frontiers* 2016; **6**(4):22-30.
43. STRYDOM PE, LÜHL J, KAHL CEI, HOFFMAN LC. Comparison of shear force tenderness, drip and cooking loss, and ultimate muscle pH of the loin muscle among grass-fed steers of four major beef crosses slaughtered in Namibia. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2016; **46**(4):348-359.
44. VAHMANI P, MEADUS WJ, DA SILVA MLP, MITCHELL AD, MAPIYE C, DUFF P, ROLLAND DC, DUGAN MER. A *trans* 10-18:1 enriched fraction from beef fed a barley grain-based diet induced lipogenic gene expression and reduced viability of HepG2 cells. *Biochemistry and Biophysics Reports* 2016; **7**:84-90.
45. VAHMANI P, MEADUS WJ, UTTARO B, LOPEZ-CAMPOS O, MAPIYE C, ROLLAND DC, CAINE WR, AALHUS JL, DUGAN MER. Effects of feeding beef fat enriched with polyunsaturated fatty acids biohydrogenation products to pigs. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science* 2016; **96**:95-99.

46. VENTER AS, JACOBS K, HAWKINS H-J. The impact of crop rotation on soil microbial diversity: A meta-analysis. *Pedobiologia* 2016; **59**(4):215-223.
47. ZVINOROVA PI, HALIMANI TE, MUCHADEYI FC, MATIKA O, RIGGIO V, DZAMA K. Prevalence and risk factors of gastrointestinal parasitic infections in goats in low-input low-output farming systems in Zimbabwe. *Small Ruminant Research* 2016; **83**(143):75.

Chapters in books

1. STRYDOM PE, FRYLINCK L, HOPE-JONES M. The carcass and meat quality of the Afrikaner. In: Scholtz MM, Naser FWC (eds.) *The Afrikaner Breed of Cattle*, Agricultural Research Council, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 55-59.

CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ABATE BA, MALAN AP, TIEDT LR, WINGFIELD MJ, SLIPPERS B, HURLEY BP. *Steinernema fabii* n. sp. (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae), a new entomopathogenic nematode from South Africa. *Nematology* 2016; **18**(2):235-255.
2. ADU-ACHEAMPONG S, BAZELET CS, SAMWAYS MJ. Extent to which an agricultural mosaic supports endemic species-rich grasshopper assemblages in the Cape Floristic Region biodiversity hotspot. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 2016; **227**:52-60.
3. ANDREW NR, GHAEDI B, GROENEWALD B. The Role of nest surface temperatures and the brain in influencing ant metabolic rates. *Journal of Thermal Biology* 2016; **60**:132-139.
4. AYLWARD J, STEENKAMP ET, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD BD, WINGFIELD MJ. Genome sequences of *Knoxdaviesia capensis* and *K. proteae* (Fungi: Ascomycota) from Protea trees in South Africa. *Standards in Genomic Sciences* 2016; **11**(1): Article number 22.
5. AYLWARD J, STEENKAMP ET, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ, WINGFIELD BD. Genetic basis for high population diversity in Protea-associated *Knoxdaviesia*. *Fungal Genetics and Biology* 2016; **96**:47-57.
6. BEKKER SJ, HOFFMAN JE, JACOBS SM, STREVER AE, VAN ZYL JL. Ecophysiology, Vigour, Berry and Wine Characteristics of Grapevines Growing on and off Heuweltjies. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**:176-192.
7. BENADE PC, DREYER LL, ROETS F. The Importance of Maintaining a Mosaic of Different Plant Communities for Arthropod Biodiversity Conservation at the Vaalputs Radioactive Waste-Disposal Site, Bushmanland, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2016; **24**(1):1-15.
8. BIGGS D, AMAR F, VALDEBENITO A, GELCICH S. Potential Synergies between Nature-Based Tourism and Sustainable Use of Marine Resources: Insights from Dive Tourism in Territorial User Rights for Fisheries in Chile. *PLoS One* 2016; **3**:1-12.
9. BOARDMAN L, SORENSEN JG, KOSTÁL V, SIMEK P, TERBLANCHE JS. Cold tolerance is unaffected by oxygen availability despite changes in anaerobic metabolism. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **6**:1-13.

10. BOARDMAN L, SORENSEN JG, KOSTÁL V, SIMEK P, TERBLANCHE JS. Chilling slows anaerobic metabolism to improve anoxia tolerance of insects. *Metabolomics* 2016; **12**: 176, 8 pages.
11. CHAPUIS M, BAZELET CS, BLONDIN L, FOUCART A, VITALIS R, SAMWAYS MJ. Subspecific taxonomy of the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orthoptera: Acrididae), based on molecular and morphological characters. *Systematic Entomology* 2016; **41**:516-530.
12. CROUS PW, WINGFIELD MJ, ET AL , LE ROUX JJ, ROETS F, VILJOEN A, ET AL , GROENEWALD JZ. Fungal Planet description sheets: 469-557. *Persoonia* 2016; **37**:218-403.
13. CROUS PW, WINGFIELD MJ, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, EDWARDS J, ROETS F, STRASBERG D, HUBKA V, TAYLOR PG, HEYKOOOP M, MARTIN MP, MORENO G, SUTTON DA, WIEDERHOLD NP, ET AL. Fungal planet description sheets: 400–468. *Persoonia* 2016; **36**:316-458.
14. DE JAGER ML, NEWMAN EL, THERON GL, BOTHA PW, BARTON M, ANDERSON BC. Pollinators can prefer rewarding models to mimics: consequences for the assumptions of Batesian floral mimicry. *Plant Systematics and Evolution* 2016; **302**:409–418.
15. DEACON C, SAMWAYS MJ. Larva of one of the world's rarest and most threatened damselflies: *Spesbona angusta* (Odonata: Platycnemididae). *Odonatologica* 2016; **45**:225-234.
16. DEACON C, SAMWAYS MJ. Conservation of a phenomenon: rapid, reversible colour change in both sexes of one of the world's most threatened damselflies. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2016; **20**:497-504.
17. ENGELBRECHT A, MATTHEE S, DU TOIT N, MATTHEE CA. Limited dispersal in an ectoparasitic mite, *Laelaps giganteus*, contributes to significant phylogeographic congruence with the rodent host, *Rhabdomys*. *Molecular Ecology* 2016; **25**:1006–1021.
18. ESLER KJ, DOWNSBOROUGH L, ROUX DJ, BLIGNAUT J, MILTON S, LE MAITRE D, DE WIT MP. Interdisciplinary and multi-institutional higher learning: reflecting on a South African case study investigating complex and dynamic environmental challenges. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2016; **19**:76-86.
19. FERREIRA T, ADDISON MF, MALAN AP. Development and population dynamics of *Steinernema yirgalemense* (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae) and growth characteristics of its associated *Xenorhabdus indica* symbiont in liquid culture. *Journal of Helminthology* 2016; **90**:364-371.
20. FERREIRA T, VAN REENEN CA, TAILLIEZ P, PAGÈS S, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. First report of the symbiotic bacterium *Xenorhabdus indica* associated with the entomopathogenic nematode *Steinernema yirgalemense*. *Journal of Helminthology* 2016; **90**:108-112.
21. GAIGHER R, PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Old fields increase habitat heterogeneity for arthropod natural enemies in an agricultural mosaic. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 2016; **230**:242-250.
22. GARIBALDI LA, CARVALHEIRO LG, VAISSIÈRE BE, GEMMILL-HERREN B, HIPÓLITO J, FREITAS BM, NGO HT, SÁEZ A, ASTRÖM J, AN J, VELDTMAN R, ET AL ET AL. Mutually beneficial pollinator diversity and crop yield outcomes in small and large farms. *Science* 2016; **351**:388-390.
23. GELDENHUYS J, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. First Report of the Isolation of the Symbiotic Bacterium *Photorhabdus luminescens* subsp. *laumondii* Associated

- with *Heterorhabditis safricana* from South Africa. *Current Microbiology* 2016; **73**:790-795.
24. GIBERT P, HILL M, PASCUAL M, PLANTAMP C, TERBLANCHE JS, YASSIN A, SGRÒ CM. Drosophila as models to understand the adaptive process during invasion. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**:1089-1103.
 25. GLAZIER DS, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE JS. Sexual dimorphism and physiological correlates of horn length in a South African isopod crustacean. *Journal of Zoology* 2016; **300**(2):99–110.
 26. GORDON CN, EICHENBERGER L, VORSTER P, LESLIE AJ, JACOBS SM. Diet and seasonal dispersal of extralimital giraffe at Sanbona Wildlife Reserve, Little Karoo, South Africa. *Koedoe: Research Journal of the South African National Parks* 2016; **58**(1):1-6.
 27. GRANT PBC, SAMWAYS MJ. Use of ecoacoustics to determine biodiversity patterns across ecological gradients. *Conservation Biology* 2016; **30**:1320-1329.
 28. GUDOWSKA A, BOARDMAN L, TERBLANCHE JS. The closed spiracle phase of discontinuous gas exchange predicts diving duration in the grasshopper *Paracinema tricolor*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2016; **219**:2423-2425.
 29. HILL M, BERTELSMEIER C, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, GARNAS J, ROBERTSON MP, TERBLANCHE JS. Predicted decrease in global climate suitability masks regional complexity of invasive fruit fly species response to climate change. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**:1105–1119.
 30. HILL M, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE JS, RICHARDSON DM. Drivers, impacts, mechanisms and adaptation in insect invasions. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**:883–891.
 31. HILL M, MILLER AD, HOFFMANN AA, UMINA PA, CHENG X. Genetic analysis along an invasion pathway reveals endemic cryptic taxa, but a single species with little population structure in the introduced range. *Diversity and Distributions* 2016; **22**:57-72.
 32. HOFFMAN EW, HUYSAMER AJ, BEZUIDENHOUT K. Cape Flora - a hidden treasure of the Cape Floristic Kingdom claiming its place as exciting international floricultural products. *Chronica Horticulturae* 2016; **56**(3):23-27.
 33. HOOD-NOWOTNY R, HARARI A, SETH RK, WEE SL, CONLONG DE, SUCKLING DM, WOODS B, LEBDI-GRISSA K, SIMMONS G, CARPENTER JE. Stable isotope markers differentiate between mass-reared and wild Lepidoptera in sterile insect technique programs. *Florida Entomologist* 2016; **99**:166-176.
 34. JANION-SCHEEPERS C, MEASEY GJ, BRASCHLER BM, CHOWN SL, COETZEE L, COLVILLE JF, DAMES J, DAVIES AB, DAVIES S, DAVIS ALV, DIPPENAAR-SCHOEMANK AS, DUFFY GA, FOURIE D, GRIFFITHS CL, HADDAD CR, HAMER M, HERBERT D, HUGO-COETZEE EA, JACOBS A, JACOBS K, JANSEN VA. Soil biota in a megadiverse country: Current knowledge and future research directions in South Africa. *Pedobiologia* 2016; **59**:129-174.
 35. JOOSTE M, DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC. The phylogenetic significance of leaf anatomical traits of southern African Oxalis. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2016; **16**(1):1-19.
 36. KANSKY R, KIDD M, KNIGHT AT. A Wildlife tolerance model and case study for understanding human wildlife conflicts. *Biological Conservation* 2016; **201**:137-145.
 37. KARSTEN M, ADDISON P, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, TERBLANCHE JS. Investigating population differentiation in a major African agricultural pest:

- evidence from geometric morphometrics and connectivity suggests high invasion potential. *Molecular Ecology* 2016; **25**:3019-3032.
38. KOTZEE I, REYERS B. Piloting a social-ecological index for measuring flood resilience: A composite index approach. *Ecological Indicators* 2016; **60**:45-53.
 39. KRUPEK A, GAERTNER M, HOLMES PM, ESLER KJ. Assessment of post-burn removal methods for *Acacia saligna* in Cape Flats Sand Fynbos, with consideration of indigenous plant recovery. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **105**:211–217.
 40. LYET A, SLABBERT R, VERSFELD WF, LESLIE AJ, BEYTELL PC, DU PREEZ P. Using a Binomial Mixture Model and Aerial Counts for an Accurate Estimate of Nile Crocodile Abundance and Population Size in the Kunene River, Namibia. *African Journal of Wildlife Research (Formerly: South African Journal of Wildlife Research)* 2016; **46**(2):71-86.
 41. MAINO JL, KONG JD, HOFFMANN AA, BARTON M, KEARNEY MR. Mechanistic models for predicting insect responses to climate change. *Current Opinion in Insect Science* 2016; **17**:81-86.
 42. MALAN AP, KNOETZE R, TIEDT LR. *Steinernema jeffreyense* n. sp. (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae), a new entomopathogenic nematode from South Africa. *Journal of Helminthology* 2016; **90**:262-278.
 43. MALAN AP, KNOETZE R, TIEDT LR. *Steinernema nguyeni* n. sp. (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae), a new entomopathogenic nematode from South Africa. *Nematology* 2016; **18**:571-590.
 44. MALAN AP, MOORE S. Evaluation of local entomopathogenic nematodes for the control of false codling moth, *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Meyrick, 1913), in a citrus orchard in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2016; **24**:489-501.
 45. MALAN AP, ODENDAAL D, ADDISON MF. Entomopathogenic nematodes for the control of the codling moth (*Cydia pomonella* L.) in field and laboratory trials. *Journal of Helminthology* 2016; **90**:615-623.
 46. MAOELA MA, JACOBS SM, ROETS F, ESLER KJ. Invasion, alien control and restoration: Legacy effects linked to folivorous insects and phytopathogenic fungi. *Austral Ecology* 2016; **41**:906-917.
 47. MAOELA MA, ROETS F, JACOBS SM, ESLER KJ. Restoration of invaded Cape Floristic Region riparian systems leads to a recovery in foliage-active arthropod alpha- and beta-diversity. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2016; **20**:85-97.
 48. MCCUE MD, BOARDMAN L, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, KLEYNHANS E, TERBLANCHE JS. The speed and metabolic cost of digesting a blood meal depends on temperature in a major disease vector. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2016; **219**(12):1893-1902.
 49. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, ASSOGBADJO AE, KAKAI RG, SEIFERT T. Tree species diversity promotes aboveground carbon storage through functional diversity and functional dominance. *Ecology and Evolution* 2016; **2525**(3):1-12.
 50. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, DU TOIT B, KAKAI RG, SEIFERT T. Aboveground Biomass and Carbon in a South African Mistbelt Forest and the Relationships with Tree Species Diversity and Forest Structures. *Forests* 2016; **7**:79, 17 pages.
 51. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, SEIFERT T. Allometric models for height and aboveground biomass of dominant tree species in South African Mistbelt forests. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **1**:1-12.

52. MGOICHEKI N, ADDISON P. Investigating the validity of the species status of the false codling moth in South African deciduous fruit orchards using mating studies and mtDNA. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2016; **106**:598-605.
53. MOKOTJOMELA TM, DOWNSBOROUGH L, ESLER KJ, KNIGHT J. Seed dispersal effectiveness: A comparison of four bird species feeding on seeds of invasive *Acacia cyclops* in South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **105**:259-263.
54. MUDAVANHU P, ADDISON P, CARPENTER JE, CONLONG DE. Mating compatibility and competitiveness between wild and laboratory strains of *Eldana saccharina* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) after radiation treatment. *Florida Entomologist* 2016; **99**:54-65.
55. MUSVUUGWA T, DE BEER ZW, DUONG TA, DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC, ROETS F. Wounds on *Rapanea melanophloeos* provide habitat for a large diversity of Ophiostomatales including four new species. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek, International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology* 2016; **109**(6):877–894.
56. MUSVUUGWA T, DREYER LL, ROETS F. Future danger posed by fungi in the Ophiostomatales when encountering new hosts. *Fungal Ecology* 2016; **22**:83-89.
57. NDHLOVU T, MILTON SJ, ESLER KJ. Effect of *Prosopis* (mesquite) invasion and clearing on vegetation cover in semi-arid Nama Karoo rangeland, South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2016; **33**:11-19.
58. NDHLOVU T, MILTON SJ, ESLER KJ. Impact of *Prosopis* (mesquite) invasion and clearing on vegetation species composition and diversity in semi-arid Nama-Karoo rangeland, South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2016; **2**:101-110.
59. NTSHOTSHO P, ESLER KJ, REYERS B. Identifying Challenges to Building an Evidence Base for Restoration Practice. *Sustainability* 2015; **7**:15871-15881.
60. OBERLANDER KC, DREYER LL, GOLDBLATT P, SUDA J, LINDER HP. Species-rich and polyploid-poor: Insights into the evolutionary role of whole-genome duplication from the Cape flora biodiversity hotspot. *American Journal of Botany* 2016; **103**(7):1336-1347.
61. ODENDAAL D, ADDISON MF, MALAN AP. Control of diapausing codling moth, *Cydia pomonella* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in wooden fruit bins, using entomopathogenic nematodes (Heterorhabditidae and Steinernematidae). *Biocontrol Science and Technology* 2016; **26**:1504-1515.
62. ODENDAAL D, ADDISON MF, MALAN AP. Evaluation of above-ground application of entomopathogenic nematodes for the control of diapausing codling moth (*Cydia pomonella* L.) under natural conditions. *African Entomology* 2016; **24**:61-74.
63. PETTORELLI N, DE KLERK HM, REYERS B. Framing the concept of satellite remote sensing essential biodiversity variables: challenges and future directions. *Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation* 2016; **2**(3):122-131.
64. PHELPS J, BIGGS D, WEBB EL. Tools and terms for understanding illegal wildlife trade. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2016; **14**(9):479-489.
65. POTGIETER L, VAN VUUREN JH, CONLONG DE. Simulation modelling as a decision support in developing a sterile insect-inherited sterility release strategy for *Eldana saccharina* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Florida Entomologist* 2016; **99**(Special Issue 1):13-22.

66. PRYKE JS, ROETS F, SAMWAYS MJ. Wild Herbivore Grazing Enhances Insect Diversity over Livestock Grazing in an African Grassland System. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**:1-15.
67. REYERS B. Framing the concept of satellite remote sensing essential biodiversity variables: challenges and future directions. *Remote Sensing in Ecology & Conservation* 2016; **2**:122-131.
68. ROETS F, OBERLANDER KC. *Oxalis dreyeræ* (Oxalidaceae), a new species from South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 2016; **286**:99-106.
69. RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ, HOFFMAN LC. Farmers' Perceptions of the Extralimital Common Warthog in the Northern Cape and Free State Provinces, South Africa. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 2016; **1**:112-121.
70. RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ, HOFFMAN LC. Comparative analyses of the chemical and sensory parameters and consumer preference of a semi-dried smoked meat product (cabanossi) produced with warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*) and domestic pork meat. *Meat Science* 2016; **114**:103-113.
71. RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ, VAN DER RIJST M, HOFFMAN LC. Physical and chemical characteristics of warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*) meat. *African Journal of Wildlife Research (Formerly: South African Journal of Wildlife Research)* 2016; **46**:2410-7220.
72. SACCAGGI DL, KARSTEN M, ROBERTSON MP, KUMSCHICK S, SOMERS MJ, WILSON JR, TERBLANCHE JS. Methods and approaches for the management of arthropod border incursions. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):1057-1075.
73. SAMWAYS MJ, PRYKE JS. Large-scale ecological networks do work in an ecologically complex biodiversity hotspot. *Ambio* 2016; **45**:161-172.
74. SANDBERG RN, ALLSOPP N, ESLER KJ. The use of fynbos fragments by birds: Stepping-stone habitats and resource refugia. *Koedoe: Research Journal of the South African National Parks* 2016; **58**:1-10.
75. SCHMICKL R, LISTON A, ZEISEK V, OBERLANDER KC, WEITEMIER K, STRAUB SCK, CRONN RC, DREYER LL, SUDA J. Phylogenetic marker development for target enrichment from transcriptome and genome skim data: the pipeline and its application in southern African *Oxalis* (Oxalidaceae). *Molecular Ecology Resources* 2016; **16**(5): 1124-1135.
76. SCHMID B, NOTTEBROCK H, ESLER KJ, PAGEL J, BOHNING-GAESE K, SCHURR FM, MUELLER T, SCHLEUNING M. A bird pollinator shows positive frequency dependence and constancy of species choice in natural plant communities. *Ecology* 2016; **97**:3110-3118.
77. SCHMID B, NOTTEBROCK H, ESLER KJ, PAGEL J, PAUW CA, BOHNING-GAESE K, SCHURR FM, SCHLEUNING M. Responses of nectar-feeding birds to floral resources at multiple spatial scales. *Ecography* 2016; **39**:619-629.
78. SGRÒ CM, TERBLANCHE JS, HOFFMANN AA. What Can Plasticity Contribute to Insect Responses to Climate Change? *Annual Review of Entomology* 2016; **61**:433-451.
79. SHELTON JM, SAMWAYS MJ, DAY JA, WOODFORD DJ. Are native cyprinids or introduced salmonids stronger regulators of benthic invertebrates in South African headwater streams? *Austral Ecology* 2016; **41**:633-643.
80. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ, FRENZEL PP. Artificial ponds increase local dragonfly diversity in a global biodiversity hotspot. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2016; **25**(10):1921-1935.

81. SINGELS E, POTTS AJ, COWLING RM, MAREAN CW, DE VYNCK J, ESLER KJ. Foraging potential of underground storage organ plants in the southern Cape, South Africa. *Journal of human evolution* 2016; **101**:79-89.
82. SITAS N, REYERS B, CUNDILL G, PROZESKY HE, NEL JL, ESLER KJ. Fostering collaboration for knowledge and action in disaster management in South Africa. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2016; **19**:94-102.
83. STEYN A, ROETS F, BOTHA A. Yeasts Associated with *Culex pipiens* and *Culex theileri* Mosquito Larvae and the Effect of Selected Yeast Strains on the Ontogeny of *Culex pipiens*. *Microbial Ecology* 2016; **71**:747-760.
84. STEYN VM, MITCHELL KA, TERBLANCHE JS. Dispersal propensity, but not flight performance, explains variation in dispersal ability. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 2016; **10**:1-9.
85. STOKWE NF, MALAN AP. Woolly apple aphid, *Eriosoma lanigerum* (Hausmann), in South Africa: biology and management practices, with focus on the potential use of entomopathogenic nematodes and fungi. *African Entomology* 2016; **24**:267-278.
86. STOKWE NF, MALAN AP. Susceptibility of the obscure mealybug, *Pseudococcus viburni* (Signoret) (Pseudococcidae), to South African isolates of entomopathogenic nematodes. *International Journal of Pest Management* 2016; **62**:119-128.
87. THORPE PT, PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Review of ecological and conservation perspectives on future options for arthropod management in Cape Floristic Region pome fruit orchards. *African Entomology* 2016; **24**:279-306.
88. TREURNICHT M, PAGEL J, ESLER KJ, SCHUTTE-VLOK MS, NOTTEBROCK H, KRAAIJ T, REBELO AG, SCHURR FM. Environmental drivers of demographic variation across the global geographical range of 26 plant species. *Journal of Ecology* 2016; **104**:331-342.
89. TURNER BL, ESLER KJ, BRIDGEWATER P, TEWKSBURY J, SITAS NE, ABRAHAMS B, CHAPIN FS, CHOWDHURY RR, CHRISTIE PATRICK, DIAZ S, VAN WILGEN BW, ET AL. Socio-Environmental Systems (SES) Research: what have we learned and how can we use this information in future research programs. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2016; **19**:160-1168.
90. VAN DER MERWE L, PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Past and present disturbances influence biodiversity value of subtropical grassland ecological networks. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2016; **25**:725-737.
91. VAN DER MERWE L, PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Positive effects of burning and cattle grazing on grasshopper diversity. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* 2016; **9**:290-301.
92. VAN DER MESCHT L, KRASNOV BR, MATTHEE CA, MATTHEE S. Community structure of fleas within and among populations of three closely related rodent hosts: Nestedness and beta-diversity. *Parasitology* 2016; **143**(10):1268-1278.
93. VAN DER MESCHT L, LE ROUX PC, MATTHEE CA, RAATH M, MATTHEE S. The influence of life history characteristics on flea (Siphonaptera) species distribution models. *Parasites and Vectors* 2016; **9**:178.
94. VAN WILGEN BW, CARRUTHERS J, COWLING RM, ESLER KJ, FORSYTH AT, GAERTNER M, HOFFMAN M, KRUGER FJ, MIDGLEY GF, PALMER G, PENCE GQK, RAIMONDO DC, RICHARDSON DM, VAN WILGEN NJ, WILSON JR. Ecological research and conservation management in the Cape Floristic Region between 1945 and 2015: History, current understanding and future challenges. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 2016; **71**:207–303.

95. VERBERK W, BARTOLINI F, MARSHALL DJ, PORTNER HO, TERBLANCHE JS, WHITE CR, GIOMI F. Can respiratory physiology predict thermal niches? *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2016; **60**:132-139.
96. VERBERK W, OVERGAARD J, ERN R, BAYLEY M, WANG T, BOARDMAN L, TERBLANCHE JS. Does oxygen limit thermal tolerance in arthropods? A critical review of current evidence. *Comparative biochemistry and physiology. Part A, Molecular & integrative physiology* 2016; **2016**:64-78.
97. VRDOLJAK SM, SAMWAYS MJ, SIMAIKA JP. Pollinator conservation at the local scale: flower density, diversity and community structure increase flower visiting insect activity to mixed floral stands. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2016; **20**(4):711-721.
98. WALTON AJ, CONLONG DE. General biology of *Eldana saccharina* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae): A target for the sterile insect technique. *Florida Entomologist* 2016; **99**(1):30-35.
99. WALTON AJ, CONLONG DE. Radiation biology of *Eldana saccharina* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Florida Entomologist* 2016; **99**(1):36-42.
100. WELDON CW, BOARDMAN L, MARLIN D, TERBLANCHE JS. Physiological mechanisms of dehydration tolerance contribute to the invasion potential of *Ceratitis capitata* (Wiedemann) (Diptera: Tephritidae) relative to its less widely distributed congeners. *Frontiers in Zoology* 2016; **13**:1-15.
101. YEKWAYO I, PRYKE JS, ROETS F, SAMWAYS MJ. Conserving a variety of ancient forest patches maintains historic arthropod diversity. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2016; **25**:887-903.
102. YEKWAYO I, PRYKE JS, ROETS F, SAMWAYS MJ. Surrounding vegetation matters for arthropods of small, natural patches of indigenous forest. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* 2016; **9**:224-235.

Books

1. SAMWAYS MJ, SIMAIKA JP. *Dragonfly Biotic Index*. South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI), Johannesburg, South Africa 2016:224 pp.
2. SAMWAYS MJ, SIMAIKA JP. *Manual of Freshwater Assessment for South Africa: Dragonfly Biotic Index, Suricata 2*. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Johannesburg, South Africa 2016:206 pp.

FOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, OPARA UL. Modelling approaches for designing and evaluating the performance of Modified Atmosphere Packaging (MAP) systems for fresh produce: A review. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life* 2016; **10**:1-15.
2. BLANCKENBERG A, MULLER M, THERON KI, CROUCH EM, STEYN WJ. Harvest maturity and ripeness differentially affects consumer preference of 'Forelle', 'Packham's Triumph' and 'Abate Fetel' pears (*Pyrus communis L.*). *Scientia Horticulturae* 2016; **207**:131-139.
3. BOSCH AC, O NEILL B, SIGGE GO, KERWATH S, HOFFMAN LC. Mercury accumulation in Yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) with regards to muscle type, muscle position and fish size. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **190**:351-356.

4. BOSCH AC, O NEILL B, SIGGE GO, KERWATH S, HOFFMAN LC. Heavy metal accumulation and toxicity in smoothhound (*Mustelus mustelus*) shark from Langebaan Lagoon, South Africa. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **190**:871-878.
5. CAWTHORN D, HOFFMAN LC. Controversial cuisine: A global account of demand, supply and acceptance of "unconventional" and "exotic" meats. *Meat Science* 2016; **120**:19-36.
6. DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, GABUZA KB, HUISAMEN B, ESSOP MF, JOHNSON R. Phenylpyruvic acid-2-O- β -D-glucoside attenuates high glucose-induced apoptosis in H9c2 cardiomyocytes. *Planta Medica* 2016; **82**:1468-1474.
7. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, GUELPA A. The CT Scanner Facility at Stellenbosch University: An open access X-ray computed tomography laboratory. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms* 2016; **384**:42-49.
8. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, GUELPA A. Comparison of medical and industrial X-ray computed tomography for non-destructive testing. *Case Studies in Nondestructive Testing and Evaluation* 2016; **6**:17-25.
9. DU PREEZ BVP, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E. By-product of honeybush (*Cyclopia maculata*) tea processing as source of hesperidin-enriched nutraceutical extract. *Industrial Crops and Products* 2016; **87**:132-141.
10. ERASMUS SW, HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M. Variation in the sensory profile of South African Dorper lamb from extensive grazing systems. *Small Ruminant Research* 2016; **144**:62-74.
11. ERASMUS SW, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, HOFFMAN LC. Stable isotope ratio analysis: A potential analytical tool for the authentication of South African lamb meat. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **192**:997-1005.
12. GELDENHUYS G, MULLER M, FRYLINCK L, HOFFMAN LC. Post mortem rigor development in the Egyptian goose (*Alopochen aegyptiacus*) breast muscle (*pectoralis*): factors which may affect the tenderness. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**:271-279.
13. GELDENHUYS G, MULLER M, HOFFMAN LC. The influence of post-mortem conditioning on the tenderness of Egyptian goose (*Alopochen aegyptiacus*) breast meat (M. pectoralis major). *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**:1828-1835.
14. GELDENHUYS G, MULLER M, HOFFMAN LC. The influence of season on the sensory profile of Egyptian goose (*Alopochen aegyptiacus*) meat. *Poultry Science* 2016; **95**:2174-2185.
15. GUELPA A, DU PLESSIS A, MANLEY M. A high-throughput X-ray micro-computed tomography (μ CT) approach for measuring single kernel maize (*Zea mays* L.) volumes and densities. *Journal of Cereal Science* 2016; **69**:321-328.
16. HOFFMAN LC, GELDENHUYS G, CAWTHORN D. Proximate and fatty acid composition of zebra (*Equus quagga burchellii*) muscle and subcutaneous fat. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**(11):3922-3927.
17. JOHNSON R, DLUDLA PV, JOUBERT E, FEBRUARY F, MAZIBUKO S, GHOOR S, MULLER CJF, LOUW J. Aspalathin, a dihydrochalcone C-glucoside, protects H9c2 cardiomyocytes against high glucose induced shifts in substrate preference and apoptosis. *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research* 2016; **60**:922-934.

18. JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA. Value of antioxidant capacity as relevant assessment tool for "health benefits" of fruit-understated or inflated? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2016; **29**(4):4-6.
19. JOUBERT E, JOLLEY B, STEENKAMP IS, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, DE BEER D. Major production areas of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) deliver herbal tea of similar phenolic and phenylpropenoic acid glucoside content. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **103**:162-169.
20. KAMMIES T, MANLEY M, GOUWS PA, WILLIAMS PJ. Differentiation of foodborne bacteria using NIR hyperspectral imaging and multivariate data analysis. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2016; **100**:9305-9320.
21. MACUAMULE CLS, WIID IJF, VAN HELDEN PD, TANNER M, WITTHUHN CR. Effect of milk fermentation by kefir grains and selected single strains of lactic acid bacteria on the survival of *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2016; **2017**:170-176.
22. MAGCWEBEBA TU, RIEDEL S, SWANEVELDER S, SWART P, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA. The potential role of polyphenols in the modulation of skin cell viability by *Aspalathus linearis* and *Cyclopia* spp. herbal tea extracts *in vitro*. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 2016; **68**:1440-1453.
23. MAGCWEBEBA TU, SWART P, SWANEVELDER S, JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA. Anti-inflammatory effects of *Aspalathus linearis* and *Cyclopia* spp. extracts in a UVB/keratinocyte (HaCaT) model utilising interleukin-1 α accumulation as biomarker. *Molecules* 2016; **21**:1323, 21 pages.
24. MAGCWEBEBA TU, SWART P, SWANEVELDER S, JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA. In vitro chemopreventive properties of green tea, rooibos and honeybush extracts in skin cells. *Molecules* 2016; **21**:1622, 18 pages.
25. MARAIS J, HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M. Factors influencing the flavour of game meat: A review. *Meat Science* 2016; **113**:139-153.
26. MPHAHLELE RR, CALEB OJ, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Effects of different maturity stages and growing locations on changes in chemical, biochemical and aroma volatile composition of 'Wonderful' pomegranate juice. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**(3):1002-1009.
27. MUNHUWEYI K, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, CALEB OJ, OPARA UL. Major diseases of pomegranate (*Punica granatum* L.), their causes and management-A review. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2016; **211**:126-139.
28. MUNHUWEYI K, OPARA UL, SIGGE GO. Postharvest losses of cabbages from retail to consumer and the socio-economic and environmental impacts. *British Food Journal* 2016; **118**(2):286-300.
29. NEETHLING NE, SUMAN SP, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC. Muscle-specific colour stability of blesbok (*Damaliscus pygargus phillipsi*) meat. *Meat Science* 2016; **119**:69-79.
30. NTSAME AFFANE AL, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, SIGGE GO, BRITZ TJ. Metabolite profiles and acceptability by clusters of different Kefir types for South African consumers. *Journal of Microbiology, Biotechnology & Food Sciences* 2016; **5**(4):364-368.
31. OPARA UL, CALEB OJ, UCHECHUKWU-AGUA AD. Evaluating the Impacts of Selected Packaging Materials on the Quality Attributes of Cassava Flour. *Journal of Food Science* 2016; **81**(2):324-331.
32. PATEL O, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, ROSENKRANZ B, AWORTWE C. Inhibitory interactions of *Aspalathus linearis* (Rooibos) extracts and compounds, aspalathin and Z-2-(β -D-Glucopyranosyloxy)-3-phenylpropenoic

- acid, on cytochromes metabolizing hypoglycemic and hypolipidemic drugs. *Molecules* 2016; **21**(11):1515, 13 pages.
33. SCHOEMAN L, DU PLESSIS A, MANLEY M. Non-destructive characterisation and quantification of the effect of conventional oven and forced convection continuous tumble (FCCT) roasting on the three-dimensional microstructure of whole wheat kernels using X-ray micro-computed tomography (μ CT). *Journal of Food Engineering* 2016; **187**:1-13.
 34. SCHOEMAN L, WILLIAMS PJ, DU PLESSIS A, MANLEY M. X-ray micro-computed tomography (μ CT) for non-destructive characterisation of food microstructure. *Trends in Food Science and Technology* 2016; **47**:10-24.
 35. SCHULZE AE, DE BEER D, MAZIBUKO SE, MULLER CJF, ROUX C, WILLENBURG EL, NYUNAI N, LOUW J, MANLEY M, JOUBERT E. Assessing similarity analysis of chromatographic fingerprints of *Cyclopia subternata* extracts as potential screening tool for in vitro glucose utilisation. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2016; **408**:639-649.
 36. STRYDOM A, VORSTER R, GOUWS PA, WITTHUHN CR. Successful management of *Listeria* spp. in an avocado processing. *Food Control* 2016; **62**:208-215.
 37. WILLIAMS PJ, KUCHERYAVSKIY S. Classification of maize kernels using NIR hyperspectral imaging. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **209**:131-138.

Proceedings international

1. IDUN I, MULLER M, THERON KI, NAES T, VAN DER RIJST M, STEYN WJ. *Drivers of consumer preference for apple eating quality and appearance among South African consumers of different ethnic and age groups*. XXIX International Horticulture Congress on Horticulture: Sustaining Lives, Livelihoods and Landscapes (IHC2014): International Symposia on Postharvest knowledge for the future and consumer and sensory driven improvements to fruits and nuts, Brisbane, Australia, ISHS 2016: 477-482.
2. MUNHUWEYI K, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, CALEB OJ, SIGGE GO, OPARA UL. *In vitro effects of crab shell chitosan against mycelial growth of Botrytis sp., Penicillium sp. and Piliidiella granati*. III IS on Post Harvest Pathology: Using Science to increase food availability, Bari, Italy, ISHS 2016: 403-407.

FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. ACKERMAN PA, PULKKI RE, ODHIAMBO BO. Comparison of cable skidding productivity and cost: Pre-choking mainline versus tagline systems. *Croatian Journal of Forest Engineering* 2016; **37**(2):261-268.
2. ACKERMAN SA, SEIFERT S, ACKERMAN PA, SEIFERT T. Mechanised pine thinning harvesting simulation: Productivity and cost improvements as a result of changes in planting geometry. *Croatian Journal of Forest Engineering* 2016; **37**(1):1-15.
3. AMIANDAMHEN SO, MEINCKEN M, TYHODA L. Magnesium based phosphate cement binder for composite panels: A response surface methodology for optimisation of processing variables in boards produced from agricultural and

- wood processing industrial residues. *Industrial Crops and Products* 2016; **94**(2016):746-754.
4. CARDOSO AW, MIDGLEY JJ, HOFFMAN T, GELDENHUYS CJ. Temperate forest dynamics and carbon storage: a 26-year case study from Orange Kloof Forest, Cape Peninsula, South Africa. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **2070**(2620):1-7.
 5. CORRAL-RIVAS JJ, TORRES-ROJO JM, LUJAN-SOTO JE, NAVA-MIRANDA MG, AGUIRRE-CALDERÓN OA, VON GADOW K. Density and production in the natural forests of Durango/Mexico. *Allgemeine Forst und Jagdzeitung* 2016; **187**(5/6):93-103.
 6. COSOLA G, GRIGOLATO S, ACKERMAN PA, MONTEROTTI S, CAVALLI R. Carbon footprint of forest operations under different management regimes. *Croatian Journal of Forest Engineering* 2016; **37**(1):201-217.
 7. CRAFFORD PL, WESSELS CB. The potential of young, green finger-jointed *Eucalyptus grandis* lumber for roof trusses manufacturing. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **78**(1):61-71.
 8. DE CAUWER V, GELDENHUYS CJ, AERTS R, KABAJANI M, MUYLS B. Patterns of forest composition and their long-term environmental drivers in the tropical dry forest transition zone of southern Africa. *Forest Ecosystems* 2016; **016**(9):3-23.
 9. GORGOSO-VARELA JJ, GARCIA VILLABRILLE JD, ROJO-ALBORECA A, VON GADOW K, ALVAREZ-GONZALEZ JG. Comparing Johnson's S_{BB} , Weibull and Logit-Logistic bivariate distributions for modeling tree diameters and heights using copulas. *Forest Systems* 2016; **25**(1): eSC07, 5 pages.
 10. GRIESS VC, UHDE B, HAM C, SEIFERT T. Product diversification in South Africa's commercial timber plantations: a way to mitigate investment risk. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **78**(2):145-150.
 11. HAINDUWA FN, HAM C, MEINCKEN M. Impact of fuelwood quality and quantity on the energy use of rural households in the Omusati Region, north-central Namibia. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **78**(4):299-306.
 12. LINDGREN O, SEIFERT T, DU PLESSIS A. Moisture content measurements in wood using dual-energy CT scanning – a feasibility study. *Wood Material Science and Engineering* 2016; **11**(5):312-317.
 13. MAGALHAES TM, SEIFERT T. Estimation of tree biomass, carbon stocks, and error propagation in Mecrusse Woodlands. *Open Journal of Forestry* 2015; **5**:471-488.
 14. MARAIS EM. Five new species of *Pelargonium*, section *Hoarea* (*Geraniaceae*), from the Western and Northern Cape Provinces of South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **103**:145-155.
 15. MENSAH S, ASSOGBADJO AE, SALAKO VK, AGO EE, KAKAÏ RG. Accounting for tree spatial distribution in a comparison of plot sizes and shapes in dense forest and woodland in Benin (West Africa). *African Journal of Ecology* 2016; **54**(1):87-94.
 16. MENSAH S, KAKAÏ RG, SEIFERT T. Patterns of biomass allocation between foliage and woody structure: the effects of tree size and specific functional traits. *Annals of Forest Research* 2016; **59**(1):49-60.

17. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, ASSOGBADJO AE, KAKAI RG, SEIFERT T. Tree species diversity promotes aboveground carbon storage through functional diversity and functional dominance. *Ecology and Evolution* 2016; **2525**(3):1-12.
18. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, DU TOIT B, KAKAI RG, SEIFERT T. Aboveground Biomass and Carbon in a South African Mistbelt Forest and the Relationships with Tree Species Diversity and Forest Structures. *Forests* 2016; **7**:79, 17 pages.
19. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, SEIFERT T. Allometric models for height and aboveground biomass of dominant tree species in South African Mistbelt forests. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **1**:1-12.
20. MUNALULA F, BLUMENTRITT M, SEIFERT T, WESSELS CB. A method for determining knotty core sizes of standing *Pinus patula* trees based on tree ring sampling. *Dendrochronologia* 2016; **38**:11-17.
21. MURIMA D, PFUKWA H, TIGGELMAN I, HARTMANN P, PASCH H. Novel polymer clay-based nanocomposites: Films with remarkable optical and water vapor barrier properties. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2016; **301**(7):836-845.
22. SCHEEPERS GP, DU TOIT B. Potential for utilization of wood ash on coastal arenosols with limited buffer capacity in KwaZulu-Natal and its effect on *eucalypt* stand nutrition and growth. *iForest-Biogeosciences and Forestry* 2016; **2146**(009):1-9.
23. SCHEEPERS GP, DU TOIT B. Potential use of wood ash in South African forestry: a review. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **78**(4):255-266.
24. SCHULZE ED, AAS G, GRIMM G, GOSSNER MM, WALENTOWSKI H, AMMER C, KÜHN I, BOURIAUD O, VON GADOW K. A review on plant diversity and forest management of European beech forests. *European Journal of Forest Research* 2016; **135**:51-67.
25. SUKLJE K, ANTALICK G, BUICA AS, LANGLOIS J, COETZEE ZA, GOUOT JC, SCHMIDTKE LM, DELOIRE AJ. Clonal differences and impact of defoliation on Sauvignon Blanc (*Vitis vinifera* L.) wines: a chemical and sensory investigation. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**:915-926.
26. SYAMPUNGANI S, GELDENHUYS CJ, CHIRWA PWC. Regeneration dynamics of miombo woodland in response to different anthropogenic disturbances: forest characterisation for sustainable management. *Agroforestry Systems* 2016; **015**:1-14.
27. VAN DER MERWE J, ACKERMAN PA, PULKKI RE, LÄNGIN DW. The impact of mechanical log surface damage on chip size uniformity during debranching and debarking *Eucalyptus* pulpwood logs using a single-grip harvester. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **78**(2):159-167.
28. VAN DER MERWE J, ACKERMAN PA, PULKKI RE, LÄNGIN DW. The impact of log moisture content on chip size distribution when processing *Eucalyptus* pulpwood. *Croatian Journal of Forest Engineering* 2016; **37**(2):297-307.
29. VON GADOW K, ZHANG G, DURRHEIM G, DREW DM, SEYDACK A. Diversity and production in an Afromontane Forest. *Forest Ecology* 2016; **74**(7):3-15.
30. VON GADOW K, ZHAO X, TEWARI VP, ZHANG C, KUMAR A, CORRAL-RIVAS JJ, KUMAR R. Forest observational studies: an alternative to designed experiments. *European Journal of Forest Research* 2016; **135**:417-431.

31. WANG J, CHENG Y, ZHANG C, ZHAO Y, ZHAO X, VON GADOW K. Relationships between tree biomass productivity and local species diversity. *Ecosphere* 2016; **7**(11):1-11.
32. WANG J, WU L, ZHANG C, ZHAO X, BU W, VON GADOW K. Combined effects of nitrogen addition and organic matter manipulation on soil respiration in a Chinese pine forest. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 2016; **23**(22710):1-10.
33. WESSELS CB, CRAFFORD PL, DU TOIT B, GRAHN T, JOHANSSON M, LUNDQVIST SO, SÄLL H, SEIFERT T. Variation in physical and mechanical properties from three drought tolerant *Eucalyptus* species grown on the dry west coast of South Africa. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products/Holz als Roh - und Werkstoff* 2016; **74**:563-575.
34. WIESE L, ROS MESA IM, ROZANOV AB, BOSHOFF AL, DE CLERCQ WP, SEIFERT T. An approach to soil carbon accounting and mapping using vertical distribution functions for known soil types. *Geoderma* 2016; **263**:264-273.
35. WILLIAMS C, ACKERMAN PA. Cost-productivity analysis of South African pine sawtimber mechanised cut-to-length harvesting. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **78**(4):267-274.
36. XU W, HAO M, WANG J, ZHANG C, ZHAO X, VON GADOW K. Soil elements influencing community structure in an old-growth forest in Northeastern China. *Forests* 2016; **7**(159):1-14.
37. YAO J, ZHANG X, ZHANG C, ZHAO X, VON GADOW K. Effects of density dependence in a temperate forest in northeastern China. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **6**(32844):1-11.
38. ZHANG X, YAO J, FAN C, TAN L, ZHANG C, WANG J, ZHAO X, VON GADOW K. Stoichiometry patterns in the androdioecious *Acer tegmentosum*. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **35022**:1-8.

Chapters in books

1. HAM C, CHIRWA WP, THERON F. The forester as grassroots change agent - from forest users to forest owners. In: Theron F, Mchunu NA (eds.) *Development, change and the change agent - Facilitation at grassroots, 2nd edition*, van Schaik, Hatfield, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 411-435.
2. SEIFERT T, HAM C, HAM H. Sustainable forestry. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Claremont, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 1-440.

GENETICS

Journal articles

1. COOK G, VAN VUUREN SP, BREYTENBACH JHJ, BURGER JT, MAREE H. Expanded Strain-Specific RT-PCR Assay for Differential Detection of Currently Known *Citrus Tristeza Virus* Strains: a Useful Screening Tool. *Journal of Phytopathology* 2016; **164**:847-851.
2. COOK G, VAN VUUREN SP, BREYTENBACH JHJ, STEYN C, BURGER JT, MAREE H. Characterization of *Citrus tristeza virus* Single-Variant Source in Grapefruit in Greenhouse and Field Trials. *Plant Disease* 2016; **100**(11):2251-2256.

3. DALVIE S, KOEN N, MCGREGOR NW, O'CONNELL KS, WARNICH L, RAMESAR R, NIEVERGELT CM, STEIN DJ. Toward a Global Roadmap for Precision Medicine in Psychiatry: Challenges and Opportunities. *OMICS-A Journal of Integrative Biology* 2016; **20**(10): 557-564.
4. DAY SB, SALIE K, STANDER HB. A growth comparison among three commercial tilapia species in a biofloc system. *Aquaculture International* 2016; **24**:1309-1322.
5. DE KLERK AR, OBERHOLSTER PJ, VAN WYK JH, DE KLERK LP, OBERHOLSTER A. A Watershed approach in identifying Key abiotic ecosystem drivers in support of river management: a Unique Case Study (loaded wrong author oberholster waiting for HR to update system). *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 2016; **227**:176, 17 pages.
6. DE KLERK AR, OBERHOLSTER PJ, VAN WYK JH, TRUTER JC, SCHAEFER LM, OBERHOLSTER A. The effects of rehabilitation measures on ecological infrastructure in response to acid mine drainage from coal mining. *Ecological Engineering* 2016; **95**:463-474.
7. DE LANGE WJ, OBERHOLSTER A, OBERHOLSTER PJ. Monetary value of the impacts of filamentous green algae on commercial agriculture: Results from two geographically different case studies. *Water SA* 2016; **42**(3):449-455.
8. DE LANGE WJ, OBERHOLSTER A, OBERHOLSTER PJ. Towards tradable permits for filamentous green algae pollution. *Journal of environmental management* 2016; **179**:21-30.
9. DRÖGEMÖLLER BI, EMSLEY RA, CHILIZA B, VAN DER MERWE E, WRIGHT GEB, DAYA M, VAN HELDEN EG, MALHOTRA A, LENCZ T, ROBINSON DG, ZHANG J, ASMAL L, NIEHAUS DJH, WARNICH L. The identification of novel genetic variants associated with antipsychotic treatment response outcomes in first-episode schizophrenia patients. *Pharmacogenetics and Genomics* 2016; **26**(5):235-242.
10. GOOSEN NJ, DE WET LF, GORGENS JF. Rainbow trout silage as immune stimulant and feed ingredient in diets for Mozambique tilapia (*Oreochromis Mossambicus*). *Aquaculture Research* 2016; **47**:329-340.
11. LE ROUX ML, OBERHOLSTER A, VAN DER VYVER C. Somatic embryogenesis and cryopreservation of South African bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) genotypes. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **106**:78-88.
12. LYET A, SLABBERT R, VERSFELD WF, LESLIE AJ, BEYTELL PC, DU PREEZ P. Using a Binomial Mixture Model and Aerial Counts for an Accurate Estimate of Nile Crocodile Abundance and Population Size in the Kunene River, Namibia. *African Journal of Wildlife Research (Formerly: South African Journal of Wildlife Research)* 2016; **46**(2):71-86.
13. MADUNA SN, DA SILVA C, WINTNER SP, ROODT-WILDING R, VAN DER MERWE AE. When two oceans meet: regional population genetics of an exploited coastal shark, *Mustelus mustelus*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 2016; **544**:183-196.
14. MALAN-MÜLLER S, KILIAN S, VANDEN HEUVEL LL, BARDIEN S, ASMAL L, WARNICH L, EMSLEY RA, HEMMINGS SMJ, SEEDAT S. A systematic review of genetic variants associated with metabolic syndrome in patients with schizophrenia. *Schizophrenia Research* 2016; **170**(1):1-17.
15. MIRIMIN L, KERWATH S, MACEY B, LAMBERTH SJ, COWLEY PD, VAN DER MERWE AE, BLOOMER P, ROODT-WILDING R. Genetic analyses of overfished

- silver kob *Argyrosomus inodorus* (Scieanidae) stocks along the southern African coast. *Fisheries Research* 2016; **176**:100-106.
16. MIRIMIN L, MACEY B, KERWATH S, LAMBERTH SJ, VAN DER MERWE AE, COWLEY PD, BLOOMER P, ROODT-WILDING R. Genetic analyses reveal declining trends and low effective population size in an overfished South African sciaenid species, the dusky kob (*Argyrosomus japonicas*). *Marine and Freshwater Research* 2016; **67**:266-276.
 17. MTILENI BJ, DZAMA K, NEPHAWA K, RHODE C. Estimates of effective population size and inbreeding in South African indigenous chicken populations: implications for the conservation of unique genetic resources. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 2016; **950**(48):943.
 18. NUSSLEIN K, DHANKHER OP, XING B, SMITH-DOERR L, SACCO T, MAATHUIS F, PAREEK A, PRASAD PV, OBERHOLSTER A, FOYER CH, KUNERT K, CULLIS CA, DUMONT MG, CHEN B, LU L. Food security needs social-science input. *Nature* 2016; **535**:37.
 19. OBERHOLSTER PJ, DE KLERK AR, DE KLERK LP, CHAMIER J, BOTHA A. Algal assemblage responses to acid mine drainage and steel plant wastewater effluent up and downstream of pre and post wetland rehabilitation. *Ecological Indicators* 2016; **62**:106-116.
 20. OBERHOLSTER PJ, HILL L, JAPPIE S, TRUTER JC, OBERHOLSTER A. Applying genotoxicology tools to identify environmental stressors in support of river management. *Chemosphere* 2016; **144**:319-329.
 21. OBERHOLSTER PJ, TRUTER JC, VAN WYK JH, OBERHOLSTER A, MOKWENA LM. An evaluation of the endocrine disruptive potential of crude oil water accommodated fractions and crude oil contaminated surface water to freshwater organisms using in vitro and in vivo approaches. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 2017; **36**(5): 1330–1342.
 22. OOSTHUIZEN K, COETZEE B, MAREE H, BURGER JT. First Report of *Grapevine Syrah virus 1* in South African Grapevines. *Plant Disease* 2016; **100**(6):1252.
 23. PEPLER PT, UYS DW, NEL DG. A Comparison of some methods for the selection of a common eigenvector model of the covariance matrices of two groups. *Communications in Statistics-Simulation and Computation* 2016; **45**:2917-2936.
 24. ROHRICH CR, DRÖGEMÖLLER BI, IKEDIABI O, VAN DER MERWE L, GROBBELAAR N, WRIGHT GEB, MCGREGOR NW, WARNICH L. *CYP2B6*6* and *CYP2B6*18* Predict Long-Term Efavirenz Exposure Measured in Hair Samples in HIV-Positive South African Women. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses* 2016; **32**(6): 529-538.
 25. ROSSOUW C, WINTNER SP, VAN DER MERWE AE. Assessing multiple paternity in three commercially exploited shark species: *Mustelus mustelus*, *Carcharhinus obscurus* and *Sphyrna lewini*. *Journal of Fish Biology* 2016; **89**:1125-1141.
 26. ROUX A, LAMBRECHTS H, ROODT-WILDING R. Laboratory-scale evaluation of the potential of chemical containment for farmed abalone larval escapees. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2016; **38**(2):275-278.
 27. SANDENBERGH L, CLOETE SWPVDM, ROODT-WILDING R, SNYMAN MA, VAN DER MERWE AE. Evaluation of the Ovine SNP50 chip for use in four South African sheep breeds. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2016; **46**:89-93.
 28. SWART BL, VAN DER MERWE AE, KERWATH SE, ROODT-WILDING R. Phylogeography of the pelagic fish *Seriola lalandi* at different scales:

- confirmation of inter-ocean population structure and evaluation of southern African genetic diversity. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2016; **38**(4):513-524.
29. TRUTER JC, VAN WYK JH, OBERHOLSTER PJ, OBERHOLSTER A, DE KLERK AR. An In Vitro and In Vivo Assessment of Endocrine Disruptive Activity in a Major South African River. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 2016; **1**:227: 54.
 30. TRUTER JC, VAN WYK JH, OBERHOLSTER PJ, OBERHOLSTER A, LUUS-POWELL WJ. The expression of selected genes linked to metabolic homeostasis in obese pansteatitis-suffering Mozambique tilapia, *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters). *Journal of Fish Diseases* 2016; **39**:69-85.
 31. VISSER M, BESTER R, BURGER JT, MAREE H. Next-generation sequencing for virus detection: covering all the bases. *Virology Journal* 2016; **13**:85, 6 pages.
 32. VISSER M, BURGER JT, MAREE H. Targeted virus detection in next-generation sequencing data using an automated e-probe based approach. *Virology* 2016; **495**:122-128.

Proceedings international

1. NIENKEMPER-SWANEPOEL J, VON MALTITZ M. *Multiple Imputation using Regularised Iterative Multiple Correspondence analysis*. 60th ISI World Statistics Congress, Netherlands, International Statistical Institute 2016: 1730-1735.

HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Estimation of the density of pomegranate fruit and their fractions using X-ray computed tomography calibrated with polymeric materials. *Biosystems Engineering* 2016; **148**:148-156.
2. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Non-destructive characterization and volume estimation of pomegranate fruit external and internal morphological fractions using X-ray computed tomography. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2016; **186**:42-49.
3. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, OPARA UL. Modelling approaches for designing and evaluating the performance of Modified Atmosphere Packaging (MAP) systems for fresh produce: A review. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life* 2016; **10**:1-15.
4. BERRY TM, DEFRAEYE T, NICOLAI BM, OPARA UL. Multiparameter Analysis of Cooling Efficiency of Ventilated Fruit Cartons using CFD: Impact of Vent Hole Design and Internal Packaging. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2016; **9**(9):1481-1493.
5. BLANCKENBERG A, MULLER M, THERON KI, CROUCH EM, STEYN WJ. Harvest maturity and ripeness differentially affects consumer preference of 'Forelle', 'Packham's Triumph' and 'Abate Fetel' pears (*Pyrus communis L.*). *Scientia Horticulturae* 2016; **207**:131-139.
6. DEFRAEYE T, NICOLAI BM, KIRKMAN W, MOORE S, VAN NIEKERK S, VERBOVEN P, CRONJE PJR. Integral performance evaluation of the fresh-produce cold chain: A case study for ambient loading of citrus in refrigerated containers. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **112**(1):1-13.

7. DELELE MA, NUYTTENS D, DUGA AT, TSIGE AA, LEBEAU F, NICOLAI BM, VERBOVEN P. Predicting the dynamic impact behaviour of spray droplets on flat plant surfaces. *Soft Matter* 2016; **12**:7195-7211.
8. FADIJI TS, COETZEE CJ, CHEN L, CHUKWU O, OPARA UL. Susceptibility of apples to bruising inside ventilated corrugated paperboard packages during simulated transport damage. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **118**:111-119.
9. FADIJI TS, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Compression strength of ventilated corrugated paperboard packages: Numerical modelling, experimental validation and effects of vent geometric design. *Biosystems Engineering* 2016; **151**:231-247.
10. FADIJI TS, COETZEE CJ, PATHARE P, OPARA UL. Susceptibility to impact damage of apples inside ventilated corrugated paperboard packages: Effects of package design. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **111**:286-296.
11. FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Stability of total phenolic concentration and antioxidant capacity of extracts from pomegranate co-products subjected to in vitro digestion. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2016; **16**:358, 10 pages.
12. GOEDHALS-GERBER LL, HAASBROEK LM, VAN DYK E, DODD MC. Case Study: Investigating the causes of temperature breaks in South African summer fruit export cold chains. *Ponte* 2016; **72**(8):249-262.
13. HENGARI SN, THERON KI, MIDGLEY SJE, STEYN WJ. Differential dependence of apple (*Malus domestica* Borkh.) cultivars on the xanthophyll cycle for photoprotection. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2016; **33**(1):69-76.
14. HUYSAMER AJ, BEZUIDENHOUT K, HOFFMAN EW. Cape Flora - a hidden treasure of the Cape Floristic Kingdom claiming its place as exciting international floricultural products. *Chronica Horticulturae* 2016; **56**(3):23-27.
15. HU MH, DONG QL, LIU BL, OPARA UL. Prediction of mechanical properties of blueberry using hyperspectral interactance imaging. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **106**:1-10.
16. JIAN C, CHEN L, OPARA UL. Numerical simulation of powder dispersion performance by different mesh types. *Key Engineering Materials* 2016; **680**:82-85.
17. KELLERMAN M, JOUBERT J, ERASMUS A, FOURIE PH. The effect of temperature, exposure time and pH on imazalil residue loading and green mould control on citrus through dip application. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **121**:159-164.
18. LOTZE E, HOFFMAN EW. Nutrient composition and content of various biological active compounds of three South African-based commercial seaweed biostimulants. *Journal of Applied Phycology* 2016; **28**:1379-1386.
19. MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL, CRONJE PJR, LANDAHL S, ORDAZ ORTIZ J, TERRY LEON. Rapid methods for extracting and quantifying phenolic compounds in citrus rinds. *Food Science and Nutrition* 2016; **4**(1):4-10.
20. MDITSHWA A, FAWOLE OA, VRIES F, VAN DER MERWE K, CROUCH EM, OPARA UL. Classification of 'Granny Smith' apples with different levels of superficial scald severity based on targeted metabolites and discriminant analysis. *Journal of Applied Botany and Food Quality* 2016; **89**:49-55.
21. MOORE S, KIRKMAN W, ALBERTYN S, HATTINGH V. Comparing the Use of Laboratory-Reared and Field-Collected *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) Larvae for Demonstrating Efficacy of Postharvest Cold Treatments in Citrus Fruit. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2016; **109**(4):1571-1577.

22. MOORE S, KIRKMAN W, ALBERTYN S, LOVE CN, COETZEE JA, HATTINGH V. Partial cold treatment of citrus fruit for export risk mitigation for *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) as part of a systems approach. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2016; **109**(4):1578-1585.
23. MOORE S, KIRKMAN W, HATTINGH V. Verification of Inspection Standards and Efficacy of a Systems Approach for *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) for Export Citrus From South Africa. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2016; **109**(4):1564-1570.
24. MPAHLELE RR, CALEB OJ, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Effects of different maturity stages and growing locations on changes in chemical, biochemical and aroma volatile composition of 'Wonderful' pomegranate juice. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**(3):1002-1009.
25. MPAHLELE RR, FAWOLE OA, MAKUNGA NP, OPARA UL. Effect of drying on the bioactive compounds, antioxidant, antibacterial and antityrosinase activities of pomegranate peel. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2016; **16**:146.
26. MPAHLELE RR, FAWOLE OA, MOKWENA LM, OPARA UL. Effect of extraction method on chemical, volatile composition and antioxidant properties of pomegranate juice. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **103**:135-144.
27. MPAHLELE RR, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Influence of packaging system and long-term storage on physiological attributes, biochemical quality, volatile composition and antioxidant properties of pomegranate fruit. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2016; **211**:140-151.
28. MUNHUWEYI K, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, CALEB OJ, OPARA UL. Major diseases of pomegranate (*Punica granatum* L.), their causes and management-A review. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2016; **211**:126-139.
29. MUNHUWEYI K, OPARA UL, SIGGE GO. Postharvest losses of cabbages from retail to consumer and the socio-economic and environmental impacts. *British Food Journal* 2016; **118**(2):286-300.
30. MUZIRI T, THERON KI, CANTRE B, WANG ZI, VERBOVEN P, NICOLAI BM, CROUCH EM. Microstructure analysis and detection of mealiness in 'Forelle' pear (*Pyrus communis* L.) by means of X-ray computed tomography. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **120**:145-156.
31. OPARA UL, CALEB OJ, UCHECHUKWU-AGUA AD. Evaluating the Impacts of Selected Packaging Materials on the Quality Attributes of Cassava Flour. *Journal of Food Science* 2016; **81**(2):324-331.
33. PATHARE P, BERRY TM, OPARA UL. Changes in moisture content and compression strength of ventilated corrugated packaging used for handling apples. *Packaging Research* 2016; **1**:1-16.
34. STANDER OPJ, CRONJE PJR. Reviewing the commercial potential of hand thinning in citrus with a cost-benefit analysis of summer hand thinning of 'Nadorcott' Mandarin. *HortTechnology* 2016; **26**(2):206-212.
35. STEYN WJ, THERON KI, VOIGHT F, UNGERER F. Nursery trees: When it is not the nurseryman's fault. *SA Fruit Journal* 2016; **15**(3):66-69.
36. THERON KI, KIRSTEIN DL, STEYN WJ. Are handheld bloom thinners a viable option to thin apple trees? *SA Fruit Journal* 2016; **15**(5):86-87.
37. TSIKE AA, BESSEMANS N, GRUYTERS W, GWANPUA SG, SCHENK A, DE ROECK A, DELELE MA, VERBOVEN P, NICOLAI BM. Analysis of the spatiotemporal temperature fluctuations inside an apple cool store in response

- to energy use concerns. *International Journal of Refrigeration-Revue Internationale Du Froid* 2016; **66**:156-168.
38. VAN DAEL M, LEBOTSA PS, HERREMANS E, VERBOVEN P, SIJBERS J, OPARA UL, CRONJE PJR, NICOLAI BM. A segmentation and classification algorithm for online detection of internal disorders in citrus using X-ray radiographs. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **112**:205-214.

Proceedings international

1. FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL, CHEN L. *Discrimination of pomegranate fruit at different harvest dates by instrumental and sensory measurements in consideration of long supply chains*. XXIX International Horticultural Congress on Horticulture: Sustaining Lives, Livelihoods and Landscapes (IHC2014): International Symposia on Postharvest Knowledge for the Future and Consumer and Sensory Driven Improvements to Fruits and Nuts, Brisbane, Australia, Acta Horticulturae 2016: 469-476.
2. IDUN I, MULLER M, THERON KI, NAES T, VAN DER RIJST M, STEYN WJ. *Drivers of consumer preference for apple eating quality and appearance among South African consumers of different ethnic and age groups*. XXIX International Horticulture Congress on Horticulture: Sustaining Lives, Livelihoods and Landscapes (IHC2014): International Symposia on Postharvest knowledge for the future and consumer and sensory driven improvements to fruits and nuts, Brisbane, Australia, ISHS 2016: 477-482.
3. MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. *Non-destructive quantification of pomegranate internal quality structures using X-ray computed tomograph*. XXIX International Horticultural Congress on Horticulture: Sustaining Lives, Livelihoods and Landscapes (IHC2014): International Symposia on Abscission Processes in Horticulture and Non-Destructive Assessment of Fruit Attributes, Brisbane, Australia, Acta Horticulturae 2016: 135-140.
4. MUNHUWEYI K, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, CALEB OJ, SIGGE GO, OPARA UL. *In vitro effects of crab shell chitosan against mycelial growth of Botrytis sp., Penicillium sp. and Pildidiella granati*. III IS on Post Harvest Pathology: Using Science to increase food availability, Bari, Italy, ISHS 2016: 403-407.
5. THERON KI, DE VILLIERS MHJ, STEYN WJ. *The effect of mechanical bloom thinning with the Darwin 300TM, on the time required for hand thinning, yield, fruit size and fruit quality in 'Zephyr' nectarine*. International Symposia on the Physiology of Perennial Fruit Crops and Production Systems and Mechanisation, Precision Horticulture and Robotics, Brisbane, Australia, ISHS 2016: 631-637.
6. THERON KI, STEENKAMP H, LOTZE GFA, STEYN WJ. *The efficacy of chemical and mechanical thinning strategies for 'African Rose' Japanese plum (Prunus salicina Lindl.)*. Acta Horticulturae 1138. EUFRIN Thinning Working Group Symposia, Eisiedelh, Switzerland, International Society for Horticultural Science (ISHS) 2016: 61-68.
7. VAN DAEL M, HERREMANS E, VERBOVEN P, OPARA UL, NICOLAI BM, LEBOTSA PS. *Automated online detection of granulation in oranges using X-ray radiographs*. XXIX International Horticultural Congress on Horticulture: Sustaining Lives, Livelihoods and Landscapes (IHC2014): International Symposia on Abscission Processes in Horticulture and Non-Destructive

Assessment of Fruit Attributes, Brisbane, Australia, Acta Horticulturae 2016: 179-182.

8. VAN DER MERWE GJ, THERON KI, KOTZE WP, STEYN WJ. *Evaluating the use of harvesting systems and worker platforms in the South African deciduous fruit industry*. International Symposia on the Physiology of Perennial Fruit Crops and Production Systems and Mechanisation, Precision Horticulture and Robotics, Brisbane, Australia, Acta Horticulturae 1130, 2016: 597-603.

INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

Journal articles

1. LE ROUX ML, OBERHOLSTER A, VAN DER VYVER C. Somatic embryogenesis and cryopreservation of South African bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) genotypes. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **106**:78-88.
2. ROSE LJ, MOUTON M, BEUKES CE, FLETT BC, VAN DER VYVER C, VILJOEN A. Multi-environment evaluation of maize inbred lines for resistance to Fusarium ear rot and fumonisins. *Plant Disease* 2016; **100**(10):2134-2144.
3. SANER P, PHILIPSON CD, PETERS SW, KELLER F, BIGLER L, TURNBULL LA, HECTOR A. Growth rates and relative change in non-structural carbohydrates of dipterocarp seedlings in response to light acclimation. *Plant Ecology and Diversity* 2016; **9**(5):491-504.
4. THUYNSMA R, KLEINERT A, KOSSMANN JM, VALENTINE AJ, HILLS PN. The effects of limiting phosphate on photosynthesis and growth of *Lotus japonicus*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **104**:244–248.

INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY

Journal Articles

1. ADAM-BLONDON A-F, ALAUX M, POMMIER C, CANTU D, CHENG ZM, CRAMER GR, DAVIES C, DELROT S, DELUC L, DI GASPERO G, GRIMPLET J, FENNEL A, LONDO JP, KERSEY P, MATTIVI F, NAITHANI S, NEVEU P, NIKOLSKI M, PEZZOTTI M, REISCH BL, TOPFER R, VIVIER MA, WARE D, QUESNEVILLE H. Towards an open grapevine information system. *Horticulture Journal* 2016; **3**:165056, 8 pages.
2. ALBERTIN A, SETATI ME, MIOT-SERTIER C, MOSTERT TT, COLONNA-CECCALDI B, COULON J, GIRARD P, MOINE V, PILLET M, SALIN F, BELY M, DIVOL BT, MASNEUF-POMAREDE I. *Hanseniaspora uvarum* from Winemaking Environments Show Spatial and Temporal Genetic Clustering. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2016; **6**:1-16.
3. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, LIZAMA V, ALVAREZ I, NIEUWOUDT H, GARCIA MJ, ALEIXANDRE J-L, DU TOIT WJ. Effect of acetaldehyde addition on the phenolic substances and volatile compounds of red Tempranillo wines. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2016; **22**(2):205-214.
4. CHIDI BS, ROSSOUW D, BAUER FF. Identifying and assessing the impact of wine acid-related genes in yeast. *Current Genetics* 2016; **62**:149-164.
5. GAO Y, FANGEL JU, WILLATS WGT, VIVIER MA, MOORE JP. Effect of Commercial Enzymes on Berry Cell Wall Deconstruction in the Context of

- Intravineyard Ripeness Variation under Winemaking Conditions. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2016; **64**:3862-3872.
6. GOTTE M, BENARD M, KIEFER-MEYER MC, JABER R, MOORE JP, VICRE-GIBOUIN M, DRIOUICH A. Endoplasmic Reticulum Body-Related Gene Expression in Different Root Zones of Arabidopsis Isolated by Laser-Assisted Microdissection. *Plant Genome* 2016; **9**:1-13.
 7. JOUBERT C, YOUNG PR, EYEGHE-BICKONG H, VIVIER MA. Field-Grown Grapevine Berries Use Carotenoids and the Associated Xanthophyll Cycles to Acclimate to UV Exposure Differentially in High and Low Light (Shade) Conditions. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2016; **7**:1-17.
 8. LOUW M, DU TOIT M, ALEXANDRE H, DIVOL BT. Comparative morphological characteristics of three *Brettanomyces bruxellensis* wine strains in the presence/absence of sulfur dioxide. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2016; **238**:79-88.
 9. MUSINGARABWI DM, NIEUWOUDT H, YOUNG PR, EYEGHE-BICKONG H, VIVIER MA. A rapid qualitative and quantitative evaluation of grape berries at various stages of development using Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy and multivariate data analysis. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **190**:253-262.
 10. ROSSOUW D, BAUER FF. Exploring the phenotypic space of non-*Saccharomyces* wine yeast biodiversity. *Food Microbiology* 2016; **55**:32-64.
 11. SMITH B, DIVOL BT. *Brettanomyces bruxellensis*, a survivalist prepared for the wine apocalypse and other beverages. *Food Microbiology* 2016; **59**:161-175.
 12. SUKLJE K, ANTALICK G, BUICA AS, COETZEE ZA, BRAND J, SCHMIDTKE LM, VIVIER MA. Inactive dry yeast application on grapes modify Sauvignon Blanc wine aroma. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **197**:1073-1084.
 13. SUKLJE K, ANTALICK G, BUICA AS, LANGLOIS J, COETZEE ZA, GOUOT JC, SCHMIDTKE LM, DELOIRE AJ. Clonal differences and impact of defoliation on Sauvignon Blanc (*Vitis vinifera* L.) wines: a chemical and sensory investigation. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**:915-926.
 14. WHITENER MEB, STANSTRUP J, PANZERI V, CARLIN S, DIVOL BT, DU TOIT M, VRHOVSEK U. Untangling the wine metabolome by combining untargeted SPME-GCxGC-TOF-MS and sensory analysis to profile Sauvignon blanc co-fermented with seven different yeasts. *Metabolomics* 2016; **12**(3):1-25.
 15. YOUNG PR, EYEGHE-BICKONG H, DU PLESSIS K, ALEXANDERSSON EO, JACOBSON DA, COETZEE ZA, DELOIRE AJ, VIVIER MA. Grapevine plasticity in response to an altered microclimate: Sauvignon Blanc modulates specific metabolites in response to increased berry exposure. *Plant Physiology* 2016; **170**:1235-1254.

Chapters in Books

1. ELAD Y, VIVIER MA, FILLINGER S. Botrytis, the Good, the Bad and the Ugly. In: Elad Y, VIVIER MA, Fillinger S (eds.) *Botrytis – the Fungus, the Pathogen and its Management in Agricultural Systems*, Springer International Publishing, Switzerland, 2016: 1-15.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Journal Articles

1. BEUKES CE, JENSEN T, COERTZE S. First report of *Ramularia collo-cygni* infecting barley in South Africa. *Journal of Plant Pathology* 2016; **98**(2):369-377.
2. CLOETE M, FISCHER M, DU PLESSIS IL, MOSTERT L, HALLEEN F. A new species of *Phellinus* sensu stricto associated with esca on grapevine in South Africa. *Mycological Progress* 2016; **15**(3):1-9.
3. CROUS PW, WINGFIELD MJ, ET AL , LE ROUX JJ, ROETS F, VILJOEN A, ET AL , GROENEWALD JZ. Fungal Planet description sheets: 469-557. *Persoonia* 2016; **37**:218-403.
4. GRAMAJE D, BAUMGARTNER K, HALLEEN F, MOSTERT L, SOSNOWSKI MR, URBEZ-TORRES JR, ARMENGOL J. Fungal trunk diseases: a problem beyond grapevines? *Plant Pathology* 2016; **65**:355-356.
5. KARANGWA P, BLOMME G, BEED F, NIYONGERE C, VILJOEN A. The distribution and incidence of banana Fusarium wilt in subsistence farming systems in east and central Africa. *Crop Protection* 2016; **84**:132-140.
6. KELLERMAN M, JOUBERT J, ERASMUS A, FOURIE PH. The effect of temperature, exposure time and pH on imazalil residue loading and green mould control on citrus through dip application. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **121**:159-164.
7. LEE D-H, ROUX J, WINGFIELD BD, BARNES I, MOSTERT L, WINGFIELD MJ. The genetic landscape of *Ceratocystis albifundus* populations in South Africa reveals a recent fungal introduction event. *Fungal Biology* 2016; **120**:690-700.
8. MOYO P, MOSTERT L, BESTER MC, HALLEEN F. Trunk disease fungi associated with *Diospyros kaki* in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2016; **100**(12):2383-2393.
9. MUNHUWEYI K, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, CALEB OJ, OPARA UL. Major diseases of pomegranate (*Punica granatum* L.), their causes and management-A review. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2016; **211**:126-139.
10. MUTAWILA C, HALLEEN F, MOSTERT L. Optimisation of time of application of *Trichoderma* biocontrol agents for protection of grapevine pruning wounds. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2016; **22**:279-287.
11. MUTAWILA C, VINALE F, HALLEEN F, LORITO M, MOSTERT L. Isolation, production and *in vitro* effects of the major secondary metabolite produced by *Trichoderma* species used for the control of grapevine trunk diseases. *Plant Pathology* 2016; **65**:104-113.
12. ROSE LJ, MOUTON M, BEUKES CE, FLETT BC, VAN DER VYVER C, VILJOEN A. Multi-environment evaluation of maize inbred lines for resistance to Fusarium ear rot and fumonisins. *Plant Disease* 2016; **100**(10):2134-2144.
13. VON DIEST SG, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, MACHARDY WE, LENNOX CL. The effect of leaf shredding on apple scab in South African orchards. *Plant Disease* 2016; **100**(10):2094-2098.
14. WESSELS AB, LINDE CC, FOURIE P.H., MOSTERT L. Genetic population structure and fungicide resistance of *Botrytis cinerea* in pear orchards in the Western Cape of South Africa. *Plant Pathology* 2016; **65**:1473-1483.

Proceedings international

1. MUNHUWEYI K, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, CALEB OJ, SIGGE GO, OPARA UL. *In vitro* effects of crab shell chitosan against mycelial growth of

Botrytis sp., *Penicillium sp.* and *Pilidiella granati*. III IS on Post Harvest Pathology: Using Science to increase food availability, Bari, Italy, ISHS 2016: 403-407.

SOIL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BEKKER SJ, HOFFMAN JE, JACOBS SM, STREVER AE, VAN ZYL JL. Ecophysiology, Vigour, Berry and Wine Characteristics of Grapevines Growing on and off Heuweltjies. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**:176-192.
2. CLARKE CE, MAJODINA TO, DU PLESSIS A, ANDREOLI MAG. The use of X-ray tomography in defining the spatial distribution of barite in the fluvially derived palaeosols of Vaalputs, Northern Cape Province, South Africa. *Geoderma* 2016; **267**:48-57.
3. HOWELL CL, MYBURGH PA, LATEGAN EL, HOFFMAN JE. An Assessment of Winery Wastewater Diluted for Irrigation of Grapevines in the Breede River Valley with Respect to Water Quality and Nutrient Load. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2015; **36**(3):413-425.
4. HOWELL CL, MYBURGH PA, LATEGAN EL, HOFFMAN JE. Seasonal Variation in Composition of Winery Wastewater in the Breede River Valley with Respect to Classical Water Quality Parameters. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(1):31-38.
5. HOWELL CL, MYBURGH PA, LATEGAN EL, SCHOEMAN C, HOFFMAN JE. Effect of Irrigation using Diluted Winery Wastewater on *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Cabernet Sauvignon in a Sandy Alluvial Soil in the Breede River Valley - Vegetative Growth, Yield and Wine Quality. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(2):211-225.
6. LE ROUX SG, MILLER JA, DUNFORD AJ, CLARKE CE. The dissolution kinetics of atacamite in the acid range and the stability of atacamite containing soils from Namaqualand, South Africa. *Applied Geochemistry* 2016; **64**:22-29.
7. MAVENGAHAMA S, DE CLERCQ WP, MCLACHLAN MH. Effect of soil amendments on yield of wild okra (*Corchorus olitorius*) in northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2016; **33**(2):153-156.
8. MILLS A, MILEWSKI AV, SIRAMI C. A Preliminary test of catabolic nutrients in explanation of the puzzling treelessness of grassland in mesic Australia. *Austral Ecology* 2016; **41**(8):1-4.
9. MULIDZI A R, CLARKE CE, MYBURGH PA. Design of a pot experiment to study the effect of irrigation with diluted winery wastewater on four differently textured soils. *Water SA* 2016; **42**(1):20-25.
10. MULIDZI A R, CLARKE CE, MYBURGH PA. Effect of Irrigation with Diluted Winery Wastewater on Phosphorus in Four Differently Textured Soils. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(1):79-84.
11. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ, FRENZEL PP. Artificial ponds increase local dragonfly diversity in a global biodiversity hotspot. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2016; **25**(10):1921-1935.
12. VRDOLJAK SM, SAMWAYS MJ, SIMAIKA JP. Pollinator conservation at the local scale: flower density, diversity and community structure increase flower

- visiting insect activity to mixed floral stands. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2016; **20**(4):711-721.
13. WIESE L, ROS MESA IM, ROZANOV AB, BOSHOFF AL, DE CLERCQ WP, SEIFERT T. An approach to soil carbon accounting and mapping using vertical distribution functions for known soil types. *Geoderma* 2016; **263**:264-273.

Books

1. SAMWAYS MJ, SIMAIKA JP. *Manual of Freshwater Assessment for South Africa: Dragonfly Biotic Index*. SANBI, Johannesburg, South Africa 2016:206 pp.

VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, ALVAREZ I, LIZAMA V, NIEUWOUDT H, GARCIA MJ, ALEIXANDRE J-L, DU TOIT WJ. Modelling phenolic and volatile composition to characterize the effects of pre-fermentative cold soaking in Tempranillo wines. *LWT-Food Science and Technology. LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2016; **66**:193-200.
2. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, LIZAMA V, ALVAREZ I, NIEUWOUDT H, GARCIA MJ, ALEIXANDRE J-L, DU TOIT WJ. Effect of acetaldehyde addition on the phenolic substances and volatile compounds of red Tempranillo wines. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2016; **22**(2):205-214.
3. BEKKER SJ, HOFFMAN JE, JACOBS SM, STREVER AE, VAN ZYL JL. Ecophysiology, Vigour, Berry and Wine Characteristics of Grapevines Growing on and off Heuweltjies. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**:176-192.
4. CHIDI BS, ROSSOUW D, BAUER FF. Identifying and assessing the impact of wine acid-related genes in yeast. *Current Genetics* 2016; **62**:149-164.
5. COETZEE C, BRAND J, JACOBSON D, DU TOIT WJ. Sensory effect of acetaldehyde on the perception of 3-mercaptohexan-1-ol and 3-isobutyl-2-methoxypyrazine Australian Society of Viticulture and Oenology Inc. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2016; **22**:197-204.
6. COETZEE C, VAN WYNGAARD E, SUKLJE K, FERREIRA ACS, DU TOIT WJ. Chemical and Sensory Study on the Evolution of Aromatic and Nonaromatic Compounds during the Progressive Oxidative Storage of a Sauvignon Blanc Wine. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2016; **64**:7979-7993.
7. DE VRIES CJ, BUICA AS, BRAND J, MCKAY MA. The Impact of Smoke from Vegetation Fires on Sensory Characteristics of Cabernet Sauvignon Wines Made From Affected Grapes. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(1):22-30.
8. DE VRIES CJ, MOKWENA LM, BUICA AS, MCKAY MA. Determination of Volatile Phenol in Cabernet Sauvignon Wines, Made from Smoke-affected Grapes, by using HS-SPME GC-MS. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(1):15-21.
9. GAO Y, FANGEL JU, WILLATS WGT, VIVIER MA, MOORE JP. Effect of Commercial Enzymes on Berry Cell Wall Deconstruction in the Context of Intravineyard Ripeness Variation under Winemaking Conditions. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2016; **64**:3862-3872.

10. HOWELL CL, MYBURGH PA, LATEGAN EL, SCHOEMAN C, HOFFMAN JE. Effect of Irrigation using Diluted Winery Wastewater on *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Cabernet Sauvignon in a Sandy Alluvial Soil in the Breede River Valley - Vegetative Growth, Yield and Wine Quality. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(2):211-225.
11. JOUBERT C, YOUNG PR, EYEGHE-BICKONG H, VIVIER MA. Field-Grown Grapevine Berries Use Carotenoids and the Associated Xanthophyll Cycles to Acclimate to UV Exposure Differentially in High and Low Light (Shade) Conditions. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2016; **7**:1-17.
12. LOUW M, DU TOIT M, ALEXANDRE H, DIVOL BT. Comparative morphological characteristics of three *Brettanomyces bruxellensis* wine strains in the presence/absence of sulfur dioxide. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2016; **238**:79-88.
13. MUSINGARABWI DM, NIEUWOUDT H, YOUNG PR, EYEGHE-BICKONG H, VIVIER MA. A rapid qualitative and quantitative evaluation of grape berries at various stages of development using Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy and multivariate data analysis. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **190**:253-262.
14. SMITH B, DIVOL BT. *Brettanomyces bruxellensis*, a survivalist prepared for the wine apocalypse and other beverages. *Food Microbiology* 2016; **59**:161-175.
15. SUKLJE K, ANTALICK G, BUICA AS, COETZEE ZA, BRAND J, SCHMIDTKE LM, VIVIER MA. Inactive dry yeast application on grapes modify Sauvignon Blanc wine aroma. *Food Chemistry* 2016; **197**:1073-1084.
16. SUKLJE K, ANTALICK G, BUICA AS, LANGLOIS J, COETZEE ZA, GOUOT JC, SCHMIDTKE LM, DELOIRE AJ. Clonal differences and impact of defoliation on Sauvignon Blanc (*Vitis vinifera* L.) wines: a chemical and sensory investigation. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2016; **96**:915-926.
17. VESTNER J, DE REVEL G, KRIEGER-WEBER S, RAUHUT D, DU TOIT M, DE VILLIERS AJ. Toward automated chromatographic fingerprinting: A non-alignment approach to gas chromatography mass spectrometry data. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 2016; **911**:42-58.
18. WHITENER MEB, STANSTRUP J, PANZERI V, CARLIN S, DIVOL BT, DU TOIT M, VRHOVSEK U. Untangling the wine metabolome by combining untargeted SPME-GCxGC-TOF-MS and sensory analysis to profile Sauvignon blanc co-fermented with seven different yeasts. *Metabolomics* 2016; **12**(3):1-25.
19. YOUNG PR, EYEGHE-BICKONG H, DU PLESSIS K, ALEXANDERSSON EO, JACOBSON DA, COETZEE ZA, DELOIRE AJ, VIVIER MA. Grapevine plasticity in response to an altered microclimate: Sauvignon Blanc modulates specific metabolites in response to increased berry exposure. *Plant Physiology* 2016; **170**:1235-1254.

Proceedings International

1. HUNTER JJ, ARCHER E, VAN SCHALKWYK D, STREVER AE, VOLSCHENK CG. *Grapevine roots: interaction with natural factors and agronomic practices*. International Symposium on Grapevine Roots, Rauscedo, Italy, ISHS 2016: 63-80.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

AFRICA OPEN INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC, RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

Journal articles

1. FOURIE P. The Cape Coon Carnival - as seen through the lens of an outsider, or to be more precise, of a white Afrikaans musicologist who used to study the Markusspassion of Johann Sebastian Bach. *SEM Student News* 2016; **12**(2):31-37.
2. LAMBRECHTS L. Performing the aporias of the archive: Towards a future for South African music archives. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa* 2016; **61**(1):132-154.
3. MULLER SJVZ. Apartheid Aesthetics and Insignificant Art: The Songs of Stephanus le Roux Marais (1896-1979). *Journal of Musicology (St. Joseph, Mich.)* 2016; **33**(1):45-69.
4. VAN RHYN C. Writing the history of art music in Africa: a case of symbolic interactionism. *Critical Arts: A Journal of South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2016; **30**(2):269-281.

AFRICAN LANGUAGES

Journal articles

1. ANDRASON A. Grammaticalization paths and chaos: Determinism and unpredictability of the semantic development of verbal constructions (Part 1 - Chaos in mathematics). *Studia Linguistica Universitatis Jagellonicae Cracoviensis* 2016; **133**(3):245-257.
2. ANDRASON A. Modern Vilamovicean - Complex Decay of a Case System. *OXFORD GERMAN STUDIES* 2016; **45**(2):212-235.
3. ANDRASON A. The Complexity of Verbal Semantics - An Intricate Relationship between Qatal and Wayyiqtol. *Journal of Hebrew Scriptures* 2016; **16**: Article 4, 94 pages.
4. ANDRASON A. La cartografia del yiqtol corto en hebreo biblico. *SEFARAD* 2016; **76**(1):7-53.
5. ANDRASON A. From vectors to waves and streams: An alternative approach to semantic maps. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2016; **45**:1-29.
6. ANDRASON A. Grammaticalization paths and chaos - determinism and unpredictability of the semantic development of verbal construction Part 2 - Chaos in linguistics. *Studia Linguistica Universitatis Jagellonicae Cracoviensis* 2016; **133**(4):319-335.
7. ANDRASON A. Left Dislocation in Arabic: The complexity of form and meaning. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:111-138.
8. ANDRASON A. To resume or not to resume: Some remarks on 'resumption' in left dislocation constructions in Polish, and its relevance for Biblical Hebrew. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:185-199.

9. ANDRASON A. Where Germanic and Slavic Meet - New Polish-based Tenses in the Vilamovicean Language. *Germano-Slavica* 2016; **27**(1):1-18.
10. ANDRASON A, KROL T. A note on the morphology of the Vilamovicean verb - principal parts. *Language Documentation and Description* 2016; **13**:1-22.
11. ANDRASON A, LOCATELL C. The Perfect Wave: A cognitive approach to the Greek Verbal System. *Biblical and Ancient Greek Linguistics* 2016; **5**:7-121.
12. ANDRASON A, VISSER MW. The mosaic evolution of Left Dislocation in Xhosa. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:139-158.
13. ANDRASON A, VITA JP. Contact Languages of the Ancient Near East - Three more Case Studies (Ugaritic-Hurrian, Hurro-Akkadian and Canaano-Akkadian). *Journal of Language Contact* 2016; **9**:293-334.
14. ANDRASON A, WESTBURY JR, VAN DER MERWE C. Left dislocation: An exploration in linguistic typology. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:1-20.
15. ASIIMWE A. Investigating the connection between the demonstrative and the definite morpheme *-a* in Runyankore-Rukiga. *South African Journal of African Languages/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Afrikatale* 2016; **36**(1):65-73.
16. GIJIMAH T, SABAO C. Bi/multilingual Voices and Audiences? Code Switching in Zimbabwean Popular Drama, Studio 263. *International Journal of Linguistics* 2016; **8**(5):40-75.
17. JAKAZA E, VISSER MW. Transformative political Rhetoric: Argumentation and Evaluative Meanings in Zimbabwean Parliamentary Debates. *African Journal of Rhetoric* 2016; **8**:258-283.
18. JAKAZA E, VISSER MW. 'Subjectivity' in newspaper reports on 'controversial' and 'emotional' debates: An appraisal and controversy analysis. *Language Matters: Studies in the Languages of Africa* 2016; **47**(1):3-21.
19. SABAO C. Arguments for an appraisal linguistic discourse approach to the analysis of 'objectivity' in 'hard' news reports. *African Journalism Studies (Formerly Ecquid Novi - African Journalism Studies)* 2016; **37**(1):40-63.
20. VAN SCHALKWYK FB, CANARES M, CHATTAPADHYAY S, ANDRASON A. Open Data Intermediaries in Developing Countries. *Journal of Community Informatics* 2016; **12**(2):9-25.
21. WESTBURY JR, ANDRASON A. Left dislocation: towards a new horizon. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:201-204.

Books

1. ANDRASON A, KRÓL T. *A Grammar of Wymysorys*. Duke University, Durham, USA 2016:120 pp.

Chapters in books

1. JAKAZA E, VISSER MW. Argumentation and Appraisal in Divergent Zimbabwean Parliamentary Debates. In: Orwenjo DO, Oketch O, Tunde AH (eds.) *Political Discourse in Emergent, Fragile, and Failed Democracies*, IGI Global, Hershey, USA, 2016: 126-142.
2. MUSIYIWA M. Semantics of Band Appellations: Band Names and Music in Zimbabwe. In: Nyambi O, Mangena T, Pfukwa C (eds.) *The Postcolonial Condition of Names and Naming Practices in Southern Africa*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, United Kingdom, 2016: 217-236.
3. MUSIYIWA M, VISSER MW. Of Drag and Push Democracies: The construction of Zimbabwe as a Failed-Partially Resuscitated State in Popular Songs. In:

- Orwenjo DO, Oketch O, Tunde AH (eds.) *Political discourse in Emergent, Fragile, and Failed Democracies*, IGI Global, Hershey, USA, 2016: 34-60.
4. SABAO C. Shades of the GNU in Zimbabwe (2009-13): Linguistic Discourse Analyses of Representations of Transitional Politics in Zimbabwean Newspapers. In: Orwenjo DO, Oketch O, Tunde AH (eds.) *Political Discourse in Emergent, Fragile, and Failed Democracies*, IGI Global, Hershey, USA, 2016: 306-327.
 5. SABAO C, VISSER MW. Tearing up Nationalist Discourses?: Appraisal Analysis of Representations of Joice Mujuru and the ZANU PF Factionalism Dialectic in Zimbabwean Newspapers. In: Oketch O, Orwenjo DO, Tunde AH (eds.) *Political Discourse in Emergent, Fragile, and Failed Democracies*, IGI Global, Hershey, USA, 2016: 88-111.

AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

Journal articles

1. BARENDSE J. Die "grense van mens-wees" en insekwording in Willem Anker se *Samsa-masjien* (2015). *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(3):1-25.
2. BERGENHOLTZ HJ, GOUWS RH. On the Metalexigraphic Genre of Dictionary Reviews, with Specific Reference to *Lexico Nordica* and *Lexikos*. *Lexikos* 2016; **26**:60-81.
3. COLLEMAN T, FEINAUER AE, BRAECKEVELDT C. Over lexicale voorkeure in de alternantie tussen de "skoon bysin" en de "dat-bysin": Een distinctiewe collexeemanalyse. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(1):117-133.
4. DU PLESSIS AH, VAN NIEKERK T. Adapting a Historical Dictionary for the Modern Online User: The Case of the *Dictionary of South African English on Historical Principles's* Presentation and Navigation Features. *Lexikos* 2016; **26**:82-102.
5. FEINAUER AE. Are South African print newspaper narratives reframed for Internet news portals or not? *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**:167-197.
6. FUERTES-OLIVERA PA. A Cambrian explosion in lexicography: Some reflections for designing and constructing specialised online dictionaries. *International Journal of Lexicography* 2016; **29**(2):226-247.
7. FUERTES-OLIVERA PA, MAIRAL-USÓN R. Recursos tecnológicos y digitales para la gestión del lenguaje científico en español. *Educación Médica* 2016; **17**(2):24-38.
8. FLYNN P, VAN DOORSLAER LJA. City and migration: a crossroads for non-institutionalized translation. *European Journal of Applied Linguistics* 2016; **4**(1):73-92.
9. GOUWS RH. Op pad na 'n omvattende woordeboekkultuur in die digitale era. *Lexikos* 2016; **26**:103-123.
10. GOUWS RH. Enkele minder bekende Afrikaanse woordeboek-monumente. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(2-1):355-370.
11. LOURENS A. Die gebruik van opmerkings as 'n strategie tydens die verantwoordbare redigering van akademiese tekste. *Literator* 2016; **37**(2):a1277, 14 pages.
12. ODENDAAL BG. Die rol van die US se Departement Afrikaans en Nederlands in die ontwikkeling van die Afrikaanse leksikografie: Die Nederlands-Afrikaans-

- stryd gedurende die aanvangsjare. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(1):257-276.
13. ODENDAAL BG. Die rol van die US se Departement Afrikaans en Nederlands in die ontwikkeling van die Afrikaanse leksikografie onder Nederlandse invloed: Verklarende standaardwoordeboeke. *Lexikos* 2016; **26**:193-219.
 14. PYM AD. A spirited defense of a certain empiricism in Translation Studies (and in anything else concerning the study of cultures). *Translation Spaces* 2016; **5**(2):289-313.
 15. PYM AD, ORREGO-CARMONA JD, TORRES-SIMÓN E. Status and technology in the professionalisation of translators. Market disorder and the return of hierarchy. *Journal of Specialised Translation* 2016; **25**:33-53.
 16. PYM AD, TORRES-SIMÓN E. Designing a course in Translation Studies to respond to students' questions. *Interpreter and Translator Trainer* 2016; **10**(2):183-203.
 17. SASS J, ADENDORFF EM. 'n Ondersoek na die verwerwing van klanke deur middel van musiek deur vreemdetaalstudente van Afrikaans. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(2):525-555.
 18. SCHAFFER A. 'A reflection of a reflection': Notes on representational and ethical possibilities in Thomas Mofolo's *Chaka*. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2016; **53**(2):147-160.
 19. SPIES L. Van Calvinisme tot Romantiek: Die invloed van die Bybel op die skrywerskap van Hennie Aucamp. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(2):329-345.
 20. TARP S. Corpus-based, Corpus-driven or Corpus-assisted lexicography? The Limited Usefulness of Corpora in Defining Specialised Terms. *Lexicographical Studies. Journal of the China Association for Lexicography* 2016; **4**:1-11.
 21. TARP S, FUERTES-OLIVERA PA. Advantages and Disadvantages in the Use of Internet as a Corpus: The Case of Online Dictionaries of Spanish Valladolid-UVa. *Lexikos* 2016; **26**:273-295.
 22. TORRES-SIMÓN E, PYM AD. The professional background of translation scholars. Report on a survey. *Target - International Journal of Translation Studies* 2016; **28**(1):110-131.
 23. VILJOEN L. Intertalige en kruiskulturele verkeer tussen Afrikaans en Nederlands in Marlene van Niekerk se *Die sneeuslaper*. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(1):250-271.
 24. VILJOEN L. Antjie Krog's *Mede-wete / Synapse* as a challenge to new ways of comparative reading. *Literator* 2016; **37**(1):a1271, 11 pages.

Proceedings international

1. BOTHMA TJD, GOUWS RH, PRINSLOO DJ. *The Role of e-Lexicography in the Confirmation of Lexicography as an Independent and Multidisciplinary Field*. Proceedings of the XVII EURALEX International Congress, Tbilisi, Georgia, Ivane Javakhishvili Tbilisi State University 2016: 111-118.

Books

1. PYM AD. *Translation Solutions for Many Languages. Histories of a Flawed Dream*. Bloomsbury Academic, London, United Kingdom 2016:262 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BERGENHOLTZ HJ. Eine Korpusanalyse ist eine überflüssige Zeremonie. In: Schierholz SJ, Gouws RH, Hollós Z, Wolski W (eds.) *Wörterforschung und Lexicographie*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 155-168.
2. BUELENS G. The Languages of Remembrance. An Attempt at a Taxonomy. In: Declerq C, Walker J (eds.) *Languages and the First World War. Representation and Memory*, Palgrave, Macmillan, New York, USA, 2016: 199-213.
3. BUELENS G. De socialistische dichter. In: van Boven EMA, Verstraeten P (eds.) *Schrijverstypen. De moderne auteur tussen individu en collectief*, Verloren, Hilversum, Netherlands, 2016: 79-90.
4. BUELENS G. Inleiding. In: Buelens G (ed.) *Plots hel het werd. Jacobus van Looy en de Battle of the Somme*, Huis Clos, Romburg/Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2016: 9-15.
5. FOSTER PH. Wilma Stockenström (1933 -). Deel 2. In: Van Coller HP (ed.) *Perspektief & Profiel. 'n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 3. (Tweede uitgawe)*, Van Schaik Uitgewers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 741-760.
6. GAMBIER Y, VAN DOORSLAER LJA. Disciplinary dialogues with translation studies: The background chapter. In: Gambier Y, Van Doorslaer LJA (eds.) *Border Crossings. Translation Studies and other Disciplines*, John Benjamins Publishing Company, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2016: 1-21.
7. GOUWS RH. Aspekte des lexikographischen Prozesses in Print- und Onlinewörterbüchern. In: Hildenbrandt V, Klosa A (eds.) *Lexikographische Prozesse bei Internetwörterbüchern*, OPAL (Online Publizierte Arbeiten zur Linguistik), Mannheim, Germany, 2016: 70-80.
8. GOUWS RH. Increasing the scope of the treatment of specialised language terms in general language dictionaries. In: Schierholz SJ, Gouws RH, Hollós Z, Wolski W (eds.) *Wörterbuchforschung und Lexicographie*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 101-118.
9. TARP S. The amazing vitality of things that don't exist. In: Schierholz SJ, Gouws RH, Hollós Z, Wolski W (eds.) *Wörterbuchforschung und Lexicographie*, De Gruyter, Berlin, South Africa, 2016: 227-237.
10. TSJOEN YN. Audiovisuele cross-overs. Het werk van Eva Cox. In: Dera J, Posman S, Van der Starre K (eds.) *Dichters van het nieuwe millenium. Nederlandse en Vlaamse poëzie in die 21e eeuw*, Uitgeverij Vantilt, Nijmegen, Netherlands, 2016: 99-109.
11. TSJOEN YN. Internationale tekstbewegingen. Pleidooi voor 'foreign reading' van literaire teksten. In: Engelbrecht W, Hamers B (eds.) *Over de grens bekeken. Transmissie van de cultuur van de Lage Landen*, Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci, Olomouc, Poland, 2016: 27-41.
12. VAN DOORSLAER LJA. Bibliometric studies. In: Angelelli CV, Baer BJ (eds.) *Researching Translation and Interpreting*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 168-176.
13. VAN DOORSLAER LJA, RAW L. Adaptation studies and translation studies: Very interactive yet distinct. In: Gambier Y, Van Doorslaer LJA (eds.) *Border crossings. Translation Studies and other Disciplines*, John Benjamins Publishing Company, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2016: 189-204.
14. VILJOEN L. Riana Scheepers (1957 -). In: Van Coller HP (ed.) *Perspektief & Profiel. 'n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 3. (Tweede uitgawe)*, Van Schaik Uitgewers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 561-578.

15. VILJOEN L. Barend J. Toerien (1921-2009). In: Van Coller HP (ed.) *Perspektief & Profiel. 'n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 3. (Tweede uitgawe)*, Van Schaik Uitgewers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 778-799.
16. VILJOEN L. Petra Müller (1935 –). In: Van Coller HP (ed.) *Perspektief & Profiel. 'n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 2. (Tweede uitgawe)*, Van Schaik Uitgewers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 838-861.
17. VILJOEN L. Antjie Krog: ná 1998. In: Van Coller HP (ed.) *Perspektief & Profiel. 'n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 2. (Tweede uitgawe)*, Van Schaik Uitgewers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 587-600.
18. VILJOEN L. C. Louis Leipoldt (1880-1947). In: Van Coller HP (ed.) *Perspektief & Profiel. 'n Afrikaanse literatuurgeskiedenis. Deel 2. (Tweede uitgawe)*, Van Schaik Uitgewers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 627-639.

ANCIENT STUDIES

Journal articles

1. ANDRASON A. The Complexity of Verbal Semantics: An Intricate Relationship between Qatal and Wayyiqtol. *Journal of Hebrew Scriptures* 2016; **16**:4, 94 pages.
2. ANDRASON A, LOCATELL C. The Perfect Wave: A cognitive approach to the Greek Verbal System. *Biblical and Ancient Greek Linguistics* 2016; **5**:7-121.
3. ANDRASON A, WESTBURY JR, VAN DER MERWE C. Left dislocation: An exploration in linguistic typology. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:1-20.
4. BOSMAN PR. The 'Dodona Bronze' Revisited. *Acta Classica* 2016; **59**:184-192.
5. CLAASSEN JM. Seizing the *Zeitgeist*: Ovid in Exile and Augustan Political Discourse. *Acta Classica* 2016; **59**:52-79.
6. COOK J. The text-critical and exegetical value of the Dead Sea Scrolls. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(4):a3280, 6 pages.
7. CORNELI G. A review of Aristotle's claim regarding Pythagoreans fundamental Beliefs: All is number? *Filosofia Unisinos* 2016; **17**(1):50-57.
8. CORNELI G. A Alma-Camaleao e sua Plasticidade: Dualismos Platonicos no Fedon. *Archai: Revista de estudos sobre as origens do pensamento ocidental* 2016; **16**:127-137.
9. DA CRUZ MR, CORNELI G. What can the philosophy of science contribute to the ethics of science and technology? *Revista Bioética* 2016; **24**(1):11-21.
10. KHAN GA. Left Dislocation in North-Eastern Neo-Aramaic dialects. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:91-110.
11. KOTZÉ GR. Orphans in the Dead Sea Scrolls. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(4):a3271, 9 pages.
12. KOTZÉ GR. Comments on the uses and meanings of ךָ in the Masoretic Text of the Hebrew Bible: Revisiting Vriezen. *Hebrew Studies* 2016; **57**:17-38.
13. KRUGER PA. Mothers and their Children as Victims in War: Amos 1:13 against the Background of the Ancient Near East. *Old Testament Essays* 2016; **29**(1):100-115.
14. LOPES R, CORNELI G. As chamadas doutrinas nãoescritas de Platão: algumas anotações sobre a historiografia do problema desde as origens até nossos dias. *Archai: Revista de estudos sobre as origens do pensamento ocidental* 2016; **18**:259-281.

15. LYET A, SLABBERT R, VERSFELD WF, LESLIE AJ, BEYTELL PC, DU PREEZ P. Using a Binomial Mixture Model and Aerial Counts for an Accurate Estimate of Nile Crocodile Abundance and Population Size in the Kunene River, Namibia. *African Journal of Wildlife Research (Formerly: South African Journal of Wildlife Research)* 2016; **46**(2):71-86.
16. MATSUI S, CORNELI G. O Conceito de Saude no Livro IV da Republica: Platao Contra os Hipocraticos? *Educação e Filosofia* 2016; **30**(59):209-220.
17. MATSUI S, CORNELI G. No Tempo de Asclepio: A Suposta Engenharia Genetica de Platao. *Prometeus Filosofia em Revista* 2016; **9**:65-80.
18. RUNIA D. Philo in Byzantium: An Exploration. *Vigiliae Christianae* 2016; **70**:259-281.
19. VAN DER MERWE CHJ. Left Dislocation and its translation in some Germanic languages. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:159-184.
20. VAN DER MERWE CHJ. How 'direct' can a direct translation be? Some perspectives from the realities of a new type of church Bible. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(3):a3233, 11 pages.
21. VAN DIJK RM. The Standards on the Victory Stele of Naram-Sin. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2016; **25**(1):33-50.
22. VAN DIJK RM. Cylinder seals in the collections of Iziko museums of South Africa in Cape Town and the department of Ancient Studies of Stellenbosch University. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2016; **61**:1-23.
23. WENDLAND E. Poeticizing the Psalter in an African Language. *Open Theology* 2016; **2**:165-178.
24. WENDLAND E. Re-telling the World Rhetorically: The Example of Shadreck Wame, a Chewa Itinerant Evangelist. *Open Theology* 2016; **2**:881-894.
25. WENDLAND E. Where was Korah killed and what difference does it make? A brief structural-thematic analysis of Numbers 16: 1-40. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2016; **25**(1):99-126.
26. WENDLAND E. Review Article: Translating the English Bible: From Revelance to Deconstruction. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2016; **42**(1):87-104.
27. WENDLAND E. Exploring the Lost World of Scripture: A Critical Review. *American Journal of Arts and Humanities* 2016; **1**(1):9-38.
28. WESTBURY JR. A functional profile of Left Dislocation in Biblical Hebrew. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:65-90.
29. WESTBURY JR. Left Dislocation: a typological overview. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:21-45.
30. WESTBURY JR, ANDRASON A. Left dislocation: towards a new horizon. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **50**:201-204.

Proceedings international

1. COOK J. *The Provenance of the Septuagint: A Case Study of LXX Proverbs, LXX Job and 4 Maccabees*. 5. Internationale Fachtagung Septuaginta Deutsch (LXX.D)(Die Septuaginta -Orte und Intentionen), Tubingen, Germany, Mohr Siebeck 2016: 59-77.
2. COOK J. *Between Text and Interpretation: An Exegetical Commentary on LXX Proverbs*. XV Congress of the International Organization for Septuagint and Cognate Studies, Munich, 2013, Atlanta, USA, SBL Press 2016: 653-670.
3. HIRSCH-LUIPOLD R. 'Gott hat niemand je gesehen' (Joh 1, 18) Zur Wahrnehmbarkeit des 'unbekannten Gottes'. Education as Religion: From Early

Imperial Roman Times of the Classical Period of Islam (EDRIS)(Gottesgedanken), Tübingen, Germany, Mohr Siebeck 2016: 27-34.

4. RUNIA D. *Philo of Alexandria on the Human Consequences of Divine Power*. International Colloquium on Philo of Alexandria (Pouvoir et Puissances chez Philon d'Alexandrie), Turnhout, Belgium, Brepols Publishers 2015: 245-256.

Books

1. DE REGT LJ, WENDLAND E. *A Handbook on Numbers*. United Bible Societies, Miami, USA 2016:798 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BERLEJUNG AS. Family Ties: Constructed Memories about Aram and the Aramaeans in the Old Testament. In: Sergi O, Oeming M, de Hulster IJ (eds.) *In Search of Aram and Israel, Politics, Culture, and Identity*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2016: 355-377.
2. BERLEJUNG AS. Living in the Land of Shinar: Reflections on Exile in Genesis 11:1-9? In: Dubovsky P, Markl D, Sonnet J (eds.) *The Fall of Jerusalem and the Rise of the Torah*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2016: 89-111.
3. COOK J. The Relationship between the Wisdom of Jesus Ben Sira and the Septuagint Version of Proverbs. In: Jordaan PJ, Allen NPL (eds.) *Construction, Coherence and Connotations: Studies on the Septuagint, Apocryphal and Cognate Literature Deuterocanonical and Cognate Literature Studies*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 11-26.
4. CORNELI G. He longs for him, he hates him and he wants him for himself: The Alcibiades. Case between Socrates and Plato. In: Corneli G (ed.) *Plato's Styles and Characters: Between Literature and Philosophy*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 281-296.
5. CORNELI G. Alcibiades' Connection: Plato's Symposium Rewriting the Case on Socrates and Alcibiades. In: Tulli M, Erler M (eds.) *Plato in Symposium*, Academia Verlag, Sankt Augustin, Germany, 2016: 337-341.
6. HIRSCH-LUIPOLD R. The Dividing Line: Theological/Religious Arguments in Plutarch's Anti-Stoic Polemics. In: Opsomer R J, Roskam G, Titchener FB (eds.) *A Versatile Gentleman: Consistency in Plutarch's Writing*, Leuven University Press, Leuven, Belgium, 2016: 17-36.
7. HIRSCH-LUIPOLD R. Viele Bilder - ein Gott. Plutarchs polylatrischer Monotheismus. In: Hömke N, Chiai GF, Jenik A (eds.) *Bilder von dem Einen Gott*, Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 43-68.
8. KOTZÉ GR. Greek Translations of Hebrew Left Dislocation Constructions in LXX Genesis. In: Gauthier RX, Kotzé GR, Steyn GJ (eds.) *Septuagint, Sages, and Scripture: Studies in Honour of Johann Cook*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2016: 45-65.
9. KOTZÉ GR. A Text-Critical Examination of Different Readings in the Hebrew and Greek Texts of Ben Sira 35:18 (32:19). In: Jordaan PJ, Allen NPL (eds.) *Construction, Coherence and Connotations: Studies on the Septuagint, Apocryphal and Cognate Literature Deuterocanonical and Cognate Literature Studies*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 69-86.
10. NIEHR HW. The Power of Language: Language Situation and Language Policy in Sam'al. In: Sergi O, Oeming M, De Hulster IJ (eds.) *Search of Aram and Israel, Politics, Culture, and Identity*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2016: 305-332.

11. POLLMAN KFL. Mystagogy in St. Augustine: Rhetoric, Exegesis, and Liminality. In: van Geest P (ed.) *Seeing through the Eyes of Faith: New Approaches to the Mystagogy of the Church Fathers*, Peeters Publishing, Leuven, Belgium, 2016: 137-161.
12. POLLMAN KFL. Tyconius. Liber Regularum as a Synecdochic Hermeneutics. In: Wischmeyer O (ed.) *Handbuch der Bibelhermeneutiken*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 23-34.
13. RUNIA D. Eudaimonist Closure in the Speeches of Plato's Symposium. In: Tulli M, Erler M (eds.) *Plato in Symposium*, Academia Verlag, Sankt Augustin, Germany, 2016: 403-408.
14. STIPP H. Jeremiah 24: Deportees, Remainees, Returnees, and Diaspora. In: Zvi EB, Levin C (eds.) *Centres and Peripheries in the Early Second Temple Period*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2016: 163-180.
15. STIPP H. Nebukadnezar und die Davididen. Kritische Lektüre einer These von Konrad Schmid. In: Rechenmacher H (ed.) *In Memoriam Wolfgang Richter*, EOS Verlag Erzabtei St.Otilien, Germany, 2016: 369-400.
16. STIPP H. Broadening the Criteria for Clarifying the Textual History of Jeremiah 10: The Pre-Masoretic Idiolect. In: Finsterbusch K, Lange A (eds.) *Texts and Contexts of Jeremiah*, Peeters Publishing, Leuven, Belgium, 2016: 107-116.

ENGLISH

Journal articles

1. COWALOOSUR V. Not Quite Black: Black Skin in Popular Indian Cinema. *Economic and Political Weekly* 2016; **LI**(52):76-84.
2. DE KOCK L. "There is the Black Man's Story and the White Man's Story": Narratives of Self and the Valence of "Stories" in Postapartheid Culture. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2016; **32**(3):36-58.
3. GOODMAN R. Boundary issues and beyond: the secret life of monsters. *Scrutiny2 (Unisa English Studies)* 2016; **21**(1):33-43.
4. GREEN LA. Apartheid's wolves: political animals and animal politics. *Critical African Studies* 2016; **8**(2):146-160.
5. KAHYANA DS. Depiction of African Indigenous Education in Akiki Nyabongo's Africa Answers Back (1936). *Alternation: Interdisciplinary Journal for the Study of the Arts and Humanities in Southern Africa (Formerly International Journal for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages)* 2016; **Special Edition 18**:241-254.
6. KAHYANA DS. The Poetics of Place and Space in Michael David Kyazze's Zimbabwe-Set novel *Rustlings of the Mulberry Tree* (2014). *Matatu* 2016; **48**:205-220.
7. KIGURU DW. Prizing African literature: creating a literary taste. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2016; **42**(1):161-174.
8. MBAO W. Testing Style: Imraan Coovadia's Transformations and the Performance of Restless Wisdom. *Current Writing: Text and Reception* 2016; **28**(1):88-95.
9. MTENJE AL. Patriarchy and Socialization in Chimamanda Ngozi Adichie's Purple Hybiscus and Jamaica Kincaid's Lucy. *Marang: Journal of Language and Literature* 2016; **27**:63-78.

10. NGWIRA E. Reading the Garden(ing) Trope in Zoë Wicomb's *Playing in the Light*. *Current Writing: Text and Reception* 2016; **28**(2):184-192.
11. OCITA J. Re-Membered Pasts, Dismembered Families Fetishization of Indianness in Three Post-Apartheid Examples of South African Indian Fiction. *Matatu* 2016; **48**:88-108.
12. SHABANGU BM. Political Speculations on Music and Social Cohesion. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2015; **34/35**:529-538.
13. SHABANGU BM. The Outsider Within: An Analysis of the Representation of Power and Language in Tayeb Salih's *Season of Migration to the North*. *Eastern African Literary and Cultural Studies* 2016; **2**(1-2):45-53.
14. SHABANGU BM. The First World's Third World Expert: Self-Exoticization in Khaled Hosseini's *The Kite Runner*. *Journal of Commonwealth and Postcolonial Studies* 2015; **3**(1):41-56.
15. STEINER BC. A Vagabond on the Road: The Pressure of Genre in Nadifa Mohamed's *Black Mamba Boy*. *African Studies* 2016; **75**(2):176-188.
16. TAGWIREI C, DE KOCK L. From "bush" to "farm": Emplacement and displacement in contemporary white Zimbabwean narratives. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2016; **51**(3):483-498.

Chapters in books

1. OLAUSSEN EM. Archival trajectories and Literary Voice in Indian Ocean Narratives of Slavery. In: Helgesson S, Vermeulen P (eds.) *Institutions of World Literature*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2016: 109-125.
2. OLAUSSEN EM. Seeing the animal otherwise: An Uexkullian reading of Kerstin Ekman's *The Dog*. In: Nyman J, Schuurman N (eds.) *Affect, Space and Animals*, Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2016: 80-94.
3. SLABBERT M. Thrills and Quills: Masculinity and Location in three South African Travel Narratives (1834-1900). In: Hill K (ed.) *Britain and the Narration of Travel in the Nineteenth Century*, Ashgate Publishing Limited, Surrey, United Kingdom, 2016: 109-128.
4. SLABBERT M. Navigating Gariep Country: Writing Nature-Culture in *Borderline* by William Dicey. In: Moolla FF (ed.) *Natures of Africa*, Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2016: 187-211.
5. THOMAS K, GREEN LA. Part 1: Introduction - Stereoscopic visions: reading colonial and contemporary African photography. In: Thomas K, Green LA (eds.) *Photography in and out of Africa: Iterations with difference*, Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2016: 1-11.
6. THOMAS K, GREEN LA. Introduction: A density of texture: reading photography from South, North and West Africa. In: Thomas K, Green LA (eds.) *Photography in and out of Africa: Iterations with difference*, Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2016: 225-229.
7. WERE MN. Uncovering the (un)truths: Transcending Gender Politics in the understanding of the Kenyan female criminal's prison narrative. In: Omuteche J, Tunai K (eds.) *Critical Readings on Eastern African Autobiography*, Galda Verlag, Glienicke, Germany, 2016: 211-242.

GENERAL LINGUISTICS

Journal Articles

1. BERGHOFF R, HUDDLESTONE KM. Towards a pragmatics of non-fictional narrative truth: Gricean and relevance-theoretic perspectives. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**:129-144.
2. BERNARD T. "They came there as workers": Voice, dialogicality and identity construction in textual representation of the 2012 Marikana miner's strike. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**:145-165.
3. BIBERAUER MT. *Nie sommer nie*: Sociohistorical and formal comparative considerations in the rise and maintenance of the modern Afrikaans negation system. *SPiL Plus* 2015; **47**:129-174.
4. BRAND I. A Narrative Enrichment Programme in literacy development of Afrikaans-speaking Grade 3 learners in monolingual rural schools. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**:301-316.
5. DEUCHAR M, BIBERAUER MT. Doubling: An error or an illusion? *Bilingualism: Language and Cognition* 2016; **19**(5):881-882.
6. LEE A, ROBB MP, VAN DULM O, ORMOND T. Communication restriction in adults who stutter: Part III. *Clinical Linguistics and Phonetics* 2016; **30**(11):911-924.
7. LEE A, ROBB MP, VAN DULM O, ORMOND T. Communication restriction in adults who stutter: Part II. *Clinical Linguistics and Phonetics* 2016; **30**(7):546-567.
8. UNIEWSKA M, HAMAN E, ARMON-LOTEM S, SOUTHWOOD F, ET AL. Ratings of age of acquisition of 299 words across 25 languages: Is there a cross-linguistic order of words? *Behavior Research Methods* 2016; **48**(3):1154-1177.
9. MONGIE LD. Critical Discourse Analysis as Queer Linguistics: Religious pro and anti-LGBT equality framing and counterframing in two letters to the editor in the *City Press*. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**:23-43.
10. MONTERO-MELIS G, JAEGER TF, BYLUND SPÅNGBERG ENE. Thinking is modulated by recent linguistic experience: Second language priming affects perceived event similarity. *Language Learning* 2016; **66**(3):636-665.
11. MUYSKEN PC. Bilingual complexes: the perspective of the Gradient Symbolic Computation framework. *Bilingualism: Language and Cognition* 2016; **19**(5):891-892.
12. NEL JH, SOUTHWOOD F. The comprehension and production of quantifiers in isiXhosa-speaking Grade 1 learners. *South African Journal of Communication Disorders. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Kommunikasieafwykings* 2016; **63**(2):a138, 10 pages.
13. OOSTENDORP MCA. Giving Voice: Studies in honour of Christine Anthonissen. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**: i-v.
14. OOSTHUIZEN J. On establishing coreference in Left Dislocation constructions. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2016; **50**:47-63.
15. POTGIETER AP. Lexical and grammatical development in trilingual speakers of isiXhosa, English and Afrikaans. *South African Journal of Communication Disorders. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Kommunikasieafwykings* 2016; **63**(2):a141, 11 pages.
16. POTGIETER AP, SOUTHWOOD F. A comparison of proficiency levels in 4-year-old monolingual and trilingual speakers of Afrikaans, isiXhosa and South African English across SES boundaries, using LITMUS-CLT. *Clinical Linguistics and Phonetics* 2016; **30**(2):87-100.

17. SOUTHWOOD F, D'OLIVEIRA EA. The language scripts of pre-school children and of the language intervention volunteer: Mismatched discourses? *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**:249-263.
18. SOUTHWOOD F, VAN DULM O. Unlocking later developing language skills in older children by means of focused language stimulation. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2016; **32**(2):30-46.
19. SSENTANDA ME, HUDDLESTONE KM, SOUTHWOOD F. The politics of mother tongue education: the case of Uganda. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2016; **32**(3):60-78.
20. VAN DULM O, SOUTHWOOD F. Does socioeconomic level have an effect on school-age language skills in a developed country? *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**:59-84.

Proceedings international

1. DLAMINI-AKINTOLA VT. *The role of visual arts in the rehabilitation of young offenders in Swaziland*. The Relevance of Critical Citizenship Education in an African Context, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Sun Media 2016: 59-73.

Chapters in books

1. BIBERAUER MT, ROBERTS I. Parameter typology from a diachronic perspective: The case of Conditional Inversion. In: Bidese E, Cognola F, Moroni MC (eds.) *Theoretical Approaches to Linguistic Variation*, John Benjamins Publishing Company, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2016: 259-291.

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Journal articles

1. ACKERMANN A, VISSER GE. Studentification in Bloemfontein, South Africa. *Bulletin of Geography: Socio-Economic Series* 2016; **31**:7-17.
2. CROSS AT, MEYERS C, MITCHELL CNA, CROSS SL, JACKSON C, WAINA R, MUCINA L, ANDERSEN AN, DIXON KW. Ant biodiversity and its environmental predictors in the North Kimberley region of Australia's seasonal tropics. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2016; **25**(9):1727-1759.
3. DANIELS FJA, ELVEBAKK A, MATVEYEVA NV, MUCINA L. The Drabo corymbosae-Papaveretea dahliani - A new vegetation class of the High Arctic polar deserts. *Hacquetia* 2016; **15**(1):5-13.
4. DE KLERK HM, GILBERTSON JK, LUCK-VOGEL M, KEMP JN, MUNCH Z. Using remote sensing in support of environmental management: A framework for selecting products, algorithms and methods. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2016; **182**:564-573.
5. DE WAAL JH, VOGEL C. Disaster risk profiling in southern Africa: inventories, impacts and implications. *Natural Hazards* 2016; **84**(3):1921-1942.
6. DONALDSON SE, FERREIRA SLA, DIDIER S, RODARY E, SWANEPOEL J. Access to the urban national park in Cape Town: Where urban and natural environment meet. *Habitat International* 2016; **57**:132-142.
7. FERREIRA SLA, VAN ZYL GW. Catering for a large number of tourists: The McDonaldisation of casual dining in Kruger National Park. *Bulletin of Geography: Socio-Economic Series* 2016; **33**:39-53.

8. FRANCIOLI APM. Investigating the knowledge and preparedness of proximal residents to a general-emergency event at the Koeberg Nuclear Power Station. *Jamba: Journal of Disaster Risk Studies* 2016; **8**(2): Art. #208, 10 pages.
9. FUSEINI I, KEMP JN. Characterising urban growth in Tamale, Ghana: An analysis of urban governance response in infrastructure and service provision. *Habitat International* 2016; **56**:109-123.
10. GEYER HS. Poverty traps in South African Agriculture. *Agrekon* 2016; **55**(4):356-376.
11. GEYER HS, GEYER HS. Polarisation reversal in South Africa: How widespread is the trend? *South African Geographical Journal* 2016; **98**(2):289-307.
12. GEYER HS, GEYER NP, GEYER HS. The South African functional metropolis: A synthesis. *Town and Regional Planning* 2015; **67**(1):13-26.
13. GEYER HS, MOHAMMED F. Hypersegregation and Class-Based Segregation Processes in Cape Town 2001–2011. *Urban Forum* 2016; **27**(1):35-58.
14. GWATE O, MANTEL SK, FINCA A, GIBSON LA, MUNCH Z, PALMER AR. Exploring the invasion of rangelands by *Acacia mearnsii* (black wattle): biophysical characteristics and management implications. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2016; **33**(4):265-273.
15. HEMSTOCK SL, BULIRUARUA LA, CHAN EYY, CHAN G, JACOT DES COMBES H, DAVEY P, FARRELL P, HOLLOWAY AJ, MURRAY V, ET AL . Accredited qualifications for capacity development in disaster risk reduction and climate change adaptation. *Australasian Journal of Disaster and Trauma Studies* 2016; **20**(1):15-33.
16. HOOGENDOORN G, VISSER GE. South Africa's small towns: a review on recent research. *Local Economy* 2016; **31**(1-2):95-108.
17. ISUNJU J, KEMP JN. Spatiotemporal analysis of encroachment on wetlands - a case of Nakivubo wetland in Kampala, Uganda. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 2016; **188**:1-17.
18. ISUNJU J, KEMP JN, ORACH GARIMO C. Hazards and vulnerabilities among informal wetland communities in Kampala, Uganda. *Environment and Urbanization* 2016; **28**(1):275-293.
19. ISUNJU J, ORACH GARIMO C, KEMP JN. Community-level adaptation to minimise vulnerability and exploit opportunities in Kampala's wetlands. *Environment and Urbanization* 2016; **28**(2):475-494.
20. JACOBS W, DU PLESSIS DJ. A Spatial Perspective of the Patterns and Characteristics of Main- and Substream Migration to the Western Cape, South Africa. *Urban Forum* 2016; **27**(2):167-185.
21. JIMENEZ-ALFARO B, CHYTRY M, MUCINA L, GRACE JB, REJMANEK M. Disentangling vegetation diversity from climate-energy and habitat heterogeneity for explaining animal geographic patterns. *Ecology and Evolution* 2016; **6**(5):1515-1526.
22. KLEINSMITH DAF, HORN AJ. Impacts of new universities on hosting cities and the implications for Kimberley, Northern Cape, South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2015; **32**(4):494-510.
23. LUCK W, VAN NIEKERK A. Evaluation of a rule-based compositing technique for Landsat-5 TM and Landsat-7 ETM+ images. *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation* 2016; **47**:1-14.
24. LUCK-VOGEL M, MBOLAMBI C, RAUTENBACH K, ADAMS J, VAN NIEKERK L. Vegetation mapping in the St Lucia estuary using very high resolution

- multispectral imagery and LiDAR. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **107**:188-199.
25. MOHALE M, GEYER HS, GEYER HS. Undervaluations of real estate properties in disadvantaged areas in the City of Johannesburg. *South African Journal of Economics* 2016; **84**(2):217-229.
 26. MUCINA L, BULTMANN H, DIERBEN K, THEURILLAT JP, RAUS T, ARNI A, ŠUMBEROVÁ K, ET AL. Vegetation of Europe: Hierarchical floristic classification system of vascular plant, bryophyte, lichen and algal communities. *Applied Vegetation Science* 2016; **19**(Suppl 1):3-264.
 27. MULLER SJ, VAN NIEKERK A. An evaluation of supervised classifiers for indirectly detecting salt-affected areas at irrigation scheme level. *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation* 2016; **49**:138-150.
 28. MULLER SJ, VAN NIEKERK A. Identification of WorldView-2 spectral and spatial factors in detecting salt accumulation in cultivated fields. *Geoderma* 2016; **273**:1-11.
 29. NGCOFE LUNCEDO LDS, VAN NIEKERK A. Advances in optical earth observation for geological mapping: A Review. *South African Journal of Geomatics (formerly South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)* 2016; **5**(1):1-16.
 30. OLIVIER G, HELMSCHROT J, DE CLERCQ WP. A GIS based gully classifications approach that reflects on origination and process for the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie, Teil 1*, 2016; **1**: 55-72.
 31. OTTAVIANI G, MARCANTONIO M, MUCINA L. Soil depth shapes plant functional diversity in granite outcrops vegetation of Southwestern Australia. *Plant Ecology and Diversity* 2016; **9**(3):263-276.
 32. PETTORELLI N, DE KLERK HM, REYERS B. Framing the concept of satellite remote sensing essential biodiversity variables: challenges and future directions. *Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation* 2016; **2**(3):122-131.
 33. PILLAY NX, GEYER HS. Business clustering along the M1-N3-N1 corridor between Johannesburg and Pretoria, South Africa. *South African Journal of Geomatics (formerly South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)* 2016; **5**(3):340-357.
 34. POONA NK, VAN NIEKERK A, ISMAIL R. Investigating the Utility of Oblique Tree-based Ensembles for the Classification of Hyperspectral Data. *Sensors* 2016; **16**(11):1918, 16 pages.
 35. POONA NK, VAN NIEKERK A, NADEL RL, ISMAIL R. Random Forest (RF) Wrappers for Waveband Selection and Classification of Hyperspectral Data. *Applied Spectroscopy* 2016; **70**(2):322-333.
 36. SELEMELA PA, DU PLESSIS DJ. A comparative analysis of urban growth and development in traditional authority and non-traditional areas: The case of Rustenburg and Mahikeng municipalities in the North West province, South Africa. *Urban Forum* 2016; **27**(4):433-446.
 37. SPOCTER MA. Non-metropolitan Gated Retirement Communities in the Western Cape. *Urban Forum* 2016; **27**(2):211-228.
 38. VAN DEVENTER H, CHO MA, LUCK-VOGEL M, VAN NIEKERK L. Using multi-spectral sensors for vegetation mapping. *PositionIT* 2016; **308030845**:26-29.
 39. VAN NIEKERK A, DU PLESSIS DJ, BOONZAAIER I, SPOCTER MA, FERREIRA SLA, LOOTS L, DONALDSON SE. Development of a multi-criteria spatial

- planning support system for growth potential modelling in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Land Use Policy* 2016; **50**:179-193.
40. VERHULP J, VAN NIEKERK A. Effect of inter-image spectral variation on land cover separability in heterogeneous areas. *International Journal of Remote Sensing* 2016; **37**(7):1639-1657.
 41. VERMEULEN D, VAN NIEKERK A. Evaluation of a WorldView-2 image for soil salinity monitoring in a moderately affected irrigated area. *Journal of Applied Remote Sensing* 2016; **10**(2):026025, 17 pages.
 42. VISSER GE. Urban leisure and tourism-led redevelopment frontiers in central Cape Town since the 1990s. *Tourism: International Interdisciplinary Journal* 2016; **64**(4):397-408.
 43. VISSER GE. South African tourism geographies: progress and prospects. *South African Geographical Journal* 2016; **98**(3):428-438.
 44. WELMAN LP, FERREIRA SLA. The co-evolution of Saldanha bay (town and hinterland) and its port. *Local Economy* 2016; **31**(1-2):219-231.
 45. WIESE L, ROS MESA IM, ROZANOV AB, BOSHOFF AL, DE CLERCQ WP, SEIFERT T. An approach to soil carbon accounting and mapping using vertical distribution functions for known soil types. *Geoderma* 2016; **263**:264-273.
 46. WILLNER W, SOLOMESHCH A, ARNI A, BERGMEIER E, ERMAKOV N, MUCINA L. Description and validation of some European forest syntaxa - A supplement to the EuroVegChecklist. *Hacquetia* 2016; **15**(1):15-25.
 47. WORTMAN T, DONALDSON SE, VAN WESTEN G. They are stealing my island': Residents' opinions on foreign investment in the residential tourism industry in Tamarin, Mauritius. *Singapore Journal of Tropical Geography* 2016; **37**(2):139-157.
 48. ZWEIG PJ. Lost in space? Considering young men as drivers of urban informal settlement risk. *Urban Forum* 2016; **27**(4):383-398.

Proceedings international

1. KEMP JN, BURNS JJ. *Agricultural monitoring using pursuit monostatic TanDEM-X coherence in the Western Cape, South Africa*. 11th European Conference on Synthetic Aperture Radar (Eusar 2016), Hamburg, Germany, VDE 2016: 643-646.
2. THERON A, ENGELBRECHT J, KEMP JN, KLEYNHANS W, TURNBULL T. *Detection of sinkhole precursors through SAR interferometry - first results from South Africa*. Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS), 2016 IEEE International, Beijing, China, IEEE 2016: 5398-5401.

Proceedings national

1. PEROLD PR, DONALDSON SE, OSWALD D. *Grounded architectural practice: Exploring spatial capacity building in informal settlement upgrading*. #Celebratecenturyofgeography: Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Society of South African Geographers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SUN MeDIA 2016: 78-84.
2. VISSER GE. *Recent trends in South African student tourism research*. #Celebratecenturyofgeography: Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Society of South African Geographers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SUN MeDIA 2016: 201-211.
3. WILLEMSE L, CHIKOWORE T. *A new lease of life, or not? Living condition changes of Southern African Development Community (SADC) migrants in the*

- metropolitan municipalities of South Africa from 2001 to 2011.* #Celebratecenturyofgeography: Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Society of South African Geographers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SUN MeDIA 2016: 54-65.
4. WILLIAMS S. *Fisheries in transition: Fishers' perceptions of the new South African small-scale fisheries policy and its implementation.* #Celebratecenturyofgeography: Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Society of South African Geographers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SUN MeDIA 2016: 133-140.
 5. YAKUBU I, SPOCTER MA, DONALDSON SE. *Residential mobility practices: A revolving door syndrome for low-income families in the global south?* #Celebratecenturyofgeography: Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Society of South African Geographers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SUN MeDIA 2016: 38-46.

Books

1. BARNARD WS. *Encountering Adamastor: South Africa's Founding Geographers in Time and Place, Volume 1.* SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2016:84 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DONALDSON SE, RULE S, MEARNS K. The rise and demise of Geography at Vista University. In: Visser GE, Donaldson SE, Seethal CEP (eds.) *The Origin and Growth of Geography as a Discipline at South African Universities*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 419-434.
2. DU PLESSIS DJ. The influence of post-1994 spatial planning policies: Can we improve the effectiveness? In: Du Plessis DJ (ed.) *Land use planning Law reform in the Western Cape*, Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, South Africa, 2016: 166-177.
3. MARAIS L, NEL E, DONALDSON SE. Secondary cities in South Africa: national settlement patterns and urban research. In: Marais L, Nel E, Donaldson SE (eds.) *Secondary cities and development*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2016: 1-26.
4. MARAIS L, NEL E, DONALDSON SE. The international literature and context. In: Marais L, Nel E, Donaldson SE (eds.) *Secondary cities and development*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2016: 27-48.
5. MARAIS L, NEL E, DONALDSON SE. The role of secondary cities in South Africa's development. In: Marais L, Nel E, Donaldson SE (eds.) *Secondary cities and development*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2016: 159-178.
6. SCHUERMAN N, SPOCTER MA. Avoiding encounters with poverty: aesthetics, politics and economics in a privileged neighbourhood of Cape Town. In: De Backer M, Melgaço L, Varna G, Menichelli F (eds.) *Order and Conflict in Public Space*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2016: 79-100.
7. SMIT HAP, DONALDSON SE. Military Geography at Stellenbosch University's Military Geography Department in Saldanha. In: Visser GE, Donaldson SE, Seethal CEP (eds.) *The Origin and Growth of Geography as a Discipline at South African Universities*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 245-253.
8. TAIT N, DONALDSON SE, HATTINGH P, RAMUDZULI M. Geography at the iconic "Bush University" of Turfloop: From University of the North to Limpopo University. In: Visser GE, Donaldson SE, Seethal CEP (eds.) *The Origin and*

- Growth of Geography as a Discipline at South African Universities*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 255-276.
9. TODOROFF P, KEMP JN. Contribution of Remote Sensing to Crop Monitoring in Tropical Zones. In: Baghdadi N, Zribi M (eds.) *Land Surface Remote Sensing in Agriculture and Forest*, Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 179-220.
 10. TOERIEN DF, DONALDSON SE. George. In: Marais L, Nel E, Donaldson SE (eds.) *Secondary cities and development*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2016: 101-124.
 11. VAN DER MERWE JH, VISSER GE, DONALDSON SE. Stellenbosch: The birthplace of Geography teaching at South African universities. In: Visser GE, Donaldson SE, Seethal CEP (eds.) *The Origin and Growth of Geography as a Discipline at South African Universities*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 9-32.
 12. VISSER GE. Sexualities and Urban Life. In: Brown G, Browne K (eds.) *The Routledge Research Companion to Geographies of Sex and Sexualities*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2016: 55-62.
 13. VISSER GE, BARKER C. A brief history of the Department of Geography at the University of the Free State. In: Visser GE, Donaldson SE, Seethal CEP (eds.) *The Origin and Growth of Geography as a Discipline at South African Universities*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 55-70.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Chapters in books

1. GROENEWALD JP, STEENEKAMP CL. Graduate school formats and functions: A case study. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the Knowledge Society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 99-121.

HISTORY

Journal articles

1. DELPORT A. 'Stumbling on Civvy Street': The re-adjustment of white South African war veterans to life in post-war society, 1918-1928. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(1):111-144.
2. HOVE G, SWART SS. The Cinderella of the cattle industry: the state and settler commercial dairy farming in Southern Rhodesia, c.1908 to 1937. *Agricultural History Review* 2016; **64**(1):81-102.
3. HOVE G, SWART SS. 'This is a land of honey - no milk, bar sour!' African milk regimes and the emergence of a colonial order in Southern Rhodesia 1890s-1907. *Critical African Studies* 2016; **8**(2):161-178.
4. MAZARIRE GC. The Burrowed earth: rodents in Zimbabwe's Environmental History. *Critical African Studies* 2016; **8**(2):109-135.
5. MWATWARA W, SWART SS. Better breeds?' The Colonial State, Africans and the Cattle Quality Clause in Southern Rhodesia, c.1912-1930. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2016; **42**(2):333-350.
6. NASSON WR. The OVER THE ORANGE TIMES, World War One Imaginary: An explanation. *Historia* 2016; **66**(1):155-162.

7. NASSON WR. Sometimes somnolent, sometimes seething: British Imperial Africa and its home fronts. *Historical Research* 2016; **89**(244):363-372.
8. SNYDERS H. 'Old friends at the Game in Africa': The Origins and Early Development of Lacrosse in Natal, South Africa. *Sporting Traditions* 2016; **33**(2):93-109.
9. SWART SS. 'Dangerous People' or How I Learned to Stop Worrying and love being an Historian. *South African Historical Journal/Suid-Afrikaanse Historiese Joernaal* 2016; **68**(1):249-266.
10. SWART SS. Writing animals into African History. *Critical African Studies* 2016; **8**(2):95-108.
11. SWART SS. Feral Historians? *Journal for Ecological History* 2016; **1**:169-171.
12. VISSER WP. "Marikana Has Come to the Farms!!": An Analysis of the Socio-Economic Impact of the November 2012-November 2013 Farm Workers' Strike in the Western Cape. *History Research* 2016; **60**(1):40-54.
13. VISSER WP. Politics Under Conditions of War: The effect of the War Measures Acts on Political Struggles within the South African Mine Workers' Union, 1939-1947. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(1):209-223.

Books

1. BICKFORD-SMITH JV. *The Emergence of the South African Metropolis Cities and Identities in the Twentieth Century*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom 2016:271 pp.
2. BOTHA RP. *Language Evolution: The Windows Approach*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom 2016:283 pp.
3. EHLERS A. *'n Lewende Monument*. SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosh, South Africa 2016:119 pp.
4. EHLERS A. *Die Helpmekaarbeweging (1915-1917) as "profesie" van die lotgevalle van Afrikanernasionalisme in die eerste helfte van die 20ste eeu: 'n Balansstaat*. SA Akedemie vir Wetenskap en Kuns, South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands 2016:30 pp.
5. HEESE HF. *Amsterdam tot Zeeland Slawestand tot Middestand? 'n Stellenbosse Slawegesiedenis, 1679-1834*. SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosh, South Africa 2016:134 pp.
6. NASSON WR. *History Matters Selected Writings, 1970-2016*. Penguin Random House Books, SA, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:286 pp.
7. VISSER WP. *A History of the South African Mine Workers' Union, 1902-2014*. The Edwin Mellen Press, Lampete, USA 2016:254 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BICKFORD-SMITH JV. The Use of 'Local Colour' and History in Promoting the Identity of Port Cities: The Case of Durban, c.1890s-1950s. In: Beaven B, Bell K, James R (eds.) *Port Towns and Urban Cultures International Histories of the Waterfront, c.1700-2000*, Macmillan Publishers Ltd. London, United Kingdom, 2016: 201-219.
2. GRUNDLINGH AM. Native Life in South Africa and the World at War. In: Remington J, Willan B, Peterson B (eds.) *Sol Plaatje's Native Life in South Africa Past and Present*, Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2016: 81-94.

3. HEESE HF. "Ons Kaapse mense": Die gemengde en "bruin" bevolkingsgroep. In: De Wet C, Hattingh L, Visagie JC (eds.) Die VOC aan die Kaap, 1652 - 1795, Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 366-374.
4. NASSON WR. British Empire: 2. from 1914. In: Mackenzie JM (ed.) The Encyclopedia of Empire, Volume 2, John Wiley & Sons, USA, 2016: 1-6.
5. VAN DER WATT L, SWART SS. The Whiteness of Antarctica: Race and South Africa's Antarctic History. In: Roberts PW, Howkins A, van der Watt L (eds.) Antarctica and the Humanities - Palgrave studies in the History of Science and Technology, Macmillan Publishers Ltd. London, United Kingdom, 2016: 125-156.
6. VISAGIE JC. Die VOC as werkgewe. In: De Wet C, Hattingh L, Visagie JC (eds.) Die VOC aan die Kaap, 1652 - 1795, Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 312-327.
7. VISSER WP. Governments, Parliaments and Parties, Labour Movements and Strikes (Union of South Africa). In: H-Soz-Kult H (ed.) 1914-1918-online. International Encyclopedia of the First World War, Freie Universität Berlin, Germany, 2016: 1-13.

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Journal Articles

1. BABUR O, CLEOPHAS LGWA, VAN DEN BRAND M. Hierarchical Clustering of Metamodels for Comparative Analysis and Visualization. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **9764**:3-18.
2. BJÖRKLUND J, CLEOPHAS LGWA. A Taxonomy of Minimisation Algorithms for Deterministic Tree Automata. *Journal of Universal Computer Science* 2016; **22**(2):180-196.
3. BRITZ K, VARZINCZAK IJ. Introducing role defeasibility in description logics. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **10021**:174-189.
4. KLARMAN S, BRITZ K. Ontology Learning from Interpretations in Lightweight Description Logics. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **9575**:76-90.
5. LATEGAN BC. How did Neotestamentica Serve the Needs of Its Public(s)? A Brief Survey. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of Southern Africa (NTSSA)* 2016; **50**(3):1-14.
6. LATEGAN BC. Kan gister beter word? In gesprek met Jörn Rüsen oor die verwerking van 'n troebel verlede. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(2):306-328.
7. SCHAEFER I, SEIDL C, CLEOPHAS LGWA, WATSON BW. Tax-PLEASE—Towards Taxonomy-Based Software Product Line Engineering. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **9679**:63-70.
8. WEIDEMAN NH, VAN DER MERWE AB, BERGLUND M, WATSON BW. Analyzing matching time behavior of backtracking regular expression matchers by using ambiguity of NFA. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **9705**:323-334.

Proceedings International

1. BABUR O, CLEOPHAS LGWA, VERHOEFF T, VAN DEN BRAND M. *Towards Statistical Comparison and Analysis of Models*. Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Model-Driven Engineering and Software Development (Modelsward 2016), Rome, Italy, Scitepress 2016: 361-367.

2. STRAUSS T, KOURIE DG, WATSON BW, CLEOPHAS LGWA. *Process-Based Aho-Corasick Failure Function Construction*. 37th WoTUG Technical Meeting, Canterbury, United Kingdom, Open Channel 2016: 183-206.

Proceedings National

1. LEYSENS J, LE ROUX DB, PARRY DA. *Can I Have Your Attention, Please? An Empirical Investigation of Media Multitasking during University Lectures*. 2016 Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016), Johannesburg, South Africa, ACM 2016: 1-10.
2. PRETORIUS A, PARRY DA. *Human Decision Making and Artificial Intelligence - A Comparison in the Domain of Sports Prediction*. 2016 Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016), Johannesburg, South Africa, ACM 2016: 1-10.
3. PRETORIUS C. *Supporting Wicked Problems with Procedural Decision Support Systems*. 2016 Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016), Johannesburg, South Africa, ACM 2016: 1-10.

JOURNALISM

Journal articles

1. BOTMA GJ. Cultural citizenship in the digital future(s): In search of a new code of praxis for South African journalism education and training. *Critical Arts: South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2016; **30**(1):102-116.
2. BOTMA GJ. "Koos sê..." 'n Kritiese diskoersanalise van die metakapitaal van 'n invloedryke Suid-Afrikaanse mediamagnaat. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(1):153-168.
3. DE BEER AS, MALILA V, BECKETT S, WASSERMAN H. Binary opposites - can South African Journalists be both watchdogs and developmental journalists? *Journal of African Media Studies* 2016; **8**(1):35-51.
4. MPOFU S, RABE L. Re-imagining emancipatory politics online: A critical political economy approach of women's activist media in Zimbabwe. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2016; **1**(1):1-20.
5. RABE L. Grave Matters: Cemeteries as Cultural Landscapes - The German Cemetery in Philippin. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2016; **30**(1):23-41.
6. RABE L. Die belang van mediavryheid in Suid-Afrika: Tweehonderd jaar, twee gevallestudies, van die Magna Carta tot die Muilbandwet. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(3):856-873.
7. RABE L. Huisgenoot as tydgenoot: n mediageskiedkundige kroniek van n tydskrif as "skrif" van sy tyd. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(3):1-27.

Books

1. RABE L. *Quote/Unquote*. SUNMEDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2016:218 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ECKHARDT M. Einführung. In: Eckhardt M (ed.) *Quellen zur Geschichte Thüringens, Staatsbürgerliche Erziehung in Thüringen: Die Schriftenreihe "Republik und Jugend" (1922-1923) des Thüringischen Ministeriums für Volksbildung, Volksbildung, Volksbildung, Erfurt, Germany, 2015: 7-28.*

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Journal Articles

1. ANNAS R. Erzwungene Zugehörigkeit und Erfahrungen des Anderen in Texten für junge Leser. Südafrikanische Kinder in Zeiten des Umbruchs. *eDUSA* 2016; 11(1):82-89.
2. ANNAS R. Deutsch an Universitäten im südlichen Afrika. Zur Entwicklung des Fachs seit 2003. *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa* 2016; 44:105-118.
3. BOWD GP. (N)ostalgie? Communism in French literature since 1989. *French Cultural Studies* 2016; 27(4):361-371.
4. BOWD GP. Séjours "sans incident"? Les foyers scolaires franco-allemands, 1928-1939. *Revue Historique Ardennaise* 2016; 48:127-137.
5. BOWD GP. Jean-Joseph Rabearivelo, Charles Maurras and colonial Madagascar. *Modern & Contemporary France* 2016; 24(1):1-14.
6. FRICKE E, HESS-LÜTTICH EWB, RELLSTAB DH. Grenze und Tabu. *Kodikas/Code: Ars Semiotica* 2015; 38(3-4):181-186.
7. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Kultur, Ritual, Tabu - und das Zeichen des Schleiers. *Kodikas/Code: Ars Semiotica* 2015; 38(3-4):338-357.
8. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Discourse - city space, city language, city planning. Ecossemiotic approaches to the discourse analysis of urban renewal. *Sign Systems Studies* 2016; 4(1-2):12-33.
9. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Vom Bahnhof zum Raum der Übersetzung. Transiträume in Literatur, Kultur and Sprache. *Zeitschrift für Interkulturelle Germanistik* 2016; 7(2):11-19.
10. KROBB F. 'Der deutsche Krieg in Südwest'. Zur Verknüpfung von Kolonialismus- und Erinnerungsnarrativen nach 1918. *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa* 2016; 44(1):127-143.
11. LEVEEL ECG. *Flèche d'Orient* - Voyage identitaire et cosmopolitisme. *Studia Universitatis "Petru Maior" Philologia* 2016; 21:83-88.
12. NCUBE G. Knowledge, Power and Being: Literature and the Creation of an Archive of "Marginal" Sexualities in the Maghreb. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2016; 32(4):1-16.
13. NCUBE G. Deconstructing the closet: A sociological reading of Tendai Huchu's novel, *The Hairdresser of Harare*. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2016; 47(3):8-24.
14. NCUBE G. To be Black, Christian and Gay: Nakhane Toure's *Brave confusion*. *Muziki: Journal of Music Research in Africa* 2015; 12(2):37-52.
15. PAKENDORF G. Form und Funktion von Bekehrungsgeschichten im missionarischen Schrifttum des 19. Jahrhunderts. *Interkulturelle Theologie. Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft* 2016; 42(4):367-390.

16. PAKENDORF G. Zur Geschichte des *Germanistenverbands im Südlichen Afrika* (SAGV) im sozialpolitischen Kontext. *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa* 2016; **44**:82-104.
17. PAKENDORF G. Austerlitz im Wartesaal. *Zeitschrift für Interkulturelle Germanistik* 2016; **7**(2):21-34.
18. VON MALTZAN CH. Wahrheitsfindung und Geschichte. Zu Bernhard Jaumanns Politthriller *Die Stunde des Schakals*. *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa* 2016; **44**:166-178.
19. VON MALTZAN CH. Perpetuating the "Third World"? Evaluating knowledge production in the field of German Studies in an African context. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2016; **49**:265-277.

Proceedings International

1. DOS SANTOS IC. *Aschenputtel in Afrika. Exotismus, Klischee und das (inter-)kulturelle Potenzial von Märchen im Märchenseminar*. Mädchen, Mythen und Moderne: 200 Jahre Kinder- und Hausmärchen der Brüder Grimm, Teil 2 / Fairy tales, Myths and Modernity: 200 years of Children's and Household Tales of the Brothers Grimm, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, Peter Lang 2015: 649-658.

Books

1. BOWD GP. *Mémoires d'outre-France*. Equateurs, Paris, France 2016:189 pp.
2. BOWD GP. *The last communard. Adrien Lejeune, the unexpected life of a revolutionary*. Verso, London, United Kingdom 2016:175 pp.
3. YU Y. *Foreign Language Learning Strategies: Theory and Practice*. Northeast Normal University Press, Changchun, China 2016:186 pp.

Chapters in Books

1. BOWD GP. From Hatred to Hybridization. The German Language in Occupied France, 1914-1918. In: Declercq C, Walker J (eds.) *Languages and the First World War: Communication in a Transnational War*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 190-208.
2. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Simiotik. In: Heekeren S, Holly W, Jäger J, Krapp P, Weber S (eds.) *Sprache-Kultur-Kommunikation. Ein Internationales Handbuch zu Linguistik als Kulturwissenschaft / Language-Culture-Communication. An International Handbook of Linguistics as a Cultural Discipline*, De Gruyter Mouton, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 191-210.
3. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Textbegriffe der Sprach-, Literatur- und Medienwissenschaften im Zeichen technischer Umbrüche. In: Wagner F (ed.) *Was ist Text? Aspekte einer interdisziplinären Texttheorie (= TeNor. Text und Normativität 4)*, Schwabe, Basel, Switzerland, 2016: 159-175.
4. HOLDENRIED MA. Fantastische Tropen. Narrative Figurationen der Inversion in postkolonialen Texten zu Afrika (Urs Widmer, Arnold Stadler, Alex Capus). In: Domdey J, Drews-Sylla G, Golabek J (eds.) *AnOther Africa? (Post-)Koloniale Afrikaimaginationen im Russischen, Polnischen und Deutschen Kontext*, Universitätsverlag Winter, Heidelberg, Germany, 2016: 357-367.
5. HOLDENRIED MA. Inszenierungsformen des status viatoris als Nichtwissenskunde. Thomas Stangls *Timbuktu-Roman* Der Einzige Ort. In: Gradinari I, Müller D, Pause J (eds.) *Versteckt - Verirrt - Verschollen. Reisen und Nicht-Wissen*, Reichert Verlag, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2016: 199-211.

6. KROBB F. 'Ihm war des Leben wiedergegeben'. Begegnungsszenen in der deutschen Afrikaliteratur des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. In: Gradinari I, Müller D, Pause J (eds.) *Versteckt - Verirrt - Verschollen. Reisen und Nicht-Wissen*, Reichert Verlag, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2016: 85-106.
7. LAURIEN I. Südafrika-Diskurse in Westdeutschland. Von der Gründung der Bundesrepublik bis zu den Soweto-Aufständen. In: Domdey J, Drews-Sylla G, Golabek J (eds.) *AnOther Africa? (Post-)Koloniale Afrikaimaginationen im Russischen, Polnischen und Deutschen Kontext*, Universitätsverlag Winter, Heidelberg, Germany, 2016: 251-274.
8. LAURIEN I. Sprachenvielfalt in Afrika. Von exoglossischer zu endoglossischer Sprachpolitik. In: Hettiger A, Neef M, Wermbter K (eds.) *Babel re-searched. Braunschweiger Beiträge zu Mehrsprachigkeit und Interkulturalität*, Tectum Verlag, Marburg, Germany, 2016: 127-146.
9. NCUBE G. Mapping the poetics of names in the novels of John Eppel, Petina Gappah and NoViolet Bulawayo. In: Mangena T, Nyambi O, Pfukwa C (eds.) *The postcolonial condition of names and naming practices in Southern Africa*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, Newcastle upon Tyne , United Kingdom, 2016: 322-351.
10. NCUBE G. Troping boyishness, effeminacy, and masculine queer virginity: Abdellah Taia and Eyet-Chekib Djaziri. In: Allan JA, Santos C, Spahr A (eds.) *Virgin envy. The cultural (in)significance of the hymen*, University of Regina Press, Regina, Canada, 2016: 145-169.
11. PAKENDORF G. Vom Nutzen der Geschichte in Zeiten des Umbruchs. Hermann Giliomee und "Die Afrikaner". In: Hess-Lüttich EWB, Thorpe K, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Gesellschaften in Bewegung. Literatur und Sprache in Krisen- und Umbruchzeiten*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt, Germany, 2016: 25-42.
12. VON MALTZAN CH. "Verkleidung, Entkleidung in der Wüste". Zur Auseinandersetzung mit dem DDR-Sozialismus am Beispiel von Olaf Müllers *Tintenpalast*. In: Domdey J, Drews-Sylla G, Golabek J (eds.) *AnOther Africa? (Post-)Koloniale Afrikaimaginationen im Russischen, Polnischen und Deutschen Kontext*, Universitätsverlag Winter, Heidelberg, Germany, 2016: 313-325.

PHILOSOPHY

Journal articles

1. DU TOIT HL. The South African Constitution as Memory and Promise: An Exploration of Its Implications for Sexual Violence. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2016; **43**(1):31-51.
2. HALL DR, VAN NIEKERK AA. Reproductive autonomy: A case study. *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law* 2016; **9**(2):61-64.
3. HORN LM, VAN NIEKERK AA, THERON CS, SWARTZ LP, LE GRANGE LLL. Power ethics in humanities research: A response to Stolp. *Acta Academica* 2016; **48**(2):5756, 15 pages.
4. MORAKINYO ON. Notion of "African" as a strategic ideological epistemic position in African Philosophy. *Phronimon: Journal of the South African Society for Greek Philosophy and the Humanities* 2016; **17**(1):123-139.
5. NIE J, GILBERTSON A, DE ROUBAIX JAM, STAUNTON CL, VAN NIEKERK AA, TUCKER JD, RENNIE S. Healing without waging war: beyond military

- metaphors in medicine and HIV care research. *American Journal of Bioethics* 2016; **16**(10):3-11.
6. RAMIREZ RR, SEELIGER L, DI PIETRO F. Price, Virtues, Principles: How to Discern What Inspires Best Practices in Water Management? A Case Study about Small Farmers in the Yucatan Peninsula of Mexico. *Sustainability* 2016; **8**:385, 16 pages.
 7. SANNI JS. Religion: A new Struggle for African Identity. *Phronimon: Journal of the South African Society for Greek Philosophy and the Humanities* 2016; **17**(1):71-83.
 8. SMIT JP. An alternative to the Lewisian view of conventions. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2016; **46**:141-153.
 9. SMIT JP, BUEKENS F, DU PLESSIS S. Cigarettes, dollars and bitcoins-an essay on the ontology of money. *Journal of Institutional Economics* 2016; **12**(2):327-347.
 10. SMIT JP, BUEKENS F, DU PLESSIS SA. The Incentivized Action View of Institutional Facts as an Alternative to the Searlean View: A Response to Butchard and D'Amico. *Philosophy of the Social Sciences* 2016; **46**(1):44-55.
 11. TAYLOR TRS. Eradicating poverty, Resource Allocation, and the Environment. *International Journal of Applied Philosophy* 2016; **30**(1):27-42.
 12. VAN NIEKERK AA. A response to Penrose's: 'Sandel on enhancement: a response to Van Niekerk'. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2016; **35**(2):164-170.
 13. VAN NIEKERK AA. Non-racism as core value in Bioethics. *Ethics, Medicine and Public Health* 2016; **2**(2):263-271.

Books

1. WOERMANN ML. *Bridging Complexity and Post-Structuralism: Insights and Implications*. Springer, Switzerland 2016:195 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ANNECKE EG, HATTINGH JP. Ecological literacy, a sense of wonder, and more. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 355-367.
2. DU TOIT HL. Exploring Rape as an Attack on Erotic Goods. In: Winkler R (ed.) *Identity and Difference Contemporary Debates on the Self*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2016: 177-200.
3. PREISER R, CILLIERS FP, HUMAN O. Deconstruction and complexity A critical economy. In: Preiser R (ed.) *Paul Cilliers Critical Complexity. Collected Essays*, De Gruyter (Ontos), Berlin, Germany, 2016: 225-244.
4. PREISER R, WOERMANN ML. Introduction. In: Preiser R (ed.) *Paul Cilliers Critical Complexity. Collected Essays*, De Gruyter (Ontos), Berlin, Germany, 2016: 1-22.
5. SEELIGER L, DE JONGH M, MORRIS D, ATKINSON D, DU TOIT K, MINNAAR J. Impacts on Sense of Place Values. In: Scholes R, Schreiner G, Snyman-Van der Walt L, Lochner P, De Jager M (eds.) *Shale Gas Development in the Central Karoo: A Scientific Assessment of the Opportunities and Risks*, CSIR, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 1017-1054.
6. SEELIGER L, KANE L. Opening Cape Town Street for a low carbon future. In: Higham J, Hopkins D (eds.) *Low Carbon Mobility Transitions: People and place*, Goodfellow Publishers Limited, Oxford, USA, 2016: 84-89.

7. SEELIGER L, TUROK I. The Green Economy Accord: Launchpad for a green transition? In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 6-17.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. CORNELISSEN S. South Africa and Japan: Maintaining a difficult friendship. *Commonwealth and Comparative Politics* 2016; **54**(2):186-202.
2. DE JAGER NL, MUSUVA CK. The influx of Zimbabweans into South Africa: A crisis of governance that spills over. *Africa Review: Journal of the African Studies Association of India* 2016; **8**(1):15-30.
3. DE JAGER NL, STEENEKAMP CL. The changing political culture of the African National Congress. *Democratization* 2016; **23**(5):919-939.
4. ENGEL U. Zupta's next nightmare: The local government elections in South Africa of 3 August 2016. *Africa Spectrum* 2016; **51**(2):103-115.
5. GIBSON JL. Reassessing the institutional legitimacy of the South African constitutional court: New evidence, revised theory. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2016; **43**(1):53-77.
6. GIBSON JL, NELSON MJ. Change in institutional support for the US Supreme Court: Is the court's legitimacy imperilled by the decisions it makes? *Public Opinion Quarterly* 2016; **80**(3):622-641.
7. GOUWS A. Women's activism around gender-based violence in South Africa: Recognition, redistribution and representation. *Review of African Political Economy* 2016; **43**(149):400-415.
8. GOUWS A, FOURIE PP. Introduction to the special issue: 'Citizenship (local and global) 20 years after the constitution. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2016; **43**(1):1-6.
9. GOUWS A, GALGUT H. Introduction. Twenty years of the constitution: Reflecting on citizenship and gender justice. *Agenda* 2016; **107**(30.1):3-9.
10. GOUWS A, SCHULZ-HERZENBERG C. What's trust got to do with it? Measuring levels of political trust in South Africa 20 years after democratic transition. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2016; **43**(1):7-29.
11. HAGENSEN L, DE JAGER NL. Xenophobic attacks in South Africa: The case of De Doorns 2009. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suid-Afrika* 2016; **38**(1):107-125.
12. JANSE VAN RENSBURG AP, FOURIE PP. Health policy and integrated mental health care in the SADC region: Strategic clarification using the rainbow model. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 2016; **10**(49):1-13.
13. JANSE VAN RENSBURG AP, RAU A, FOURIE PP, BRACKE P. Power and integrated health care: Shifting from governance to governmentality. *International Journal of Integrated Care* 2016; **16**(3):1-11.
14. LAMBRECHTS D, GOGA K. Money and marginalisation: The lost war against abalone poaching in South Africa. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2016; **43**(2):231-249.
15. LAMBRECHTS D, HECTOR MC. Environmental organised crime: The dirty business of hazardous waste disposal and limited state capacity in Africa. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2016; **43**(2):251-268.

16. O'MANIQUE C, FOURIE PP. Gender justice and the millennium development goals: Canada and South Africa considered. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2016; **43**(1):97-116.
17. SCHULZ-HERZENBERG C. Shifting electoral trends, participation and party support. *Journal of Public Administration* 2016; **51**(3.1):487-512.
18. STEENEKAMP CL, LOUBSER R. Active citizenship: A comparative study of selected young and established democracies. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2016; **43**(1):117-134.
19. TAYLOR IC. Dependency redux: Why Africa is not rising. *Review of African Political Economy* 2016; **43**(147):8-25.
20. TAYLOR IC. Bait and switch: The European Union's incoherency towards Africa. *Insight on Africa* 2016; **8**(2):96-111.
21. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN JE. Comparing the rise and fall of the authoritarian developmental state in Brazil and South Africa. *Journal of Contemporary History* 2016; **41**(2):105-119.
22. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN JE. South Africa's soft power conundrum: How to win friends and influence people in Africa. *Journal of Political Power* 2016; **9**(3):449-466.
23. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN JE. Brazil and South Africa: The 'odd couple' of the South Atlantic? *Commonwealth and Comparative Politics* 2016; **54**(2):232-251.

Books

1. DU TOIT PVDP, SWART C, TEUTEBERG SM. *South Africa and the case for Renegotiating the Peace*. SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2016:135 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ENGEL U. "A luta continua!" Democracy, governance and elections in South Africa, 1994-2014. In: Pallotti A, Engel U (eds.) *South Africa after Apartheid. Policies and Challenges of the Democratic Transition*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2016: 11-30.
2. GOUWS A. *Gender, politics, and the state in Southern Africa*. In: Naples NA (ed.) *The Wiley Blackwell Encyclopedia of Gender and Sexuality Studies*, John Wiley and Sons Ltd, Boston, USA, 2016: 1-6.
3. PALLOTTI A, ENGEL U. Introduction. In: Pallotti A, Engel U (eds.) *South Africa after apartheid: Policies and challenges of the democratic transition*, Brill Academic Publishers, Boston, USA, 2016: 1-8.
4. TAYLOR IC. Conclusion: How new is the 'New Wave'? In: Van Der Merwe JDS, Taylor IC, Arkhangelskaya A. (eds.) *Emerging powers in Africa: A new wave in the relationship?* Palgrave Macmillan, United Kingdom, 2016: 249-259.
5. TAYLOR IC. The BRICS in Africa: Agents of Development? In: Van Der Merwe JDS, Taylor IC, Arkhangelskaya A. (eds.) *Emerging powers in Africa: A new wave in the relationship?* Palgrave Macmillan, United Kingdom, 2016: 39-55.
6. TAYLOR IC, VAN DER MERWE JDS, DODD NM. Nehru's Neoliberals: Draining or Aiding Africa? In: Van Der Merwe JDS, Taylor IC, Arkhangelskaya A (eds.) *Emerging powers in Africa. A new wave in the Relationship?* Palgrave MacMillan, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 107-128.

PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ALBIEN AJ, NAIDOO AV. Social career influences of Xhosa adolescents elicited using the systems theory framework in peri-urban South African township. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(3):111-137.
2. AYAZI T, SWARTZ LP, EIDE AH, LIEN L, HAUFF E. Psychotic-like experiences in a conflict-affected population: a cross-sectional study in South Sudan. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* 2016; **51**:971-979.
3. BANTJES JR. Expanding the terrain of psychoanalytic practice to diverse group settings. *Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy* 2016; **24**(2):79-102.
4. BANTJES JR, KAGEE SA, MC GOWAN TC, STEEL HR. Symptoms of posttraumatic stress, depression, and anxiety as predictors of suicidal ideation among South African university students. *Journal of American College Health* 2016; **64**(6):429-437.
5. BANTJES JR, KAGEE SA, YOUNG C. Counselling psychology in South Africa. *Counselling Psychology Quarterly* 2016; **29**(2):171-183.
6. BANTJES JR, LEMMI V, COAST E, CHANNER K, LEONE T, MCDAID D, PALFREYMAN A, STEPHENS BWK, LUND C. Poverty and suicide research in low- and middle-income countries: systematic mapping of literature published in English and a proposed research agenda. *Global Public Health* 2016; **3**:e32, 18 pages.
7. BARON E, MALL S, HANLON C, HONIKMAN S, BREUER E, KATHREE T, LUITEL NP, NAKKU J, LUND C, MEDHIN G, PATEL V, PETERSEN I, SHRIVASTA S, TOMLINSON MR. Maternal mental health in primary care in five low- and middle-income countries: a situational analysis. *BMC Health Services Research* 2016; **16**:53, 10 pages.
8. BEATO A, PEREIRA AU, BARROS L, MURIS PEHM. The relationship between different parenting typologies in fathers and mothers and children's anxiety. *Journal of Child and Family Studies* 2016; **25**:1691-1701.
9. BENJAMIN E, SWARTZ LP, HERING LM, CHILIZA B. Language barriers in health: Lessons from the experiences of trained interpreters working in public sector hospitals in the Western Cape. *South African Health Review* 2016; **2016**(1):73-81.
10. BRAATHEN SH, SANUDI LAM, SWARTZ LP, JURGENS T, BANDA HT, EIDE AH. A household perspective on access to health care in the context of HIV and disability: a qualitative case study from Malawi. *BMC International Health and Human Rights* 2016; **16**(12):1-3.
11. COETZEE BJ, KAGEE SA, BLAND RM. Shortcoming of adherence counselling provided to caregivers of children receiving antiretroviral therapy in rural South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(S2):60-65.
12. COETZEE BJ, KAGEE SA, BLAND RM. Video observations of treatment administration to children on antiretroviral therapy in rural KwaZulu-Natal. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(S2):34-41.
13. CONCHAR L, BANTJES JR, SWARTZ LP, DERMAN W. Barriers and facilitators to participation in physical activity: The experiences of a group of South African adolescents with cerebral palsy. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2016; **21**:152-163.

14. DE GOEDE C, GREEFF AP. Challenges couples face in managing family routines after the transition to parenthood. *Social Work* 2016; **52**(3):313-320.
15. DE GOEDE C, GREEFF AP. Sustaining family routines after transitioning into parenthood: couples' perceptions of assisting factors. *Social Work Practitioner Researcher* 2016; **28**(1):3-17.
16. DE SILVA M, RATHOD S, HANLON C, BREUER E, CHISHOLM D, FEKADU A, JORDANS M, KIGOZI F, PETERSEN I, SHIDHAYE R, MEDHIN G, SSEBUNNYA J, PRINCE M, THORNICROFT G, TOMLINSON MR, LUND C, PATEL V. Evaluation of district mental healthcare plans: the PRIME consortium methodology. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **208**(S56):S63-S70.
17. DECKERS A, MURIS PEHM, ROELOFS J, ARNTZ A. A Group-Administered social skills Training for 8- to 12- Year-old, high-Functioning Children with autism spectrum disorders: An evaluation of its Effectiveness in a Naturalistic Outpatient Treatment Setting. *Journal of Autism and Developmental Disorders* 2016; **46**:3493-3504.
18. DUA T, TOMLINSON MR, TABLANTE E, BRITTO P, YOUSFZAI A, DAELMANS B, DARMSTADT GL. Global research Priorities to accelerate early child development in the sustainable development Era. *Lancet Global Health* 2016; **4**(12):e872, 4 pages.
19. DUKAS CJ, KRUGER L. A Feminist Phenomenological Description of Depression in Low-income South African Women. *International Journal of Women's Health and Wellness* 2016; **2**(1):1-8.
20. EVANGELI M, KAGEE SA. A model of caregiver paediatric HIV disclosure decision-making. *Psychology, Health and Medicine* 2016; **21**(3):338-353.
21. FEKADU A, HANLON C, MEDHIN G, ALEM A, SELAMU M, GIORGIS TW, SHIBRE T, TEFERRA S, TEGEGN T, BREUER E, PATEL V, TOMLINSON MR, THORNICROFT G, PRINCE M, LUND C. Development of a scalable mental healthcare plan for a rural district in Ethiopia. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **208**(s56):S4-S12.
22. HADWIN JA, VISU-PETRA L, MURIS PEHM, DERAKSHAN N, MACLEOD C. Introduction to the special issue: Understanding the role of attentional control in the development of anxiety in childhood, adolescence, and across the lifespan. *Journal of Experimental Psychopathology* 2016; **7**(3):277-295.
23. HANLON C, FEKADU A, JORDANS M, KIGOZI F, PETERSEN I, SHIDHAYE R, HONIKMAN S, LUND C, PRINCE M, RAJA S, THORNICROFT G, TOMLINSON MR, PATEL V. District mental healthcare plans for five low-and middle-income countries: commonalities, variations and evidence gaps. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **208**(s56):s47-s54.
24. HANLON C, MEDHIN G, WORKU B, TOMLINSON MR, ALEM A, DEWEY M, PRINCE M. Adapting the Bayley scales of infant and toddler development in Ethiopia: Evaluation of reliability and validity. *Child: Care, Health and Development* 2016; **42**(5):699-710.
25. HENSELS I, SHERR L, SKEEN S, MACEDO A, ROBERTS K, TOMLINSON MR. Do not forget the boys - gender differences in children living in high HIV-affected communities in South Africa and Malawi in a longitudinal, community-based study. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(S2):100-109.
26. HORN LM, VAN NIEKERK AA, THERON CS, SWARTZ LP, LE GRANGE LLL. Power ethics in humanities research: A response to Stolp. *Acta Academica* 2016; **48**(2):5756, 15 pages.

27. KAGEE SA, COETZEE BJ, STEEL HR. Quality of life among South African patients receiving antiretroviral therapy in the Western Cape Province. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2016; **46**(3):376-389.
28. KANTERS T, HORNSVELD RHJ, NUNES KL, HUIJDING J, ZWETS AJ, SNOWDEN RJ, MURIS PEHM, VAN MARLE HJC. Are child abusers sexually attracted to submissiveness? Assessment of Sex-related cognition with the implicit association test. *Sexual Abuse-A Journal of Research and Treatment* 2016; **28**(5):448-468.
29. KANTERS T, HORNSVELD RHJ, NUNES KL, ZWETS AJ, BUCK NML, MURIS PEHM, VAN MARLE HJC. Aggression and Social Anxiety are associated with sexual offending against children. *International Journal of Forensic Mental Health* 2016; **15**:265-273.
30. KEIKELAME MJ, SWARTZ LP. It is always HIV/ AIDS and TB": Home-based carers' perspectives on epilepsy in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies on Health and Well-Being* 2016; **11**:30213, 10 pages.
31. KEIKELAME MJ, SWARTZ LP. 'Whom will I give him to? The difficulty is mine.' Psychosocial difficulties experienced by caregivers of patients with epilepsy in Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2016; **21**(11):2550-2561.
32. KEIKELAME MJ, SWARTZ LP. 'The others look at you as if you are a grave': a qualitative study of subjective experiences of patients with epilepsy regarding their treatment and care in Cape Town, South Africa. *BMC International Health and Human Rights* 2016; **16**:9, 9 pages.
33. KRUGER L. When virtuous ('deugsame') women flee: a reflection on dread and flight in group therapy in one South African setting. *Psycho-Analytic Psychotherapy in South Africa* 2016; **24**(2):35-78.
34. KRUGER L, LOURENS M. Motherhood and the "Madness of Hunger": ...Want almal vra vir my vir 'n stukkie brood" ("...Because everyone asks me for a little piece of bread"). *Culture, Medicine and Psychiatry* 2016; **40**(1):124-143.
35. KRUGER L, VAN WYK SB. Editorial. *Psycho-Analytic Psychotherapy in South Africa* 2016; **24**(2): i-vi.
36. LAZARUS S, BULBULIA S, TALIEP N, NAIDOO AV. Community-based participatory research as a critical enactment of community psychology. *Journal of Community Psychology* 2015; **43**(1):87-98.
37. LEMMI V, BANTJES JR, COAST E, CHANNER K, LEONE T, MCDAID D, PALFREYMAN A, STEPHENS BWK, LUND C. Suicide and poverty in low-income and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; **3**:774-783.
38. LESCH E, ADAMS AR. Couples living with and around alcohol abuse: A study of a farmworker community in the Cape Winelands, South Africa. *Social Science and Medicine* 2016; **156**:167-174.
39. LESCH E, ADAMS AR. Sexual intimacy constructions of heterosexual couples living in a low-income, "colored," farmworker community in South Africa. *Journal of Sex Research* 2016; **53**(9):1081-1095.
40. LESCH E, CASPER R, VAN DER WATT ASJ. Romantic relationships and loneliness in a group of South African Postgraduate students. *South African Review of Sociology* 2016; **47**(4):22-39.
41. LESCH E, KELAPILE C. "In my dreams she finds me...and she wants me just the way I am": Fatherhood Experiences of Unmarried Men in South Africa. *Men and Masculinities* 2016; **19**(5):s03-s23.

42. LESCH E, SCHEFFLER F. Fathers, adolescent daughters and gender in a low-income South African community. *Journal of Gender Studies* 2016; **25**(5):540-556.
43. LIEN L, HAUFF E, MARTINEZ G, EIDE AH, SWARTZ LP, AYAZI T. Alcohol use in South Sudan in relations to social factors, mental distress and traumatic events. *BMC Public Health* 2016; **16**:937, 7 pages.
44. LOURENS H, SWARTZ LP. Experiences of visually impaired students in higher education: Bodily perspectives on inclusive education. *Disability and Society* 2016; **31**:240-251.
45. LOURENS H, SWARTZ LP. 'its better if someone can see me for who I am': Stories of (in) visibility for students with a visual impairment within South African universities. *Disability and Society* 2016; **31**(2):210-222.
46. LUND C, TOMLINSON MR, PATEL V. Integration of mental health into primary care in low- and middle-income countries: The PRIME mental healthcare plans. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **208**(s56):s1-s3.
47. MAGIDSON J, STEVENSON A, NG L, HOCK R, BORBA C P C, NAMEY LB, CARNEY J, JOSKA JA, KAGEE SA, FEKADU A, BANGSBERG DR, SAFREN S, FRICCHIONE GL, HENDERSON DC. Massachusetts General Hospital Global Psychiatric Clinical Research Training Program: A New Fellowship in Global Mental Health. *Academic Psychiatry* 2016; **40**(4):695-697.
48. MALAN-MÜLLER S, FAIRBAIRN LR, DANIELS WMU, DASHTI JS, OAKELEY J, ALTORFER M, KIDD M, GAMIELDIEN J, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ. Molecular mechanisms of D-cycloserine in facilitating fear extinction: insight from RNAseq. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:135-156.
49. MALQVIST M, CLARKE K, MATSEBULA T, BERGMAN M, TOMLINSON MR. Screening for Antepartum Depression through Community health outreach in Swaziland. *Journal of Community Health* 2016; **41**:946-952.
50. MARTIN LI, KIDD M, SEEDAT S. Anxiety Sensitivity in School Attending Youth: Exploratory and Confirmatory Factor Analysis of the 18-Item CASI in a Multicultural South African Sample. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2016; **6**:1996, 10 pages.
51. MASON-JONES AJ, SINCLAIR D, MATHEWS C, KAGEE SA, HILLMAN A, LOMBARD CJ. School-based interventions for preventing HIV, sexually transmitted infections, and pregnancy in adolescents (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016; **11**: Art. No.: 006417, 90 pages.
52. MAY N, ROOMANEY R. A qualitative study into the protective factors of non-MDMA users who attend trance parties in South Africa. *Journal of Substance Use* 2016; **21**(4):428-434.
53. MCKINNEY EL, SWARTZ LP. Life in special schools in South Africa: Voices of former students. *International Journal of Disability Development and Education* 2016; **63**(3):309-321.
54. MEISSNER BL, BANTJES JR, KAGEE SA. I would rather just go through with it than be called a Wussy: An exploration of how a group of young South African men think and talk about suicide. *American Journal of Men's Health* 2016; **10**(4):338-348.
55. MILES J, NAIDOO AV. The impact of a Career Intervention programme on South African Grade 11 learners' Career Decision-. *South African Journal of Education* 2016; **1**:1-13.
56. MUGISHA J, MUYINDA H, KAGEE SA, WANDIEMBE P, KIWUWA S, MPUGU M, VANCAMPFORT D, KINYANDA E. Prevalence of suicidal ideation and

- attempt: associations with psychiatric disorders and HIV/AIDS in post-conflict Northern Uganda. *African Health Sciences* 2016; **16**(4):1028-1036.
57. MUNTHALI A, MANNAN H, MACLACHLAN M, SWARTZ LP. Seeking biomedical and traditional treatment is a spiritual lapse among Zionists: A case study of the Zion Church in Malawi. *Ufahamu: a Journal Of African Studies* 2016; **39**(2):127-146.
 58. MURIS PEHM. In de voetsporen van Mary Cover: Gedragstherapie voor kinderen en adolescenten met angststoornissen. *Tijdschrift Gedragstherapie* 2016; **49**(3):321-331.
 59. MURIS PEHM. A protective factor against mental health problems in youths? A critical note on the assessment of self-compassion. *Journal of Child and Family Studies* 2016; **25**(5):1461-1465.
 60. MURIS PEHM, HENDRIKS E, BOT S. Children of Few words: Relations among Selective mutism, behavioural inhibition, and (social) anxiety symptoms in 3- to 6- year-olds. *Child Psychiatry and Human Development* 2016; **47**:94-101.
 61. MURIS PEHM, MEESTERS C, HEIJMANS J, VAN HULTEN S, KAAANEN L, OERLEMANS B, STIKKELBROECK T, TIELEMANS T. Lack of guilt, guilt, and shame: a multi-informant study on the relations between self-conscious emotions and psycho pathology clinically referred children and adolescents. *European Child and Adolescent Psychiatry* 2016; **25**:383-396.
 62. MURIS PEHM, MEESTERS C, PIERIK A, DE KOCK B. Good for the Self: Self-Compassion and other self-related constructs in Relation to symptoms of anxiety and depression in Non-clinical Youths. *Journal of Child and Family Studies* 2016; **25**:607-617.
 63. MURIS PEHM, OTGAAR H, PETROCCHI N. Protection as the Mirror Image of Psychopathology: Further Critical Notes on the Self-Compassion Scale. *Mindfulness* 2016; **7**:787-790.
 64. MURRAY L, COOPER PJ, ARTECHE A, STEIN A, TOMLINSON MR. Randomized controlled trial of the effect of a home-visiting intervention on infant cognitive development in peri-urban South Africa. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology* 2016; **58**:270-276.
 65. MURRAY L, PASCALIS L, TOMLINSON MR, VALLY Z, DADOMO H, MACLACHLAN B, WOODWARD C, COOPER PJ. Randomised Controlled trial of a book-sharing intervention in a deprived South African community: effects on carer-infant interactions, and their relation to infant cognitive and socio emotional outcome. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry* 2016; **57**(12):1370-1379.
 66. PEREIRA AU, MURIS PEHM, MENDONCA D, BARROS L, GOES AR, MARQUES T. Parental involvement in cognitive-behavioural intervention for anxious children: parents' in-session and out-session activities and their relationship with treatment outcome. *Child Psychiatry and Human Development* 2016; **47**:113-123.
 67. RABIE S, NAIDOO AV. The value of the gap year in the facilitation of career development. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(3):138-155.
 68. RATHOD S, DE SILVA M, SSEBUNNYA J, BREUER E, MURHAR V, LUITEL NP, MEDHIN G, KIGOZI F, SHIDHAYE R, FEKADU A, JORDANS M, PATEL V, TOMLINSON MR, LUND C. Treatment Contact coverage for probable depressive and probable alcohol use disorders in four low-and middle-income country districts: the Prime cross-sectional community surveys. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(9):e0162038, 15 pages.

69. REMMERSWAAL D, MURIS PEHM, HUIJDING J. Transmission of cognitive bias and fear from parents to children: An Experimental study. *Journal of Clinical Child and Adolescent Psychology* 2016; **45**(5):642-654.
70. ROELOFS J, MURIS PEHM, LOBBESTAEL J. Acting and feeling like a vulnerable child, and internalized "bad" parent, or a healthy person: the assessment of schema modes in non-clinical adolescents. *Journal of Personality Disorders* 2016; **30**(4):469-482.
71. ROELOFS J, MURIS PEHM, VAN WESEMAEL D, BROERS NJ, SHAW I, FARRELL J. Group-Schematherapy for Adolescents : Results from a Naturalistic Multiple Case Study. *Journal of Child and Family Studies* 2016; **25**:2246-2257.
72. ROOMANEY R, KAGEE SA. Coping strategies employed by women with endometriosis in a public health-care setting. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2016; **21**(10):2259-2268.
73. SALIFU YENDORK J, SOMHLABA NZ. The role of demographic and positive psychological factors on quality of life in Ghanaian orphans placed in orphanages: An exploratory study. *Child Indicators Research* 2016; **9**:429-443.
74. SCHNEIDER M, BARON E, BREUER E, DOCRAT S, HONIKMAN S, KAGEE SA, ONAH M, SKEEN S, SORSDAHL K, TOMLINSON MR, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN C, LUND C. Integrating mental health into South Africa's health system: Current status and way forward. *South African Health Review* 2016; **2016**:153-164.
75. SHERR L, HENSELS IS, SKEEN S, TOMLINSON MR, ROBERTS KJ, MACEDO A. Exposure to violence predicts poor educational outcomes in young children in South Africa and Malawi. *International Health* 2016; **8**(1):36-43.
76. SHERR L, SKEEN S, HENSELS IS, TOMLINSON MR, MACEDO A. The effects of caregiver and household HIV on child development: a community-based longitudinal study of young children. *Child: Care, Health and Development* 2016; **42**(6):890-899.
77. SHERR L, YAKUBOVICH A, SKEEN S, CLUVER L, HENSELS I, MACEDO A, TOMLINSON MR. How effective is help on the doorstep? A longitudinal evaluation of community based organisation support. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(3):e0151305, 12 pages.
78. SKEEN S, MACEDO A, TOMLINSON MR, HENSELS I, SHERR L. Exposure to violence and psychological well-being over time in children affected by HIV/AIDS in South Africa and Malawi. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(S1):16-25.
79. SWARTZ LP, BANTJES JR, RALL D, FERREIRA S, BLAUWET C, DERMAN EW. A more equitable society: The politics of global fairness in Paralympic sport. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(12):e0167481, 15 pages.
80. THACKWELL ND, SWARTZ LP, DLAMINI S, PHAHLADIRA LS, MULOIWA R, CHILIZA B. Race trouble: Experiences of Black medical specialist trainees in South Africa. *BMC International Health and Human Rights* 2016; **16**:31, 6 pages.
81. TOMLINSON MR, HARTLEY ME, LE ROUX I, ROTHERHAM-BORUS MJ. The Philani mentor Mothers Intervention: neighbourhood wide impact on child growth in Cape Town's peri-urban settlements. *Vulnerable Children and Youth Studies* 2016; **11**(3):211-220.
82. TOMLINSON MR, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, LE ROUX I, YOUSSEF M, NELSON SH, SCHEFFLER A, WEISS RE, O'CONNOR MJ, WORTHMAN CM. Thirty-Six-Month outcomes of generalist paraprofessional perinatal home visiting intervention in South Africa on Maternal health and Child Health and development. *Prevention Science* 2016; **17**:937-948.

83. TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, MARLOW MB, CLUVER L, COOPER PJ, MURRAY L, MOFOKENG S, MORLEY N, MAKHETHA M, GORDON SL, ESTERHUIZEN T, SHERR L. Improving early childhood care and development, HIV-testing, treatment and support, and nutrition in Mokhotlong, Lesotho: study protocol for a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2016; **17**:538, 13 pages.
84. TSAI AC, TOMLINSON MR, COMULADA WS, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Food insufficiency, depression, and the modifying role of social support: Evidence from a population-based, prospective cohort of pregnant women in peri-urban South Arica. *Social Science and Medicine* 2016; **151**:69-77.
85. TSAI AC, TOMLINSON MR, COMULADA WS, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Intimate partner violence and depression symptom severity among South African women during pregnancy and postpartum: Population-based prospective cohort study. *PLOS Medicine* 2016; **13**(1):e1001943, 22 pages.
86. TWESIGYE J, KAGEE SA. Perspectives of patients and caregivers on the logistical barriers to providing mental health services in Uganda. *Social Work* 2016; **52**(1):19-34.
87. TWESIGYE J, KAGEE SA. Patients' and care providers' experiences of stigma associated with bipolar 1 disorder in Uganda. *Social Work Practitioner Researcher* 2016; **28**(2):203-217.
88. VAN DEN BERG E, GREEFF AP. Bruin gesinne se belewenisse van die negatiewe uitwerking van ouerlike alkoholmisbruik. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(3):241-273.
89. VAN HEYNINGEN T, MYER L, ONAH M, TOMLINSON MR, FIELD S, HONIKMAN S. Antenatal depression and adversity in urban South African. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 2016; **203**:121-129.
90. VERGUNST R, SWARTZ LP, MJI G, KRITZINGER JM, BRAATHEN SH. Beyond the checklist: understanding rural health vulnerability in a South African context. *Global Health Action* 2016; **9**:1-7.
91. VISAGIE SJ, SWARTZ LP. Rural South Africans' Rehabilitation experiences: Case studies from the Northern Cape Province. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2016; **72**(1):a298, 8 pages.
92. VOCI A, HEWSTONE M, SWART H, VENEZIANI CA. Refining the association between intergroup contact and intergroup forgiveness in Northern Ireland: Type of contact, prior conflict experience, and group identification. *Group processes and intergroup relations* 2015; **18**(5):589-608.
93. WATERMEYER B, SWARTZ LP. Disablism, Identity and self: Discrimination as a traumatic assault on subjectivity. *Journal of Community and Applied Social Psychology* 2016; **26**:268-276.
94. WILLEBOORDSE M, JANSEN MW, VAN DEN HEIJKANT SN, MURIS PEHM, ET AL. The Healthy Primary School of the Future: study protocol of a quasi-experimental study. *BMC Public Health* 2016; **16**:639, 13 pages.
95. WILSON A, SOMHLABA NZ. Dynamics and perceptions of social support and their impact on well-being: a qualitative study of adolescents in Northern Ghana. *International Journal of Mental Health Promotion* 2016; **18**(5):263-275.
96. WILSON A, SOMHLABA NZ. Psychological well-being in a context of adversity; Ghanaian adolescents' experiences of hope and life satisfaction. *Africa Today* 2016; **63**(1):85-103.
97. WORTHMAN CW, TOMLINSON MR, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. When can parents most influence their child's development? Expert knowledge and perceived local realities. *Social Science and Medicine* 2016; **154**:62-69.

98. YAKUBOVICH A, SHERLEY RB, CLUVER L, SKEEN S, HENSELS I, MACEDO A, TOMLINSON MR. Community-based organizations for vulnerable children in South Africa: Reach, psychosocial correlates, and potential mechanisms. *Children and Youth Services Review* 2016; **62**:58-64.
99. YOUNG C, BANTJES JR, KAGEE SA. Professional Boundaries and the Identity of counselling psychology in South Africa. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2016; **46**(1):3-8.
100. ZWETS AJ, HORNSVELD RHJ, MURIS PEHM, KANTERS T, LANGSTRAAT E, VAN MARLE HJC. Psychomotor therapy as an additive intervention for violent forensic psychiatric inpatients: A pilot study. *International Journal of Forensic Mental Health* 2016; **15**(3):222-234.

Chapters in books

1. ANNALISE A, HOFFMAN W, MILLER A, BACH-LOREAUX M, BENNET P, VAN DER MERWE AP, NOBLE K, JOANNA J. Commentary on life writing from survivors. In: Van Der Merwe AP, Sinason V (eds.) *Shattered but Unbroken: Voices of Triumph and Testimony*, Karnac Books Ltd, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 61-88.
2. GOODLEY D, SWARTZ LP. The Place of Disability. In: Grech S, Soldatic K (eds.) *Disability and the Global South: The Critical Handbook*, Springer, New York, USA, 2016: 69-83.
3. LESCH E, SCHEFFLER F. The Need for Research on Father-Daughter Relationships. In: Makiwane M, Nduna M, Khalema NE (eds.) *Children in South African Families: Lives and Times*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 200-226.
4. LOURENS H, MCKINNEY E, SWARTZ LP. Disability and education: More than just access. In: Peterson A, Hattam R, Zembylas M, Arthur J (eds.) *The Palgrave International Handbook of Education for Citizenship and Social Justice*, Springer, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 121-141.
5. SWARTZ LP. Research training and the organizational politics of knowledge: Some lessons from training disabled researchers in Southern Africa. In: Iriarte EG, McConkey R, Gilligan R (eds.) *Disability and Human Rights: Global Perspectives*, Palgrave, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 259-272.
6. SWARTZ LP, BANTJES JR. Disability and Global Health. In: Grech S, Soldatic K (eds.) *Disability and the Global South: The critical handbook*, Springer, New York, USA, 2016: 21-33.
7. VAN DER MERWE AP. "Dissociating dissociation" - Debates and Controversies. In: Van Der Merwe AP, Sinason V (eds.) *Shattered but Unbroken: Voices of Triumph and Testimony*, Karnac, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 111-132.

SOCIAL WORK

Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF S, ENGELBRECHT LK. Kapasiteitsbou van informele gemeenskapsgebaseerde organisasies in die Suid-Afrikaanse welsynsektor: Die bydrae deur gevestigde maatskaplike diensorganisasies/Capacity-building of informal community-based organisations in the South African welfare sector:

- The contribution of established social service organisations. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(2):592-607.
2. DE VRIES MM, JOUBERT B, CLOETE ML, ROUX S, BACA A, HASKEN M, BARNARD MP, BUCKLEY D, KALBERG WO, SNELL L, MARAIS AS, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, MAY PA. Indicated Prevention of Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders in South Africa: Effectiveness of Case Management. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2016; **13**(76):1-14.
 3. DYKES GZ, GREEN S. The effects of adverse childhood experiences of social work students on notions of well-being: Insights for education and practice. *Social Work Practitioner Researcher* 2016; **28**(3):355-372.
 4. ENGELBRECHT LK, ORNELLAS A, MARTINEZ-ROMAN M, TORTOSA-MARTINEZ J. NGOs in Spain and South Africa: In the line of two fires. *Social Work* 2016; **52**(4):459-470.
 5. ENGELBRECHT LK, SPOLANDER G, MARTIN L, STRYDOM M, ADAIKALAM F, MARJANEN P, PERVOVA IL, SICORA A, TANI P. Reflections on a process model for international research collaboration in social work. *International Social Work* 2016; **59**(4):438-451.
 6. MAY PC, MARAIS AS, DE VRIES MM, KALBERG WO, BUCKLEY D, HASKEN M, ADNAMS CM, BARNARD MP, JOUBERT B, CLOETE ML, TABACHNIK B, ROBINSON LK, MANNING M, JONES KL, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, HOYME HE. The continuum of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in a community in South Africa: Prevalence and characteristics in a fifth sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2016; **168**:274-286.
 7. MOONGA F, GREEN S. Risks and vulnerabilities of children in Zambia: Mooting responsive social protection interventions. *Social Work* 2016; **52**(3):350-369.
 8. PERVOVA IL, KELASYEV V, SPOLANDER G, ENGELBRECHT LK, ORNELLAS A. The global social work definition: Ontology, meaning and consequences. *The Journal of Sociology and Social Anthropology* 2016; **xix**(1(84)):149-165.
 9. SPOLANDER G, ENGELBRECHT LK, PULLEN-SANSFACON A. Social work and macro-economic neoliberalism: Beyond the social justice rhetoric. *European Journal of Social Work* 2016; **19**(5):634-649.
 10. VAN HUYSSTEEN J, STRYDOM M. Utilising group work in the implementation of family preservation services: Views of child protection social workers. *Social Work* 2016; **52**(4):546-570.

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEKKER SB, BROMBERGER N. A shift in Western development agency thinking? The case for second best. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2016; **42**(3):530-541.
2. BEKKER SB, HILL LB. Household language, residential segregation and social mobility: continuity and change in eThekweni, South Africa. *African Population Studies* 2016; **30**(2):2255-2274.
3. BOND V, CHITI B, HODDINOTT G, REYNOLDS LJ, SCHAAP AB, SIMUYABA M, NDUBANI R, VILJOEN L, SIMWINGA M, FIDLER S, ET AL. 'The difference that makes a difference': Highlighting the role of variable contexts within a HIV Prevention Community Randomised Trial (HPTN071/PopART) in 21 study

- communities in Zambia and South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(s3):99-107.
4. BOUAMRANE M, SPIERENBURG MJ, AGRAWAL A, BOUREIMA A, CORMIER-SALEM MC, ETIENNE M, LE PAGE C, LEVREL H, MATHEVET R. Stakeholder engagement and biodiversity conservation challenges in social-ecological systems: some insights from biosphere reserves in western Africa and France. *Ecology and Society* 2016; **21**(4):25, 9 pages.
 5. BUSCHER BE. 'Rhino poaching is out of control!' Violence, race and the politics of hysteria in online conservation. *Environment and Planning A* 2016; **48**(5):979-998.
 6. CHANDIA M, HART TGB. An alien in the country of my birth: Xenophobia reinforcing otherness and promoting exclusion. *Agenda* 2016; **30**(2):28-34.
 7. CHINIGO D. Rural Radicalism and the Historical Land Conflict in the Malawian Tea Economy. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2016; **42**(2):283-297.
 8. CHINIGO D. Land Reform and Customary Authorities in Contemporary Malawi. *Afriche e Orientali* 2016; **3/2015**:63-84.
 9. CHINIGO D. Introduction. *Afriche e Orientali* 2016; **3/2015**:3-5.
 10. COUSINS T. Sex, gender and marriage in the timber plantations of KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa: a minor otherwise. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2016; **42**(2):218-236.
 11. COUSINS T. Antiretroviral Therapy and Nutrition in Southern Africa: Citizenship and the Grammar of Hunger. *Medical Anthropology: Cross Cultural Studies in Health and Illness* 2016; **35**(5):433-446.
 12. COUSINS T, REYNOLDS LJ. Indexing the human: from classification to a critical politics of transformation. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2016; **39**(2):110-115.
 13. DONALDSON SE, FERREIRA SLA, DIDIER S, RODARY E, SWANEPOEL J. Access to the urban national park in Cape Town: Where urban and natural environment meet. *Habitat International* 2016; **57**:132-142.
 14. FRANCIS DA, REYGAN F. 'Let's See If It Won't Go Away By Itself' LGBT Microaggressions among Teachers in South Africa. *Education as Change* 2016; **20**(3):180-201.
 15. FRANCIS DA, REYGAN F. Relationships, intimacy and desire in the lives of lesbian, gay and bisexual youth in South Africa. *South African Review of Sociology* 2016; **47**(3):65-84.
 16. HART TGB. From the ocean to outer space - and almost everything in between. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; **112**(7/8): Art. #a0160, 2 pages.
 17. HART TGB. In the shadow of policy: everyday practices in South African land and agrarian reform. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2016; **39**(2):168-170.
 18. LE ROUX E, KRAMM N, SCOTT N, SANDILANDS M, LOOTS L, OLIVIER J, ARANGO D, O'SULLIVAN V. Getting dirty: Working with faith leaders to prevent and respond to gender-based violence. *Review of Faith and International Affairs* 2016; **14**(3):22-35.
 19. REDFIELD P, ROBINS SL. An index of waste: humanitarian design, "dignified living" and the politics of infrastructure in Cape Town. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2016; **39**(2):145-162.
 20. REYNOLDS LJ. Deciphering the "duty of support": caring for young people in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2016; **42**(2):253-272.

21. REYNOLDS LJ, CAMLIN CS, WARE NC, SEELEY J. Exploring critical questions for the implementation of "universal test and treat" approaches to HIV prevention and care. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(S3):1-6.
22. ROBINS SL, FLEISCH B. Working-Class High School Learners' Challenge to Change: Insights from the Equal Education Movement in South Africa. *Education as Change* 2016; **20**(2):145-162.
23. SIKES MM. Print Media and the History of Women's Sport in Africa: The Kenyan Case of Barriers to International Achievement. *History in Africa* 2016; **43**:323-345.
24. SIZIBA G. The Body as a Site for (Un)Making the 'Other': Shona Speaking Migrants' Negotiation of Identity Politics in Johannesburg. *Journal of Immigrant and Refugee Studies* 2016; **14**(2):121-142.
25. SIZIBA G. In pursuit of freedom and justice: a memoir. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2016; **42**(2):372-376.
26. STEYN AS. Afrikaans, Inc.: the Afrikaans culture industry after apartheid. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2016; **42**(3):481-503.
27. TOMAS APDCDA. Cabral and the Postcolony: Postcolonial Readings of Revolutionary Hopes. *Postcolonial Studies* 2016; **19**(1):22-36.
28. TOMAS APDCDA. Introduction: decolonising the "undecolonisable"? Portugal and the independence of Lusophone Africa. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2016; **42**(1):1-11.
29. WADEMAN DT, REYNOLDS LJ. Interrogating concepts of care in the HIV care continuum: ethnographic insights from the implementation of a "Universal Test and Treat" approach in South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(Sup 3):52-58.
30. WATT KG, DUBBELD B. Enchanting the worn-out: the craft of selling second-hand things at Milnerton Market, Cape Town. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2016; **42**(1):143-160.
31. WILTSHIRE AH. The meanings of work in a public work scheme in South Africa. *International Journal of Sociology and Social Policy* 2016; **36** (1/2):2-17.

Proceedings International

1. REDFIELD P, ROBINS SL. *Toilets for Africa: Humanitarian Design Meets Sanitation Activism in Khayelitsha, Cape Town*. 17th World Congress of the International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences (IUAES 2013)(Word Anthropologies in Practice: Situated Perspectives, Global Knowledge), London, United Kingdom, Bloomsbury Publishing 2016: 173-187.

Books

1. ROBINS SL. *Letters of Stone: From Nazi Germany to South Africa*. Penguin Books, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:297 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BEKKER SB. 2008 et 2015, pistes d'interprétation de deux flambées xénophobes en Afrique du Sud. In: Porteilla R, Hayem J, Severin M, Dika PP (eds.) *Afrique du Sud: 20 ans de démocratie contrastée*, L'Harmattan, Paris, France, 2016: 273-283.
2. BEKKER SB. La politique publique sud-africaine de l'immigration après 2008: un survol. In: Hamdouch B (ed.) *L'avenir des migrations transméditerranéennes au-*

- delà des crises, Association Migration Internationale, Rabat, France, 2016: 171-179.
3. CHINIGO D. Terra e democrazia. Il complesso percorso della riforma agraria nel Malawi multipartitico. In: Pallotti A, Tornimbeni C, Zamponi M (eds.) *Sviluppo rurale e povertà in Africa australe. Le sfide del millennio*, Rubettino, Portugal, 2016: 101-116.
 4. HEINECKEN LPT. Reflections on insider-outsider experiences of military research in South Africa. In: Carreiras H, Castro C (eds.) *Researching the Military*, Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom, 2016: 36-48.
 5. MBALI MR. AIDS Activism and the State in Post-Apartheid South Africa at Twenty. In: Pallotti A, Engel U (eds.) *South Africa after Apartheid. Policies and Challenges of the Democratic Transition*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2016: 49-67.
 6. PREISER R, CILLIERS FP, HUMAN O. Deconstruction and complexity: A critical economy. In: Preiser R (ed.) *Paul Cilliers Critical Complexity. Collected Essays*, De Gruyter (Ontos), Berlin, Germany, 2016: 225-244.
 7. WALKER CJ. Does it Matter? Reflections on Twenty Years of Land Reform. In: Pallotti A, Engel U (eds.) *South Africa after Apartheid. Policies and Challenges of the Democratic Transition*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2016: 153-172.

VISUAL ARTS

Journal articles

1. COSTANDIUS E, PEROLD-BULL K. Exploring the transformative potential of collaborative art projects in South African higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2015; **29**(6):206-225.
2. COSTANDIUS E, PEROLD-BULL K. Transformative potential: Reflecting on a collaborative art project. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2016; **14**(1):21-35.
3. SONNEKUS T. Spectres of Afrikanerdom in contemporary commodity culture: history, memory, and imagining the self. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2016; **42**(3):462-480.

Proceedings International

1. COSTANDIUS E, BITZER EM. *Engaging critical citizenship curricula: A case in the Visual Communication Design course at Stellenbosch University*. In: Costandius E, Odiboh F (eds.) *The Relevance of Critical Citizenship Education in an African Context*, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Sun Media 2016: 119-143.
2. GUNTER E. *Marking Muteness - Responsive drawing facilitation and critical citizenship*. In: Costandius E, Odiboh F (eds.) *The Relevance of Critical Citizenship Education in an African Context*, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SunMEDIA 2016: 107-117.

Chapters in books

1. VAN ROBBROECK L. Dis-Locating the colony: utopia, dystopia and heterotopia in Svea Josephy's Twin Towns. In: Arnold M, Meskimmon M (eds.) *Home/Land: Women, Citizenship, Photographies*, Liverpool University Press, Liverpool, United Kingdom, 2016: 309-324.
2. VAN WYK R, SMITH KA. Dada South? Experimentation, Radicalism and Resistance. The anatomy of an exhibition in South Africa. In: Burmeister R,

Oberhofer M, Francini ET (eds.) *Dada Africa: Dialogue with the Other*, Scheidegger and Spiess, Zurich, Sweden, 2016: 198-205.

CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES

Journal articles

1. ATTWELL RE. Situating Somali Piracy in Japanese Security Policy. *African East-Asian Affairs* 2016; 4:54-71.
2. IGBINOBA E. Growth Regimes in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Mixture Model Approach. *International Journal of Economics and Finance Studies* 2016; 8(2):1-27.
3. IGBINOBA E. China, Africa's New Colonial Master? *Global Journal of Management and Business Research: B Economics and Commerce* 2016; 16(5):47-56.
4. IGBINOBA E, HOAEB R. China's economic hard landing impact on Africa: A scenario analysis. *African East-Asian Affairs* 2016; 3:124-152.
5. KIM Y. A Chinese company's investment strategy in South Africa: the case of Hisense. *Die Erde* 2016; 147(3):219-223.
6. KIM Y. South Korea's changing political environment and the impact on its Africa policy. *African East-Asian Affairs* 2016; 4:126-151.

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON EVALUATION, SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (CREST)

Journal articles

1. BAUMERT S, BOTHA J. Internationalisation at Stellenbosch University during the international academic boycott of the apartheid era (1948–1994). *African Historical Review* 2016; 48(1):117-144.
2. CLOETE N. For sustainable funding and fees, the undergraduate system in South Africa must be restructured. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; 112(3/4):1-5.
3. GOEDEKE TORT MN, GUENTHER L, RUHRMANN G. Von Kriminell bis willkommen. Wie die Herkunft über das mediale Framing von Einwanderern entscheidet. *Medien und Kommunikationswissenschaft* 2016; 64(4):497-517.
4. GROBBELAAR S, TIJSSEN RJW, DIJKSTERHUIS M. University-Driven Inclusive Innovations in the Western Cape of South Africa: Towards a Research Framework of Innovation Regimes. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2016; 2042(1338):1-13.
5. GUENTHER L, RUHRMANN G. Scientific evidence and mass media: Investigating the journalistic intention to represent scientific uncertainty. *Public Understanding of Science* 2016; 25(8):927-943.
6. GUENTHER L, WEINGART P. A unique fingerprint? Factors influencing attitudes towards science and technology in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; 112(7/8):1-4.
7. KAHN MJ. Mitigating South Africa's HIV Epidemic: The Interplay of Social Entrepreneurship and the Innovation System. *Minerva* 2016; 54:129-150.

8. LURULI NM, MOUTON J. The early history of research funding in South Africa: From the Research Grant Board to the FRD. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; **112**(5/6): Art. # 2015-0097, 6 pages.
9. MAIER M, MILDE J, POST S, GUENTHER L, RUHRMANN G, BARKELA B. Communicating scientific evidence: Scientists', journalists' and audiences' expectations and evaluations regarding the representation of scientific uncertainty. *Communications* 2016; **41**(3):239-264.
10. MAZE K, BARNETT M, BOTTS EA, STEPHENS A, FREEDMAN M, GUENTHER L. Making the case for biodiversity in South Africa: Re-framing biodiversity communications. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2016; **46**(1):1-8.
11. NDLOVU H, JOUBERT CM, BOSHOFF SC. Public science communication in Africa: views and practices of academics at the National University of Science and Technology in Zimbabwe. *Journal of Science Communication* 2016; **15**(6):A05, 29 pages.
12. ROSEN C, GUENTHER L, FROEHLICH K. The Question of Newsworthiness: A Cross-Comparison among Science Journalists' Selection Criteria in Argentina, France, and Germany. *Science Communication* 2016; **38**(3):328-355.
13. SITAS N, REYERS B, CUNDILL G, PROZESKY HE, NEL JL, ESLER KJ. Fostering collaboration for knowledge and action in disaster management in South Africa. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2016; **19**:94-102.
14. TIJJSSEN RJW, WINNINK JJ. Twenty-first century macro-trends in the institutional fabric of science: bibliometric monitoring and analysis. *Scientometrics* 2016; **109**:2181-2194.
15. TIJJSSEN RJW, YEGROS-YEGROS A, WINNINK JJ. University–industry R&D linkage metrics: validity and applicability in world university rankings. *Scientometrics* 2016; **109**:677-696.
16. VAN SCHALKWYK FB, CANARES M, CHATTAPADHYAY S, ANDRASON A. Open Data Intermediaries in Developing Countries. *Journal of Community Informatics* 2016; **12**(2):9-25.
17. VAN WILGEN BW, BOSHOFF SC, SMIT IPJ, SOLANO-FERNANDEZ S, VAN DER WALT L. A bibliometric analysis to illustrate the role of an embedded research capability in South African National Parks. *Scientometrics* 2016; **107**:185–212.
18. WEINGART P, GUENTHER L. Science communication and the issue of trust. *Journal of Science Communication* 2016; **15**(2):C01, 11 pages.
19. WEINGART P, WORMER H. Wissenschaftskommunikation als demokratisches Grundprinzip. *Technikfolgenabschätzung - Theorie und Praxis* 2016; **25**(1):8-16.
20. WEITZE M-D, WEINGART P. Schlüsselideen, Akteure und Formate de Technikkommunikation. Einführung in den Schwerpunkt. *Technikfolgenabschätzung - Theorie und Praxis* 2016; **25**(1):4-8.
21. WINNINK JJ, TIJJSSEN RJW, VAN RAAN AFJ. Theory-Changing Breakthroughs in Science: The Impact of Research Teamwork on Scientific Discoveries. *Journal of the Association for Information Science and Technology* 2016; **67**(5):1210-1223.
22. YEGROS-YEGROS A, AZAGRA-CARO JM, LOPEZ-FERRER M, TIJJSSEN RJW. Do university–industry co-publication outputs correspond with university funding from firms? *Research Evaluation* 2016; **25**(2):136-150.

Proceedings international

1. AZAGRA-CARO JM, TIJSSEN RJW, YEGROS-YEGROS A. *Measuring macro-level effects of the global economic recession on university-industry research cooperation*. 21st International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators, Valencia, Spain, Universitat Politècnica de Valencia 2016: 213-221.
2. BOSHOFF SC, ESTERHUYSE HW. *'Productive interactions' for societal impact: Developing a research information system for agriculture (RIS-Agric) at Stellenbosch University, South Africa*. 21st International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators, Valencia, Spain, Universitat Politècnica de Valencia 2016: 325-331.

Books

1. DU TOIT PVDP, SWART C, TEUTEBERG SM. *South Africa and the case for Renegotiating the Peace*. SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2016:135 pp.
2. KOCH S, WEINGART P. *The Delusion of Knowledge Transfer. The Impact of Foreign Aid Experts on Policy-making in South Africa and Tanzania*. African Minds, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:437 pp.
3. PAPIER J, SHEPPARD C, NEEDHAM S, CLOETE N. *Provision, differentiation and pathways. A study of post-schooling in the Western Cape*. Centre for Higher Education Trust (CHET), Cape Town, South Africa 2016:77 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BOTHA J. The Synergy between the SAAIR Conference Events and South African Higher Education Policy Initiatives. In: Botha J, Muller N (eds.) *Institutional Research in South African Higher Education: Intersecting Contexts and Practices*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 43-56.
2. BOTHA J. Centres and institutes as academic organisational units. In: Frick BL, Trafford VN, Fourie-Malherbe M (eds.) *Being Scholarly. Festschrift in honour of the work of Eli M Bitzer*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 25-36.
3. BOTHA J, HUNTER-HUSSELMANN M. The Management and Use of Research-related Information by a selection of Research-intensive Universities in South Africa. In: Botha J, Muller N (eds.) *Institutional Research in South African Higher Education: Intersecting Contexts and Practices*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 299-318.
4. BOTHA J, MULLER N, WEBBER KL. Institutional Research in South African Higher Education: Framing the Contexts and Practices. In: Botha J, Muller N (eds.) *Institutional Research in South African Higher Education: Intersecting Contexts and Practices*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 1-22.
5. CLOETE N, LANGA P, NAKAYIWA-MAYEGA F, SSEMBATYA V, WANGENGE-OUMA G, MOJA T. Rankings in Africa: Important, interesting, irritating or irrelevant?. In: Hazelkorn E (ed.) *Global Rankings and the Geopolitics of Higher Education: Understanding the influence and impact of rankings on higher education, policy and society*, Routledge, USA, 2016: Chapter 7.
6. CLOETE N, MOJA T. International Collaboration, Exchange and Partnership: Netherlands, Norway and South Africa. In: Cloete N, Goedegebuure L, Gornitzka A, Jungblut J, Stensaker B (eds.) *Pathways through Higher Education Research- A Festschrift in Honour of Peter Maassen*, Department of Education, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway, 2016: 87-95.
7. FOURIE-MALHERBE M, BOTHA J, STEVENS D. The rationale, challenges and benefits of joint degrees as a new form of doctoral education. In: Fourie-Malherbe

- M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 313-333.
8. FRÄNZEL J, GUENTHER L, RUHRMANN G. Evidenzsensibler Journalismus? Über die Wahrnehmung und Darstellung wissenschaftlicher Ungesicherheit von Medizinjournalisten. In: Camerini A-L, Ludolph R, Rothenfluh F (eds.) *Gesundheitskommunikation im Spannungsfeld zwischen Theorie und Praxis*, Nomos, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2016: 29-41.
 9. GUENTHER L, RUHRMANN G. Zukunftstechnologien und Medien: wie (in)transparent kommunizieren Journalisten wissenschaftliche Ungesicherheit?. In: Werner P, Rinsdorf L, Pleil T, Altmeppen K-D (eds.) *Verantwortung, Gerechtigkeit, Öffentlichkeit: normative Perspektiven auf Kommunikation*, UVK Verlagsgesellschaft, Konstanz, Germany, 2016: 125-136.
 10. KESSLER SH, REIFEGERSTE D, GUENTHER L. Die Evidenzkraft von Bildern in der Wissenschaftskommunikation. In: Ruhrmann G, Kessler SH, Guenther L (eds.) *Wissenschaftskommunikation zwischen Risiko und (Un-)Sicherheit*, Herbert von Halem Verlag, Köln, Germany, 2016: 171-192.
 11. MOUTON J. The doctorate in South Africa: trends, challenges and constraints. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 51-82.
 12. REIFEGERSTE D, KESSLER SH, GUENTHER L. Bewegt durch Bilder? Der Einfluss von Aufmerksamkeit und Hintergrundmotiv. In: Camerini A-L, Ludolph R, Rothenfluh F (eds.) *Gesundheitskommunikation im Spannungsfeld zwischen Theorie und Praxis*, Nomos, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2016: 131-141.
 13. RUHRMANN G, KESSLER SH, GUENTHER L. Zwischen fragiler und konfligierender Evidenz: Wissenschaftskommunikation zwischen Risiko und (Un-)Sicherheit. In: Ruhrmann G, Kessler SH, Guenther L (eds.) *Wissenschaftskommunikation zwischen Risiko und (Un-)Sicherheit*, Herbert von Halem Verlag, Köln, Germany, 2016: 10-38.
 14. WEBBER KL, MULLER N, BOTH A J. Institutional Research in Higher Education in South Africa: Looking Ahead. In: Botha J, Muller N (eds.) *Institutional Research in South African Higher Education: Intersecting Contexts and Practices*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 361-368.

FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF HC. The lady doth protest too much: A neurophysiological perspective on brand tarnishment. *Journal of Product and Brand Management* 2016; **25**(2):196-207.
2. DE VRIES A, ERASMUS PD, SCHLECHTER C. The familiar versus the unfamiliar: Familiarity bias amongst individual investors. *Acta Commercii* 2016; **16**(1):1-10.
3. DU PREEZ R, PENTZ CD, LATEGAN I. Why students drink: A Study of drinking motives and expectancies. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(2):73-93.
4. FERNHOUT CL, MOSTERT FJ, MOSTERT JH. Reinsurance by short-term reinsurers in South Africa. *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets and Institutions* 2016; **6**(1):35-42.
5. HUMAN GJP, BICK G, SINGH A. Strategic drivers of a network-orientated approach to the organisation of marketing in business-to-business firms. *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2016; **25**(3):33-45.
6. KLEMZ BR, BOSHOFF HC, MAZIBUKO N, E, ASQUITH J. The Effect of Altruism on the Spending Behaviour of Elderly Caregivers of Family Members with HIV/AIDS in South African Townships. *Health Marketing Quarterly* 2015; **32**:81-95.
7. MANS-KEMP N, ERASMUS PD, VIVIERS S. Advances in the corporate governance practices of Johannesburg Stock Exchange companies. *Southern African Business Review* 2016; **20**(1):71-93.
8. MANS-KEMP N, VIVIERS S, ERASMUS PD. Measuring corporate governance in South Africa: Developments, concerns and suggestions. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2016; **18**:93-104.
9. MATUKIN M, OHME R, BOSHOFF HC. Toward a better understanding of advertising stimuli processing: Exploring the link between consumers' eye-fixation and their subconscious response. *Journal of Advertising Research* 2016; **56**(2):205-216.
10. MILLS H, SCHLECHTER C, TERBLANCHE-SMIT M. Business performance measurement: Does size matter? *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets and Institutions* 2016; **6**(3):6-11.
11. NELMAPIUS AH, BOSHOFF HC. A motivational perspective on the user acceptance of social media users. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2016; **47**(4):1-13.
12. SMIT B, MOSTERT FJ, MOSTERT JH. Financial innovation in retail banking in South Africa. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2016; **13**(3):393-401.

13. TERBLANCHE NS. Measuring word-of-mouth activity after a service encounter: are we measuring what customers communicate? *Service Business* 2016; 10(2):283-299.
14. TOERIEN L, BOSHOFF HC, BÜHRER S. The influence of different fear appeal approaches and gender on young generation Y consumers' protection motivation responses. *Management dynamics: journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2016; 25(4):19-33.
15. VIVIERS S. Individual shareholder activism in South Africa: the case of Theo Botha. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2016; 9(2):347-369.
16. ZHANG Q, ERASMUS PD. Study of the relationship between ownership structure and corporate performance: Evidence from Chinese companies listed on the GEM board. *International business and economics research journal* 2016; 15(2):27-39.

Proceedings international

1. OLIVIER XR, TERBLANCHE NS. *An investigation into the antecedents and outcomes of the m-shopping experience*. 6th International Conference on Restructuring of the Global Economy, Oxford, United Kingdom, Academy of Business and Retail Management 2016: 263-267.
2. PRIILAI D, HUMAN GJP. *The influence of brand familiarity, brand exposure and brand knowledge on quality perceptions. Outcomes from a wine tasting experiment*. Australian and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference (ANZMAC) 2016, Christchurch, New Zealand, University of Canterbury, 2016: 157-164.
3. TERBLANCHE NS. *Variety seeking amongst South African wine consumers*. Twenty Fifth World Business Congress, London, United Kingdom, International Management development Association 2016: 176-184.
4. TERBLANCHE NS. *Marketing's contribution to quality of life: A study of the perceptions of South African consumers*. Twenty Fifth World Business Congress, London, United Kingdom, International Management Development Association 2016: 111-118.
5. TERBLANCHE NS. *Considerations when marketing scales from developed countries are utilised for marketing research in emerging markets*. 2014 Academy of Marketing Science World marketing Congress, Lima, Peru, Academy of Marketing Science 2014: 47-58.
6. THERON E. *Managing trust in marketing relationships: Do different industries require different strategies?* GAI 2016 Prague International Academic Conference, Prague, Czech Republic, Global Academic Institute 2016: 248-263.
7. THERON E. *Managing customer satisfaction in an unwanted service industry: An exploratory study of dental services*. GAI 2016 Prague International Academic Conference, Prague, Czech Republic, Global Academic Institute 2016: 186-198.
8. VENTER C. *Small businesses as a force for sustainable development? New perspectives from an emerging market*. GAI 2016 Prague International Academic Conference, Prague, Czech Republic, Global Academic Institute 2016: 31-40.

Proceedings national

1. HUMAN GJP, HILL M. *Business-to-business interaction experience and order routine performance: Exploring heterogeneity in loyalty effects*. 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists,

Pretoria, South Africa, The Southern African Institute of Management Scientists 2016: 330-347.

2. VIVIERS S. *Should South African companies be concerned about the rising tide of public shareholder activism*. 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists, Pretoria, South Africa, The Southern African Institute of Management Scientists 2016: 530-549.

Chapters in books

1. MANS-KEMP N, VIVIERS S. Responsible investment in South Africa. In: Hebb T, Hawley JP, Hoepner AGF, Neher AL, Wood D (eds.) *The Routledge Handbook of Responsible Investment*, Routledge, Oxon, USA, 2016: 99-114.
2. SOLOMON G, LIND PM. A Resource-Based View of Business Incubation in South Africa with a Focus on the Selection Process. In: Mian SA, Phan PH (eds.) *Technology Entrepreneurship and Business Incubation*, Imperial College Press, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 213-248.

ECONOMICS

Journal articles

1. ABAD LA, VAN ZANDEN JL. Growth under Extractive Institutions? Latin American per Capita GDP in Colonial Times. *Journal of economic history* 2016; **76**(4):1182-1215.
2. BJORNSKOV C, FREYTAG A. An offer you can't refuse: murdering journalists as an enforcement mechanism of corrupt deals. *Public choice* 2016; **167**: 221-243.
3. BREDENKAMP C, BUISMAN L. Financial protection from health spending in the Philippines: policies and progress. *Health Policy and Planning: A Journal on Health in Development* 2016; **31**:919-927.
4. BROADBERRY S, GARDNER LA. Economic Development in Africa and Europe: Reciprocal Comparisons. *Revista de Historia Economica - Journal of Iberian and Latin American Economic History* 2016; **34**(1):11-37.
5. BURGER R, RANCHOD S, ROSSOUW L, SMITH AM. Strengthening the measurement of quality of care. *South African Health Review* 2016; **2016**(1):191-200.
6. BURGER P, CALITZ E, SIEBRITS FK. Fiscal consolidation and the public sector balance sheet in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2016; **84**(4):501-519.
7. CALITZ E, FOURIE J. The Historically High Cost of Tertiary Education in South Africa. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2016; **43**(1):149-154.
8. CALITZ E, SIEBRITS FK, STUART IC. Enhancing the accuracy of Fiscal Projections in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2016; **19**(3):330-343.
9. CARMICHAEL S G, DE MOOR T, DE PLEIJT A, VAN ZANDEN JL. The European Marriage Pattern and Its Measurements. *Journal of Economic History* 2016; **76**(1):196-204.
10. CARMICHAEL S G, DILLI S, VAN ZANDEN JL. Introduction: Family Systems and Economic Development. *Economic History of Developing Regions* 2016; **31**(1):1-9.

11. DINKELMAN T, MARIOTTI GM. The Long-Run effects of Labor Migration on Human Formation in Communities of Origin. *American Economic Journal: Applied Economics* 2016; **8**(4):1-35.
12. DU PLESSIS SWF, FOURIE J. "n Droewige laslap op die voos kombes van onreg": 'n Statistiese analise van konsentrasiekampbewoners. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(4-2):1179-1199.
13. EDWARDS L, RANKIN NA. Is Africa integrating? Evidence from product markets. *Journal of International Trade & Economic Development* 2016; **25**(2):266-289.
14. ERASMUS M, THERON NM. Market Concentration Trends in South Africa's Private Healthcare Market. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2016; **19**(1):53-63.
15. FOURIE J. The Data Revolution in African Economic History. *Journal of interdisciplinary history* 2016; **XLVII** (2):193-212.
16. FOURIE J, ROSSELLO J, SANTANA-GALLEGO M. Which god is good for tourism? *Tourism economics* 2016; **22**(1):163-169.
17. FRANKEMA E, GREEN EO, HILLBOM E. Endogenous processes of colonial settlement. The success and failure of European settler farming in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Revista de Historia Economica - Journal of Iberian and Latin American Economic History* 2016; **34**(2):237-265.
18. GARBERS CF, KATZKE NF. Do long memory and asymmetries matter when assessing return risk? *Investment Analysts Journal* 2016; **45**(3):123-148.
19. HOLLANDER H, LIU G. Credit spread variability in the U.S. business cycle: The Great Moderation versus the Great Recession. *Journal of Banking & Finance* 2016; **67**:37-52.
20. HOLLANDER H, LIU G. The equity price channel in a New-Keynesian DSGE model with financial frictions and banking. *Economic Modelling* 2016; **52**:375-389.
21. JEDWAB R, MORADI A. The permanent effects of Transportation Revolutions in poor countries: Evidence from Africa. *Review of Economics and Statistics* 2016; **98**(2):268-284.
22. KEMP JH, SMIT BW. Estimating and explaining changes in potential growth in South Africa. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2016; **40**(3):21-38.
23. KOTZÉ J, SPAULL NA. Starting behind and staying behind in South Africa. The case of insurmountable learning deficits in mathematics. *International Journal of Educational Development* 2015; **41**:12-24.
24. MATTHEE M, FAROLE T, NAUGHTIN TL, RANKIN NA. South African exporters and the global crisis: intensive margin shock, extensive margin hangover. *South African Journal of Economics* 2016; **84**(2):183-198.
25. NDIKUMANA L. Causes and Effects of Capital Flight from Africa: Lessons from Case Studies. *African Development Review/Revue Africaine De Developpement* 2016; **28**(S1):2-7.
26. PICKBOURN L, NDIKUMANA L. The Impact of the Sectoral Allocation of Foreign Aid on Gender Inequality. *Journal of International Development* 2016; **28**(1):396-411.
27. PIERDZIOCH C, REID MB, GUPTA R. Inflation forecasts and forecaster herding Evidence from South African survey data. *Journal of Behavioral and Experimental Economics* 2016; **62**:42-50.

28. PIERDZIOCH C, REID MB, GUPTA R. Forecasting the South African inflation rate: On asymmetric loss and forecast rationality. *Economic Systems* 2016; **40**(1):82-92.
29. SMIT JP, BUEKENS F, DU PLESSIS S. Cigarettes, dollars and bitcoins-an essay on the ontology of money. *Journal of Institutional Economics* 2016; **12**(2):327-347.
30. SMIT JP, BUEKENS F, DU PLESSIS SA. The Incentivized Action View of Institutional Facts as an Alternative to the Searlean View: A Response to Butchard and D'Amico. *Philosophy of the Social Sciences* 2016; **46**(1):44-55.
31. SMITH AM, BURGER R, CLAASSENS MM, AYLES H, GODFREY-FAUSETT P, BEYERS N. Health care workers' gender bias in testing could contribute to missed tuberculosis among women in South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(3):350-356.
32. SPAULL NA. Accountability and capacity in South African Education. *Education as Change* 2015; **19**(3):113-142.
33. SPAULL NA, DRAPER K. Examining oral reading fluency among rural Grade 5 English Second Language (ESL) learners in South Africa: An analysis of NEEDU 2013. *South African Journal of Childhood Education* 2015; **5**(2):44-77.
34. TAYLOR SGS, VON FINTEL M. Estimating the impact of language of instruction in South African primary schools: A fixed effects approach. *Economics of Education Review* 2016; **50**:75-89.
35. VAN DER BERG S, SHEPHERD DL. Continuous assessment and matriculation examination marks - an empirical examination. *South African Journal of Childhood Education* 2015; **2**(5):78-94.
36. VENKAT H, SPAULL NA. What do we now about primary teachers' mathematical content knowledge in South Africa? An analysis of SACMEQ 2007. *International Journal of Educational Development* 2015; **41**:121-130.
37. VON FINTEL DP, POSEL D. Errors in Recalling Childhood Socio-economic Status: The Role of Anchoring and Household Formation in South Africa. *Social Indicators Research* 2016; **126**:119-140.
38. WILLS G. Principal leadership changes and their consequences for school performance in South Africa. *International Journal of Educational Development* 2016; **51**:108-124.

Chapters in books

1. KAISER K, BREDENKAMP C, IGLESIAS R I. *Sin Tax Reform in the Philippines: Transforming Public Finance, Health and Governance for More Inclusive Development*. World Bank, Washington, DC, USA 2016:119 pp.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. DU PREEZ R, PENTZ CD, LATEGAN I. Why students drink: A Study of drinking motives and expectancies. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(2):73-93.
2. GORGENS G, STEYN MM. Optimism, self-efficacy and meaningfulness: A structural model of subjective well-being at work. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2016; **25**(4):34-51.

3. THERON CC, SPANGENBERG HH. An assessment of the structural invariance of the Performance Index structural model. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2016; **25**(2):17-40.
4. VAN 'T WOUT MC, VAN DYK GAJ. Factors influencing career maturity in the South African National Defence Force: A diagnostic approach. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2016; **26**(1):29-34.

Proceedings international

1. VERMAAK C, GORGENS G, NIEUWENHUIZEN C. *Managing the effect of shift work and emotional labour on psychological well-being at work of geriatric care staff*. 7th Annual Global Business Conference, Zagreb, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), Innovation Institute 2016: 277-287.

Chapters in books

1. JORDAAN B, CILLIE GG. Building a Collaborative Workplace Culture: A South African Perspective. In: Elgoibar P, Euwema M, Munduate L (eds.) *Building Trust and Constructive Conflict Management in Organizations*, Springer, Switzerland, 2016: 151-168.
2. KALAMDIEN D. a Psychological model to support military families during deployment. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, South Africa, 2016: 289-310.
3. MPHOFU R, VAN DYK GAJ. Military Leadership: Process Approach for Africa. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, South Africa, 2016: 349-377.

LOGISTICS

Journal articles

1. BURGER AP, DE VILLIERS AP, VAN VUUREN JH. On Minimum Secure Dominating Sets of Graphs. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2016; **39**(2):189-202.
2. DU PLESSIS LM, HERSELMAN MG, MCLACHLAN MH, NEL JH. Selected facets of nutrition during the first 1 000 days of life in vulnerable South African communities. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2016; **10**(1):37-42.
3. GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. The composite supply chain efficiency model: A case study of the Sishen-Saldanha supply chain. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2016; **10**(1):1-13.
4. GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. Predicting the throughput of grain products at the multipurpose terminal at the Port of Cape Town. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2016; **10**(1):1-9.
5. GOEDHALS-GERBER LL, HAASBROEK LM, VAN DYK E, DODD MC. Case Study: Investigating the causes of temperature breaks in South African summer fruit export cold chains. *PONTE* 2016; **72**(8):249-262.
6. HAVENGA JH, DE BOD A. Freight corridor performance measurement system: A framework for South Africa. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2016; **10**(1):1-11.

7. HAVENGA JH, DE BOD A, SIMPSON ZP, VILJOEN N, KING D. A logistics barometer for South Africa: Towards sustainable freight mobility. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2016; **10**(1):228-234.
8. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON ZP. Freight logistics' contribution to sustainability: Systemic measurement facilitates behavioural change. *Transportation Research Part D-Transport and Environment* 2016; **Part D**(1):1-12.
9. POTGIETER L, VAN VUUREN JH, CONLONG DE. Simulation modelling as a decision support in developing a sterile insect-inherited sterility release strategy for *Eldana saccharina* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Florida Entomologist* 2016; **99**(Special Issue 1):13-22.
10. STEYN NP, JAFFER N, NEL JH, LEVITT N, STEYN K, LOMBARD C, PEER N. Dietary Intake of the Urban Black Population of Cape Town: The Cardiovascular Risk in Black South Africans (CRIBSA) Study. *Nutrients* 2016; **8**(285):1-13.
11. SYMINGTON EA, GERICKE GJ, NEL JH, LABADARIOS D. The relationship between stunting and overweight among children from South Africa: Secondary analysis of the National Food Consumption Survey - Fortification Baseline I. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(1):65-69.
12. VAN DIJK J, KRYGSMAN SC, DE JONG T. Toward spatial justice: The spatial equity effects of a toll road in Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Transport and Land Use* 2015; **8**(3):95-114.
13. VENTER L, VISAGIE SE. On the solution of petrochemical blending problems with classical metaheuristics. *Orion: Journal of the Operations Research of South Africa* 2016; **32**(2):79-104.

Proceedings international

1. HAVENGA JH, LE ROUX PPT, SIMPSON ZP. *Future demand for heavy freight vehicles in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 28th Annual Nordic Logistics Research Network Conference (NOFOMA 2016), Turku, Finland, University of Turku 2016: 149-160.
2. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON ZP. *The impact of trade supply chain costs on national logistics costs in South Africa*. 21st Annual Logistics Research Network, Hull, United Kingdom, University of Hull 2016: 1-9.
3. HAVENGA JH, TERBLANCHE L. *South African road freight decarbonisation*. 21st Annual Logistics Research Network, Hull, United Kingdom, University of Hull 2016: 1-7.
4. HAVENGA JH, VAN EEDEN J. *An Overview of Modelling Parameters used historically for Port Container Forecasting*. 21st Annual Logistics Research Network, Hull, United Kingdom, University of Hull 2016: 1-9.
5. KING D, SIMPSON ZP, HAVENGA JH, LANZ EJ, SWARTS S. *Freight demand modelling for Southern Africa*. NOFOMA 2016, Turku, Finland, Turku School of Economics 2016: 289-306.
6. NIEHAUS G, FREIBOTH HW, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. *Investigating supply chain sustainability in South Africa organisations*. Logistics Research Network Annual Conference, Hull, United Kingdom, The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport 2016: 1-10.
7. POTGIETER L, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL, HAVENGA JH. *Risk Profile of Weather and System Related Port Congestion for the Cape Town Container Terminal*. 21st Annual Logistics Research Network, hull, United Kingdom, University of Hull 2016: 1-9.

8. SIMPSON ZP, ARITUA B, HAVENGA JH. *Freight flow modelling and macro logistics - applying the Southern African model in India*. 21ste Annual Logistics Research Network, Hull, United Kingdom, University of Hull 2016: 1-8.
9. VAN RENSBURG JA, KRYGSMAN SC. *A Kilometre-Based road user charge system: Proof of concept study*. 35th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016), PRETORIA, South Africa, SATC-TRB 2016: 300-313.

Proceedings national

1. KRYGSMAN SC, DE JONG T, VERKOREN O. *Cape Town and its employment centres: Monocentric, polycentric or somewhere in-between? #Celebratecenturyofgeography: Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Society of South African Geographers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Society of South African Geographers 2016: 66-77.*
2. VAN DIJK J, KRYGSMAN SC. *Mobile technologies for data collection in sub-Saharan Africa: an outlook to the future of mobility research #Celebratecenturyofgeography: Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Society of South African Geographers, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Society of South African Geographers 2016: 180-190.*

SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP

Journal articles

1. ACHEAMPONG EN, SWILLING M, URAMA KC. Sustainable urban water system transitions through management reforms in Ghana. *Water Resources Management* 2016; **30**(5):1835-1849.
2. ACHEAMPONG EN, SWILLING M, URAMA KC. Developing a framework for supporting the implementation of Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM) with a decoupling strategy. *Water Policy* 2016; **18**(6):1317-1333.
3. AMBOLE LA, SWILLING M, M'RITHAA MK. Designing for Informal Contexts: A Case Study of Enkanini Sanitation Intervention. *International Journal of Design* 2016; **10**(3):75-84.
4. BASSI AM. Moving Towards Integrated Policy Formulation and Evaluation: The Green Economy Model. *Environmental and Climate Technologies* 2015; **16**(1):5-19.
5. BASSI AM, DEENAPANRAY P. System dynamics modeling of the power sector in Mauritius. *Environmental and Climate Technologies* 2015; **16**(1):20-35.
6. BASSI AM, GALLAGHER LA, HELSINGEN H. Green Economy Modelling of Ecosystem Services along the "Road to Dawei". *Environments* 2016; **3**(3):19 (21 pages).
7. BENNETT EM, SOLAN M, BIGGS R, MCPHEARSON T, NORSTRÖM AV, OLSSON P, PEREIRA L, PETERSON G, RAUDSEPP-HEARNE C, BIERMANN F, CARPENTER S, ELLIS EC, HICHERT T, GALAZ V, LAHSEN M, MILKOREIT M, MARTIN-LÓPEZ B, NICOLAS KA, PREISER R, VINCE G, VERVOORT JM, XU J. Bright spots: seeds of a good Anthropocene. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2016; **14**(8):441-448.
8. BIGGS R, BOONSTRA WJ, PETERSON G, SCHLÜTER M. The domestication of fire as a socialecological regime shift. *Post Global Change* 2016; **24**(1):22-23.

9. BRENT AC, SILINGA CN, SANETRA N. Guidelines for Energy Management in the Southern African Wine Industry. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2016; **27**(4):53-63.
10. BRINGEZU S, POTOČNIK J, SCHANDL H, LU Y, RAMASWAMI A, SWILLING M, SUH S. Multi-Scale Governance of Sustainable Natural Resource Use – Challenges and Opportunities for Monitoring and Institutional Development at the National and Global Level. *Sustainability* 2016; **8**:778, 25 pages.
11. CROES PR, VERMEULEN W. In Search of Income Reference Points for SLCA using a Country Level Sustainability Benchmark (Part 2): a Fair Minimum Wage. A Contribution to the Oiconomy Project. *International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment* 2016; **21**(3):363-377.
12. CROES PR, VERMEULEN W. In search of income reference points for SLCA using a country level sustainability benchmark (part 1): fair inequality. A contribution to the Oiconomy project. *International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment* 2016; **21**(3):349-362.
13. DAVIES M, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. A Systems Approach to Understanding the Effect of Facebook Use on the Quality of Interpersonal Communication. *Technology in Society* 2016; **44**:55-65.
14. DE WIT MP. Another look at economic approaches to environmental management and policy with reference to developments in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2016; **19**(5):690-701.
15. ESLER KJ, DOWNSBOROUGH L, ROUX DJ, BLIGNAUT J, MILTON S, LE MAITRE D, DE WIT MP. Interdisciplinary and multi-institutional higher learning: reflecting on a South African case study investigating complex and dynamic environmental challenges. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2016; **19**:76-86.
16. FOLKE C, BIGGS R, NORSTRÖM AV, REYERS B, ROCKSTRÖM J. Social-ecological resilience and biosphere-based sustainability science. *Ecology and Society* 2016; **21**(3): Art 41, 16 pages.
17. FREETH R, DRIMIE SE. Participatory Scenario Planning: From Scenario ‘Stakeholders’ to Scenario ‘Owners’. *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development* 2016; **58**(4):32-43.
18. HAMANN MH, BIGGS R, REYERS B. An Exploration of Human Well-Being Bundles as Identifiers of Ecosystem Service Use Patterns. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(10):e0163476, 20 pages.
19. KOVACIC Z, SMIT S, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, GIAMPIETRO M. Probing Uncertainty Levels of Electrification in Informal Urban Settlements: A Case from South Africa. *Habitat International* 2016; **56**:212-221.
20. MANTZARIS EA. On Ethics, Inequality, public corruption and the middle class: The case of South Africa. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2016; **9**(2):140-151.
21. MANTZARIS EA. Innovative leadership against corruption in the public sector: The case for South Africa. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2016; **9**(1):59-69.
22. MERCURE JF, POLLITT H, BASSI AM, VIÑUALES JE, EDWARDS NR. Modelling complex systems of heterogeneous agents to better design sustainability transitions policy. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions* 2016; **37**:102-115.
23. MEULENSTEEN TM, VERMEULEN W, MEERMAN S. Creating shared value in the buyer-supplier relationship through the implementation of sustainability requirements. *Global Business and Economics Review* 2016; **18**(6):656-678.

24. OOSTHUIZEN J, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Investigating a Green Economy Transition of the Electricity Sector in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A System Dynamics Approach. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):166-181.
25. PEREIRA L, DRIMIE SE. Governance Arrangements for the Future Food System: Addressing Complexity in South Africa. *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development* 2016; **58**(4):18-31.
26. PILLAY P. The relationship between public administration and good governance: The case of South Africa. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2016; **9**(1):18-31.
27. PILLAY P. Ethics and accountability in South African municipalities: The struggle against corruption. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2016; **9**(2):115-126.
28. RABIE B. Alternative Organisational Arrangements for Institutionalising the Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Function within Public Sector Departments. *Administratio Publica* 2016; **24**(3):92-118.
29. SWILLING M. Africa's game changers and the catalysts of social and system innovation. *Ecology and Society* 2016; **21**(1):37, 13 pages.
30. UYS FM, JESSA F. An Integrated Public Service System (IPSS) Utilising Complexity and Network Theory in the Enhancement of Public Value (PV). *Administratio Publica* 2016; **24**(1):183-208.
31. VAN BREDA JR, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. Undertaking Individual Transdisciplinary PhD Research for Sustainable Development Case Studies from South Africa. *International Journal of Sustainability in Higher Education* 2016; **17**(2):150-166.
32. VERMEULEN W, DINGERINK JD. Impacts of private sustainability certification on practices of tea production in Tamilnadu, India. *International Journal of Business and Globalisation* 2016; **17**(1):45-82.
33. VERMEULEN W, WITJES S. On addressing the dual and embedded nature of business and the route towards corporate sustainability. *Journal of Cleaner Production* 2016; **112**(4):2822-2832.
34. VON LOEPER WJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, DRIMIE SE. Analysing Challenges Facing Smallholder Farmers and Conservation Agriculture in South Africa: A System Dynamics Approach. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2016; **19**(5):747-773.
35. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E, ALESU-DORDZI S. The calculus of corruption: a paradox of 'strong' corruption amidst 'strong' systems and institutions in developing administrative systems. *Journal of Public Affairs* 2016; **16**(2):203-216.
36. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E, ASAMOAH K, BAWOLE JN, BUABENG T. Public sector leadership-subordinate ethical diffusion conundrum: perspectives from developing African countries. *Journal of Public Affairs* 2016; **16**(4):320-330.
37. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E, ASAMOAH K, BAWOLE JN, MUSAH-SURUGU IJ. A socio-cultural approach to public sector corruption in Africa: key pointers for reflection. *Journal of Public Affairs* 2016; **16**(3):279-293.
38. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E, ASAMOAH K, KYEREMEH TA. Therefore, Is Bureaucracy Dead? Making a Case for Complementarity of Paradigms in Public Administrative Thinking and Discourse. *International Journal of Public Administration* 2016; **39**(5):382-394.
39. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E, MULLER JJ, DOMFEH KA. Rising to the challenge: A framework for optimising value in collaborative natural resource governance. *Forest Policy and Economics* 2016; **67**:20-29.

Proceedings international

1. MANTZARIS EA. *Development and trust in ethical leadership and the fight against corruption: The case of South Africa*. Proceedings of 12th European Conference on Management Leadership and Governance (ECMLG 2016), Reading, United Kingdom, Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited, 2016: 181-189.
2. PILLAY P, ISAACS DN. *Cross-cultural leadership in the public service: The South African case*. Proceedings of 12th European Conference on Management Leadership and Governance (ECMLG 2016), Reading, United Kingdom, Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited, 2016: 223-230.

Proceedings national

1. CURRIE PK, MÜLLER A, EVEN-ZAHAV E. *Childhood stunting in 'Africa rising' context - a system Dynamics model (2000-2060)*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Systems Dynamics Conference, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 35-38.
2. DU PLOOY N, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Renewable energy jobs and REI4P investment in South Africa: a System dynamics approach* Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 73-77.
3. DU PLOOY N, ENGELBRECHT FVZ, READ MJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. *The battle of the water-loo in urban informal settlements: a system dynamics approach*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 128-132.
4. DUMINY L, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Getting Our Heads Out of the Sand - A System Dynamics Approach to the Ostrich Production Commodity Cycle in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Systems Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 45-51.
5. DUMINY L, MUSANGO JK. *Air in urban areas – a system dynamics approach to urbanisation*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 7-11.
6. DUMINY L, MUSANGO JK. *Fishing for Food Security - A System Dynamics Approach to Overfishing*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 95-104.
7. DUMINY L, MUSANGO JK. *Fishing for food security*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 95-104.
8. KORSTEN N, SEBITOSI AB, BRENT AC, KRITZINGER K. *The Financial Impact of Residential Solar Rooftop PV on Stellenbosch Municipality in South Africa*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SASEC 2016: 1-7.
9. MQADI LJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. *A Sustainability Transitions Approach for Strategic Integrated Electricity Planning in South Africa: Towards Overcoming Policy Resistance*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Systems Dynamics Society 2016: 2-6.
10. MQADI LJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. *A systems approach to strategic electricity planning in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 2-6.

11. MUSANGO JK, CURRIE PK, BRENT AC. *Potential electricity futures for the city of Cape Town: a system dynamics approach*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 20-23.

Books

1. BRAND DJ. *Local Government Finance: A Comparative Study*. African SUN Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2016:149 pp.
2. LUDEKE-FREUDE F, MASSA L, BOCKEN N, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Business models for shared value: Network for Business Sustainability. Main Report*. Network for Business Sustainability, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:87 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ANNECKE EG, HATTINGH JP. Ecological literacy, a sense of wonder, and more. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 355-367.
2. BEYERS C, SWILLING M. Economy-wide material flow accounting for the South African economy. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 50-70.
3. BURGER APJ. Rethinking governance and state construction: Learning for a sustainable African future. In: Khan F, Grundling E, Ruiters G, Ndevu Z, Baloyi B (eds.) *State, governance and development in Africa*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: xxiii - xxxi.
4. CIROLIA LR, GÖRGENS T, SMIT S, DRIMIE SE. Upgrading informal settlements in South Africa: An introduction. In: Cirolia LR, Görgens T, Smit W, Drimie SE (eds.) *Upgrading Informal Settlements in South Africa: A Partnership-based Approach*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 3-26.
5. DRIMIE SE. Aligning Policy to Address Food Insecurity: Institutional Challenges and Political Will in South Africa. In: Fukuda-Parr S, Taylor V (eds.) *Food Security in South Africa: Human Rights and Entitlement Perspectives*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2015: 227-245.
6. DRIMIE SE, PEREIRA L. Advances in Food Security and Sustainability in South Africa. In: Barling D (ed.) *Advances in Food Security and Sustainability, Volume 1*, Academic Press, Cambridge, USA, 2016: 1-31.
7. FREETH R, ANNECKE EG. Facilitating social change. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 368-379.
8. GULATI M, SCHOLTZ L, KHAN F. Regional Energy: Integrating Energy Flows and Regional Governance: Practical Opportunities and Regulatory Challenges. In: Ruppel OC, Althusmann B (eds.) *Perspectives on Energy Security and Renewable Energies in Sub-Saharan Africa, Second Revised and Expanded Edition*, Macmillan Education Namibia, Windhoek, Namibia, 2016: 333-352.
9. HAM C, CHIRWA WP, THERON F. The forester as grassroots change agent - from forest users to forest owners. In: Theron F, Mchunu NA (eds.) *Development, change and the change agent - Facilitation at grassroots, 2nd edition*, van Schaik, Hatfield, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 411-435.

10. KHAN F. Introduction. In: Khan F, Grundling E, Ruiters G, Ndevu Z, Baloyi B (eds.) *State, governance and development in Africa*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: xxxvii - xlix.
11. KHAN F. The state, governance and tje political settlement: To walk questioningly and to make the road while walking. In: Khan F, Grundling E, Ruiters G, NDEVU Z, Baloyi B (eds.) *State, governance and development in Africa*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 9-36.
12. KHAN F, MOHAMED S. From the political economy of the MEC to the political ecology of the 'green economy'. In: Swilling M (ed.) *Greening the South African Economy: Scoping the issues, challenges and opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 178-192.
13. METELERKAMP L, MENTZ SL. Towards sustainable food systems and nutrient flows. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy. Scoping the issues, challenges and opprtunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 112-129.
14. MULLER JJ. Co-management: participatory approaches in natural resources governance. In: Theron F, Mchunu NA (eds.) *Development, Change and the Change Agent – facilitation at grassroots*, van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 269-290.
15. MUSANGO JK, TSHANGELA M. Green growth engines and green jobs. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, WAKEFORD JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 71-95.
16. NDEVU Z. Government, governance and party system in Africa: Overview. In: Khan F, Grundling E, Ruiters G, Ndevu Z, Baloyi B (eds.) *State, governance and development in Africa*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 75-79.
17. PREISER R, CILLIERS FP, HUMAN O. Deconstruction and complexity a critical economy. In: Preiser R (ed.) *Paul Cilliers Critical Complexity. Collected Essays*, De Gruyter (Ontos), Berlin, Germany, 2016: 225-244.
18. PREISER R, WOERMANN ML. Introduction. In: Preiser R (ed.) *Paul Cilliers Critical Complexity. Collected Essays*, De Gruyter (Ontos), Berlin, Germany, 2016: 1-22.
19. RIVETT-CARNAC K, SWILLING M, THIERRY G. Greening the National Infrastructure Programme. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 290-314.
20. SMIT W, CIROLIA LR, GÖRGENS T, DRIMIE SE. Conclusion: Reflecting on informal settlement upgrading experiences in South Africa. In: Cirolia LR, Görgens T, Smit W, Drimie SE (eds.) *Upgrading Informal Settlements in South Africa: A Partnership-based Approach*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 466-479.
21. SWILLING M. Preparing for Global Transition: Implications of the work of the International Resource Panel. In: Brauch HG, Spring UO, Grin J, Scheffran J (eds.) *Handbook on Sustainability Transition and Sustainable Peace. Hexagon Series on Human and Environmental Security and Peace, Volume 10*, Springer, Zurich, Switzerland, 2016: 391-418.
22. SWILLING M, MUSANGO JK, WAKEFORD JJ. Introduction: Deepening the Green Economy Discourse in South Africa. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues*,

- Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: xxvi-liii (27 pages).
23. SWILLING M, ROBINSON PB, PETER C. Infrastructure planning for resource efficient cities. In: Swilling M, Wakeford JJ, Musango JK (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 334-349.
 24. SWILLING M, TAVENER-SMITH L, KELLER A, VON DER HEYDE VS, WESSELS BS. Rethinking incremental urbanism: co-production of incremental informal settlement upgrading strategies. In: Cirolia LR, Görgens T, van Donk M, Smit W, Drimie SE (eds.) *Upgrading Informal Settlements in South Africa: A Partnership-based Approach*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 261-277.
 25. VAN HEYNINGEN JP, RIDGE S. Innovation systems for green business. In: Swilling M, Wakeford JJ, Musango JK (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, South Africa, 2016: 217-231.
 26. WAKEFORD JJ. The South African energy context. In: Glazewski J, Esterhuyse S (eds.) *Hydraulic fracturing in the Karoo: Critical legal and environmental perspectives*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 142-163.
 27. WAKEFORD JJ. Transport Beyond Oil. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 217-231.
 28. WAKEFORD JJ, HASSON R, BLACK A. Greening the Manufacturing Sector. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 161-177.

SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY

Journal articles

1. BAARD RS, NEL GF. An explanatory study of the use of e-mail investor communication by South African listed companies. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2016; **18**(1):a734, 9 pages.
2. BITZER EM, DE JAGER E. Lecturers' professional identity: The case of chartered accountants in academia. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(4):173-191.
3. BUTLER R. An analysis of the prevalence of proper password practices among South African employees. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2016; **18**:35-47.
4. CALITZ JE, VAN ZYL L. Section 24C: Indicators regarding the certainty of the incurrence of future expenditure. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2016; **9**(1):174-193.
5. CONRADIE S, LAMPRECHT C. Business rescue: How can its success be evaluated at company level? *Southern African Business Review* 2015; **19**(3):1-29.
6. DE JAGER E. IFRS 3 "grey area" regarding contingent liabilities. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2015; **29**(1):71-83.
7. DIPPENAAR M. Cutting the clutter. *Accountancy SA* 2016; **4**:22-23.
8. ELOFF A. The integration of information and information technology in accounting education: Effects on student performance. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2016; **9**(2):409-425.

9. ENSLIN Z, BRUWER BW, VILJOEN C. Enhancing risk-related disclosure in South Africa: A study on guidelines and current practices. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2015; **8**(1):261-280.
10. GERBER P. Achieving IT governance of social media at strategic and operational levels. *International Business and Economics Research Journal* 2016; **15**(4):147-162.
11. MEY MT. The value relevance of straight-lining lease expenses. *International Business and Economics Research Journal* 2016; **15**(6):301-313.
12. NEL GF, BRUMMER LM. The development of a measurement instrument to measure the quality of internet investor relations. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2016; **47**(4):15-25.
13. NEL R, HERRON A. Debt Reduction: Indicative factors in classification as a donation for income tax purposes. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2016; **9**(2):517-528.
14. NEL R, STEENKAMP S. Cloud computing activities: South African normal tax source determination. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2016; **9**(2):529-544.
15. RUDMAN RJ, BRUWER HJ. Defining Web 3.0: Opportunities and challenges. *Electronic Library* 2016; **34**(1):132-154.
16. RUDMAN RJ, SEXTON ND. The internet of things. *Accountancy SA* 2016; **6**:22-23.
17. RUDMAN RJ, SEXTON ND. The internet of things: Is it scary? *Accountancy SA* 2016; **11**:38-39.
18. RUDMAN RJ, THOMAS M. Bitcoin... facilitating an African financial revolution. *Accountancy SA* 2016; **6**:24-25.
19. SAHD L. Significant risks relating to mobile technology. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2016; **9**(1):291-309.
20. SAHD L, RUDMAN RJ. Mobile technology risk management. *Journal of Applied Business Research* 2016; **32**(4):1079-1095.
21. SCHOLTZ HE. The future of ethics. *Accountancy SA* 2016; **4**:48-49.
22. STEENKAMP S, NEL R. Cloud computing activities: Guidelines on the South African income tax classification. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2016; **9**(1):228-243.
23. VAN ZYL L, VAN WYK D. Relevant factors for the suspension of the payment of disputed tax - a comparative analysis. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2016; **9**(2):561-577.
24. VERMEULEN M. Fundamental factors influencing returns of shares listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange in South Africa. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2016; **9**(2):426-435.
25. VILJOEN C, BRUWER BW, ENSLIN Z. Determinants of enhanced risk disclosure of JSE Top 40 Companies: the board risk committee composition, frequency of meetings and the chief risk officer. *Southern African Business Review* 2016; **20**(1):208-235.

Chapters in books

1. VAN ZYL L. Aftreevoordele en die aanslagformule. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 429-455.
2. VAN ZYL L. Residence and source. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: South African Income Tax, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 59-91.

3. VAN ZYL L. Special inclusions. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: South African Income Tax, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 43-57.
4. VAN ZYL L. Tax avoidance. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: South African Income Tax, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 811-823.
5. VAN ZYL L. Werknemerbelasting. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 457-484.
6. VAN ZYL L. Introduction and interpretation. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: South African Income Tax, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 1-12.
7. VAN ZYL L. Retirement benefits and the rating formula. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: South African Income Tax, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 409-435.
8. VAN ZYL L. Spesiale insluitings. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 47-62.
9. VAN ZYL L. Byvoordele. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 385-427.
10. VAN ZYL L. Individuals. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: South African Income Tax, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 335-365.
11. VAN ZYL L. Fringe benefits. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: South African Income Tax, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 367-408.
12. VAN ZYL L. Inleiding en interpretasie. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting, Volume 1, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 1-13.
13. VAN ZYL L. Algemene aftrekkings. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 145-175.
14. VAN ZYL L. Employees' Tax. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: South African Income Tax, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 437-463.
15. VAN ZYL L. General deductions. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: South African Income Tax, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 137-165.
16. VAN ZYL L. Individue. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 353-384.
17. VAN ZYL L. Verblyf en bron. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Van Zyl L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 63-97.
18. VAN ZYL L. Belastingvermyding. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD (eds.) SILKE: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting, Volume 2, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2016: 847-860.

STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S, SALEH MG, LAUGHTON B, ALHAMUD A, VAN DER KOUWE A, KIDD M, COTTON MF, MEINTJES EM. Early Antiretroviral Therapy in HIV Infected Children Is Associated with Diffuse White Matter Structural Abnormality and Corpus Callosum Sparing. *American Journal of Neuroradiology* 2016; **37**:2363-2369.
2. AWONIYI DO, TEUCHERT A, SUTHERLAND JS, MAYANJA-KIZZA H, HOWE R, MIHRET A, LOXTON AG, SHEEHAMA J, KASSA D, CRAMPIN AC, DOCKRELL HM, KIDD M, ROSENKRANDS I, GELUK A, OTTENHOFF THM, CORSTJENS PLAM, CHEGOU NN, WALZL G. Evaluation of cytokine responses against novel Mtb antigens as diagnostic markers for TB disease. *Journal of Infection* 2016; **73**:219-230.
3. BEIRLANT J, BARDOUTSOS A, DE WET T, GIJBELS I. Bias reduced tail estimation for censored Pareto type distributions. *Statistics and Probability Letters* 2016; **109**:78-88.
4. CAEIRO F, GOMES I, BEIRLANT J, DE WET T. Mean-of-order p reduced-bias extreme value index estimation under a third-order framework. *Extremes* 2016; **19**:561-589.
5. CHEGOU NN, SUTHERLAND JS, MALHERBE ST, CRAMPIN AC, CORSTJENS PLAM, GELUK A, MAYANJA-KIZZA H, LOXTON AG, VAN DER SPUY GD, STANLEY K, KOTZE A, VANDER VYVER M, ROSENKRANDS I, VAN HELDEN PD, DOCKRELL HM, KIDD M, OTTENHOFF THM, KAUFMANN SHE, WALZL G. Diagnostic performance of a seven-marker serum protein biosignature for the diagnosis of active TB disease in African primary healthcare clinic attendees with signs and symptoms suggestive of TB. *Thorax* 2016; **71**:785-794.
6. CHILIZA B, OJAGBEMI AA, ESAN OB, ASMAL L, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KIDD M, GUREJE O, EMSLEY RA. Combining depot antipsychotic with an assertive monitoring programme for treating first-episode schizophrenia in a resource-constrained setting. *Early Intervention in Psychiatry* 2016; **10**:54-62.
7. DE WET T, GOEGEBEUR Y, GUILLOU A, OSMANN M. Kernel regression with Weibull-type tails. *Annals of the Institute of Statistical Mathematics* 2016; **68**:1135-1162.
8. DE WET T, ÖSTERREICHER F. Fisher's information and the class of f-Divergencies based on extended arimoto's entropies. *South African Statistical Journal* 2016; **50**:43-64.
9. DU TOIT GC, KIDD M. An analysis of the psychometric properties of the translated versions of the European Organisation for the Research and Treatment of Cancer QLQ CX24 questionnaire in the two South African indigenous languages of Xhosa and Afrikaans. *European Journal of Cancer Care* 2016; **25**:832-838.
10. GOWER J, LE ROUX NJ, LUBBE S. Biplots: Qualitative data. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Computational Statistics* 2016; **8**:82-111.
11. GREGOROWSKI C, LOCHNER C, MARTIN LI, SIMMONS CA, KIDD M, WALKER KG, WILMSHURST JM, SEEDAT S. Neuropsychological manifestations in children with Sydenham's chorea after adjunct intravenous immunoglobulin and standard treatment. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:205-212.
12. HESSELING PB, JAM DT, PALMER DD, WHARIN P, TUH GS, BARDIN R, KIDD M. Burkitt's lymphoma patients in Northwest Cameroon have a lower incidence

- of sickle cell trait (Hb AS) than healthy controls. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(7):686.
13. KANSKY R, KIDD M, KNIGHT AT. A Wildlife tolerance model and case study for understanding human wildlife conflicts. *Biological Conservation* 2016; **201**:137-145.
 14. KRUGER I, GIE RP, HARVEY J, KRUGER M. Outcome of children admitted to a general high-care unit in a regional hospital in the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2016; **10**(3):156-160.
 15. LOCHNER C, CHAMBERLAIN R, KIDD M, FINEBERG NA, STEYN D. Altered cognitive response to serotonin challenge as a candidate endophenotype for obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Psychopharmacology* 2016; **233**:883-891.
 16. LUCKHOFF HK, KIDD M, VAN RENSBURG SH, VAN VELDEN DP, KOTZE MJ. Apolipoprotein E genotyping and questionnaire-based assessment of lifestyle risk factors in dyslipidemic patients with a family history of Alzheimer's disease: test development for clinical application. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:213-224.
 17. MALAN-MÜLLER S, FAIRBAIRN LR, DANIELS WMU, DASHTI JS, OAKELEY J, ALTORFER M, KIDD M, GAMIELDIEN J, SEEDAT S, HEMMING S. Molecular mechanisms of D-cycloserine in facilitating fear extinction: insight from RNAseq. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:135-156.
 18. MARTIN LI, KIDD M, SEEDAT S. Anxiety Sensitivity in School Attending Youth: Exploratory and Confirmatory Factor Analysis of the 18-Item CASI in a Multicultural South African Sample. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2016; **6**:1996, 10 pages.
 19. MOSTERT PJ, BEKKER A, ROUX J. A Bayesian analysis for censored Rayleigh model using a generalised hypergeometric prior. *South African Statistical Journal* 2016; **50**:195-219.
 20. NAICKER P, KARAYEM K, HOEK KGP, HARVEY J, WASSERMAN E. Biofilm formation in invasive *Staphylococcus aureus* isolates is associated with the clonal lineage. *Microbial Pathogenesis* 2016; **90**:41-49.
 21. PEPLER PT, UYS DW, NEL DG. A Comparison of some methods for the selection of a common eigenvector model of the covariance matrices of two groups. *Communications in Statistics-Simulation and Computation* 2016; **45**:2917-2936.
 22. SCHOONEES PC, LE ROUX NJ, COETZER LJ. Flexible Graphical Assessment of Experimental Designs in R: The vdg Package. *Journal of Statistical Software* 2016; **74**(3):96822, 22 pages.
 23. SEBASTIAN S, FILMALTER C, HARVEY J, CHOTHIA M. Intradialytic hypertension during chronic haemodialysis and subclinical fluid overload assessed by bioimpedance spectroscopy. *CKJ: Clinical Kidney Journal* 2016; **9**(4):636-643.
 24. STRYDOM ML, CORUBOLO D, NEL C. Changes in mortality of people living with HIV in South Africa and their potential implications for life insurers. *South African Actuarial Journal* 2016; **16**:1-35.
 25. THOMAS E, LATEGAN BH, VERSTER GC, KIDD M, WEICH EM. Methamphetamine-induced psychosis: Clinical features, treatment modalities and outcomes. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **22**(2078-6786):1608-9685.
 26. VAN HEERDEN JD, VAN RENSBURG P. The impact of liquidity on the cross section of equity returns on the Johannesburg securities exchange. *Economics, Management and Financial Markets* 2016; **11**:59-86.

27. VAN ZYL N, VAN ZYL DJJ. The impact of behavioural economics and finance on retirement provision. *South African Actuarial Journal* 2016; **16**:91-125.

Proceedings National

1. PRETORIUS A, PARRY DA. *Human Decision Making and Artificial Intelligence - A Comparison in the Domain of Sports Prediction*. 2016 Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2016), Johannesburg, South Africa, ACM 2016: 1-10.

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BUSINESS SCHOOL (USB)

Journal articles

1. AKOTEY JO, ADJASI CKD. Does microcredit increase household welfare in the absence of microinsurance? *World Development* 2016; **77**:380-394.
2. ALUKO TO, KIBUUKA PK. Examining selected business factors determining access to black business supplier development programme funding in South Africa. *IOSR Journal of Humanities and Social Science* 2016; **21**(9):1-6.
3. ALUKO TO, KIBUUKA PK. Factors determining co-operative small enterprises access to co-operative grant scheme in South Africa. *Public and Municipal Finance* 2016; **5**(3):22-31.
4. AMADHILA EM, IKHIDE S. Constraints to financing agriculture in Namibia. *African Review of Economics & Finance (The Journal of the African Centre for Economics & Finance)* 2016; **8**(2):82-112.
5. AMADHILA EM, IKHIDE S. Unfulfilled loan demand among agro SMEs in Namibia. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2016; **19**(2):282-301.
6. ASAMOAH ME, ADJASI CKD, ALHASSAN AL. Macroeconomic uncertainty, foreign direct investment and institutional quality: Evidence from Sub-Saharan Africa. *Economic Systems* 2016; **40**(4):612-621.
7. AUGUSTINE D, WHEAT CO, JONES KS, BARALDI M, MALGWI CA. Gender diversity within the workforce in the microfinance industry in Africa: Economic performance and sustainability. *Canadian Journal of Administrative Sciences- Revue Canadienne Des Sciences De L Administration* 2016; **33**(3):227-241.
8. BAYAI I, IKHIDE S. Financing and financial sustainability of microfinance institutions (MFIS): a conceptual view. *Banks and Bank Systems* 2016; **11**(2):21-32.
9. BAYAI I, IKHIDE S. Life-cycle theory and financial sustainability of selected SADC micro finance institutions. *Journal of Developing Areas* 2016; **50**(6):121-132.
10. BELGROVE JB, SMIT EVDM. The controllable determinants of liquidity in the context of securitised real estate companies in South Africa. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2016; **25**(1):2-15.
11. BELL D, CARL AE, SWART RE. Students with hearing impairment at a South African university: Self-identity and disclosure. *African Journal of Disability* 2016; **5**(1):1-9.
12. BOEHLANDT FM, SMIT EVDM, KRIGE JD. Classifying single-manager hedge funds: some new insights. *Journal of Alternative Investments* 2016; **19**(2):38-61.

13. CHIWARE E, SKELLY L. Publishing patterns at the Cape Peninsula University of Technology. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; **112**(1-2):Art. #2014-0220, 6 pages.
14. CONRADIE CS, SMIT EVDM, MALAN DP. Corporate health and wellness and the financial bottom line: Evidence from South Africa. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2016; **58**(2):e45-e53.
15. DE VRIES A, ERASMUS PD, SCHLECHTER C. The familiar versus the unfamiliar: Familiarity bias amongst individual investors. *Acta Commercii* 2016; **16**(1):1-10.
16. DURANDT C, SMIT EVDM, DU PREEZ ND. Exploiting Deterministic Maintenance Opportunity Windows Created by Conservative Engineering Design Rules that Result in Free Time Locked into Large High-Speed Coupled Production Lines with Finite Buffers. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(2):132-146.
17. GANSON B. Building Community-Centred Stakeholder Engagement: A Conflict Resolution Approach. *Heinrich Böll Stiftung Perspectives* 2016; **1**:34-38.
18. GANSON B. Business and conflict in fragile states: The case for pragmatic solutions. *Great Insights* 2016; **5**(1):12-14.
19. GROBBELAAR S, TIJSSEN RJW, DIJKSTERHUIS M. University-Driven Inclusive Innovations in the Western Cape of South Africa: Towards a Research Framework of Innovation Regimes. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2016; **2042**(1338):1-13.
20. HABBERTON CV. The role of democracy in the governance of institutional investing in South Africa. *Development* 2015; **58**(1):103-111.
21. HABBERTON CV. What pension funds can learn from Sanral's e-toll battle. *Finweek* 2016; **28 January**: 31-32.
22. HUMAN C, UNGERER M. Changing mental models and developing global mind-sets of business students through international study modules. *The Independent Journal of Teaching and Learning* 2016; **11**:82-96.
23. IKHIDE S. Inclusive growth, healthy aid and health outcomes in Africa. *International Journal of Sustainable Development* 2016; **19**(4):383-401.
24. LOCHNER FC. Infonomics: The data foundation for the new economy. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2015; **13**(2):1-5.
25. LOCHNER FC. Measuring corporate technological acumen: Foundations towards an assessment of technological acuity. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2015; **13**(1):1-5.
26. MALAN DP. The power of responsibility: making sense of the UN Global Compact. *Journal of Sustainable Finance and Banking* 2016; **3**(2):24-27.
27. MARWA NW, AZIAKPONO JM. Technical and scale efficiency of Tanzanian saving and credit cooperatives. *Journal of Developing Areas* 2016; **50**(1):29-46.
28. MBO M, ADJASI CKD. Performance drivers in SOEs: Botswana Power Corporation perspective. *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets and Institutions* 2016; **6**(3):35-46.
29. MICHELSON G, WARING P, NAUDE PJ. International perspectives on corporate social responsibility. *Journal of General Management*. *Journal of General Management* 2016; **41**(3):1-11.
30. MIKLIAN J, SCHOUTEN P, GANSON B. From boardrooms to battlefields: 5 New ways that businesses claim to build peace. *Harvard International Review* 2016; **10 June**:hir.harvard.edu/13494-2.

31. MILLS H, SCHLECHTER C, TERBLANCHE-SMIT M. Business performance measurement: Does size matter? *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets and Institutions* 2016; **6**(3):6-11.
32. MINGIRI KF, IKHIDE S, TSEGAYE A. The relationship between external financial flows and economic growth in the Southern African Development Community (SADC): The role of institutions. *Journal of Economics and Behavioral Studies* 2016; **8**(1):87-103.
33. MTHIMKHULU AM, AZIAKPONO JM. What characterises high-growth firms in South Africa? Evidence from World Bank Enterprise Survey. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2016; **47**(4):71-81.
34. MUSHONGA M, IKHIDE S. An evaluation of the effectiveness of trade protocol on n-tariff barriers to trade in SADC Free Trade Area. *TRALAC. Monitoring Regional Integration in Southern Africa Yearbook* 2015; **16**:1-19.
35. NTSALAZE L, IKHIDE S. Household over-indebtedness: Understanding its extent and those affected. *Journal of Social Sciences* 2016; **48**(1, 2):79-93.
36. OERLEMANS LAG, CHAN KAI-YING, VOLSCHEK JW. Willingness to pay for green electricity: A review of the contingent valuation literature and its sources of error. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 2016; **66**:875-885.
37. RADJY S, MALAN DP. Health as a business tool. *The Cornerstone: Journal of Sustainable Finance and Banking* 2016; **3**(1):31-32.
38. RATEIWA R, AZIAKPONO JM. Financial structure and economic performance in selected African countries: time series evidence. *Banks and Bank Systems* 2016; **11**(2):45-60.
39. ROUX A. A bird's eye view of the world economy. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(5):1-4.
40. ROUX A. China: Growth heading for a 'new normal'? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(9):1-3.
41. ROUX A. Global economic headwinds are gathering momentum - with or without Brexit. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(6):1-4.
42. ROUX A. Short-term prospects for the world economic. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(7):1-3.
43. ROUX A. Spotlight on Africa's economies: Size and structure. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(6):1-4.
44. ROUX A. African economies: Down but not out (I). *Africa Futures* 2016; **1**(1):1-4.
45. ROUX A. A profile of South Africa's working age population (Part I). *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(10):1-4.
46. ROUX A. South Africa's economic malaises: Back to basics (I). *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(3):1-3.
47. ROUX A. A profile of South Africa's working age population (Part II). *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(11):1-5.
48. ROUX A. SA's stock of human capital: A comparative analysis. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(12):1-6.
49. ROUX A. The size, shape and feel of Africa's economy. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(5):1-5.
50. ROUX A. Chronic stagnation could be the new normal. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(8):1-3.
51. ROUX A. South Africa and the competitiveness imperative. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(9):1-4.
52. ROUX A. The fourth industrial revolution: A preliminary inspection. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(3):1-3.

53. ROUX A. Economic growth does not guarantee well-going - certainly not in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(7):1-5.
54. ROUX A. The South African economy: Is it really only doom and gloom? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(11):1-4.
55. ROUX A. South Africa's economic malaises: Back to basics (II). *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(4):1-3.
56. ROUX A. African economies: Down but not out (II). *Africa Futures* 2016; **1**(2):1-5.
57. ROUX A. Seeking pivotal factors in determining South Africa's future. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(12):1-3.
58. ROUX A. The World Economic Forum, Davos and South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(1):1-5.
59. ROUX A. Global risk 2015 according to the World Economic Forum. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(1):1-3.
60. ROUX A. Reflections on the 2016 budget speech. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(2):1-3.
61. ROUX A. Unemployment: A global scourge. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(2):1-5.
62. ROUX A. South Africa's demographic dividend: It's never too late. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(8):1-4.
63. ROUX A. The world economy: Who produces what, and how much? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2016; **24**(4):1-5.
64. ROUX A. The 2015 Medium-term Budget policy statement ("mini-budget"): Where's the X-factor? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2015; **23**(10):1.
65. SANDER H, KLEIMEIER-ROS S, HEUCHEMER S. The resurgence of cultural borders during the financial crisis: The changing geography of Eurozone cross-border depositing. *Journal of Financial Stability* 2016; **24**:12-26.
66. SCHMITT HU. Tools for exploration and exploitation capability: towards a co-evolution of organizational and personal knowledge management systems. *International Journal of Knowledge, Culture & Change in Organizations: Annual Review* 2016; **15**:23-47.
67. SCHMITT HU. Personal knowledge management for development (PKM4D) framework and its application for people empowerment. *Procedia Computer Science* 2016; **99**:64-78.
68. SCHMITT HU. Design science research for personal knowledge management system development – revisited. *Informing Science* 2016; **19**:345-379.
69. SCHOEMAN R. When depression hurts. *Serenity* 2016; **14**(4):3-6.
70. SCHOEMAN R. Paying attention to adult ADHD. *South African Psychiatry* 2016; **6**:50-53.
71. SCHOEMAN R. ADHD in the workplace. *Sleep Matters* 2016; **7**(2):2-5.
72. SONG L, AUGUSTINE D, YANG JY. Environmental uncertainty, prospector strategy, and new venture performance: the moderating role of network capabilities. *International Entrepreneurship and Management Journal* 2016; **12**(4):1103-1126.
73. STEENKAMP L. Budget Speech 2016: our dreams are never free. *TaxTalk* 2016; **Budget Supplement**: 16-19.
74. STEENKAMP L. Powering up: a look at the section 12B allowance for renewable energy machinery. *TaxTalk Professional* 2016; **56**:54-57.
75. STEENKAMP L. Swopping emissions for exemptions: an examination of section 12K. *TaxTalk Professional* 2016; **57**:40-42.

76. TASSIOPOULOS D, DE CONING TJ, SMIT EVDM. The strategic behaviour of owners-managers in small, micro and medium tourism enterprises (SMMTEs) in South Africa. *African Journal of Hospitality, tourism and Leisure (AJHTL)* 2016; **5**(1):1-21.
77. TOUSSAINT-COMEAU M, NEWBERGER R, AUGUSTINE D. Inclusive cluster-based development strategies for inner cities: A conference summary. *Economic Development Quarterly* 2016; **30**(2):171-184.
78. VANROOSE AJPL. Are financial cooperatives crowded out by commercial banks in the process of financial sector development? *Kyklos* 2016; **69**(1):108-134.
79. VOLSCHENK JW, UNGERER M, SMIT EVDM. Creation and appropriation of socio-environmental value in coepetition. *Industrial Marketing Management* 2016; **57**:109-118.

Proceedings international

1. BAYAI I, IKHIDE S. *Life cycle theory and financial sustainability of selected SADC microfinance institutions (MFIs)*. Proceedings of the Australia-Middle East Conference on Business and Social Sciences (AMECBSS 2016), Dubai, United Arab Emirates, Australian Academy of Business and Social Sciences 2016: 550-562.
2. HAVENGA JH, LE ROUX PPT, SIMPSON ZP. *Future demand for heavy freight vehicles in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 28th Annual Nordic Logistics Research Network Conference (NOFOMA 2016), Turku, Finland, University of Turku 2016: 149-160.
3. SCHMITT HU. *The significance of 'Ba' for the successful formation of autonomous personal knowledge management systems*. 9th International Conference On Knowledge, Information And Creativity Support Systems (KICSS 2014)(Knowledge, Information and Creativity Support Systems), Switzerland, Springer 2016: 391-407.
4. SCHMITT HU. *Knowcations: positioning of a meme and cloud-based personal second-generation knowledge management system*. 8th International Conference On Knowledge, Information And Creativity Support Systems (KICSS 2013) (Knowledge, Information and Creativity Support Systems: Recent Trends, Advances and Solutions), Springer 2016: 243-257.
5. SCHMITT HU. *The significance of memes for the successful formation of autonomous personal knowledge management systems*. 9th International Conference On Knowledge, Information And Creativity Support Systems (KICSS 2014) (Knowledge, Information and Creativity Support Systems), Switzerland, Springer 2016: 409-419.

Books

1. UNGERER M, UNGERER GD, HERHOLDT J. *Navigating Strategic Possibilities: Strategy Formulation and Execution Practices to Flourish*. KR Publishing, Randburg, South Africa 2016:496 pp.
2. UNGERER M, UNGERER GD, HERHOLDT J. *Crystallising the Strategic Business Landscape*. KR Publishing, Randburg, South Africa 2016:274 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ACKAH C, ADJASI CKD, TURKSON F. Industrial policy in Ghana: It's evolution and impact. In: Newman C, Rand J, Et Al (eds.) *Manufacturing transformation*

- comparative studies of industrial development in Africa and emerging Asia*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2016: 50-71.
2. ALBERTYN RM, VAN COLLER-PETER S, MORRISON JM. Aligning student and supervisor perspectives of research challenges. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 171-187.
 3. DE KLERK JJ. Morality on the executive's couch: ethical perspectives on coaching psychology, theory and praxis. In: Van Zyl L, Stander MW, Odendaal A (eds.) *Coaching Psychology: Meta-theoretical perspectives and applications in multicultural contexts*, Springer, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 97-118.
 4. NAUDE PJ. Business Schools as hubs of leadership education. In: Veldsman H, Johnson A (eds.) *Leadership: Perspectives from the front line*, KR Publishing, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2016: 613-618.
 5. SCHMITT HU. Redefining knowledge management education with the support of personal knowledge management devices. In: Jain LC (ed.) *Smart Education and Smart e-Learning, Springer Series: Smart Innovation, Systems and Technologies*, Springer, Switzerland, 2016: 515-525.
 6. STEENKAMP L. Fiscal Incentives to advance the uptake of renewable energy in South Africa. In: Ruppel OC, Althusmann B (eds.) *Perspectives on Energy Security and Renewable Energies in Sub-Saharan Africa, Second Revised and Expanded Edition*, Macmillan Education, Namibia, 2016: 273-290.
 7. STEENKAMP L, GLAZEWSKI J. Revenue and tax policy considerations. In: Esterhuysen S, Glazewski J (eds.) *Hydraulic Fracturing in the Karoo: Critical legal and environmental perspectives*, Juta and Company, Claremont, South Africa, 2016: 176-203.
 8. UNGERER M. Virtuous leadership. In: Veldsman H, Johnson A (eds.) *Leadership: Perspectives from the Front Line*, KR Publishing, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2016: 415-429.

BUREAU FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH

Journal articles

1. KEMP JH, SMIT BW. Estimating and explaining changes in potential growth in South Africa. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2016; **40**(3):21-38.

INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH

Journal articles

1. HALDENWANG BB. Education for All by 2015: How successful has South Africa been in achieving the EFA goals? *Strategy Insights: Social* 2016; **21**(3):1-6.
2. HALDENWANG BB. IPCC Fifth Assessment Report: Key findings of the Synthesis Report. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2015; **13**(1):1-7.
3. HALDENWANG BB. Is South Africa experiencing a demographic dividend? *Strategy Insights: Social* 2016; **21**(2):1-4.
4. HALDENWANG BB. Education for All by 2015: How successful has Africa been in achieving the EFA goals? *Africa Futures* 2016; **1**(1):1-5.

5. HALDENWANG BB. Tuberculosis, a continuous scourge: The role of the business sector in prevention and care. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2015; **20**(2):1-5.
6. HALDENWANG BB. A socio-demographic profile of South Africa's youth. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2015; **20**(1):1-7.
7. HALDENWANG BB. What is the demographic dividend and what is needed to attain a demographic dividend? *Africa Futures* 2016; **1**(2):1-4.
8. HALDENWANG BB. Scorecard of the Millennium Development Goals. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2015; **20**(3):1-6.
9. MOSTERT M. Designing the Future. *How Now* 2016; **1**(1):114-115.
10. SITHOLE AM. Fees must fall for whose benefit? *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(10):1-3.
11. SITHOLE AM. Is universal compulsory voting an option for South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(9):1-4.
12. SITHOLE AM. The continued need and importance for an enduring vision for South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(7):1-3.
13. SITHOLE AM. 'Ask not what your country can do for you, ask what you can do for your country'. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(3):1-2.
14. SITHOLE AM. The second coming: Moving past the legacy of apartheid. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(1):1-4.
15. SITHOLE AM. Finding common ground in a politically polarized society. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(12):1-4.
16. SITHOLE AM. Education for liberation. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(5):1-3.
17. SITHOLE AM. The two faces of 'policy (un)certainty' in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(3):1-4.
18. SITHOLE AM. Traditional leadership in South Africa's constitutional democracy. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(10):1-3.
19. SITHOLE AM. The legislature, executive, and judiciary: separate and equal under the Constitution. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(6):1-3.
20. SITHOLE AM. The narrowing of the conservative-liberal divide in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(8):1-3.
21. SITHOLE AM. Is South Africa safe from the dichotomisation of politics? *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(6):1-3.
22. SITHOLE AM. Confronting the remnants of the scourge of ethnicity and tribalism in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(4):1-4.
23. SITHOLE AM. Democracy in South Africa: Alive and kicking. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(2):1-3.
24. SITHOLE AM. Coalition governance in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(9):1-4.
25. SITHOLE AM. Freedom of expression and freedom of the press. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(8):1-3.
26. SITHOLE AM. When students foster change. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(2):1-2.
27. SITHOLE AM. Rights and responsibilities: Are rights free? *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(11):1-3.
28. SITHOLE AM. The pyrrhic victory of the war on the past. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2015; **25**(4):1-4.
29. SITHOLE AM. Exorcising racism and exercising non-racialism. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(1):1-3.

30. SITHOLE AM. Opposition to an incumbent government is not always a struggle for democracy. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2016; **26**(11):1-3.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

CURRICULUM STUDIES

Journal articles

1. ALBERTYN RM, FRICK BL. A collaborative higher education initiative for leadership development: Lessons for knowledge sharing. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(5):11-27.
2. ALBERTYN RM, MACHIKA P, TROSKIE-DE BRUIN C. Towards Responsible Massification: Some Pointers for Supporting Lecturers. *Africa Education Review (Educare)* 2016; **13**(3-4):49-64.
3. BELL D, CARL AE, SWART RE. Students with hearing impairment at a South African university: Self-identity and disclosure. *African Journal of Disability* 2016; **5**(1):1-9.
4. BITZER EM, DE JAGER E. Lecturers' professional identity: The case of chartered accountants in academia. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(4):173-191.
5. DE JAGER P, FRICK BL. Accounting doctorates produced in South Africa 2008-2014. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2016; **24**(3):438-457.
6. DE VILLIERS MD. Generalising Some Geometrical Theorems and Objects. *Learning & Teaching Mathematics* 2016; **21**:17-21.
7. DE VILLIERS MD. A multiple solution task: A South African Mathematics Olympiad problem. *Learning and Teaching Mathematics* 2016; **20**:18-20.
8. HOPWOOD N, CLERKE T. Professional pedagogies of parenting that build resilience through partnership with families at-risk: a cultural-historical approach. *Pedagogy, Culture & Society* 2016; **24**(4):599-615.
9. HOPWOOD N, DAY C, EDWARDS A. Partnership practice as collaborative knowledge work: overcoming common dilemmas through an augmented view of professional expertise. *Journal of Children's Services* 2016; **11**(2):111-123.
10. HOPWOOD N, SHERAB K, RAI BK, LHENDUP K. Using a cultural-historical approach to promote Gross National Happiness (GNH) in Bhutan: Prospects for research and practice. *Bhutan Journal of Research & Development* 2016; **5**(1):49-59.
11. HORN K, KATZ DB. The Surrender of Tobruk in 1942: Press Reports and Soldiers' Memories. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(1):190-208.
12. HORN LM, VAN NIEKERK AA, THERON CS, SWARTZ LP, LE GRANGE LLL. Power ethics in humanities research: A response to Stolp. *Acta Academica* 2016; **48**(2):5756, 15 pages.
13. KLAPWIJK N, VAN DER WALT C. English-Plus Multilingualism as the New Linguistic Capital? Implications of University Students' Attitudes towards Languages of Instruction in a Multilingual Environment. *Journal of Language, Identity, and Education* 2016; **15**(2):67-82.
14. KOOPMAN O, LE GRANGE LLL, DE MINK KJ. A narration of a Physical Science teacher's experience of implementing a new curriculum. *Education as Change* 2016; **20**(1):149-171.

15. LANGEVELDT F, FRICK BL. Volwasse studente in hoëronderwysinstellings: Die portefeulje-ontwikkelingskursus as 'n voorbereidingsmeganisme vir akademiese sukses. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(1):396-424.
16. LE GRANGE LLL. Decolonising the university curriculum. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(2):1-12.
17. LE GRANGE LLL. Sustainability education and (curriculum) improvisation. *Southern African Journal of Environmental Education* 2016; **32**:26-36.
18. LESHEM S. A studio tells a story: student teachers learn differently. *European Journal of Teacher Education* 2016; **39**(2):174-189.
19. LOUBSER H. Die opvoedkundige waarde van ekoliterêre tekste: 'n Toepassing van Adrian Rainbow se sienings op 'n Afrikaanse jeugverhaal, 'n oorgangsroman en 'n prenteboek vir kinders. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(3):630-671.
20. ONTONG K, LE GRANGE LLL. Reconceptualising the notion of place in school geography. *Geography* 2016; **101**(3):137-145.
21. PFEIFFER VF, SIVASUBRAMANIAM S. Exploration of self-expression to improve L2 writing skills. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2016; **32**(2):95-108.
22. PFEIFFER VF, VAN DER WALT C. Improving academic writing through expressive writing. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2016; **50**(2):55-77.
23. ROBINSON M. Professional practice schools as a form of school-university partnership in teacher education: Towards a social justice agenda. *Education as Change* 2016; **20**(2):11-26.
24. SHOYER S, LESHEM S. Students' voice: The hopes and fears of student-teacher candidates. *Cogent Education* 2016; **3**:1-12.
25. SINCLAIR N, BARTOLINI BUSSI MG, DE VILLIERS MD, JONES K, KORTENKAMP U, LEUNG A, OWENS K. Recent research on geometry education: an ICME-13 survey team report. *ZDM - International Journal on Mathematics Education* 2016; **48**:691-719.
26. THERON E, BITZER EM. Studente se leerbetrokkenheid aan 'n privaat hoëronderwysinstelling. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(1):207-220.
27. THORNHILL C, LE CORDEUR MLA. First additional language teaching in selected grade 4-6 classes in Western Cape urban schools: The case of Afrikaans. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2016; **50**(1):103-123.
28. VAN DER WALT C. Conclusion: Harmonization as a transformative force. *Language Policy* 2016; **15**(3):323-329.
29. VAN DER WALT C. Reconsidering the role of language-in-education policies in multilingual higher education contexts. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**:85-104.
30. VAN WYK ML, LE GRANGE LLL. Die geleefde ervarings van primêre skoolonderwysers binne 'n kultuur van performatiwiteit / The lived experiences of primary school teachers within a culture of performativity. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(4-2):1149-1164.

Proceedings international

1. COSTANDIUS E, BITZER EM. *Engaging critical citizenship curricula: A case in the Visual Communication Design course at Stellenbosch University*. The Relevance of Critical Citizenship Education in an African Context, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Sun Media 2016: 119-143.

2. VAN DER MERWE M. *Integrating a LSP Dictionary via Mobile Assisted Language Learning in a Multilingual University Setting*. Proceedings of the xvii EURALEX International Congress, Tbilisi, Georgia, Ivane Javakhishvili Tbilisi University Press 2016: 212-223.

Proceedings national

1. GIERDIEN MF. *'We link it': A conversation with teachers from historically disadvantaged schools about their local practices*. Annual National Congress of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa (AMESA 2016), Johannesburg, South Africa, AMESA 2016: 181-192.
2. LAMPEN CE, LONG C. *The teacher professional: Roles and responsibilities in the age of assessment*. Annual National Congress of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa (AMESA 2016), Johannesburg, South Africa, AMESA 2016: 273-285.
3. LE CORDEUR MLA. *Kaaps: Tyd dat die Taal van die Kaapse Vlakte in die Formele Skool Verreken Word*. Kaaps in Fokus, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Sun Media 2016: 83-100.

Books

1. PLOWRIGHT D. *Charles Sanders Peirce: Pragmatism and Education*. Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands 2016:91 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ALBERTYN RM, VAN COLLER-PETER S, MORRISON JM. Aligning student and supervisor perspectives of research challenges. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 171-187.
2. AMERICA CG. Understanding EMS in the school environment. In: van Wyk M, Dos Reis K (eds.) *Teaching Economics and Management Sciences in the Senior Phase*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 1-19.
3. AMERICA CG. Assessment in EMS. In: van Wyk M, Dos Reis K (eds.) *Teaching Economic and Management Sciences*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 181-204.
4. BITZER EM. Research into Doctoral Education: A Survey of Institutional Research Projects in Southern Africa. In: Botha J, Muller N (eds.) *Institutional Research in South African Higher Education: Intersecting Contexts and Practices*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 277-298.
5. BITZER EM, LESHEM S, TRAFFORD VN. Becoming doctorate as an end-point and a point of departure: Intervention experiences of doctoral supervisors and candidates. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 223-239.
6. DAVIDS MN, BOSMAN VC, EDWARDS N. The theory and practice of microteaching - scaling down to scale up. In: Okeke C, Abongdia J, Olusola Adu E, van Wyk M, Wolhuter C (eds.) *Learn to Teach: A handbook for Teaching Practice*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 169-188.
7. FOURIE-MALHERBE M. Evidence for Excellence in Teaching: The Role of Institutional Research. In: Botha J, Muller N (eds.) *Institutional Research in South African Higher Education: Intersecting Contexts and Practices*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 213-230.

8. FOURIE-MALHERBE M, AITCHISON C, BITZER EM, ALBERTYN RM. (Re)Considering postgraduate education and supervision in the knowledge society. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 1-12.
9. FOURIE-MALHERBE M, BOTHA J, STEVENS D. The rationale, challenges and benefits of joint degrees as a new form of doctoral education. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 313-333.
10. FOURIE-MALHERBE M, FRICK BL. Higher education studies in South Africa: the work of Eli Bitzer in context. In: Frick BL, Trafford VN, Fourie-Malherbe M (eds.) *Being scholarly. Festschrift in honour of the work of Eli M Bitzer*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 1-12.
11. FRICK BL. PhD by publication: An institutional analysis. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 299-312.
12. FRICK BL, ALBERTYN RM, BRODIN E, MC KENNA S, CLAESSION S. The role of doctoral education in early career academic development. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 203-219.
13. LE CORDEUR MLA. Herinneringe aan studente-opstande en hoe dit my lewe geraak het - 1976-1980. In: Carstens W, Le Cordeur MLA (eds.) *Ons kom van vêr: Bydraes oor bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die ontwikkeling van Afrikaans*, Naledi, Tygervallei, South Africa, 2016: 220-236.
14. LE CORDEUR MLA. Aksienavorsing. In: Joubert I, Hartell C, Lombard K (eds.) *Navorsing: 'n Gids vir die beginnervorsers*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 167-188.
15. LE CORDEUR MLA. Hoor hoe slaan die ghoema, die ghoema, die ghoema vannie Kaap. In: Carstens W, Le Cordeur MLA (eds.) *Ons kom van vêr: Bydraes oor bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die ontwikkeling van Afrikaans*, Naledi, Tygervallei, South Africa, 2016: 258-271.
16. LE CORDEUR MLA. 'n Kritiese oorsig van bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die Afrikaanse media. In: Carstens W, Le Cordeur MLA (eds.) *Ons kom van vêr: Bydraes oor bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die ontwikkeling van Afrikaans*, Naledi, Tygervallei, South Africa, 2016: 364-379.
17. LE CORDEUR MLA. Die Wellington Krisantevereniging: kwekers van die beste krisante in Suid-Afrika - vir meer as 100 jaar. In: Carstens W, Le Cordeur MLA (eds.) *Ons kom van vêr: Bydraes oor bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die ontwikkeling van Afrikaans*, Naledi, Tygervallei, South Africa, 2016: 299-317.
18. LE GRANGE LLL. The conceptual power of currere and the transition to a green economy. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2016: 394-406.
19. MKHABELA ZL, FRICK BL. Student-supervisor relationships in a complex society: A dual narrative of scholarly becoming. In: Frick BL, Motshoane P, McMaster C, Murphy C (eds.) *Postgraduate Study in South Africa: Surviving and Succeeding*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 23-37.

20. PFEIFFER VF, SIVASUBRAMANIAM S. First Year Students: Using Expressive Writing to Cope with Trauma. In: Witruk E, Novita S, Lee Y, Sari Utami D (eds.) *Dyslexia and Traumatic Experiences*, PL Academic Research, Frankfurt, Germany, 2016: 101-110.
21. PLOWRIGHT D. Developing doctoral research skills for workplace inquiry: Using an integrated methodology. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 241-254.
22. ROBERTSON CA. Whose voice is right when I write? Identity in academic writing. In: Frick BL, Motshoane P, McMaster C, Murphy C (eds.) *Postgraduate Study in South Africa: Surviving and Succeeding*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 145-155.
23. ROUX CD. Interlocutors, Human Rights Education and Interreligious Dialogue: A South African Perspective. In: Pirner ML, Lähnemann J, Bielefeldt H (eds.) *Human Rights and Religion in Educational Contexts*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2016: 307-321.

EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES

Journal articles

1. ADENIJI- NEILL D, VAN WYK B. Community Schools and Society: An Analysis of Curriculum Conflict and Resolutions through South Africa's and United State's Perspectives. *International Journal of Community Diversity* 2016; **16**(2):1-10.
2. DAVIDS N. Deliberation, belonging and inclusion: towards ethical teaching in a democratic South Africa. *Ethics and Education* 2016; **11**(3):274-285.
3. DAVIDS N. Religion, culture, and the exclusion of Muslim women: On finding a reimagined form of inclusive-belonging. *Knowledge Cultures* 2016; **4**(4):46-59.
4. DAVIDS N. On extending the truncated parameters of transformation in higher education in South Africa into a language of democratic engagement and justice. *Transformation in Higher Education* 2016; **1**(1):1-7.
5. DAVIDS N. Does caring about those we teach make a difference to violence in schools? Implications for democratic citizenship in South Africa. *International Journal of Educational Studies* 2016; **3**(2):55-63.
6. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. Higher education as a pedagogical site for citizenship education. *Education, Citizenship and Social Justice* 2016; **11**(1):34-43.
7. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. On speaking to violence in post-apartheid schools. *Kultura Pedagogiczna/Pedagogical Culture* 2015; **2**(1):51-64.
8. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. The Worthwhile Risk of Education: From initiation to co-belonging in and through pedagogical encounters. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2016; **48**(11):1138-1150.
9. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. Responding to violence in post-apartheid schools: On school leadership as mutual engagement. *Education as Change* 2016; **20**(1):28-42.
10. FATAAR MA. Towards a Humanising Pedagogy through an Engagement with the Social-Subjective in Educational Theorising in South Africa. *Education Research for Social Change (ERSC)* 2016; **5**(1):10-21.
11. FATAAR MA, FELDMAN JA. Dialogical habitus engagement: The twist and turns of teachers' pedagogical learning within a professional learning community. *Perspectives in Education* 2016; **34**(3):98-105.

12. FATAAR MA, FILLIES H. Die leerpraktykvorming van hoërskoolleerders op 'n plattelandse werkersklasdorp: opvoedkunde. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(2):377-402.
13. FELDMAN JA. Pedagogical Habitus Engagement: Teacher Learning and Adaptation in a Professional Learning Community. *Education Research for Social Change (ERSC)* 2016; **5**(2):65-80.
14. ISAACS TI, WAGHID Y. The blame game: Mechanistic conceptions of teacher education and its impact on schooling. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2015; **29**(6):106-123.
15. RINQUEST E, FATAAR MA. The 'Affective Place-Making' Practices of Girls at a High School in Cape Town, South Africa. *Educational Studies* 2016; **52**(6):521-535.
16. VAN WYK B. Indigenous Rights, Indigenous Epistemologies, and Language: (Re)Construction of Modern Khoisan Identities. *Knowledge Cultures* 2016; **4**(4):33-45.
17. WAGHID Y. Review of What Is a Madrasa? *SCTIW Review: Journal of the Society for Contemporary Thought and the Islamicate World* 2016; **19** January: <http://sctiw.org/sctiwreviewarchives/archives/886>.
18. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. The limits of democratic citizenship education as initiation: Cultivating risk-taking through association. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2015; **29**(6):1-12.
19. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. Democratic engagement as denudation: Moving beyond risk taking. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(5):1-10.
20. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. Educational leadership as action: Towards an opening of rhythm. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(1):123-137.
21. ZIPIN L, NUTTALL J. Embodying pre-tense conditions for research among teacher educators in the Australian university sector: a Bourdieusian analysis of ethico-emotive suffering. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Teacher Education* 2016; **44**(4):348-363.

Proceedings International

1. VAN WYK B. *Higher Education and Critical Consciousness: Towards a citizen of the world*. The Relevance of Critical Citizenship Education in an African Context, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Sun Media 2016: 9-18.

Books

1. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. *Ethical Dimensions of Muslim Education*. Palgrave Macmillan, New York, United Nations 2016:155 pp.
2. WAGHID Y, WAGHID F, WAGHID Z. *Educational Technology and Pedagogic Encounters: Democratic Education in Potentiality*. Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, Netherlands 2016:120 pp.

Chapters in books

1. FELDMAN JA, FATAAR MA. Working through the 'hardness' of teachers' pedagogical habitus: Pedagogical learning among teachers in a professional learning community. In: Brodie K, Boroko H (eds.) *Professional Learning Communities in South African Schools and Teacher Education Programmes*, HSRC Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 18-37.
2. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. Islamization and Democratization of Knowledge in Postcolonial Muslim-Oriented Contexts: Implications for Democratic Citizenship Education. In: Memon NA, Zaman M (eds.) *Philosophies of Islamic*

Education: Historical Perspectives and Emerging Discourses, Routledge, New York, United Nations, 2016: 220-235.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BELL D, CARL AE, SWART RE. Students with hearing impairment at a South African university: Self-identity and disclosure. *African Journal of Disability* 2016; **5**(1):1-9.
2. DREYER LM, SINGH SAM. Experiences of second-class citizenship related to continued poor academic performance of minority Xhosa learners. *Education, Citizenship and Social Justice* 2016; **11**(3):245-257.
3. NORODIEN-FATAAR N, DANIELS D. Exploring the Educational Engagement Practices of Disadvantaged Students at a South African University. *Alternation: Interdisciplinary Journal for the Study of the Arts and Humanities in Southern Africa (Formerly International Journal for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages)* 2016; **23**(1):90-112.

Chapters in books

1. REICH SM, CAROLISSEN RL, ET AL. Catalysts and Connections: The (Brief) History of Community Psychology throughout the World. In: Bond MA, Serrano-Garcia I, Keys CB, Shinn M (eds.) *APA Handbook of Community Psychology, Volume 1*, American Psychological Association, Washington, United Nations, 2016: 21-66.
2. SWART RE, PETTIPHER R. A framework for understanding inclusion. In: Landsberg E, Kruger D, Swart RE (eds.) *Addressing Barriers to Learning: A South African Perspective*, Third Edition, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 1-27.

SPORT SCIENCE

Journal Articles

1. ASAMOAH B, GROBBELAAR HW. Positional comparisons of mental toughness, psychological skills and group cohesion among soccer players. *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHES). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)* 2016; **22**(3:1):747-759.
2. BONSU B, TERBLANCHE E. The training and detraining effect of high-intensity interval training on post-exercise hypotension in young overweight/obese women. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 2016; **116**:77-84.
3. CLEOPHAS FJ. Utilising the Stone Age for sport historical teaching. *Yesterday & Today* 2016; **16**:60-77.
4. ENGELBRECHT L, TERBLANCHE E, WELMAN KE. Video-based perceptual training as a method to improve reactive agility performance in rugby union players. *International Journal of Sports Science and Coaching* 2016; **11**(6):799-809.
5. HOLLANDER K, VAN DER ZWAARD BC, DE VILLIERS JE, BRAUMANN KM, VENTER RE, ZECH A. The effects of being habitually barefoot on foot mechanics

- and motor performance in children and adolescents aged 6-18 years: study protocol for a multicenter cross-sectional study (Barefoot LIFE project). *Journal of Foot and Ankle Research* 2016; **9**(36):1-9.
6. KRAAK WJ, VENTER RE, COETZEE F. Scoring and general match profile of Super Rugby between 2008 and 2013. *International Journal of Performance Analysis in Sport* 2016; **16**(2):786-805.
 7. LEOZ-ABAURREA I, SANTOS-CONCEJERO J, GROBLER L, ENGELBRECHT L, AGUADO-JIMENEZ R. Running performance while wearing a heat dissipating compression garment in male recreational runners. *Journal of Strength and Conditioning Research* 2016; **30**(12):3367-3372.
 8. RUNCIMAN PA, TUCKER R, FERREIRA S, ALBERTUS-KAJEE Y, DERMAN EW. Effects of Induced Volitional Fatigue on Sprint and Jump Performance in Paralympic Athletes with Cerebral Palsy. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2016; **95**(4):277-290.
 9. RUNCIMAN PA, TUCKER R, FERREIRA S, ALBERTUS-KAJEE Y, DERMAN EW. Paralympic athletes with cerebral palsy display altered pacing strategies in distance-deceived shuttle running trials. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 2016; **26**(10):1239-1248.
 10. RUNCIMAN PA, TUCKER R, FERREIRA S, ALBERTUS-KAJEE Y, DERMAN EW. Effects of exercise training on performance and function in individuals with cerebral palsy: a critical review. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2016; **38**(3):177-193.
 11. RUNCIMAN PA, TUCKER R, FERREIRA S, ALBERTUS-KAJEE Y, MICKLESFIELD L, DERMAN EW. Site-Specific Bone Mineral Density Is Unaltered despite Differences in Fat-Free Soft Tissue Mass between Affected and Nonaffected Sides in Hemiplegic Paralympic Athletes with Cerebral Palsy Preliminary Findings. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2016; **95**(10):771-778.
 12. SCHUTTE KH, AELES J, DE BEECK TO, VAN DER ZWAARD BC, VENTER RE, VANWANSEELE B. Surface effects on dynamic stability and loading during outdoor running using wireless trunk accelerometry. *Gait and Posture* 2016; **48**:220-225.
 13. SWARTZ LP, BANTJES JR, RALL D, FERREIRA S, BLAUWET C, DERMAN EW. A more equitable society: The politics of global fairness in Paralympic sport. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(12):e0167481, 15 pages.
 14. VAHED MY, KRAAK WJ, VENTER RE. Changes on the match profile of the South African Currie Cup tournament during 2007 and 2013. *International Journal of Sports Science and Coaching* 2016; **11**(1):85-97.
 15. VAN DEVENTER KJ, COZENS CA, DU PLESSIS KD, LA GRANGE RP. Acute effect of a physical exercise session on cognitive functioning: moderately active sportspersons versus sedentary individuals. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2016; **38**(3):243-258.
 16. VAZ L, VASILICA I, CARRERAS D, KRAAK WJ, NAKAMURA FY. Physical fitness profiles of elite under-19 rugby union players. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness* 2016; **56**(4):415-421.

Chapters in Books

1. JAYANTHI N, SKINSTAD DA. Tennis Injuries in Adolescents. In: Kocher MS, LaPrade RF (eds.) *Let's Discuss Adolescents Sports Injuries*, American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, Rosemont, United Nations, 2016: 93-116.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. AKOKU EBOT ENO AKPA N, BOOYSEN MJ, SINCLAIR MD. A comparative evaluation of the impact of average speed enforcement (ASE) on passenger and minibus taxi vehicle drivers on the R61 in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2016; **58**(4):2-10.
2. AKOKU EBOT ENO AKPA N, BOOYSEN MJ, SINCLAIR MD. Auditory intelligent speed adaption for long distance informal public transport in South Africa. *IEEE Intelligent Transportation Systems Magazine* 2016; **8**(2):53-64.
3. BABAFEMI AJ, BOSHOF WP. Testing and modelling the creep of cracked macro-synthetic fibre reinforced concrete (MSFRC) under flexural loading. *Materials and Structures/Materiaux et Constructions* 2016; **49**(10):4389-4400.
4. BOSHOF WP, ALTMANN F, ADENDORFF CJ, MECHTCHERINE V. A new approach for modelling in the ingress of deleterious materials in cracked strain hardening cement-based composites. *Materials and Structures/Materiaux et Constructions* 2016; **49**(6):2285-2298.
5. BOSMAN A, BASSON GR, BOSMAN DE. Hydraulic model study of the blowback behaviour of the bottom outlet of the Berg River Dam, South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2016; **58**(1):43-52.
6. BRINK IC, KAMISH W. Stormwater pond efficiency determinations with the effluent probability method: The use of mass versus concentration parameters. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2016; **58**(2):42-48.
7. BRINK IC, KAMISH W. Stormwater pond metals and solids removal efficiency determination with the effluent probability method: A novel classification system. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2016; **58**(2):49-55.
8. CLOETE GC, RETIEF JV, VILJOEN C. A rational quantitative optimal approach to dam safety risk reduction. *Civil Engineering and Environmental Systems* 2016; **33**(2):85-105.
9. DU PLESSIS A, OLAWUYI BJ, BOSHOF WP, LE ROUX SG. Simple and fast porosity analysis of concrete using X-ray computed tomography. *Materials and Structures/Materiaux et Constructions* 2016; **49**(1):553-562.
10. HOLICKY M, RETIEF JV, SYKORA M. Assessment of model uncertainties for structural resistance. *Probabilistic Engineering Mechanics* 2016; **45**:188-197.
11. JACOBS HE, MAKWIZA CN. Assessing the impact of property size on residential water use for selected neighbourhoods in Lilongwe, Malawi. *Journal of Water Sanitation and Hygiene for Development* 2016; **6**(3):242-251.
12. JACOBS HE, WRIGHT T. Potable water use of residential consumers in the Cape Town metropolitan area with access to groundwater as a supplementary household water source. *Water SA* 2016; **42**(1):144-151.
13. LENNER R, SYKORA M. Partial factors for loads due to special vehicles on road bridges. *Engineering Structures* 2016; **106**:137-146.

14. MAKWIZA CN, FUAMBA M, HOUSSA F, JACOBS HE. A conceptual theoretical framework to integrally assess the possible impacts of climate change on domestic irrigation water use. *Water SA* 2015; **41**(5):586-593.
15. MALHERBE JS, WIUM JA. An economic evaluation methodology to compare the use of self-compacting concrete with normal compacting concrete. *Concrete Beton* 2016; **Number 146**:22-29.
16. PAUL SC, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Chloride-induced corrosion modelling of cracked reinforced SHCC. *Archives of Civil and Mechanical Engineering* 2016; **16**(4):734-742.
17. PAUL SC, VAN ZIJL GPAG, BABAFEMI AJ, TAN MJ. Chloride ingress in cracked and uncracked SHCC under cyclic wetting-drying exposure. *Construction and Building Materials* 2016; **114**:232-240.
18. PHOON KK, RETIEF JV, CHING J, DITHINDE M, SCHWECKENDIEK T, WANG Y, ZHANG LM. Some observations on ISO2394:2015 Annex D (Reliability of Geotechnical Structures). *Structural Safety* 2016; **62**:24-33.
19. POTGIETER IJ, VAN ROOYEN GC. Maximizing Slack in Resource-Constrained Schedules: A Heuristic Approach. *Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering* 2016; **30**(6):1 - 11.
20. SINCLAIR MD, ZUIDGEEEST DR. Investigations into pedestrian crossing choices on Cape Town freeways. *Transportation Research Part F: Traffic Psychology and Behaviour* 2016; **42**(1369-8478):479-494.
21. SOLMS MN, HAAS TN. Seismic evaluation of the northbound N1/R300 bridge interchange. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2016; **58**(4):62-71.
22. VAN ZIJL GPAG, SLOWIK V, TOLEDO FILHO RD, WITTMANN FH, MIHASHI H. Comparative testing of crack formation in strain-hardening cement-based composites (SHCC). *Materials and Structures/Materiaux et Constructions* 2016; **49**(4):1175-1189.
23. WALLS RS, VILJOEN C. A comparison of technical and practical aspects of Eurocode 3-1-1 and SANS 10162-1 hot-rolled steelwork design codes. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2016; **58**(1):16-25.

Proceedings international

1. ALAUD SM, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Role of pre-crack formation and alkali silica reaction on concrete*. 15th International Conference on Alkali-Aggregate Reaction, Sao Paulo, Brazil, UNESP 2016: 1 - 8.
2. ALAUD SM, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Effects on concrete properties by ASR deterioration under different exposure conditions*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press/Balkema 2016: 1536-1541.
3. BABAFEMI AJ, BOSHOFF WP. *Creep response of polypropylene macro fibre concrete under sustained flexural loads*. The 9th RILEM International Symposium on Fiber Reinforced Concrete - BEFIB 2016, Vancouver, Canada, RILEM Publications SARL 2016: 189-197.
4. BARNES K, RUDMAN CE. *Opportunities in the City of Cape Town to support a Secondary Materials Economy in Builders rubble through uptake in road rehabilitation and construction*. 80th IMESA Conference, Johannesburg, South Africa, 3S-Media (Pty) Ltd 2016: 110-114.

5. BASSON GR, DENYS FJM, STRASHEIM JAVB. *Investigation into the Fluid and Structural Behaviour of Piano Key Weirs*. 84th ICOLD Annual Meeting, Johannesburg, South Africa, SANCOLD 2016: 107-116.
6. BOTHA J, RETIEF JV, VILJOEN C. *Application of Monte Carlo method for the reliability treatment of wind load variables using Bayesian hierarchical models*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press/Balkema 2016: 656-661.
7. COMBRINCK R, BOSHOFF WP. *Analytical Model of the Cracking of Plastic Concrete*. Performance-Based Approaches for Concrete Structures, Cape Town, South Africa, Fédération internationale du béton (fib) 2016: 1 - 10.
8. CROUKAMP L. *Proposed Lunar Geotechnical GIS*. Seventh Joint Meeting of the Space Resources Roundtable and the Planetary & Terrestrial Mining Sciences Symposium (7th Joint SRR-PTMSS Meeting), Colorado, USA, Space Resources Roundtable XVII 2016: 1-2
9. DE BEER LR, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *SHCC overlay as retrofitting strategy for load-bearing masonry seismic resistance*. The 9th RILEM International Symposium on Fiber Reinforced Concrete - BEFIB 2016, Vancouver, Canada, RILEM Publications SARL 2016: 448-459.
10. DE VILLIERS JP, VAN ZIJL GPAG, VAN ROOYEN AS. *Fracture of Lightweight Foamed Concrete in Evaluation of Bond Behaviour of Steel Reinforced Embedded in LWFC*. 9th International Conference on Fracture Mechanics of Concrete and Concrete Structures (FraMCoS-9), California, USA, IA-FraMCoS 2016: 1 - 8.
11. DITHINDE M, RETIEF JV. *Semi-probabilistic geotechnical limit state design: Salient features and implementation roadmap for southern Africa*. The First Southern African Geotechnical Conference, Sun City, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 129-134.
12. DU PLESSIS JA. *Integrated Water Management at Local Government level: A Southern Africa perspective*. International Conference on Water, Environment, Energy and Society (ICWEES-2016), Bhopal, India, ICWEES 2016: 1-5.
13. GERBER JAK, JENKINS KJ. *Application of bitumen adhesion and cohesion laboratory tests in a finite element modelling approach of chip seals*. 6th Eurasphalt and Eurobitume Congress, Prague, Czech Republic, Czech Technical University 2016: 1-12.
14. HAAS TN, JARVIS WJ. *Modelling of Unreinforced Masonry Infill Panels*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Advances in Civil, Structural and Construction Engineering, Rome, Italy, Institute of Research Engineers and Doctors 2016: 51-55.
15. HOLICKY M, RETIEF JV, VILJOEN C. *Partial factors for wind actions considering hidden safety due to time invariant components*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 687-692.
16. HUANG Y, HUGO F, STEYN WJVDM, XIONG H, WANG L. *Comparative Evaluation of Performance of Warm Mix RAP Asphalt Under Accelerated Unidirectional Wheelload Trafficking*. The Roles of Accelerated Pavement Testing in Pavement Sustainability, San Jose, Costa Rica, Springer 2016: 847-861.

17. JURGENS CJ. *iPM: The Evolution of Project Management*. Challenges in Design and Construction of an Innovative and Sustainable Built Environment, 19th IABSE Congress, Zurich, Swaziland, IABSE 2016: 531-536.
18. KHAN MY, SINCLAIR MD. *Importance of Safety Features to New Car Buyers in South Africa*. 35th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016), Pretoria, South Africa, Southern African Transport Conference 2016: 468-480.
19. KRIEGLER BJ, BASSON GR, SAWADOGO O. *Rehabilitation of the Kat River Barrage, Fort Beaufort, Eastern Cape, South Africa*. 84TH ICOLD ANNUAL MEETING, JOHANNESBURG, South Africa, SANCOLD 2016: 1-10.
20. LENNER R, VILJOEN C. *Traffic loading in South Africa - remedial action*. Performance-Based Approaches for Concrete Structures, Cape Town, South Africa, Fédération internationale du béton (fib) 2016: 1 - 10.
21. LERCH JO, VAN ROOYEN AS, BOSHOF WP. *The influence of mixing on the single-fibre performance of macro synthetic fibre reinforced concrete*. The 9th RILEM International Symposium on Fiber Reinforced Concrete - BEFIB 2016, Vancouver, Canada, RILEM Publications SARL 2016: 264-277.
22. LOUW JP, BOSHOF WP. *Mechanical properties of alkali activated materials for construction*. SFC 2016 - Sustainable Futures Conference - Architecture and Construction in the Global South Conference Proceedings, Nairobi, Kenya, Stellenbosch University 2016: 364-373.
23. MBEWE PBK, DE VILLIERS WI. *Evaluation of materials laboratory capacity for promotion of design-build teaching approach for architectural courses*. SFC 2016 - Sustainable Futures Conference - Architecture and Construction in the Global South Conference Proceedings, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 84-93.
24. MBEWE PBK, DE VILLIERS WI. *Environmental sustainability evaluation of low-cost buildings: The case of buildings under the JENGA project*. SFC 2016 - Sustainable Futures Conference - Architecture and Construction in the Global South Conference Proceedings, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 314-323.
25. MBEWE PBK, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Towards development of a non-linear structural analysis analytical model for evaluation of structures*. Performance-Based Approaches for Concrete Structures, Cape Town, South Africa, Fédération internationale du béton (fib) 2016: 1 - 10.
26. MCLEOD CH, VILJOEN C, RETIEF JV. *Quantification of model uncertainty of EN1992 crack width prediction model*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 1349-1354.
27. PERRATON D, TEBALDI G, AIREY G, JENKINS KJ. *Tests Campaign Analysis to Evaluate the Capability of Fragmentation Test to Characterize Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Material*. 8th International RILEM Symposium, Ancona, Italy, Rilem 2016: 1-10.
28. PIEK PJ, WIUM JA. *Identification of relevant parameters for choosing an appropriate method of concrete construction*. Challenges in Design and Construction of an Innovative and Sustainable Built Environment, 19th IABSE Congress, Zurich, Switzerland, IABSE 2016: 2050-2057.
29. PIKE LM, BOSHOF WP. *Processing bagasse ash for the South African cement industry*. SFC 2016 - Sustainable Futures Conference - Architecture and

- Construction in the Global South Conference Proceedings, Nairobi, Kenya, Stellenbosch University 2016: 332-341.
30. RENS JP, WIUM JA. *An Interactive Construction Deployment Planning Model for the SKA Project*. Challenges in Design and Construction of an Innovative and Sustainable Built Environment, 19th IABSE Congress, Zurich, Switzerland, Challenges in Design and Construction of an Innovative and Sustainable Built Environment 2016: 559-567.
 31. RETIEF JV. *Harmonization of structural standards on the reliability basis of design*. The XIII International Conference on Metal Structures (ICMS2016), Zielona Gora, Poland, CRC Press/Balkema 2016: 28-39.
 32. REYNOLDS S, VILJOEN C. *Evaluation of life safety criteria for South African dams*. International Symposium on Appropriate technology to ensure proper Development, Operation and Maintenance of Dams in Developing Countries, Pretoria, South Africa, SANCOLD 2016: 1 - 10.
 33. RUDMAN CE, JENKINS KJ. *Measuring the Sustainability of Roads. Will a Rating Tool do? A developing country perspective*. 4th International Chinese European Workshop CEW 2016, Delft, Netherlands, CRC Press 2016: 1-11.
 34. SAWADOGO O, BASSON GR. *2D Hydrodynamic Modelling of Sediment Deposition Processes And Flushing Operation Of Boegoeberg Dam, South Africa*. 84th ICOLD Annual Meeting, Johannesburg, South Africa, SANCOLD 2016: 113-123.
 35. SAWADOGO O, TOWNSHEND P, BASSON GR. *Computational Fluid Dynamic (CFD) Modelling of the Outlet Control Valve Of Ncora Dam*. 84th Icold Annual Meeting, Johannesburg, South Africa, SANCOLD 2016: 297-306.
 36. SOHAWON H, BEUSHAUSEN H, OMAR N, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Evaluating the performance of ECC as a patch repair mortar*. Performance-Based Approaches for Concrete Structures, Cape Town, South Africa, Fédération internationale du béton (fib) 2016: 1 - 10.
 37. STEYL L, COMBRINCK R, BOSHOFF WP. *Proposed mould for the assessment of pure plastic shrinkage cracking*. Performance-Based Approaches for Concrete Structures, Cape Town, South Africa, Fédération internationale du béton (fib) 2016: 1 - 10.
 38. STEYN WJVDM, HUGO F. *Perspectives on Trends in International APT Research*. The Roles of Accelerated Pavement Testing in Pavement Sustainability, San Jose, Costa Rica, Springer 2016: 211-225.
 39. STRASHEIM JAVB, WIUM JA. *Financial Management Curricula for the Construction Management Programme*. The Tenth Built Environment Conference, Port Elizabeth, South Africa, Association of Schools of Construction of Southern Africa 2016: 74-90.
 40. TREDoux N, DE CLERCQ H. *Development of an optimized set of welded steel I-sections*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 1160-1165.
 41. VAN DER KLASHORST E, VILJOEN C, RETIEF JV. *Reliability based design for vibration control of light steel floor structures*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 189-195.

42. VAN DER MERWE H, BOOYSEN MJ, ANDERSEN SJ. *Optimal use of existing freeway management surveillance infrastructure on pedestrian bridges with computer vision techniques*. Proceedings of the 35th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016), Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2016: 457-467.
43. VAN HEERDEN M, BASSON GR. *Design of Run-of-River Hydropower Schemes to Limit Sediment Diversion*. 84th ICOLD Annual Meeting, Johannesburg, South Africa, SANCOLD 2016: 39-48.
44. VAN JAARSVELDT WJ, WALLS RS. *Predicting the failure load of steel columns weakened to facilitate demolition of a structure*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 1190-1195.
45. VAN ZIJL GPAG, DE BEER LR. *Retrofitting unreinforced load-bearing masonry with a sprayed SHCC overlay*. Performance-Based Approaches for Concrete Structures, Cape Town, South Africa, Fédération internationale du béton (fib) 2016: 1 - 10.
46. VAN ZIJL GPAG, DE BEER LR. *An SHCC Overlay Retrofitting Strategy for Unreinforced Load Bearing Masonry*. 9th International Conference on Fracture Mechanics of Concrete and Concrete Structures, California, USA, IA-FraMCoS-9 2016: 1 - 8.
47. VAN ZIJL GPAG, PAUL SC. *Cracked Distribution Linked to Chloride-Induced Corrosion in R/SHCC*. The 9th RILEM International Symposium on Fiber Reinforced Concrete - BEFIB 2016, Vancouver, Canada, RILEM Publications SARL 2016: 935-942.
48. VAN ZIJL GPAG, PAUL SC, TAN MJ. *Properties of 3D Printable Concrete*. The 2nd International Conference on Progress in additive manufacturing, Singapore, Singapore, Research Publishing 2016: 1 - 6.
49. VERLINDE KJS, STRASHEIM JAVB. *Finite element analysis of tubular track system*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 2092-2097.
50. VILJOEN C, RETIEF JV, SYKORA M. *Assessment of alternative shear resistance models for reinforced concrete sections*. Performance-Based Approaches for Concrete Structures, Cape Town, South Africa, Fédération internationale du béton (fib) 2016: 1 - 10.
51. VISSER D, STRASHEIM JAVB, GRÄBE PJ. *Analysis of the transition between tubular modular track and ballasted track*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 103-109.
52. WALLS RS. *Teaching structural analysis and design: Evaluation and student feedback on various techniques and interventions*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 2169-2174.
53. WALLS RS, BOTHA M. *Towards a structural fire loading code for buildings in South Africa*. The Sixth International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (Insights and Innovations in Structural

Engineering, Mechanics and Computation), Cape Town, South Africa, CRC Press 2016: 1761-1765.

54. WU J, YE F, HUGO F, WU Y, WANG F, DING X. *Behaviour Evolution on Performance of UV-Irradiation Aged Asphalt Mixtures under Reduced-Scale Accelerated Trafficking*. The Roles of Accelerated Pavement Testing in Pavement Sustainability, San Jose, Costa Rica, Springer 2016: 373-391.

Proceedings national

1. DU PLESSIS JA. *Development of a customised design flood estimation tool to estimate floods in gauged and ungauged catchments*. SAIAE Symposium and Biennial CPD Event, SAIAE Symposium 2016: 1-5.
2. JURGENS CJ. *Creating Ownership & Value in Civil Engineering Education*. Scholarship of Teaching and Learning Conference, Somerset West, South Africa, 2016: 1-2.
3. SCHREUDER JM, WIUM JA. *The Aspect of Labour in Hybrid and In-Situ Concrete Construction in South Africa*. 9th CIDB Postgraduate Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, Department of Construction Economics and Management, University of Cape Town 2016: 436-445.

Chapters in books

1. DITHINDE M, PHOON KK, CHING J, ZHANG LM, RETIEF JV. Statistical characterisation of model uncertainty. In: Phoon KK, Retief JV (eds.) *Reliability of Geotechnical Structures in ISO2394*, CRC Press/Balkema, Netherlands, 2016: 127-158.
2. JENKINS KJ. Soil-stabilised and hydraulically bound mixtures used in road pavements. In: O'Flaherty C, Hughes D (eds.) *Highways: The location, design, construction and maintenance of road pavements, Fifth edition*, ICE publishing, Westminster, United Kingdom, 2016: 219-247.
3. RETIEF JV, DITHINDE M, PHOON KK. General principles on reliability according to ISO2394. In: Phoon KK, Retief JV (eds.) *Reliability of Geotechnical Structures in ISO2394*, CRC Press/Balkema, Netherlands, 2016: 33-48.

ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. AKOKU EBOT ENO AKPA N, BOOYSEN MJ, SINCLAIR MD. A comparative evaluation of the impact of average speed enforcement (ASE) on passenger and minibus taxi vehicle drivers on the R61 in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2016; **58**(4):2-10.
2. AKOKU EBOT ENO AKPA N, BOOYSEN MJ, SINCLAIR MD. Auditory intelligent speed adaption for long distance informal public transport in South Africa. *IEEE Intelligent Transportation Systems Magazine* 2016; **8**(2):53-64.
3. BEUKMAN TS, MEYER P, IVASHINA MV, MAASKANT R. Modal-based design of a wideband quadruple-ridged flared horn antenna. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2016; **64**(5):1615-1626.
5. BEYERS RD, DE VILLIERS DIL. A general impedance tapered transition for N-way conical and coaxial combiners. *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques* 2016; **64**(12):4482-4490.

6. CHAMA A, SORGDRAGER AJ, WANG R. Analytical synchronization analysis of line-start permanent magnet synchronous motors. *Progress in Electromagnetics Research M* 2016; **48**:183-193.
7. DE VILLIERS DIL. Fast parametric modeling of radio astronomy reflector antenna noise temperature. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2016; **64**(6):2522-2526.
8. DLAMINI ZZ, JONES T. Fly-by-wire robustness to flight dynamics change under horizontal stabiliser damage. *Aeronautical Journal* 2016; **120**(1228):1005-1023.
9. EWALL-WICE A, BRADLEY R, DEBOER D, HEWITT J, PARSONS A, AGUIRRE J, ALI ZS, BOWMAN J, CHENG C, NEBEN AR, PATRA N, THYAGARAJAN N, VENTER M, ET AL. The hydrogen epoch of reionization, array DISH. II. characterization of spectral structure with electromagnetic simulations and its science implications. *Astrophysical Journal* 2016; **831**:196, 17.
10. FOURIE CJ, TAKEUCHI N, YOSHIKAWA H. Inductance and current distribution extraction in Nb multilayer circuits with superconductive and resistive components. *IEICE Transactions on Electronics* 2016; **E99-C** (6):683-691.
11. HOWARD E, KAMPER MJ. Weighted factor multiobjective design optimization of a reluctance synchronous machine. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2016; **52**(3):2269-2279.
12. JACKMAN K, FOURIE CJ. Tetrahedral modelling method for inductance extraction of complex 3D superconducting structures. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2016; **26**(3):1-5.
13. MCGRATH B, MOUTON HDT. One-dimensional spectral analysis techniques for multilevel PWM strategies. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics* 2016; **31**(10):6910-6919.
14. MUCHUKA NM, DELPORT JA, FOURIE CJ. Superconducting digital circuit design with an open source and freeware tool chain. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2016; **26**(8):1-8.
15. MUTONKOLE N, SAMUEL ER, DE VILLIERS DIL, DHAENE T. Parametric modeling of radiation patterns and scattering parameters of antennas. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2016; **64**(3):1023-1031.
16. NEL PJC, BOOYSEN MJ, VAN DER MERWE AB. Energy perceptions in South Africa: An analysis of behaviour and understanding of electric water heaters. *Energy for Sustainable Development* 2016; **32**:62-70.
17. NINIC M, JOKANOVIC B, MEYER P. Reconfigurable multi-state composite splitting resonators. *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters* 2016; **26**(4):267-269.
18. POTGIETER JHJ, KAMPER MJ. Double PM-rotor, toothed, toroidal-winding wind generator: a comparison with conventional winding direct-drive PM wind generators over a wide power range. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2016; **52**(4):2881-2891.
19. PRINSLOO DSVDM, MEYER P. Multi-mode noise parameters for multi-port networks. *IET Microwaves, Antennas and Propagation* 2016; **10**(3):333-338.
20. SMITH DMP, DAVIDSON DB, BESTER A, ANDRIAMBELOSON JA. Modernising, upgrading and recommissioning the indoor antenna range at Stellenbosch University. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)* 2016; **107**(1):4-16.
21. STANDER JN, VENTER G, KAMPER MJ. High fidelity multidisciplinary design optimisation of an electromagnetic device. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2016; **53**:1113-1127.

22. STEYN WH, JORDAAN HW. An active attitude control system for a drag sail satellite. *Acta Astronautica* 2016; **128**:313-321.
23. STRYDOM WJ, BOTHA MM. Current recovery for the RWG-based method of moments. *IET Science, Measurement and Technology* 2016; **10**(8):831-838.
24. TLALI PM, GERBER S, WANG R. Optimal design of an outer-stator magnetically geared permanent magnet machine. *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics* 2016; **52**(2):1-10.
25. TOMLINSON DM, MOUTON HDT, KENNEL RM, STOLZE P. A Fixed switching frequency scheme for finite-control-set model predictive control-concept algorithm. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics* 2016; **63**(12):7662-7670.
26. VAN DAEL M, LEBOTSA PS, HERREMANS E, VERBOVEN P, SIJBERS J, OPARA UL, CRONJE PJR, NICOLAI BM. A segmentation and classification algorithm for online detection of internal disorders in citrus using X-ray radiographs. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **112**:205-214.
27. VAN WYK PJJ, KAMPER MJ. Simplified analysis of nonoverlap short-circuited coil winding slip permanent magnet couplers. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2016; **52**(6):4740-4751.
28. WANG R, MATTHEE A, GERBER S, TLALI PM. Calculation of torque performance of a novel magnetic planetary gear. *IEEE Magnetics Letters* 2016; **7**(1):1-5.
29. WARNICK K, MAASKANT R, IVASHINA MV, DAVIDSON DB, JEFFS BD. High-sensitivity phased array receivers for radio astronomy. *Proceedings of the IEEE* 2016; **104**(3):607-622.
30. XIANG D, BOTHA MM. Efficient shadowing determination at grazing incidence, for mesh-based physical optics scattering analysis. *Electronics Letters* 2016; **52**(22):1893-1894.

Proceedings international

1. AGENBAG W, NIESLER TR. *Refining sparse coding sub-word unit inventories with lattice-constrained Viterbi training*. SLTU-2016 5th Workshop on Spoken Language Technologies for Under-resourced Languages, Yogyakarta, Indonesia, Elsevier 2016: 1-8.
2. AKURU UB, KAMPER MJ. *Performance comparison of optimum wound-field and ferrite PM flux switching machines for wind energy applications*. XXII International Conference on Electrical Machines, Lausanne, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 2478-2484.
3. AMUHAYA LL, KAMPER MJ. *Effect of rotor field winding MMF on performance of grid-compliant hybrid-PM slip synchronous wind generator*. 2016 IEEE PES Power Africa Conference, Livingstone, Zambia, IEEE 2016: 254-258.
4. ANDRIAMBELOSON JA, WIID PG. *Time and frequency domain characterisation of a 3D-Printed bi-conical antenna dispersion*. Antennas and Propagation in Wireless Communications (APWC), 2016 IEEE-APS, Cairns, Australia, IEEE 2016: 221-224.
5. BEYERS RD, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Design of axially symmetric power combiners using surrogate based optimization*. VII European Congress on Computational Methods in Applied Sciences and Engineering (ECCOMAS), Crete, Greece, NTUA 2016: 1-12.
6. BEYERS RD, DE VILLIERS DIL. *A general conical to coaxial line transition*. IEEE International Microwave Symposium (IMS), San Francisco, USA, IEEE 2016: 1-4.

7. BLIGNAULT GW, VERMEULEN HJ. *Modelling of sanitary hot water energy consumption using adaptive neuro-fuzzy inference systems*. 2016 IEEE 6TH International Conference on Power and Energy, Melaka, Malaysia, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
8. BOOYSEN MJ, CLOETE AH. *Sustainability through intelligent scheduling of electric water heaters in a smart grid*. 2016 IEEE 2nd International Conference on Big Data Intelligence and Computing (DataCom 2016), Auckland, New Zealand, IEEE 2016: 848-855.
9. BOTHA FJ, VAN DAALEN CE, TREURNICHT J. *Data fusion of radar and stereo vision for detection and tracking of moving objects*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-7.
10. BOTHA MM. *A single domain approach to weak near-singularity cancellation quadrature on triangle domains*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 2743-2746.
11. CHIU A, JONES T, VAN DAALEN CE. *A comparison of linearisation and the unscented transform for computer vision applications*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-5.
12. DAVIDSON DB. *The square kilometre array (SKA) radio telescope: the challenges for the community*. AMTA European Regional Event 2016: Advances in Antenna Measurements, with Feature Spot on SKA Metrological Issues, Naples, Italy, Antenna Measurement Techniques Association 2016: 1.
13. DE BRUIN A, JONES T. *Accurate autonomous landing of a fixed-wing unmanned aircraft under crosswind conditions*. 20th IFAC Symposium on Automatic Control in Aerospace, Sherbrooke, Canada, IFAC 2016: 1-6.
14. DE VILLIERS DIL. *Recent advances in surrogate modelling of reflector antenna systems*. VII European Congress on Computational Methods in Applied Sciences and Engineering (ECCOMAS), Crete, Greece, NTUA 2016: 1-11.
15. DE VILLIERS DIL. *Accurate parametric modeling of gain and sidelobe levels in blocked aperture reflector systems using implicit space mapping*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 1419-1422.
16. DE VILLIERS DIL, LEHMENSIEK R, IVASHINA MV. *Low Frequency diffraction effects when shaping the offset gregorian reflector system of the SKA*. Proceedings of ISAP 2016, Okinawa, Japan, IEICE 2016: 802-803.
17. DU PREEZ C, VERMEULEN HJ. *Development of a bottom-up methodology for modelling electrical residential load from event data*. Proceedings of the Twenty Fourth Conference on the Domestic Use of Energy, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-7.
18. ENGELBRECHT JJK, ENGELBRECHT JAA. *Optimal attitude and flight vector recovery for large transport aircraft using sequential quadratic programming*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Washington, USA, IEEE 2016: 1-8.
19. ERASMUS AS, KAMPER MJ. *Multi-objective design optimisation and pareto front visualisation of radial-flux eddy current coupling for a wind generator drivetrain*. 2016 IEEE Energy Conversion Congress & Exposition, Milwaukee, USA, IEEE 2016: 1-8.

20. ERWEE JJ, BARNARD A, BOOYSEN MJ. *Advanced water leakage characterisation platform*. CCWI 2016 Computing and Control for the Water Industry, Amsterdam, Netherlands, CCWI 2016: 1-8.
21. GELDENHUYS JMC, MOUTON HDT, RIX AJ, GEYER T. *Model predictive current control of a grid connected converter with LCL-filter*. 17th IEEE International Workshop on Control and Modeling for Power Electronics, COMPEL 2016, Trondheim, Norway, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
22. GERBER S, WANG R. *Statistical analysis of cogging torque considering various manufacturing imperfections*. 2016 XXII International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Lausanne, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 2068-2074.
23. GILMORE J, DAVIDSON DB, BIJ DE VAATE JG. *Progress on the development of a dual-polarized dense dipole array for the SKA mid-frequency aperture array*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 3015-3016.
24. HACKL CM, KAMPER MJ, KULLICK J, MITCHELL JC. *Current control of reluctance synchronous machines with online adjustment of the controller parameters*. 2016 IEEE International Symposium on Industrial Electronics, Santa Clara, USA, IEEE 2016: 153-160.
25. HUGO GL, ENGELBRECHT JAA. *Autonomous landing of a fixed-wing aircraft with partial horizontal stabiliser loss*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
26. JACOBS PJ, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Surrogate modeling of antenna radiation properties by gaussian processes*. VII European Congress on Computational Methods in Applied Sciences and Engineering (ECCOMAS), Crete, Greece, NTUA 2016: 1-8.
27. JOSS A, RANDEWIJK PJ. *Design and optimisation of an ironless double-rotor radial flux permanent magnet machine*. 2016 XXII International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Lausanne, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 1475-1481.
28. KLOPPER B, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Space mapping optimization of aperture-coupled patch antennas using circuit models*. 2016 IEEE AP-S International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation, Fajardo, Puerto Rico, IEEE 2016: 289-290.
29. LEHMENSIEK R, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Approximate noise temperature calculations of offset gregorian reflector systems*. Proceedings of ISAP 2016, Okinawa, Japan, IEICE (Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers) 2016: 804-805.
30. LEHMENSIEK R, DE VILLIERS DIL, THERON IP. *Modeling the effect of a large communication mast in front of a reflector antenna system*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 3499-3502.
31. LOCK JC, SMIT WJ, TREURNICHT J. *An investigation into multi-dimensional prediction models to estimate the pose error of a quadcopter in a CSP plant setting*. AIP Conference, SolarPaces 2015, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 130012, 8 pages.
32. LOMBARD CD, VAN DAALEN CE. *Extrinsic calibration of a push-broom lidar and camera using 3-D multi-planar association*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-6.

33. LOVISKA M, KRAUSE O, ENGELBRECHT HA, NEL JB, SCHIELE G, BURGER A, CICHIWSKYJ C, SCHMEIBER S, CALVET L, GRIWODZ C, HALVORSEN BM. *Immersed gaming in minecraft*. 7th International Conference on Multimedia Systems (MMSys '16), Klagenfurt, Austria, ACM 2016: 1-4.
34. LUDICK DJ, BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB, JAKOBUS U. *Introducing the iterative domain Greens function method for finite array analysis*. 2016 IEEE/ACES International Conference on Wireless Information Technology and System (ICWITS) and Applied Computational Electromagnetics (ACES), Honolulu, USA, IEEE 2016: 159-160.
35. LUDICK DJ, BOTHA MM, MAASKANT R, DAVIDSON DB. *Comparison of the iterative Jacobi method and the iterative domain Greens function method for finite array analysis*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 2756-2760.
36. LUDICK DJ, DAVIDSON DB. *Applying characteristic mode analysis to finite antenna array design*. Proceedings of the 2016 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Sidney, Australia, IEEE 2016: 934-937.
37. LUDICK DJ, DAVIDSON DB, VENTER M, VENTER G. *A combined mechanical-electromagnetic analysis of dish reflector antennas*. 10th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering, Florence, Italy, Firenze (Florence) University Press 2016: 126.
38. LUDICK DJ, VENTER MP, DAVIDSON DB, VENTER G. *A multiphysics analysis of dish reflector antennas for radio astronomy applications*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 3020-3023.
39. MAHACHI T, RIX AJ. *Evaluation of irradiance decomposition and transposition models for a region in South Africa investigating the sensitivity of various diffuse radiation models*. Proceedings of the IECON 2016 - 42nd Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, Florence, Italy, IEEE 2016: 3064-3069.
40. MALAN PJ, ENGELBRECHT JAA, ENGELBRECHT HA, BOADA-BOUXELL J. *Angle of attack upset detection for passenger airliners using classification of anemometric and inertial sensor data*. AIAA Atmospheric Flight Mechanics Conference, Washington, USA, AIAA 2016: 1-6.
41. MERTS AJ, BARNARD A. *Simulating MANETS: a study using satellites with AODV*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-5.
42. MEYER P. *On the use of S-parameter transformations to improve surrogate model behaviour of multiport networks*. VII European Congress on Computational Methods in Applied Sciences and Engineering (ECCOMAS), Crete, Greece, NTUA 2016: 1-7.
43. MEYER P, BRAND TG. *Design equations for multi-band coupled-resonator filters using reactance mapping*. 2015 IEEE Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference, Nanjing, China, IEEE 2015: 1-3.
44. MFIRI JT, TREURNICHT J, ENGELBRECHT JAA. *Automated landing of a tethered quad-rotor UAV with constant winching force*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Washington, USA, IEEE 2016: 1-6.

45. MITCHELL JC, KAMPER MJ, HACKL CM. *Small-scale reluctance synchronous generator variable speed wind turbine system with DC transmission linked inverters*. 2016 IEEE Energy Conversion Congress & Exposition, Milwaukee, USA, IEEE 2016: 1-4.
46. MOUTON HDT, COX SM. *Fast and accurate simulation of bifurcations in naturally sampled PWM control loops*. 17th IEEE International Workshop on Control and Modeling for Power Electronics, COMPEL 2016, Trondheim, Norway, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
47. MUTONKOLE N, DE VILLIERS DIL. *An adaptive sampling algorithm for the efficient prediction of antenna radiation patterns over a wide frequency bandwidth*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 1325-1329.
48. NDIBATYA I, COETZEE J, BOOYSEN MJ. *Mapping the informal public transport network in Kampala with smart phones: making sense of an organically evolved chaotic system in an emerging city in Sub-Saharan Africa*. Proceedings of the 35th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016), Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2016: 328-337.
49. PIENAAR H, ANDRIAMBELOSON JA, DAVIDSON DB. *RF shielding for multi-copter based electromagnetic metrology platforms*. 2016 IEEE CAMA International Conference on Antenna Measurements & Applications, Syracuse, USA, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
50. PIENAAR H, DAVIDSON DB. *Error sensitivity analysis for multi-copter planar positioning on low-gain nearfield measurements*. Proceedings of the 2016 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Sidney, Australia, IEEE 2016: 568-571.
51. PIENAAR H, OTTO AJ, VAN DER MERWE PS, DAVIDSON DB, READER HC. *Building electromagnetic shielding characterisation using multicopter*. 2016 Asia-Pacific International Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility & Signal Integrity and Technical Exhibition, Shenzhen, China, IEEE 2016: 309-312.
52. PRINSLOO DSVDM, MAASKANT R, IVASHINA MV, GLAZUNOV A, MEYER P. *Synergy in Design of Phased Array Antennas for Modern Radio Astronomy and Wireless Communication Systems*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 3227-3231.
53. RAATH JH, MOUTON HDT, GEYER T. *Integration of inverter constraints in geometrical quantification of the optimal solution to an MPC controller*. 2016 IEEE 17th Workshop on Control and Modeling for Power Electronics, Trondheim, Norway, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
54. SCHONKEN WPF, VAN DER MERWE PJ, DE SWARDT JB. *Multipath modelling in a dual-frequency phase-comparison FMCW radar*. 16th Mediterranean Microwave Symposium (MMS2016), Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, IEEE 2016: 1-4.
55. SHEIKH SM, WOLHUTER R, ENGELBRECHT HA. *A random priority based scheduling strategy for wireless sensor networks using Contiki*. 13th International Joint Conference on e-Business and Telecommunications (ICETE 2016) - Volume 6: WINSYS, Lisbon, Portugal, IEEE 2016: 121-128.
56. SHEIKH SM, WOLHUTER R, ENGELBRECHT HA. *The impact of transmission opportunity (TXOP) on the performance of priority-based contention based scheduling strategies in multi-hop mesh networks*. 13th International Joint Conference on e-Business and Telecommunications (ICETE 2016) - Volume 6: WINSYS, Lisbon, Portugal, IEEE 2016: 113-120.

57. SHEIKH SM, WOLHUTER R, ENGELBRECHT HA. *Scheduling strategies to improve reliability and fairness for priority based smart rural contention based applications over low-cost wireless mesh backbone networks*. 12th International Joint Conference, ICETE 2015, Colmar, France, Springer International Publishing Switzerland 2016 2016: 511-532.
58. STEEB JW, DAVIDSON DB, WIJNHOLDS SJ. *Spatial filtering of near-field radio frequency interference at a LOFAR LBA station*. Proceedings of 2016 Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) Coexisting with Radio Frequency Interference, Socorro, Mexico, IEEE 2016: 117-122.
59. STREICHER SF, BRINK WH, DU PREEZ JA. *A probabilistic graphical model approach to the structure-and-motion problem*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 6.
60. TAYLOR CC, ENGELBRECHT JAA. *Acceleration-based control of a quadrotor with a swinging payload*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Washington, USA, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
61. TROLLIP EF, ENGELBRECHT JAA. *Ride comfort in commercial aircraft during formation flight using conventional flight control*. 2016 IEEE Aerospace Conference, Big Sky, USA, IEEE 2016: 1-20.
62. VAN DAEL M, HERREMANS E, VERBOVEN P, OPARA UL, NICOLAI BM, LEBOTSA PS. *Automated online detection of granulation in oranges using X-ray radiographs*. XXIX International Horticultural Congress on Horticulture: Sustaining Lives, Livelihoods and Landscapes (IHC2014): International Symposia on Abscission Processes in Horticulture and Non-Destructive Assessment of Fruit Attributes (Acta Horticulturae 1119), Brisbane, Australia, ISHS 2016: 179-182.
63. VAN DER MERWE H, BOOYSEN MJ, ANDERSEN SJ. *Optimal use of existing freeway management surveillance infrastructure on pedestrian bridges with computer vision techniques*. Proceedings of the 35th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2016), Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2016: 457-467.
64. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN E, NIESLER TR. *Automatic speech recognition of English-isiZulu code-switched speech from South African soap operas*. SLTU-2016 5th Workshop on Spoken Language Technologies for Under-resourced Languages, Yogyakarta, Indonesia, Elsevier 2016: 1-6.
65. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN E, NIESLER TR. *The effect of postlexical deletion on automatic speech recognition in fast spontaneously spoken Zulu*. Interspeech 2016, Hyatt Regency San Francisco, USA, International Speech Communication Association (ISCA) 2016: 1-5.
66. VAN WYK MS, MEYER P. *The ribbon microphone — An educational aid: Use of a ribbon microphone to teach multi-discipline computer simulation skills*. 2016 3rd International Conference on Advances in Computational Tools for Engineering Applications (ACTEA), Zouk-Mosbeh, Lebanon, IEEE 2016: 231-235.
67. VERMEULEN HJ, FAST S. *Electrical energy consumption analysis for sanitary water heating in student residences*. Proceedings of the Twenty Fourth Conference on the Domestic Use of Energy, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
68. VERMEULEN V, STRAUSS JM, VERMEULEN HJ. *Optimisation of solar PV locations for grid support using genetic algorithm and pattern search*. 2016 IEEE

- 6th International Conference on Power and Energy, Melaka, Malaysia, IEEE 2016: 72-77.
69. WIEHMAN S, DE VILLIERS HAC. *Semantic segmentation of bioimages using convolutional neural networks*. 2016 International Joint conference on neural networks (IJCNN), Vancouver, Canada, IEEE 2016: 624-631.
 70. WIID PG, KUJA SO, PHIRI TJ. *MeerKAT radio telescope electromagnetic coupling investigations*. Proceedings of the 2016 International Symposium and Exhibition on Electromagnetic Compatibility - EMC Europe, Wroclaw, Poland, IEEE 2016: 770-774.
 71. WOLFAARDT CJ, DAVIDSON DB, NIESLER TR. *Statistical classification of Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) in radio astronomy environment*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-5.
 72. XIANG D, BOTHA MM. *Acceleration of multiple reflection physical optics scattering analysis with the MLFMM*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 3803-3805.
 73. XIANG D, BOTHA MM. *Acceleration of mesh-based physical optics for electromagnetic scattering analysis*. VII European Congress on Computational Methods in Applied Sciences and Engineering (ECCOMAS), Crete, Greece, NTUA 2016: 1-9.
 74. ZIETSMAN NL, GULE N. *Design and evaluation of a 1.2kVA single-phase rotary transformer*. 2016 XXII International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Lusanne, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 1466-1472.

Proceedings national

1. CHEMBE DK, STRAUSS JM, RANDEWIJK PJ. *Development of an analytical model for a moving coil tubular permanent magnet linear oscillatory machine*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
2. CLOETE AH, BROWN JWK, BOOYSEN MJ, STEINKE R, MAGEDANZ T. *Smart grid application using ETSI M2M: domestic electric water heaters*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Johannesburg, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
3. COETZER A, TURNER GR, MOUTON HDT. *Design and implementation of a bidirectional current-controlled voltage-regulated DC-DC switched-mode converter*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
4. DE BEER B, RIX AJ. *Influences of energy throughput on the life of various battery technologies*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SASEC 2016: 1-8.
5. GELDENHUYS JMC, MOUTON HDT, RIX AJ. *Current control of a grid-tied inverter with LCL filter through model predictive control*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
6. GURUPIRA TL, RIX AJ. *Photovoltaic system modelling using PVLIB-PYTHON*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SASEC 2016: 1-8.

7. JOUBERT CJ, VERMEULEN HJ. *Clustering potential wind farm locations based on simulated time-of-day power profiles*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
8. MAGEZI NDAMIRA MM, VERMEULEN HJ, STRAUSS JM. *Performance evaluation of an entropy-based image analysis algorithm for insulator hydrophobicity classification for different image acquisition lighting conditions*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-5.
9. MAHACHI T, RIX AJ. *PVsyst model improvement using field data from a 75 MWp solar PV power plant in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
10. OCKHUIS DK, ERASMUS AS, KAMPER MJ. *Small-scale geared turbine system with slip-synchronous technology*. WINDAc Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, SAWEA 2016: 1-10.
11. OLUBAMIWA OI, ZIETSMAN NL, GULE N. *Comparison of operating modes for the rotor-tied doubly fed induction generator*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-5.
12. RAATH JH, MOUTON HDT, GEYER T. *Integration of inverter constraints in geometrical quantification of the optimal solution to an MPC controller*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
13. ROUX HJS, KAMPER MJ. *Starting of cylindrical wound-rotor synchronous motor for fan loads*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vereeniging, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
14. SMIT Q, SORGDRAGER AJ, WANG R. *Design and optimisation of a line-start synchronous reluctance motor*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 5.
15. SWANEPOEL MC, BOOYSEN MJ, SMIT WJ. *A structural-locking bicycle docking mechanism to enable safe and convenient bicycle usage in urban environments*. In: 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), Potchefstroom, South Africa, SACAM 2016: 1-6.
16. SWART BD, ENGELBRECHT HA, TREURNICHT J. *A method for accurate measurement of heliostat mirror orientation*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SASEC 2016: 1-8.
17. TAPFUMANEI TB, MOUTON HDT, RIX AJ. *Inner loop current controller design for a solar array simulator*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
18. TAPFUMANEI TB, MOUTON HDT, RIX AJ. *Solar array emulator*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SASEC 2016: 1-8.
19. TLALI PM, VAN DER MERWE JDG, WANG R, GERBER S. *Design aspects of a magnetically geared permanent magnet machine with an outer-stator*.

- Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 6.
20. VAN DER MERWE CA, MOUTON HDT, PUTZEYS B. *Design and simulation of a digitally controlled class-d amplifier*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-6.
 21. VAN WYK PJJ, DAWOOD G, KAMPER MJ. *Design of permanent magnet synchronous generator for geared direct-grid-connected wind generator drive train*. Proceedings of the 24th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2016), Vereeniging, South Africa, SAUPEC 2016: 1-5.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BAM L, VLOK P. The Absence of a Creative Focus in the Conventional Engineering Design Process: Identifying Research Opportunities to Address this. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(1):137-150.
2. BAM L, VLOK P. Towards a Framework for Systemic Creativity in Engineering Organisations. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(2):95-108.
3. BECKER TH, DIMITROV DM. The achievable mechanical properties of SLM produced maraging steel 300 components. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2016; **22**(3):487-494.
4. BÖHM J, MARAIS MS, VAN DER MERWE AF. 3D Printing Dimensional Calibration Shape: Clebsch Cubic. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **2016**:126-171.
5. BOTHA L, GROBBELAAR S, BAM WG. Towards a Framework to Guide the Evaluation of Inclusive Innovation Systems. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):64-78.
6. BRENT AC, SILINGA CN, SANETRA N. Guidelines for Energy Management in the Southern African Wine Industry. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2016; **27**(4):53-63.
7. BRITS RO, BEKKER JF. A Multi-Objective Coal Inventory Management Model Using Monte Carlo Computer Simulation. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):215-226.
8. BURGER AP, DE VILLIERS AP, VAN VUUREN JH. On Minimum Secure Dominating Sets of Graphs. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2016; **39**(2):189-202.
9. DAVIES M, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. A Systems Approach to Understanding the Effect of Facebook Use on the Quality of Interpersonal Communication. *Technology in Society* 2016; **44**:55-65.
10. DIMITROV DM, BECKER TH, YADROITSEV I, BOOYSEN GJ. On the Impact of Different System Strategies on the Material Performance of Selective Laser Melting-Manufactured T16AL4V Components. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):184-191.
11. DURANDT C, SMIT EVDM, DU PREEZ ND. Exploiting Deterministic Maintenance Opportunity Windows Created by Conservative Engineering Design Rules that Result in Free Time Locked into Large High-Speed Coupled Production Lines with Finite Buffers. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(2):132-146.

12. FOUCHE E, BRENT AC. A Literature Review of Energy-planning and Decision-making Approaches in the Local Government Sphere. *Administratio Publica* 2016; **24**(3):119-140.
13. FOURIE CJ, TENDAYI TG. A Decision-Making Framework for Effective Maintenance Management Using Life Cycle Costing (LCC) in a Rolling Stock Environment. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):153-165.
14. GROBBELAAR S, DE WET G. Exploring Pathways Towards an Integrated Development Role: the University of Fort Hare. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(1):162-187.
15. GROBBELAAR S, GWYNNE-EVANS N, BRENT AC. From Enterprise Development to Inclusive Innovation - A Systemic Instruments Framework for Regional Innovation Support. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2016; **8**(2):233-246.
16. GROBBELAAR S, SCHILLER U, DE WET G. University-Supported Inclusive Innovation Platform: The Case of University of Fort Hare. *Innovation & Development* 2016; **2016**:1-22.
17. GROBBELAAR S, TIJSSEN RJW, DIJKSTERHUIS M. University-Driven Inclusive Innovations in the Western Cape of South Africa: Towards a Research Framework of Innovation Regimes. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2016; **2042**(1338):1-13.
18. HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, OOSTHUIZEN GA, GERHOLD T. Resource-Efficient Process Chains to Manufacture Patient-Specific Prosthetic Fingers. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(1):75-87.
19. HEES A, BAYERL C, VAN VUUREN BJ, SCHUTTE CSL, BRAUNREUTHER S, REINHART G. A Production Planning Method to Optimally Exploit the Potential of Reconfigurable Manufacturing Systems. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **2016**(23):10.
20. HEYNS AM, VAN VUUREN JH. A Multi Resolution Approach towards Point-Based Multi-Objective Geospatial Facility Location. *Computers, Environment and Urban Systems* 2016; **57**(2016):80-92.
21. KATZ BR, LOUW L, DU PREEZ ND. Alignment of Internal and External Business and Innovation Domains. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(1):61-74.
22. KOVACIC Z, SMIT S, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, GIAMPIETRO M. Probing Uncertainty Levels of Electrification in Informal Urban Settlements: A Case from South Africa. *Habitat International* 2016; **56**:212-221.
23. KRAUSE W, SCHUTTE CSL. Developing Design Propositions for an Open Innovation Approach for SMEs. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):37-49.
24. KRIEGE L, JOOSTE JL, VLOK P. A Framework for Establishing a Human Asset Register for the Improved Management of People in Physical Asset Management. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):77-89.
25. LOOTS E, SCHUTTE CSL. Primary Incentive Plan Design Considerations According to a Review of Key Influential Works. *EMJ-Engineering Management Journal* 2016; **28**(4):224-237.
26. LÖTTER DP, VAN VUUREN JH. A Tri-Objective, Dynamic Weapon Assignment Model for Surface-based Air Defence. *Orion: Journal of the Operations Research of South Africa* 2016; **32**(1):1-22.

27. NEL C, JOOSTE JL. A Technologically-Driven Asset Management Approach to Managing Physical Assets - A Literature review and Research Agenda for 'Smart' Asset Management. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):50-65.
28. OOSTHUIZEN C, GROBBELAAR S, BAM WG. Exploring the Link between PPM Implementation and Company Successes in Achieving Strategic Goals: An Empirical Framework. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):238-250.
29. OOSTHUIZEN GA, NUNCO K, CONRADIE PJT, DIMITROV DM. The Effect of Cutting Parameters on Surface Integrity in Milling T16Al4A. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):115-123.
30. OOSTHUIZEN J, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Investigating a Green Economy Transition of the Electricity Sector in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A System Dynamics Approach. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):166-181.
31. PIENAAR WJ. Estimated Accident Rates and Costs for Use in Macroscopic Analyses during the Early Planning Phase of Rural Roads in South Africa. *PONTE* 2016; **72**(12):7-19.
32. PIENAAR WJ. Overview of Road Freight Vehicle Types and Handling Equipment Commonly Used in Commercial Transport Internationally. *PONTE* 2016; **72**(11):244-261.
33. PIENAAR WJ. Resource Consumption Analysis in the Governance of Transport Infrastructure in a Developing Country. *Risk Governance and Control: Financial Markets and Institutions* 2016; **6**(3):98-100.
34. PIENAAR WJ. Estimated Running Costs of Road Vehicles for Use in Macroscopic Analyses During the Early Planning Phase of Rural Roads in South Africa. *PONTE* 2016; **27**(6):85-104.
35. PIENAAR WJ. Regional Economic Assessment of the Planned De Beers Pass Road Project in South Africa. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):281-192.
36. PIENAAR WJ. The Influence of Size, Location and Functions of Freight Rail Terminals on Urban Form and Land Use. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2016; **13**(3):251-256.
37. PIENAAR WJ. Freight Rail Transport Governance: An International Issue. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2016; **13**(4):357-365.
38. POTGIETER L, VAN VUUREN JH, CONLONG DE. Simulation modelling as a decision support in developing a sterile insect-inherited sterility release strategy for *Eldana saccharina* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Florida Entomologist* 2016; **99**(Special Issue 1):13-22.
39. PRINSLOO GJ, DOBSON RT, BRENT AC. Scoping Exercise to Determine Load Profile Archetype Reference Shapes for Solar Co-generation Models in Isolated Off-grid Rural African Villages. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2016; **27**(3):11-27.
40. SCHLÜNZ EB, BOKOV P, PRINSLOO RH, VAN VUUREN JH. A Unified Methodology for Single- and Multiobjective In-Core Fuel Management Optimisation Based on Augmented Chebyshev Scalarisation and a Harmony Search Algorithm. *Annals of Nuclear Energy* 2016; **87**(2016):659-670.
41. SCHLÜNZ EB, BOKOV P, VAN VUUREN JH. An Optimisation-Based Decision Support System Framework for Multi-Objective In-Core Fuel Management of

- Nuclear Reactor Cores. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):201-209.
42. SCHLÜNZ EB, BOKOV P, VAN VUUREN JH. A Comparative Study on Multiobjective Metaheuristics for Solving Constrained In-Core Fuel Management Optimisation Problems. *Computers and Operations Research* 2016; **75**:174-190.
 43. SCHMIDT-DUMONT T, VAN VUUREN JH. Optimisation of Radio Transmitter Locations in Mobile Telecommunication Networks. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(2):160-176.
 44. SCHOONWINKEL S, CONRADIE PDF, FOURIE CJ. A Risk and Cost Management Analysis for Changes during the Construction Phase of a Project. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2016; **58**(4):21-28.
 45. SCHUTTE CSL, KENNON D, BAM WG. The Status and Challenges of Industrial Engineering in South Africa. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(1):1-19.
 46. SCHURMAN J, VAN VUUREN JH. Scheduling Sequence-Dependent Colour Printing Jobs. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(2):43-59.
 47. SECUNDO G, DE BEER C, PASSIANTE G. Measuring University Technology Transfer Efficiency: A Maturity Level Approach. *Measuring Business Excellence* 2016; **20**(3):45-54.
 48. SKLAR-CHIK MD, BRENT AC, DE KOCK IH. Critical Review of the Levelised Cost of Energy Metric. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):124-133.
 49. STELZNER SGE, SCHUTTE CSL. Employee Flourishing Strategic Framework. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):92-109.
 50. STIMIE JE, VLOK P. A Mechanism for the Early Detection and Management of Physical Asset Management Strategy Execution Failure. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):158-173.
 51. SWART PD, VLOK P, JOOSTE JL. Broadening the Influence of Asset Managers through the Six Principles of Persuasion. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(2):72-80.
 52. UNGERER GD, CAYZER C. A Normative Model for Assessing Competitive Strategy. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(4):34-49.
 53. VAN BREDA JR, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. Undertaking Individual Transdisciplinary PhD Research for Sustainable Development Case Studies from South Africa. *International Journal of Sustainability in Higher Education* 2016; **17**(2):150-166.
 54. VAN STADEN AC, OOSTHUIZEN GA, HUGO PA, TREURNICHT N. Using Metal Additive Manufacturing for Conformal Cooling of Dies in Wire Drawing. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2016; **14**(3):279-296.
 55. VAN VUUREN JH. Edge Critically in Graph Domination. *Graphs and Combinatorics* 2016; **32**(2):801-811.
 56. VON LOEPER WJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, DRIMIE SE. Analysing Challenges Facing Smallholder Farmers and Conservation Agriculture in South Africa: A System Dynamics Approach. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2016; **19**(5):747-773.
 57. VOTTELER RG, BRENT AC. A literature review on the potential of renewable electricity sources for mining operations in South Africa. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2016; **27**(2):1-21.

58. WILSON N, FOURIE CJ, DELMISTRO R. Mathematical and Simulation Techniques for Modelling Urban Train Networks. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(2):109-119.

Proceedings international

1. BOOYSEN GJ, VAN DER MERWE AF, DE BEER D, VAN DEN HEEVER C, ELS J. *Developing a Patient-Specific Maxillary Implant Using Additive Manufacturing and Design*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 89-94.
2. CHATUKUTA TS, GROBBELAAR S. *Challenges to Scaling Inclusive Innovations: Four Case Studies from the Healthcare Sector in the Western Cape Province of South Africa*. PICMET'16 Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology, Honolulu, USA, PICMET 2016: 359-369.
3. CONRADIE FW, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SACKS N. *Investigating the Feasibility to Remove Alpha Case from Titanium Alloys with Machining*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 225-230.
4. CONRADIE PJT, DIMITROV DM, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *A Cost Modelling Approach for Milling Titanium Alloys*. 7th CIRP International Conference on High Performance Cutting (HPC 2016), Chemnitz, Germany, Elsevier 2016: 412-415.
5. DE WET P, OOSTHUIZEN GA, BURGER MD, OBERHOLZER JF. *Sustainably Manufacturing a Bamboo Bicycle in a Container Factory*. First International Conference on Sustainable Materials Processing & Manufacturing, Skukuza, South Africa, Elsevier 2016: 234-239.
6. DEWA MT, VAN DER MERWE AF, MATOPE S. *A Holonic Approach to Reactive Scheduling when Rush Orders Emerge*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 337-342.
7. DIMITROV DM, LAUBSCHER RF, STERZING A, CONRADIE PJT, OOSTHUIZEN GA, BLAU P, SCHMIDT G, HOCHMUTH C, STYGER G, ZACHÄUS R. *Residual Stress Evaluation of a High Performance Machined Pre-Formed Ti6Al4V Part*. 3rd CIRP Conference on Surface Integrity (CIRP CSI), Charlotte, USA, Elsevier 2016: 155-158.
8. DURR JFW, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *A Management Framework for Titanium Recycling: A South African Case Study*. 25th International Association for Management of Technology Conference Proceedings, Orlando, USA, IAMOT 2016: 393-407.
9. ENEVER AA, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SACKS N. *Performance Evaluation of Custom Manufactured WC-12wtpercentageCo Abrasive Grinding Wheel*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 313-320.
10. GARIKAYI T, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, MATOPE S. *Robotic Prosthetic Challenges for Clinical Applications*. 2016 IEEE International Conference on Control and Robotics Engineering, Singapore, Malaysia, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc. 2016: 85-89.
11. GROBBELAAR S, VAN DER MERWE E. *Supporting Inclusive Innovation: Developing Improved Analytical Methods and STI Policy Instruments to*

- Operationalise Inclusive Innovation*. PICMET'16 Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology, Honolulu, USA, PICMET 2016: 90-102.
12. HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, BEZUIDENHOUT MB, WILKENS J, HUGO PA, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *The Effects of Scan Strategies on Selective Laser Melted Parts*. 17th Annual International Conference Rapid Product Development Association of South Africa, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, VUT 2016: 76:1-12.
 13. HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, HAGEDORN-HANSEN E, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Resource Efficient Process Chain Strategies for Global Competitive Manufacturers*. 25th International Association for Management of Technology Conference Proceedings, Orlando, USA, IAMOT 2016: 1702-1712.
 14. HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, STEENKAMP LP, HAGEDORN-HANSEN E, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Investigating the Effects of Automating Process Chains Towards Sustainable Manufacturing in South Africa*. First International Conference on Sustainable Materials Processing & Manufacturing, Skukuza, South Africa, Elsevier 2016: 262-268.
 15. HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, VAN COLLER MC, BRENT AC, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Additive Manufacturing Based Resource Efficient Production of Surfboards*. 17th Annual International Conference Rapid Product Development Association of South Africa, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, VUT 2016: 52:1-12.
 16. HAVENGA JH, VAN EEDEN J. *An Overview of Modelling Parameters used historically for Port Container Forecasting*. 21st Annual Logistics Research Network, Hull, United Kingdom, University of Hull 2016: 1-9.
 17. MUGWAGWA L, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, BECKER TH. *A Methodology to Evaluate the Influence of Part Geometry on Residual Stresses in Selective Laser Melting*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 133-139.
 18. MUGWAGWA L, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, MUVUNZI R. *Residual Stresses and Distortions in Selective Laser Melting - A Review*. 17th Annual International Conference Rapid Product Development Association of South Africa, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, VUT 2016: 93:1-2.
 19. MUVUNZI R, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, HARMS TM. *Evaluation of Models for Cooling System Design in Hot Stamping Tools*. First International Conference on Sustainable Materials Processing & Manufacturing, Skukuza, South Africa, Elsevier 2016: 701-707.
 20. MUVUNZI R, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, MUGWAGWA L. *Application of surface modification technologies to improve performance of hot sheet metal forming tools: A review*. 17th Annual International Conference Rapid Product Development Association of South Africa, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, VUT 2016: 93:1-2.
 21. NYANGA L, VAN DER MERWE AF, BURAWA M, MATOPE S, DEWA MT. *Agent based Job Scheduling for a Vehicle Engine Reconditioning Machine Shop*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 351-357.
 22. NYANGA L, VAN DER MERWE AF, TSAKIRA C, MATOPE S, DEWA MT. *Design of a Multi Agent System for Machine Selection*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 531-539.
 23. OBERHOLZER JF, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DE WET P. *Optimal Machine Parameters to Maximize the Accuracy of Producing Aluminium Dovetails Using WED*. First

- International Conference on Sustainable Materials Processing & Manufacturing, Skukuza, South Africa, Elsevier 2016: 472-477.
24. OETTEL MK, VAN DER SCHYFF H, BEZUIDENHOUT MB, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Framework to Develop and Evaluate Process Chains for Resource Efficiency*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 25-31.
 25. PRETORIUS GDP, DU PREEZ ND. *A Roadmap towards Significant Customer Value in a Complex Product Environment*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 437-443.
 26. PRINSLOO GJ, DOBSON RT, BRENT AC, MAMMOLI A. *Modelling and Control Synthesis of a Micro-Combined Heat and Power Interface for a Concentrating Solar Power System in Off-Grid Rural Power Applications*. SOLARPACES 2015: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems (AIP Conference Proceedings), Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 130016, 9 pages.
 27. RAS CI, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DURR JFW, DE WET P, BURGER MD, OBERHOLZER JF. *Social Manufacturing Bamboo Bikes for Africa*. 25th International Association for Management of Technology Conference Proceedings, Orlando, USA, IAMOT 2016: 63-77.
 28. STEENKAMP LP, RAS CI, OOSTHUIZEN GA, VON LEIPZIG KH. *Emerging Synthesis of Social Manufacturing*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 559-564.
 29. TAYISEPI N, LAUBSCHER RF, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Investigating the Energy Efficiency and Surface Integrity when Machining Titanium Alloys*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 219-224.
 30. UHEIDA EH, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DIMITROV DM. *Toward Understanding the Process Limits of Incremental Sheet Forming of Titanium Alloys*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 161-172.
 31. UHEIDA EH, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DIMITROV DM. *Investigating the Impact of Tool Velocity on the Process Conditions in Incremental Forming of Titanium Sheets*. First International Conference on Sustainable Materials Processing & Manufacturing, Skukuza, South Africa, Elsevier 2016: 345-350.
 32. VAN DER MERWE AF, HUMMEL V, MATOPE S. *The Learning Factory: A Didactic Platform for Knowledge Transfer in South Africa*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 461-465.
 33. VAN DER MERWE E, GROBBELAAR S. *Evaluating Inclusive Innovative Performance: The Case of the e-Health System of the Western Cape Region, South Africa*. PICMET'16 Portland International Conference on Management of Engineering and Technology, Honolulu, USA, PICMET 2016: 344-358.
 34. VAN EEDEN J, KRUGER JP. *Identify Major Reasons for Reliability Issues in the Packaged Export Segment of the South African Wine Industry*. Conference Proceedings: Fourth International Workshop on Food Supply Chains, Stellenbosch, South Africa, International Food Supply Chain Council 2016: 1-15.
 35. VAN STADEN AC, HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SACKS N. *Characteristics of Single Layer Selective Laser Melted Tool Grade Cemented*

- Tungsten Carbide*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 141-146.
36. VERMEULEN MJ, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Local Supplier Development Framework*. 25th International Association for Management of Technology Conference Proceedings, Orlando, USA, IAMOT 2016: 1880-1891.
37. VON LEIPZIG T, VON LEIPZIG KH, HUMMEL V. *Gamification: Teaching Within Learning Factories*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 467-474.

Proceedings national

1. BAM WG. *Conceptualising Global Mineral Value Chains: A Tool for Mineral Policy Design*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 61-73.
2. BERNARDES TCA, MALDONADO MU, GROBBELAAR S. *Solar Energy Technology Diffusion: A Comparative Study between South Africa and Brazil*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 78-82.
3. DEWA MT, LUVUNO N. *Implementation of FMECA Approach for Reliability Improvement on Drum Production Line*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 115-125.
4. DEWA MT, VAN DER MERWE AF, MATOPE S, NYANGA L. *Decision Support Heuristics for Cost Estimation Model for Injection Moulds*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 163-175.
5. DU PLOOY N, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Renewable energy jobs and REI4P investment in South Africa: a System dynamics approach*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 73-77.
6. DU PLOOY N, ENGELBRECHT FVZ, READ MJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. *The battle of the waterloo in urban informal settlements: a system dynamics approach*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 128-132.
7. DUMINY L, BRENT AC. *Explaining Renewable Natural Resources - A System Dynamics Approach to Bioeconomics*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 39-44.
8. DUMINY L, BRENT AC. *Explaining Lake Eutrophication - A System Dynamics Approach to Lake Ecosystems*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 91-94.
9. DUMINY L, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Getting Our Heads Out of the Sand - A System Dynamics Approach to the Ostrich Production Commodity Cycle in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Systems Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 45-51.
10. DUMINY L, MUSANGO JK. *Air in urban areas – a system dynamics approach to urbanisation*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 7-11.
11. DUMINY L, MUSANGO JK. *Fishing for Food Security - A System Dynamics Approach to Overfishing*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 95-104.

12. FOURIE JJ, STIMIE JE, VLOK P. *Business Intelligence Performance Measures in Local Government*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 103-114.
13. GARIKAYI T, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, MATOPE S. *Development of a Health Rehabilitation Activity Monitoring System for Transtibial Amputees*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 177-189.
14. HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, STEENKAMP LP, JANSEN VAN RENSBURG MM, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Resource Efficient Process Chains to Manufacture Patient Specific Prosthetic Hands using Open Source Devices*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 1-9.
15. HATTINGH M, BAM L. *Designing a Mobile Laboratory Solution for Rapid Tuberculosis Testing by Means of the Cepheid® Genexpert® Device*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 239-251.
16. KNOBLAUCH L, VAN EEDEN J, EDWARDS R. *Responsive Strategies and Supply Chain Decision-Making for the South African Wine Industry*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 151-161.
17. KORSTEN N, SEBITOSI AB, BRENT AC, KRITZINGER K. *The Financial Impact of Residential Solar Rooftop PV on Stellenbosch Municipality in South Africa*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SASEC 2016: 1-7.
18. LEUSIN ME, GROBBELAAR S, MALDONADO MU. *Wind Energy Technology Diffusion: A Comparative Study between South African and Brazil*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 83-89.
19. LINGERVELDER D, BAM L, BAM WG. *A Systematic Comparison of Donor Funded Supply Chain and Commercial Supply Chain Characteristics*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 201-211.
20. MQADI LJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. *A Sustainability Transitions Approach for Strategic Integrated Electricity Planning in South Africa: Towards Overcoming Policy Resistance*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Systems Dynamics Society 2016: 2-6.
21. MQADI LJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. *A systems approach to strategic electricity planning in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 2-6.
22. MUNETSIWA T, MASIYAZI L, DEWA MT, MUSEKA D. *Design Optimization of a Scheduling System for a Multi-Product Flow Line Enterprise in Zimbabwe*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 477-487.
23. MUSANGO JK, CURRIE PK, BRENT AC. *Potential electricity futures for the city of Cape Town: a system dynamics approach*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, System Dynamics Society 2016: 20-23.
24. NYANGA L, VAN DER MERWE AF, MASANGANISE N, MATOPE S, DEWA MT. *Design of a Condition-Based Analytical Decision Support Tool*. 27th Annual

- Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 449-460.
25. NYANGA L, VAN DER MERWE AF, MUSIYARIRA T, MATOPE S, DEWA MT. *Development of a Multi Agent System for Part Type Allocation to Machines*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 461-475.
 26. OBERHOLZER JF, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DE WET P, BURGER MD, RAS CI. *Social Manufacturing Bamboo Bikes for Africa*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 405-416.
 27. PIDAPARTHI AS, DUVENHAGE DF, HOFFMANN JE. *A parametric study of heliostat size for reductions in levelised cost of electricity*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-8.
 28. PILLAY J, GROBBELAAR S, VON LEIPZIG KH. *Development of a Warehouse Management Maturity Model Framework for the South African Warehousing Environment*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 393-404.
 29. PRENTICE GSK, BRENT AC, DE KOCK IH. *Evaluation of Existing Strategies for the Commercialisation of Multi-Technology Renewable Energy Systems: The Case of Concentrating Solar Power Technologies in South Africa*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SASEC 2016: 1-8.
 30. PRETORIUS GDP, DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L. *An Investigation into the Contribution of Various Human Factors towards the Successful Outcome of a Complex Weapon System Acquisition Process*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 557-571.
 31. SWART HS, JOOSTE JL, VAN BLOMMESTEIN DL. *Development of a Decision Support Model for an Optimal Run, Repair or Replace Policy of Capital Equipment for a South African Retailer*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 307-319.
 32. VAN ZYL HJ, BAM WG, STEENKAMP JD. *Identifying Barriers Faced by Key Role Players in the South African Manganese Industry*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 365-376.

Books

1. LUDEKE-FREUDE F, MASSA L, BOCKEN N, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Business models for shared value: Network for Business Sustainability. Main Report*. Network for Business Sustainability, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:87 pp.
2. UNGERER M, UNGERER GD, HERHOLDT J. *Crystallising the Strategic Business Landscape*. KR Publishing, Randburg, South Africa 2016:274 pp.
3. UNGERER M, UNGERER GD, HERHOLDT J. *Navigating Strategic Possibilities: Strategy Formulation and Execution Practices to Flourish*. KR Publishing, Randburg, South Africa 2016:496 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BRENT AC. Unlocking the Potential of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. In: Swilling M, Musango JK, Wakeford JJ (eds.) *Greening the South African Economy - Scoping the Issues, Challenges and Opportunities*, UCT Press, Claremont, South Africa, 2016: 196-216.

MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. ALLEN KG, HELLER LJ, VON BACKSTROM TW. Cost optimum parameter for rock bed thermal storage at 550-600 C: A parametric study. *Journal of Solar Energy Engineering-Transactions of the ASME* 2016; **138**:061004, 8pages.
2. AUGUSTYN OPH, VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTROM TW. Numerical and experimental investigation into the accuracy of the fan scaling laws applied to large diameter axial flow fans. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part A: Journal of Power and Energy* 2016; **230**(5):477-486.
3. BECKER TH, BLAINE DC, TER HAAR GM. Influence of heat treatments on the microstructure and tensile behaviour of selective laser melting-produced Ti-6AL-4V parts. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):174-183.
4. BECKER TH, DIMITROV DM. The achievable mechanical properties of SLM produced maraging steel 300 components. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2016; **22**(3):487-494.
5. BERTRAM VHH. Technology tested by hull monitoring standard. *Naval Architect* 2016; **May**: 30-32.
6. BERTRAM VHH. Smart, connected and bigger - IT for ships. *Naval Architect* 2016; **May**: 22-24.
7. BERTRAM VHH. Future ships - smart for sure, unmanned maybe. *Naval Architect* 2016; **1**:10-12.
8. BRENT AC, SILINGA CN, SANETRA N. Guidelines for Energy Management in the Southern African Wine Industry. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2016; **27**(4):53-63.
9. BROOKS MJ, VON BACKSTROM TW, VAN DYK EE. Performance characteristics of a perforated shadow band in the presence of cloud. *Solar Energy* 2016; **139**:533-546.
10. BURGER AAS, REUTER HCR. Numerical analysis of flow around cylinders at trans-critical Reynolds numbers with and without surface roughness. *Journal of the International Association for Shell and Spatial Structures* 2016; **187**:35-47.
11. BUSSE KT, DINTER F. Overview of predictive CSP spread prospects and its opportunities. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2016; **27**(2):50-58.
12. CHO KJ, ERASMUS PJ, MULLER JH. The effect of axial rotation of the anterior resection plane in patellofemoral arthroplasty. *Knee* 2016; **23**:895-899.
13. COCKCROFT SJ, LOUW QA, BAKER R. Proximal placement of lateral thigh skin markers reduces soft tissue artefact during normal gait using the Conventional Gait Model. *Computer Methods in Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering* 2016; **19**(14):1497-1504.
14. COCKCROFT SJ, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ. A descriptive study of step alignment and foot positioning relative to the tee by professional rugby union goal-kickers. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 2016; **34**(4):321-329.

15. COETZEE CJ. Calibration of the discrete element method and the effect of particle shape. *Powder Technology* 2016; **297**:50-70.
16. DIMITROV DM, BECKER TH, YADROITSEV I, BOOYSEN GJ. On the Impact of Different System Strategies on the Material Performance of Selective Laser Melting-Manufactured T16AL4V Components. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):184-191.
17. DU PLESSIS J, REUTER HCR. Performance evaluation of water collection systems for a hybrid dephlegmator. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2016; **105**:971-978.
18. FADIJI TS, COETZEE CJ, CHEN L, CHUKWU O, OPARA UL. Susceptibility of apples to bruising inside ventilated corrugated paperboard packages during simulated transport damage. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **118**:111-119.
19. FADIJI TS, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Compression strength of ventilated corrugated paperboard packages: Numerical modelling, experimental validation and effects of vent geometric design. *Biosystems Engineering* 2016; **151**:231-247.
20. FADIJI TS, COETZEE CJ, PATHARE P, OPARA UL. Susceptibility to impact damage of apples inside ventilated corrugated paperboard packages: Effects of package design. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2016; **111**:286-296.
21. FAIRHURST J, VAN NIEKERK JL. Modelling, simulation and testing of a submerged oscillating water column. *International Journal of Marine Energy* 2016; **16**:181-195.
22. HESS S, BEUKES H, SMITH G, DINTER F. Initial study on solar process heat for South African sugar mills. *Proceedings of the South African Sugar Technol Assoc* 2016; **89**:324-349.
23. HOFFMAN AJ, BASSON AH. IEC 61131-3-based holonic control of a reconfigurable manufacturing subsystem. *International Journal of Computer Integrated Manufacturing* 2016; **29**(5):520-534.
24. JEKEL C, VENTER G, VENTER MP. Obtaining a hyperelastic non-linear orthotropic material model via inverse bubble inflation analysis. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2016; **54**:927-935.
26. JOUBERT EC, HESS S, VAN NIEKERK JL. Large-scale solar water heating in South Africa: Status, barriers and recommendations. *Renewable Energy* 2016; **97**:809-822.
27. JUNG ID, SANGYUL H, PARK SJ, BLAINE DC, BOLLINA R, GERMAN RM. Two-phase master sintering curve for 17-4 ph stainless steel. *Metallurgical and Materials Transactions. A* 2016; **47A**(5548):1-9.
28. KRETZMANN JE, VENTER G, SCHREVE K. Non-destructive testing with transient thermography on composite materials. *R&D Journal* 2016; **32**:35-43.
29. LANDMAN WA, GROBLER A, GAUCHÉ P, DINTER F. Incidence angle effect on circular gaussian flux density distributions for heliostat imaging. *Solar Energy* 2016; **126**:156-167.
30. MAHOMED N. Industrial Centres of Competence: A South African Case Study. *Journal of Entrepreneurship in Emerging Economies* 2016; **2**(2):109-119.
31. MEYER I, VAN NIEKERK JL. Towards a practical resource assessment of the extractable energy in the Agulhas ocean current. *International Journal of Marine Energy* 2016; **16**:116-132.
32. MULLER JH, ZAKARIA T, D ANGELO F, VAN DER MERWE W. Computational modelling of mobile bearing TKA anterior - posterior dislocation. *Computer Methods in Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering* 2016; **19**(5):549-562.

33. MUNRO DP, GROENWOLD A. Local stress-constrained and slope-constrained SAND topology optimisation. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering* 2017; **110**: 420–439.
34. OMER H, BEKKER A. Detection of wave slamming sites from ship deflections. *R&D Journal* 2016; **32**:50-57.
35. PITOT DE LA BEAUJADIERE J, REUTER HCR, KLEIN SA, REINDL DT. Impact of HRSG characteristics on open volumetric receiver CSP plant performance. *Solar Energy* 2016; **127**:159-174.
36. PRINSLOO GJ, DOBSON RT, BRENT AC. Scoping Exercise to Determine Load Profile Archetype Reference Shapes for Solar Co-generation Models in Isolated Off-grid Rural African Villages. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2016; **27**(3):11-27.
37. PRINSLOO GJ, DOBSON RT, MAMMOLI A. Model based design of a novel stirling solar micro-cogeneration system with performance and fuel transition analysis for rural African village locations. *Solar Energy* 2016; **133**:315-330.
38. PRINSLOO GJ, MAMMOLI A, DOBSON RT. Discrete cogeneration optimization with storage capacity decision support for dynamic hybrid solar combined heat and power systems in isolated rural villages. *Energy* 2016; **116**:1051-1064.
39. REUTER HCR, ANDERSON N. Performance evaluation of a bare tube air-cooled heat exchanger bundle in wet and dry mode. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2016; **105**:1030-1040.
40. SSEBABI B, DOBSON RT, SEBITOSI AB. Characterising a turbine for application in an organic rankine cycle. *Energy* 2015; **93**:1617-1632.
41. STANDER JN, VENTER G, KAMPER MJ. High fidelity multidisciplinary design optimisation of an electromagnetic device. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2016; **53**:1113-1127.
42. SWART DJ, BEKKER A, BIENERT J. The comparison and analysis of standard production electric vehicle drive-train noise. *International Journal of Vehicle Noise and Vibration* 2016; **12**:260-276.
43. VAN DER MERWE BB, VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTROM TW, SCHREVE K. Reverse engineering and performance analysis of a small-scale centrifugal compressor impeller. *International Journal of Computer Aided Engineering and Technology* 2016; **3**:217-233.
44. VOTTELER RG, BRENT AC. A literature review on the potential of renewable electricity sources for mining operations in South Africa. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2016; **27**(2):1-21.

Proceedings international

1. ALLEN KG, VON BACKSTROM TW, JOUBERT EC, GAUCHÉ P. *Rock bed thermal storage: Concepts and costs*. 21st SolarPACES International Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 050003, 8pages.
2. BARHLI SM, SAUCEDO-MORA L, SIMPSON C, BECKER TH, MOSTAFAVI M, WITHERS PJ, MARROW TJ. *Obtaining the J-integral by diffraction-based crack-field strain mapping*. 21st European Conference on Fracture, ECF21 (Procedia Structural Integrity), Catania, Italy, Elsevier 2016: 2519-2526.
3. BLAINE DC. *Tool wear during machining of sintered titanium and Ti6Al4V alloy*. World Powder Metallurgy 2016 Congress (World PM2016 Proceeding), Hamburg, Germany, European Powder Metallurgy Assoc 2016: 1-6.

4. CRAIG OO, DOBSON RT. *Parabolic solar cooker: Cooking with heat pipe vs direct spiral copper tubes*. AIP Conference, SolarPaces 2015, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 160004, 8 pages.
5. DALL EP, PIDAPARTHI AS, HOFFMANN JE, DINTER F. *CSP parabolic trough and power tower performance analysis through The Southern African Universities Radiometric Network (SAURAN) data*. AIP Conference, SolarPaces 2015, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 150006, 8 pages.
6. DE LA BAT BJB, DOBSON RT. *Modelling, simulation and design of a testable 200WE dual generator free-piston stirling engine*. 17th International Stirling Engine Conference, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, United Kingdom, Northumbria University 2016: 228-243.
7. DE MEYER OAJ, GOVENDER S, DINTER F. *Thermal resistance model for CSP central receivers*. AIP Conference, SolarPaces 2015, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2015: 030010, 8 pages.
8. DIENER OHF, VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTROM TW, HILDEBRANDT TW. *Multi-disciplinary optimization of a mixed-flow compressor impeller*. ASME 2016 Turbo Expo, Tampa, Florida, USA, ASME 2017 IMECE 2016: GT2016-57008, 14 pages.
9. DINTER F, MÖLLER L. *A review of Andasol 3 and perspective for parabolic trough CSP plants in South Africa*. AIP Conference, SolarPaces 2015, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2015: 100005, 10 pages.
10. FISCHER JD, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ. *Portable video-oculography device for implementation in sideline concussion assessment: A prototype*. 38th Annual Int Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Orlando, Florida, USA, Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society 2016: 4361-4364.
11. FÖLSCHER DJ, KRUGER K. *Saving time on robot programming: Programming by demonstration using stereoscopic motion capturing*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 2016, 6 pages.
12. GARIKAYI T, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, MATOPE S. *Robotic Prosthetic Challenges for Clinical Applications*. 2016 IEEE International Conference on Control and Robotics Engineering, Singapore, Malaysia, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc. 2016: 85-89.
13. GAUCHÉ P, VON BACKSTROM TW, BRENT AC, RUDMAN J. *CSP opportunity and challenges in a national system: The WWF renewable vision for a 2030 South African electricity mix*. 21st SolarPACES International Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 080002, 8pages.
14. GROBLER A, GAUCHÉ P, SMIT WJ. *Gaussian mixture models as flux prediction method for central receivers*. SOLARPACES 2015: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems (AIP Conference Proceedings), Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 160007, 8 pages.
15. HELLER LJ, HOFFMANN JE, GAUCHÉ P. *The hybrid pressurized air receiver (HPAR) in the SUNDISC cycle*. AIP Conference, SolarPaces 2015, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 030019, 8 pages.
16. HOMANN C, VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTROM TW. *The effects of solarization on the performance of a gas turbine*. Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1063, 8 pages.

17. LLOYD DL, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, DELLIMORE KHJ, SMITH J. *Development of a Diagnostic Feedback Device to Assess Neonatal Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Chest Compression Performance*. 38th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Orlando, USA, IEEE 2016: 5805-5808.
18. LOCK JC, SMIT WJ, TREURNICHT J. *An investigation into multi-dimensional prediction models to estimate the pose error of a quadcopter in a CSP plant setting*. AIP Conference, SolarPaces 2015, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 130012, 8 pages.
19. LUBKOLL M, VON BACKSTROM TW, HARMS TM. *Performance outlook of the SCRAP receiver*. 21st SolarPACES International Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 030024, 7pages.
20. LUDICK DJ, DAVIDSON DB, VENTER M, VENTER G. *A combined mechanical-electromagnetic analysis of dish reflector antennas*. 10th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering, Florence, Italy, Firenze (Florence) University Press 2016: 126.
21. LUDICK DJ, VENTER MP, DAVIDSON DB, VENTER G. *A multiphysics analysis of dish reflector antennas for radio astronomy applications*. 2016 10th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP), Davos, Switzerland, IEEE 2016: 3020-3023.
22. MUGWAGWA L, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, BECKER TH. *A Methodology to Evaluate the Influence of Part Geometry on Residual Stresses in Selective Laser Melting*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing - COMA'16, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2016: 133-139.
23. MUVUNZI R, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, HARMS TM. *Evaluation of Models for Cooling System Design in Hot Stamping Tools*. First International Conference on Sustainable Materials Processing & Manufacturing, Skukuza, South Africa, Elsevier 2016: 701-707.
24. PLATZER WJ, DINTER F. *A learning curve for solar thermal power*. AIP Conference, SolarPaces 2015, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2015: 160013, 8 pages.
25. PRINSLOO GJ, DOBSON RT, BRENT AC, MAMMOLI A. *Modelling and Control Synthesis of a Micro-Combined Heat and Power Interface for a Concentrating Solar Power System in Off-Grid Rural Power Applications*. SOLARPACES 2015: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems (AIP Conf Proc), Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 130016, 9 pges.
26. PRINSLOO GJ, MAMMOLI A, DOBSON RT. *Participatory smartgrid control and transactive energy management in community shared solar cogeneration systems for isolated rural villages*. Proceedings of the Sixth IEEE Global Humanitarian Technology Conference (GHTC 2016), Seattle, USA, EDAS 2016: 352-359.
27. RAMORAKANE RJ, DINTER F. *Evaluation of parasitic consumption for a CSP plant*. AIP Conference, SolarPaces 2015, Cape Town, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2015: 070027, 7 pages.
28. RZYANKINA E, MAHOMED N, NOTWOTNIK A, PYTEL M. *Solution Heat Treatment of single crystal castings of CMSX-4 nickel-base superalloy*. International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing (COMA'16), Stellenbosch, South Africa, Coma'16 2016: 307-311.

29. TSHAMALA MC, DOBSON RT. *Design of heat -pipe exchanger (HPHE) for a coal-to-liquid fuel process using nuclear energy*. ICONE 24 International conference on nuclear engineering, Charlotte, USA, ASME 2016: 1-11.
30. VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, UZIAK J, EISENBERG M, OLADIRAN T, KIESER E. *Start-ups - Social experience rather than business venture?*. 8 th International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies (Proceedings of EDULEARN 16), Barcelona, Spain, Edulearn 2016: 6575-6580.
31. WILKINSON MB, LOUW FG, VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTROM TW. *A comparison of actuator disc models for axial flow fans in large air-cooled heat exchangers*. ASME 2016 Turbo Expo, Tampa, Florida, USA, ASME 2017 IMECE 2016: GT2016-56491.

Proceedings national

1. ALLEN KG, DINTER F, ELSAYED FR, LAUBSCHER HF. *Combined mechanical and thermal loading of a hot air packed rocked bed: a test rig for thermal energy storage*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-4.
2. AZANKPO S, VENTER G. *Surface accuracy and pointing error prediction of a 32 M class radio astronomy telescope*. 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), North West, South Africa, SA Assoc for Computational and Applied Mechanics (SAAM) 2016: 1-9.
3. BASSON AH. *A comparison of teaching practices at some leading engineering faculties*. 6th African Engineering Education Association 2016 (AEEA 2016), Bloemfontein, South Africa, Central University of Technology 2016: 137-142.
4. BASSON NR, ELS DNJ, MUIYSER J, VAN DER SPUY SJ. *Analysis of vibration inducing sources of a large-scale cooling system fan blade*. South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), Potchefstroom, South Africa, SA Assoc for Computational and Applied Mechanics (SAAM) 2016: 1-12.
5. BERN G, HEIMSATH A, NITZ P, SCHÖTTL P, VAN ROOYEN D, DINTER F, HARMS TM. *Potential gain through implementation of astigmatic corrected heliostats*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-4.
6. BEYERS WA, ZAPKE AJ, VENTER G. *Modelling the structural behaviour of a round nozzle to flat plate interface in pressure vessels*. 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), North West, South Africa, SA Assoc for Computational and Applied Mechanics (SAAM) 2016: 1-10.
7. CUPERUS JL, VENTER G, BLAINE DC. *Finite element analysis of the tread quenching of railway wheels*. 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), North West, South Africa, SA Assoc for Computational and Applied Mechanics (SAAM) 2016: 1-13.
8. DALL EP, HOFFMANN JE. *Integrating desalination with CSP: Large scale cogeneration of water and electricity*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-7.
9. ELLIS DR, VENTER MP, VENTER G. *Methodology for the mechanical characterisation of uncoated woven polymer textiles*. 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), North West, South Africa, SA Assoc for Computational and Applied Mechanics (SAAM) 2016: 1-10.

10. GARIKAYI T, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, MATOPE S. *Development of a Health Rehabilitation Activity Monitoring System for Transtibial Amputees*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 177-189.
11. GUERREIRO L, DINTER F, LAUBSCHER HF, ALLEN KG, ELSAYED FR, PEREIRA MC. *High temperature energy storage in a rock-bed test facility*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-3.
12. HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, STEENKAMP LP, JANSEN VAN RENSBURG MM, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Resource Efficient Process Chains to Manufacture Patient Specific Prosthetic Hands using Open Source Devices*. 27th Annual Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering Conference, Parys, South Africa, SAIIE 2016: 1-9.
13. HOCKADAY SAC, DINTER F, HARMS TM. *Opportunities for concentrated solar thermal heat in the minerals processing industry*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, Elsevier 2016: 1-5.
14. HOFFMANN JE. *On the optimization of a central receiver system*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-6.
15. HOFFMANN JE. *Lumped method for calculating the optical efficiency of radially staggered heliostat fields*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-7.
16. JIVAN S, VENTER G, VAN DER SPUY SJ. *Design and evaluation of a flutter-suppression control system for an aircraft wing*. 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), North West, South Africa, SA Assoc for Computational and Applied Mechanics (SAAM) 2016: 1-11.
17. JOUBERT EC, HESS S, VAN NIEKERK JL. *Large-scale solar thermal in South Africa: Status, barriers and recommendations*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-3.
18. KORSTEN N, SEBITOSI AB, BRENT AC, KRITZINGER K. *The Financial Impact of Residential Solar Rooftop PV on Stellenbosch Municipality in South Africa*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SASEC 2016: 1-7.
19. LAUBSCHER HF, VON BACKSTROM TW, DINTER F. *Development and design of an experimental facility for cost effective thermal rock bed storage systems*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-2.
20. MARAIS J, VENTER G. *Numerical modelling and validation of heat generation in haul truck tyres*. 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), North West, South Africa, SA Assoc for Computational and Applied Mechanics (SAAM) 2016: 1-10.
21. NICKERSON BM, VENTER G. *Fatigue analysis of class 5M railway bogie*. 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), North West, South Africa, SA Assoc for Computational and Applied Mechanics (SAAM) 2016: 1-10.
22. PIDAPARTHI AS, DUVENHAGE DF, HOFFMANN JE. *A parametric study of heliostat size for reductions in levelized cost of electricity*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-8.

23. POOLE IV, DINTER F. *Increasing the temporal resolution of direct normal solar irradiance data using the South African Universities radiometric network*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-3.
24. REUTER HCR, TERBLANCHE JP, ALLEN KG. *Hydrosol: A low-cost space heating and cooling system*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 7 pages.
25. SSEBABI B, DINTER F, VAN DER SPUY SJ. *Modeling a solar-hybrid micro gas turbine*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-3.
26. SWANEPOEL MC, BOOYSEN MJ, SMIT WJ. *A structural-locking bicycle docking mechanism to enable safe and convenient bicycle usage in urban environments*. 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), Potchefstroom, South Africa, SACAM 2016: 1-6.
27. VAN DER WALT RJ, LUTCHMAN SL, VAN NIEKERK JL. *Rural community electrification business: lessons learnt from the SolarTurtle pilot*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-4.
28. VENTER MP, VENTER G. *Numerical replica of a dunnage bag certification test*. 10th South African conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2016), North West, South Africa, SA Assoc for Computational and Applied Mechanics (SAAM) 2016: 1-9.

Chapters in books

1. HESS S. Solar thermal process heat (SPH) generation. In: Stryi-Hipp G (ed.) *Renewable Heating and Cooling Technologies and Applications*, Woodhead, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2016: 41-66.

PROCESS ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. AGUDELO AGUIRRE RA, GARCIA APARICIO MDP, GORGENS JF. Steam explosion pretreatment of triticale (x *Triticosecale* Wittmack) straw for sugar production. *New Biotechnology* 2016; **33**(1):153-163.
2. ALFA D, RATHILAL S, PILLAY VL, PIKWA K, CHOLLOM MN. Development and evaluation of a small scale water disinfection system. *Journal of Water Sanitation and Hygiene for Development* 2016; **6**(3):389-400.
3. ANANE E, VAN RENSBURG E, GORGENS JF. Comparison of constitutive and inducible β -fructofuranosidase production by recombinant *Pichia pastoris* in fed-batch culture using defined and semi-defined media. *South African Journal of Chemical Engineering* 2016; **22**:17-22.
4. BOSHOFF S, GOTTUMUKKALA LD, VAN RENSBURG E, GORGENS JF. Paper Sludge (PS) to bioethanol: Evaluation of virgin and recycle mill sludge for low enzyme, high-solids fermentation. *Bioresource Technology* 2016; **203**:103-111.
5. BREDELL WJ, SMITH JJ, PRINS WA, GORGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. Expression of rotavirus VP6 protein: a comparison amongst *Escherichia coli*, *Pichia pastoris* and *Hansenula polymorpha*. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2016; **16**(2):1-12.

6. BRINK S, DORFLING C, ALDRICH C. An acoustic sensor for prediction of the structural stability of rock. *International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences* 2016; **85**:187-191.
7. CARRIER M, AURET L, BRIDGWATER AV, KNOETZE JH. Using Apparent Activation Energy as a Reactivity Criterion for Biomass Pyrolysis. *Energy and Fuels* 2016; **30**:7834-7841.
8. CHIMPHANGO AFA, GORGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. In situ enzyme aided adsorption of soluble xylan biopolymers onto cellulosic material. *Carbohydrate Polymers* 2016; **143**:172-178.
9. COLE BM, BRADSHAW SM. The planning and optimisation of a supply chain network under conditions of uncertainty. *International Journal of Operational Research* 2016; **27**(3):411-436.
10. COLE BM, BRADSHAW SM, POTGIETER H. An optimisation methodology for a supply chain operating under any pertinent conditions of uncertainty – an application with two forms of operational uncertainty, multi-objectivity and fuzziness. *International Journal of Operational Research* 2015; **23**(2):200-228.
11. CRIPWELL JT, SCHWARZ CE, BURGER AJ. Vapor-Liquid Equilibria Measurements for the Five Linear C₆ Esters with *n*-Octane. *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data* 2016; **61**:2353-2362.
12. DAFUL AG, HAIGH KF, VASKAN P, GORGENS JF. Environmental impact assessment of lignocellulosic lactic acid production: Integrated with existing sugar mills. *Food and Bioproducts Processing: Transactions of the Institution of Chemical Engineers, Part C* 2016; **99**:58-70.
13. DIEDERICHS GW, ALIMANDEGARI M, FARZAD S, GORGENS JF. Techno-economic comparison of biojet fuel production from lignocellulose, vegetable oil and sugar cane juice. *Bioresource Technology* 2016; **216**:331-339.
14. DU TOIT JI, VAN DER GRYP P, LOOCK MM, TOLE TT, MARX S, JORDAAN HHL, VOSLOO HCM. Industrial viability of homogeneous olefin metathesis: Beneficiation of linear alpha olefins with the diphenyl-substituted pyridinyl alcoholato ruthenium carbene precatalyst. *Catalysis Today* 2016; **275**:191-200.
15. EDWARDS DW, DANON B, VAN DER GRYP P, GORGENS JF. Quantifying and comparing the selectivity for crosslink scission in mechanical and mechanochemical devulcanization processes. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2016; **133**(37):43932 (1-10).
16. FOURIE FCVN, SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. Analytic High-Pressure Phase Equilibria Part II: Gas Chromatography and Sampling Method Development. *Chemical Engineering and Technology* 2016; **39**(8):1475-1482.
17. GOOSEN NJ, DE WET LF, GORGENS JF. Rainbow trout silage as immune stimulant and feed ingredient in diets for Mozambique tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*). *Aquaculture Research* 2016; **47**:329-340.
18. GOTTUMUKKALA LD, HAIGH KF, COLLARD FX, VAN RENSBURG E, GORGENS JF. Opportunities and prospects of biorefinery-based valorisation of pulp and paper sludge. *Bioresource Technology* 2016; **215**:37-49.
19. GUNASEE SD, CARRIER MBN, GORGENS JF, MOHEE R. Pyrolysis and combustion of municipal solid wastes: Evaluation of synergistic effects using TGA-MS. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis* 2016; **121**:50-61.
20. HEUNIS T, ALDRICH C, DE VRIES PJ. Recent Advances in Resting-State Electroencephalography Biomarkers for Autism Spectrum Disorder - A Review of Methodological and Clinical Challenges. *Pediatric Neurology* 2016; **61**:28-37.

21. HOLLIS PG, CLARKE KG. A systematic quantification and correlation of oxygen transfer coefficients and interfacial area in simulated model hydrocarbon-based bioprocesses in stirred tank reactors. *Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology* 2016; **91**:2720-2728.
22. JOUBERT AJ, CHIMPHANGO AFA, GORGENS JF. Effect of Integrating Xylan Extraction from *E. grandis* into the Kraft Pulping Process on Pulp Yield and Chemical Balance. *BioResources* 2016; **11**(1): 2437-2471.
23. KOUAKOU ACAA, FERREIRA M, SCHWARZ CE. Phase equilibria of 3-methylstyrene, 4-methylstyrene, alpha-methylstyrene and a methylstyrene mixture in supercritical CO₂. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2016; **113**:198-206.
24. KRISHNANNAIR S, ALDRICH C, JEMWA GT. Detecting faults in process systems with singular spectrum analysis. *Chemical Engineering Research and Design* 2016; **113**:151-168.
25. LOUW J, SCHWARZ CE, BURGER AJ. Supercritical water gasification of *Eucalyptus grandis* and related pyrolysis char: Effect of feedstock composition. *Bioresource Technology* 2016; **216**:1030-1039.
26. LOUW J, SCHWARZ CE, BURGER AJ. Catalytic supercritical water gasification of primary paper sludge using a homogeneous and heterogeneous catalyst: Experimental vs thermodynamic equilibrium results. *Bioresource Technology* 2016; **201**:111-120.
27. MASAMBI S, DORFLING C, BRADSHAW SM. Comparing iron phosphate and hematite precipitation processes for iron removal from chloride leach solutions. *Minerals Engineering* 2016; **98**:14-21.
28. MECHA AC, OTIENO FAO, PILLAY VL. Long-term disinfection performance of silver nanoparticles impregnated membranes. *Desalination and Water Treatment* 2016; **57**:4906-4912.
29. MKHIZE NM, VAN DER GRYP P, DANON B, GORGENS JF. Effect of temperature and heating rate on limonene production from waste tyre pyrolysis. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis* 2016; **120**:314-320.
30. MUNDIKE J, COLLARD FX, GORGENS JF. Torrefaction of invasive alien plants: Influence of heating rate and other conversion parameters on mass yield and higher heating value. *Bioresource Technology* 2016; **209**:90-99.
31. NKOMBA EY, VAN RENSBURG E, CHIMPHANGO AFA, GORGENS JF. The influence of sorghum grain decortication on bioethanol production and quality of the distillers' dried grains with solubles using cold and conventional warm starch processing. *Bioresource Technology* 2016; **203**:181-189.
32. NYAMAYARO MADZIMBAMUTO TF, SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. Supercritical fractionation of *Agathosma* (buchu) essential oil. Part I: Measurement of binary phase equilibria. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2016; **107**:612-623.
33. PENGILLY C, GARCIA APARICIO MDP, DIEDERICHS GW, GORGENS JF. Optimization of Enzymatic Hydrolysis of Steam Pretreated Triticale Straw. *BioEnergy Research* 2016; **9**:851-863.
34. PETERSEN AM, DAFUL AG, GORGENS JF. Technical, Economic, and Greenhouse Gas Reduction Potential of Combined Ethanol Fermentation and Biofuel Gasification-Synthesis at Sulphite Pulping Mills. *Energy and Fuels* 2016; **30**:7387-7399.
35. RANGARAJAN V, CLARKE KG. Process development and intensification for enhanced production of *Bacillus* lipopeptides. *Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Reviews* 2015; **31**(1-2):46-68.

36. RANGARAJAN V, CLARKE KG. Towards bacterial lipopeptide products for specific applications - a review of appropriate downstream processing schemes. *Process Biochemistry* 2016; **51**:2176-2185.
37. RIDOUT AMCJJ, BOSHOFF S, HAIGH KF, CARRIER M, VAN RENSBURG E, GORGENS JF. Valorisation of paper waste sludge *via* fermentation and pyrolysis. *Cellulose Chemistry and Technology* 2016; **50**(3-4):439-442.
38. RIDOUT AMCJJ, CARRIER M, COLLARD FX, GORGENS JF. Energy conversion assessment of vacuum, slow and fast pyrolysis processes for low and high ash paper waste sludge. *Energy Conversion and Management* 2016; **111**:103-114.
39. ROBUS CLL, GOTTUMUKKALA LD, VAN RENSBURG E, GORGENS JF. Feasible process development and techno-economic evaluation of paper sludge to bioethanol conversion: South African paper mills scenario. *Renewable Energy* 2016; **92**:333-345.
40. THOOLA MI, RATHILAL S, PILLAY VL. Evaluation of flux stabilisation using Bio-UF membrane filter on KZN Rivers, South Africa. *Membrane Water Treatment* 2016; **7**(4):313-325.
41. WALLACE J, BRIENZO M, GARCIA APARICIO MDP, GORGENS JF. Lignin enrichment and enzyme deactivation as the root cause of enzymatic hydrolysis slowdown of steam pretreated sugarcane bagasse. *New Biotechnology* 2016; **33**(3):361-371.

Proceedings international

1. CHARIKINYA E, BRADSHAW SM. *Particle damage and exposure analysis of microwave treated ores for bio-heap leaching*. XXVIII International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC2016), Québec, Canada, The Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum 2016: 486 (12 pages).
2. DELVAL F, GUO M, VAN DAM KH, STRAY J, HAIGH KF, GORGENS JF, SHAH N. *Integrated multi-level bioenergy supply chain modelling applied to sugarcane biorefineries in South Africa*. 26th European Symposium on Computer Aided Process Engineering, Portoro , Slovenia, Elsevier 2016: 2037-2042.
3. DORFLING C, DU PLESSIS J. *Precipitation of selenium, tellurium, and platinum group metals from copper sulphate leach solutions*. XXVIII International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC2016), Québec, Canada, The Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum 2016: 414 (10 pages).
4. DORFLING C, MASAMBI S, BRADSHAW SM. *Evaluation of iron(II) oxidation reactions in chloride leach solutions*. XXVIII International Mineral Processing Congress, Québec, Canada, The Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum 2016: 415 (9 pages).
5. MISKIN JJ, LINDNER BS, AURET L, DORFLING C, BRADSHAW SM. *Fault detection for simulated valve faults in a high pressure leaching process*. International Federation of Automatic Control (IFAC), Elsevier 2016: 394-399.
6. NIENABER EC, AURET L. *Spiral Concentrator Interface Monitoring through Image Processing: Optimization for Parameter Selection*. International Federation of Automatic Control (IFAC), Vienna, Austria, IFAC 2016: 102-107.

Proceedings national

1. CHARIKINYA E, BRADSHAW SM. *Comparative study of the influence of microwave pre-treatment on zinc leaching from coarse cone and HPGR-crushed sphalerite ore*. SAIMM Hydrometallurgy Conference 2016, Johannesburg, South Africa, The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2016: 57-68.

2. CHITAWO ML, CHIMPHANGO AFA, PETERSON SO. *Systems approach model for sustainable production of bioenergy from primary forest residues from Viphya plantations in Malawi*. Proceedings of the 4th Annual System Dynamics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, South Africa System Dynamics (SASD) Chapter 2016: 56-61.
3. COETZEE RJ, DORFLING C, BRADSHAW SM. *Characterisation of Precipitate Formed during Iron and Precious Metal Removal from Sulphate Leach Solutions*. SAIMM Hydrometallurgy Conference 2016, Johannesburg, South Africa, The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2016: 261-272.
4. ROSSOUW WA, DORFLING C. *Comparison of Nitric and Sulphuric Acid Leaching of Metals from Printed Circuit Board Waste*. SAIMM Hydrometallurgy Conference 2016, Johannesburg, South Africa, The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2016: 353-363.

Chapters in Books

1. BRIENZO M, GARCIA APARICIO MDP, GORGENS JF. Spent Coffee Ground Properties and Application in Bioenergy and Bioproducts. In: Massey JL (ed.) *Coffee: Production, Consumption and Health Benefits*, Nova Science Publishers Inc. New York, USA, 2016: 67-96.
2. COLLARD FX, CARRIER M, GORGENS JF. Fractionation of Lignocellulosic Material with Pyrolysis Processing. In: Mussatto SI (ed.) *Biomass Fractionation Technologies for a Lignocellulosic Feedstock Based Biorefinery*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2016: 81-101.
3. GOTTUMUKKALA LD, GORGENS JF. Biobutanol Production from Lignocellulosics. In: Singh RS, Pandey A, Gnansounou E (eds.) *Biofuels: Production and Future Perspectives*, CRC Press (Taylor & Francis Group), Boca Raton, USA, 2016: 283-310.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES

ANAESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE

Journal articles

1. CHETTY S, SNG BL, SIA A, GATT S, ZUNDERT A. Alternatives to epidural analgesia for labor and delivery. *Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine* 2016; **41**(5):e13 - e16.
2. MARWICK PC, JOHNSON M, COETZEE JF, LEVIN AI. Hemocue(R) haemoglobin concentration measurements are more accurate than those of blood gas analysers and assist in avoiding incorrect transfusion decisions. *Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2016; **123**(3S):779-780.
3. MURRAY AA, RETIEF FW. Acute postoperative pain in 1231 patients at a developing country referral hospital: incidence and risk factors. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2016; **22**(1):26-31.
4. NGAKA TC, COETZEE JF, DYER BA. The influence of body mass index on sensorimotor block and vasopressor requirement during spinal anesthesia for elective cesarean delivery. *ANESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA* 2016; **123**:1527-1534.
5. SHELDON J, NEJTHARDT M, QUAN C, RETIEF FW, ET AL. Guidelines for regional anaesthesia. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2016; **0**:1-31.
6. SMIT M, LEVIN AI, COETZEE JF. Comparison of minimally and more invasive methods of determining mixed venous oxygen saturation. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia* 2016; **30**(2):379-388.
7. SNG BL, SIA A, CHETTY S, GATT S. Modern labor epidural analgesia. *Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine* 2016; **41**(5):e17 - e19.
8. WEICH HSVH, JANSON JT, PECORARO AJK, VAN WYK J, ROCHER AFS, DEMPERS JJ, DOUBELL AP. First case of transcatheter native mitral and aortic valve replacement. *EuroIntervention* 2016; **12**(9):1196.

ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BAATJES KJ, APFFELSTAEDT JP, KOTZE MJ, CONRADIE M. Postmenopausal breast cancer, aromatase inhibitors, and bone health: what the surgeon should know. *World Journal of Surgery* 2016; **40**:2149-2156.
2. BUTT JL, WANTENAAR TI. The diagnosis and management of struma ovarii. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)* 2016; **8**(1):28-30.
3. CHOTHIA M, BATES WD, DAVIDS MR. Bilateral renal cortical necrosis following abdominal surgery. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2016; **19**(1):14-16.
4. CLAASENS S, SCHWARTZ I, JORDAAN HF, SCHNEIDER JW. Bacillary angiomatosis presenting with polymorphic skin lesions. *ID Cases* 2016; **6**:77-78.

5. DU TOIT JP, SCHNEIDER JW, VISSER WI, JORDAAN HF. The clinicopathological spectrum of trichoepitheliomas: a retrospective descriptive study. *International Journal of Dermatology* 2016; **55**:270-277.
6. FOLKERTH RD, ZAHARIE SD, ADESINA AM. The Practice of Neuropathology in Africa: Our time has come. *Journal of Neuropathology and Experimental Neurology* 2016; **75**(11):1005-1007.
7. FRANZEN D, DIACON AH, FREITAG L, SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, SCHUURMANS MM. Ultrathin bronchoscopy for solitary pulmonary lesions in a region endemic for tuberculosis: a randomised pilot trial. *BMC Pulmonary Medicine* 2016; **16**:62, 7 pages.
8. HAYNES RL, FOLKERTH RD, PATERSON DS, BROADBELT KG, ZAHARIE SD, HEWLETT RH, DEMPERS JJ, BURGER EH, WADEE SA, SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, SENS MA, NELSEN L, RANDALL BB, TRAN H, GELDENHUYS E, ELLIOT AJ, ODENDAAL HJ, KINNEY HC. Serotonin Receptors in the Medulla Oblongata of the Human Fetus and Infant: The Analytic Approach of the International Safe Passage Study. *Journal of Neuropathology and Experimental Neurology* 2016; **75**(11):1048-1057.
9. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN TOORN R, MOREMI KE, PEETERS AV, OGUNIYI A, KOTZE MJ. Multiple sclerosis-like diagnosis as a complication of previously treated malaria in an iron and vitamin D deficient Nigerian patient. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:197-204.
10. LUCKHOFF HK, KIDD M, VAN RENSBURG SH, VAN VELDEN DP, KOTZE MJ. Apolipoprotein E genotyping and questionnaire-based assessment of lifestyle risk factors in dyslipidemic patients with a family history of Alzheimer's disease: test development for clinical application. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:213-224.
11. LUZAR B, TANAKA M, SCHNEIDER JW, CALONJE E. Cutaneous microcystic/reticular schwannoma: a poorly recognized entity. *Journal of Cutaneous Pathology* 2016; **43**:93-100.
12. MFOKAZI A, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER FT, SCHUBERT PT, KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH. Direct comparison of liquid-based and smear-based cytology with and without rapid on-site evaluation for fine needle aspirates of thoracic tumours. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2016; **44**(5):363-368.
13. MICHELOW P, OMAR T, FIELD A, WRIGHT CA. The cytopathology mycobacterial infection. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2016; **44**(3):255-262.
14. POHL EH, KOTZE MJ, GRANT K, VAN DER MERWE L, PIENAAR FM, APFFELSTAEDT JP, MYBURGH E. Impact of MammaPrint on clinical decision-making in South African patients with early-stage breast cancer. *Breast Journal* 2016; **22**(4):442-446.
15. RAZACK R, VAN DER MERWE FH, SCHUBERT P. Fine needle aspiration cytology of a nodal low-grade serous neoplasm: a case report of low-grade serous carcinoma arising from a serous borderline tumour with cyto-histological correlation. *Cytopathology* 2016; **0**:1-4.
16. SCHNEIDER JW, SANDERSON M, GEIGER DH, NOKTA M, SYLVER S. A biobank to support HIV malignancy research for sub-Saharan Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(9):867-869.
17. SCHUBERT P, RAZACK R, JORDAAN HF. Fine-Needle Aspiration as a Method of Diagnosis of Subcutaneous Fat Necrosis of the Newborn. *Pediatric Dermatology* 2016; **33**(3):e220 - e221.

18. SIMON D, GREYLING KE, IRUSEN EM, RIGBY J, TALJAARD JJ, KOEGELEBERG CFN. Pneumocystis jiroveci and cytomegalovirus co-infection in an immunocompromised patient. *SARJ*2016; **22**(1):20-21.
19. TOD BM, JORDAAN HF, SCHNEIDER JW. Retrospective value of skin biopsy in histologically confirmed cases of the perivascular dermatitis subgroup of the inflammatory dermatoses. *American Journal of Dermatopathology*2016; **38**(1):26-32.
20. VAN ZYL A, SCHNEIDER JW. Histological and immunohistochemical evaluation of sentinel lymph nodes in breast cancer at a tertiary hospital in the Western Cape, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal*2016; **106**(5):528-530.

ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

Journal articles

1. CILLIERS K, PAGE B. Review of the Anatomy of the Distal Anterior Cerebral Artery and Its Anomalies. *Turkish Neurosurgery*2016; **26**:653-661.
2. CILLIERS K, PAGE B. Detailed description of the anterior cerebral artery anomalies observed in a cadaver population. *Annals of Anatomy-Anatomischer Anzeiger*2016; **208**:1-8.
3. GELDENHUYS E, BURGER EH, ALBLAS A, GREYLING LM, KOTZE SH. The association between healed skeletal fractures indicative of interpersonal violence and alcoholic liver disease in a cadaver cohort from the Western Cape, South Africa. *Alcohol*2016; **52**:41-48.
4. GELDENHUYS E, BURGER EH, VAN HELDEN PD, MOLE C, KOTZE SH. Optimizing the use of cadavers by integrating pathology during anatomy dissection. *Anatomical Sciences Education*2016; **9**(6):575-582.
5. JOHNSON O, MARAIS S, WALTERS J, VAN DER MERWE EL, ALAGAILI AN, MOHAMMED OB, BENNETT NC, KOTZE SH. The distribution of mucous secreting cells in the gastrointestinal tracts of three small rodents from Saudi Arabia: *Acomys dimidiatus*, *Meriones rex* and *Meriones libycus*. *Acta Histochemica*2016; **118**:118-128.
6. PEREIRA DL, WALTERS J, BENNETT NC, ALAGAILI AN, MOHAMMED OB, KOTZE SH. The Comparative Gastrointestinal Morphology of *Jaculus jaculus* (Rodentia) and *Paraechinus aethiopicus* (Erinaceomorpha). *Journal Of Morphology*2016; **277**:671-679.
7. PFEIFFER S, HEINRICH J, BERESHEIM A, ALBLAS A. Cortical Bone Histomorphology of Known-Age Skeletons From the Kirsten Collection, Stellenbosch University, South Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*2016; **160**:137-147.

CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY

Journal articles

1. WEICH HSVH, JANSON JT, PECORARO AJK, VAN WYK J, ROCHER AFS, DEMPERS JJ, DOUBELL AP. First case of transcatheter native mitral and aortic valve replacement. *EuroIntervention*2016; **12**(9):1196.

CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BENTHAM J, DI CESARE M, STEVENS GA, ERASMUS RT, ZHOU B, ET AL. A century of trends in adult human height. *eLife* 2016; **5**:1-29.
2. BEZUIDENHOUT K, RENSBURG M, HUDSON CL, ESSACK Y, DAVIDS MR. The influence of storage time and temperature on the measurement of serum, plasma and urine osmolality. *Annals of Clinical Biochemistry* 2016; **53**(4):452-458.
3. DI CESARE M, BENTHAM J, STEVENS GA, ERASMUS RT, ET AL. Trends in adult body-mass index in 200 countries from 1975 to 2014: a pooled analysis of 1698 population-based measurement studies with 19.2 million participants. *Lancet* 2016; **387**:1377-1396.
4. IMOHO LC, MUBANGA M, PARKER C, ERASMUS RT, ZEMLIN A. Laboratory-based clinical audit as a tool for continual improvement: an example from CSF chemistry turnaround time audit in a South-African teaching hospital. *Biochemia Medica* 2016; **26**(2):194-201.
5. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN TOORN R, MOREMI KE, PEETERS AV, OGUNIYI A, KOTZE MJ. Multiple sclerosis-like diagnosis as a complication of previously treated malaria in an iron and vitamin D deficient Nigerian patient. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:197-204.
6. KOTZE MJ. Application of advanced molecular technology in the diagnosis and management of genetic disorders in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(6 (Suppl 1)):S114-S118.
7. LUCKHOFF HK, KIDD M, VAN RENSBURG SH, VAN VELDEN DP, KOTZE MJ. Apolipoprotein E genotyping and questionnaire-based assessment of lifestyle risk factors in dyslipidemic patients with a family history of Alzheimer's disease: test development for clinical application. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:213-224.
8. MASCONI KL, MATSHA T, ERASMUS RT, KENGNE AP. Effects of different missing data imputation techniques on the performance of undiagnosed diabetes risk prediction models in a mixed-ancestry population of South Africa. *PLoS One* 2015; **10**(9):1-12.
9. MASH R, UGOAGWU AA, VOS JJ, RENSBURG M, ERASMUS RT. Evaluating point-of-care testing for glycosylated haemoglobin in public sector primary care facilities in the Western Cape, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(12):1236-1240.
10. MATSHA T, PHEIFFER C, HUMPHRIES SE, GAMIELDIEN J, ERASMUS RT, KENGNE AP. Genome-wide DNA methylation in mixed ancestry individuals with diabetes and prediabetes from South Africa. *International Journal of Endocrinology* 2016; **2016**: Article ID 3172093, 11 pages.
11. MATSHA T, PHEIFFER C, MUTIZE T, ERASMUS RT, KENGNE AP. Glucose tolerance, MTHFR C677T and NOS3 G894T polymorphisms, and global DNA methylation in mixed ancestry African individuals. *Journal of Diabetes Research* 2016; **2016**: Article ID 8738072, 8 pages.
12. PHATLHANE D, IPP H, ERASMUS RT, ZEMLIN A. Evaluating the use of procalcitonin in an asymptomatic, HIV-infected antiretroviral therapy-naive, South African cohort. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2016; **54**(3):501-508.

13. PHATLHANE D, ZEMLIN A, MATSHA T, HOFFMANN M, NAIDOO N, ICHIHARA K, SMIT F, ERASMUS RT. The iron status of a healthy South African adult population. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 2016; **460**:240-245.
14. PHEIFFER C, ERASMUS RT, KENGNE AP, MATSHA T. Differential DNA methylation of microRNAs within promoters, intergenic and intragenic regions of type 2 diabetic, pre-diabetic and non-diabetic individuals. *Clinical Biochemistry* 2016; **49**(6):433-438.
15. YAKO YY, GUEWO-FOKENG M, BALTI EV, BOUATIA-NAJI N, MATSHA T, SOBNGWI E, ERASMUS RT, ECHOUFFO-TCHEUGUI JB, KENGNE AP. Genetic risk of type 2 diabetes in populations of the African continent: A systematic review and meta-analyses. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice* 2016; **114**(2016):136-150.
16. ZEMLIN A, MATSHA T, KENGNE AP, HON GM, ERASMUS RT. High molecular weight adiponectin levels are neither influenced by adiponectin polymorphisms nor associated with insulin resistance in mixed-ancestry hyperglycemic subjects from South Africa. *Journal of Medical Biochemistry* 2016; **35**(2016):1-12.
17. ZHOU B, LU Y, HAJIFATHALIAN K, ERASMUS RT, ET AL. Worldwide trends in diabetes since 1980: a pooled analysis of 751 population-based studies with 4.4 million participants. *Lancet* 2016; **387**:1513-1530.

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ABULFATHI AA, GREYLING KE, MAKIWANE MM, ESSER MM, DECLOEDT EH. Angio-oedema associated with colistin. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(10):990-991.
2. DECLOEDT EH, FREEMAN C, HOWELLS M, CASSON-CROOK M, LESOSKY M, KOUTSILIERI E, LOVESTONE S, MAARTENS G, JOSKA J. Moderate to severe HIV-associated neurocognitive impairment: A randomized placebo-controlled trial of lithium. *Medicine* 2016; **95**(46):95:46(e5401) - 7 pages.
3. HARMSE L, REUTER H. An overview of the biological disease modifying drugs available for arthritic conditions in South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2016; **58**(6):6-10.
4. KASTIEN-HILKA T, ABULFATHI AA, ROSENKRANZ B, BENNETT B, SCHWENKLENKS M, SINANOVIC E. Health-related quality of life and its association with medication adherence in active pulmonary tuberculosis- a systematic review of global literature with focus on South Africa. *Health and Quality of Life Outcomes* 2016; **14**: 42, 13 pages.
5. KASTIEN-HILKA T, ROSENKRANZ B, BENNETT B, SINANOVIC E, SCHWENKLENKS M. How to Evaluate Health-Related Quality of Life and Its Association with Medication Adherence in Pulmonary Tuberculosis - Designing a Prospective Observational Study in South Africa. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 2016; **7**:125, 11 pages.
6. MARKS CJ, VAN HOVING DJ. A 3-year survey of acute poisoning exposures in infants reported in telephone calls made to the Tygerberg Poison Information Centre, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2016; **10**(1):43-46.
7. MARKS CJ, VAN HOVING DJ, EDWARDS N, KANEMA C, KAPINDULA D, ET AL. A promising poison information centre. *African Journal for Emergency Medicine* 2016; **6**:64-69.

8. OPLADEN T, LINDNER M, DAS AM, MARQUARDT T, KHAN A, EMRE SH, ROSENKRANZ B, ET AL. In vivo monitoring of urea cycle activity with ¹³C-acetate as a tracer of ureagenesis. *Molecular Genetics and Metabolism* 2016; **117**:19-26.
9. PATEL O, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, ROSENKRANZ B, AWORTWE C. Inhibitory Interactions of *Aspalathus linearis* (Rooibos) Extracts and Compounds, Aspalathin and Z-2-(β-D-Glucopyranosyloxy)-3-phenylpropenoic Acid, on Cytochromes Metabolizing Hypoglycemic and Hypolipidemic Drugs. *Molecules* 2016; **21**(11):1515, 13 pages.
10. THOMFORD NE, AWORTWE C, DZOBO K, CHOPERA D, ET AL. Inhibition of CYP2B6 by Medicinal Plant Extracts: Implication for Use of Efavirenz and Nevirapine-Based Highly Active Anti-Retroviral Therapy (HAART) in Resource-Limited Settings. *Molecules* 2016; **21**(2):211, 15 pages.
11. VAN ZYL GU, DECLOEDT EH. Is HIV-1C a risk factor for protease inhibitor failure? *Lancet HIV* 2016; **3**(4):e149 - e151.
12. VISSER E, FREEMAN N, COOK C, MYER L. Retinopathy of prematurity screening criteria and workload implications at Tygerberg Children's Hospital, South Africa: A cross-sectional study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(6):602-606.

COMMUNITY HEALTH

Journal articles

1. ATKINS S, YAN W, MERAGIA E, MOHAMED H, ROSALES-KLINTZ S, SKINNER DH, ZWARENSTEIN M. student experiences of participating in five collaborative blended learning courses in African and Asia: a survey. *Global Health Action* 2016; **9**:9.
2. CHIRIMA T. Inappropriate antibiotic prescribing: a cross-sectional study in Swaziland. *SA Pharmaceutical Journal* 2016; **83**(2):44-49.
3. CHIRIMA T, ESTERHUIZEN T. Inappropriate antibiotic prescribing a cross-sectional study in Swaziland. *SA Pharmaceutical Journal* 2016; **83**(2):44-49.
4. DYERS RE, EVANS J, WARD GA, DU PLOOY S, MOHAMMED H. Are central hospitals ready for National Health Insurance? ICD coding quality from an electronic patient discharge record for clinicians. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(2):181-185.
5. HOPMAN J, HAKIZIMANA B, MEINTJES WAJ, NILLESSEN M, DE BOTH E, VOSS A, MEHTAR S. Manual cleaning of hospital mattresses: an observational study comparing high- and low-resource settings. *Hospital Infection Control* 2016; **92**:14-18.
6. JARDIN C, MARAIS L, BAKHSHAIE J, SKINNER DH, NEIGHBORS C, SHARP C. Caregiver alcohol use and mental health among children orphaned by HIV/AIDS in South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **29**(3):399-407.
7. KUMPU M, ATKINS S, NKONKI L. A partial economic evaluation of blended learning in teaching health research methods: a three-university collaboration in South Africa, Sweden, and Uganda. *Global Health Action* 2016; **9**:28058, 10 pages.

8. MAGODORO I, ESTERHUIZEN T, CHIVese T. A cross-sectional, facility-based study of comorbid non-communicable diseases among adults living with HIV infection in Zimbabwe. *BMC Research Notes* 2016; **9**:379, 10 pages.
9. MUSENGIMANA G, MUKINDA FK, MACHEKANO R, MAHOMED H. Temperature Variability and Occurrence of Diarrhoea in Children under Five-Years-Old in Cape Town Metropolitan Sub-Districts. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2016; **13**(9):1-12.
10. NACHEGA JB, ADETOKUNBOH OO, UTHMAN O, KNOWLTON AW, ALTICE FL, ET AL. Community-Based Interventions to Improve and Sustain Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence, Retention in HIV Care and Clinical Outcomes in Low- and Middle-Income Countries for Achieving the UNAIDS 90-90-90 Targets. *Current HIV/AIDS Reports* 2016; **13**:241-255.
11. NACHEGA JB, SKINNER DH, JENNINGS L, MAGIDSON J, ALTICE FL, BURKE JG, LESTER RT, UTHMAN O, KNOWLTON AW, COTTON MF, ANDERSON J, THERON GB. Acceptability and feasibility of mHealth and community-based directly observed antiretroviral therapy to prevent mother-to-child HIV transmission in South African pregnant women under Option B+: an exploratory study. *Patient Preference and Adherence* 2016; **10**:683-690.
12. NICOL LA, MEHTAR S, DHEDA K, ADAMS S, BABATUNDE S, VANDER WALT M, OSMAN M. The epidemiology of tuberculosis in health care workers in South Africa: a systematic review. *BMC Health Services Research* 2016; **2016**(16):1-15.
13. PURCHASE S, CUNNINGHAM J, ESSER MM, SKINNER DH. Keeping kids in care: Virological failure in a paediatric antiretroviral clinic and suggestions for improving treatment outcomes. *African Journal of AIDS Research (AJAR)* 2016; **15**(3):301-309.
14. ROOMANEY RA, PILLAY-VAN WYK V, AWOTIWON A, DHANSAY MA, GROENEWALD P, JOUBERT JD, NGLAZI MD, NICOL E, BRADSHAW D. Epidemiology of lower respiratory infection and pneumonia in South Africa (1997-2015): a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2016; **6**(e012154):1-6.
15. SKINNER DH, CLAASSENS MM. Why test for tuberculosis? A qualitative study from South Africa. *Public Health* 2016; **6**(4):212-216.
16. SKINNER DH, SHARP C, SEREKOANE M, ROSS M. The Cultural adaptation of the DISC-IV: appropriateness for Sotho-speaking South africans. *Journal of Ethics* 2016; **25**(1):1-19.
17. TABANA H, DUDLEY LD, KNIGHT SE, CAMERON NA, MAHOMED H, GOLIATH C, EGGERS R, WIYSONGE CSU. The acceptability of three vaccine injections given to infants during a single clinic visit in South Africa. *BMC Public Health* 2016; **16**: 749, 10 pages.
18. THOMSEN SC, SKINNER DH, TOEFY MY, ESTERHUIZEN T, MCCAUL MG, PETZOLD , DIWAN V. Voice-Message-Based mHealth Intervention to Reduce Postoperative Penetrative Sex in Recipients of Voluntary Medical Male Circumcision in the Western Cape, South Africa: Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial. *Journal of Medical Internet Research (JMIR) Research Protocols* 2016; **5**(3):e155.
19. TOEFY MY, SKINNER DH. "Please don't send us spam!" A participative, theory-based methodology for developing a mHealth Intervention. *Mental Health Review Journal* 2016; **4**(3):10.
20. ZHOU DT, NEHUMBA D, OKTEDALEN O, MARANGE P, KODOGO V, GOMO ZA, ESTERHUIZEN T, STRAY-PEDERSEN B. Changes in Lipid Profiles of HIV+

Adults over Nine Months at a Harare HIV Clinic: A Longitudinal Study. *Biochemistry Research International* 2016; **2016**: Article ID 3204818, 7 pages.

DERMATOLOGY

Journal articles

1. CLAASENS S, SCHWARTZ I, JORDAAN HF, SCHNEIDER JW. Bacillary angiomatosis presenting with polymorphic skin lesions. *IDCases* 2016; **6**:77-78.
2. DU TOIT JP, SCHNEIDER JW, VISSER WI, JORDAAN HF. The clinicopathological spectrum of trichoepitheliomas: a retrospective descriptive study. *International Journal of Dermatology* 2016; **55**:270-277.
3. GORDON LG, ELLIOTT TM, WRIGHT CY, DEGHAYE N, VISSER WI. Modelling the healthcare costs of skin cancer in South Africa. *BMC Health Services Research* 2016; **16**:113, 9 pages.
4. MCLACHLAN I, VISSER WI, JORDAAN HF. Skin conditions in a South African tuberculosis hospital: Prevalence, description, and possible associations. *International Journal of Dermatology* 2016; **56**:1234-1241.
5. SCHUBERT P, RAZACK R, JORDAAN HF. Fine-Needle Aspiration as a Method of Diagnosis of Subcutaneous Fat Necrosis of the Newborn. *Pediatric Dermatology* 2016; **33**(3):e220 - e221.
6. TOD BM, JORDAAN HF, SCHNEIDER JW. Retrospective value of skin biopsy in histologically confirmed cases of the perivascular dermatitis subgroup of the inflammatory dermatoses. *American Journal of Dermatopathology* 2016; **38**(1):26-32.

EMERGENCY MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. BLOM L, KLINGBERG A, LAFLAMME L, WALLIS LA, HASSELBERG M. Gender differences in burns: A study from emergency centres in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Burns* 2016; **42**:1600-1608.
2. BOISSIN C, FLEMING J, WALLIS LA, KLANG HASSELBERG ME, LAFLAMME L. Can We Trust the Use of Smartphone Cameras in Clinical Practice? Laypeople Assessment of Their Image Quality. *Telemedicine and e-Health* 2015; **21**(11):887-892.
3. BOISSIN C, LAFLAMME L, WALLIS LA, FLEMING J, KLANG HASSELBERG ME. Photograph-based diagnosis of burns in patients with dark-skin types: The importance of case and assessor characteristics. *Burns* 2015; **41**:1253-1260.
4. HUNTER L, BELARD S, JANSSEN S, VAN HOVING DJ, HELLER T. Miliary tuberculosis: sonographic pattern in chest ultrasound. *Infection* 2016; **44**:243-246.
5. KLEYNHANS AC, OOSTHUIZEN A, VAN HOVING DJ. Emergency medicine educational resource use in Cape Town: modern or traditional? *Postgraduate Medical Journal* 2016; **0**:1-6.
6. MARKS CJ, VAN HOVING DJ. A 3-year survey of acute poisoning exposures in infants reported in telephone calls made to the Tygerberg Poison Information Centre, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2016; **10**(1):43-46.

7. MARKS CJ, VAN HOVING DJ, EDWARDS N, KANEMA C, KAPINDULA D, ET AL. A promising poison information centre. *African Journal for Emergency Medicine* 2016; **6**:64-69.
8. MER M, HODGSON E, WALLIS LA, JACOBSON BF, LEVIEN L, SNYMAN J, SUSSMAN M, JAMES MF, VAN GELDER A, ALLGAIER R, JAHR JS. Hemoglobin glutamer-250 (bovine) in South Africa: consensus usage guidelines from clinical experts who have treated patients. *Transfusion* 2016; **00**:1-6.
9. MILNE J, ATKINSON P, LEWIS D, FRASER J, DIEGELMANN L, OLSZYNSKI P, STANDER M, LAMPRECHT HH. Sonography in Hypotension and Cardiac arrest (SHoC): Rates of abnormal findings in undifferentiated hypotension and during cardiac arrest as a basis for consensus on hierarchical point of care ultrasound protocol. *Cureus* 2016; **8**(4):1-6.
10. VAN HOVING DJ, LAMPRECHT HH. Toward an appropriate point-of-care ultrasound curriculum: a reflection of the clinical practice in South Africa. *Journal of Medical Ultrasound* 2016; **24**:18-24.
11. WALLIS LA, FLEMING J, KLANG HASSELBERG ME, LAFLAMME L, LUNDIN J. A Smartphone App and Cloud-Based Consultation System for Burn Injury Emergency Care. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(2):e0147253.

FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE

Journal articles

1. ADENIJI AA, MASH R. Patients' perceptions of the triage system in a primary healthcare facility, Cape Town, South Africa. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2016; **8**(1):2016, 9 pages.
2. ALLEN ML, VAN DER DOES AMB, GUNST C. Improving diabetic foot screening at a primary care clinic: a quality improvement project. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2016; **8**(1):2016, 9 pages.
3. BLITZ J, EDWARDS J, MASH R, MOWLE S. Training the trainers: beyond providing a well-received course. *Education for Primary Care* 2016; **27**(5): 375-379.
4. DU PLESSIS D, KAPP PA, JENKINS L, GIDDY L. Postgraduate training for family medicine in a rural district hospital in South Africa: Appropriateness and sufficiency of theatre procedures as a sentinel indicator. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2016; **8**(1):a1106, 7 pages.
5. GOVENDER SC. Community Oriented Primary Care. Book Review. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2016; **8**(1):a1202, 2 pages.
6. GUNST C, MASH R, PHILLIPS C. A reflection on the practical implementation of the clinical governance framework in the Cape Winelands District of the Western Cape. *South African Family Practice* 2016; **58**(6):236-241.
7. LUCKHOFF HK, KIDD M, VAN RENSBURG SH, VAN VELDEN DP, KOTZE MJ. Apolipoprotein E genotyping and questionnaire-based assessment of lifestyle risk factors in dyslipidemic patients with a family history of Alzheimer's disease: test development for clinical application. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:213-224.
8. MALAN JE, MASH R, EVERETT-MURPHY K. Evaluation of a training programme for primary care providers to offer a brief behaviour change counselling on risk factors for non-communicable disease in South Africa. *Patient Education And Counseling* 2016; **99**(1):125-131.

9. MASH R. Whole person medicine: Psychosocial issues in primary care. Editorial. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2016; **8**(1):2016, 3 pages.
10. MASH R. The contribution of family medicine to African health systems. Editorial. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2016; **8**(1):2016, 2 pages.
11. MASH R, BLITZ J, MALAN JE, VON PRESSENTIN KB. Leadership and governance: learning outcomes and competencies required of the family physician in the district health system. Opinion (Open Forum). *South African Family Practice* 2016; **58**(6):232-235.
12. MASH R, DE SA A, CHRISTODOULOU M. How to change organisational culture: Action research in South African public sector primary care facility. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2016; **8**(1): 8 pages.
13. MASH R, UGOAGWU AA, VOS JJ, RENSBURG M, ERASMUS RT. Evaluating point-of-care testing for glycosylated haemoglobin in public sector primary care facilities in the Western Cape, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(12):1236-1240.
14. MURPHY KM, MASH R, MALAN JE. The case for behavioural change counselling for the prevention of NCDs and improvement of self-management of chronic conditions. *South African Family Practice* 2016; **16**(1):1-4.
15. NKOMAZANA O, MASH R, WOJCZEWSKI S, KUTALEK R, PHALADZE N. How to create more supportive supervision for primary healthcare: lessons from Ngamiland and District of Botswana: Co-operative inquiry group. *Global health action* 2016; **9**:9, 8 pages.
16. VISAGIE SJ, MLAMBO T, VAN DER VEEN J, NHUNZVI C, TIGERE D, SCHEFFLER ES. Impact of structured wheelchair services on satisfaction and function of wheelchair users in Zimbabwe. *African Journal of Disability* 2016; **5**(1):1-11.
17. VON PRESSENTIN KB, WAGGIE F, CONRADIE HH. Towards tailored teaching: using participatory action research to enhance the learning experience of Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship students in a South African rural district hospital. *BMC Medical Education* 2016; **16**:16, 82.
18. WHITESMAN S, MASH R. Examining the effects of a mindfulness-based distance learning professional training module on personal and professional functioning: a qualitative study. *BMC Medical Education* 2016; **16**(1):287, 10 pages.

Chapters in Books

1. LEVITT N, SURKA S, FARMER A, MASH R. Models of Diabetes Care Across Different Resource Settings. In: Holt R I G, Cockram C, Flyvberg A, Goldstein J (eds.) *Textbook of Diabetes, 5th Edition*, Wiley Blackwell, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 973-984.
2. MASH R. The contribution of primary care research to health and health systems. Introduction. In: Goodyear-Smith F, Mash R (eds.) *International Perspectives on Primary Care Research*, Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, USA, 2016: 35.
3. MASH R. Commissioning of primary care research. Introduction. In: Goodyear-Smith F, Mash R (eds.) *International Perspectives on Primary Care Research*, Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, USA, 2016: 101.

4. MASH R. The nature of primary care research. In: Goodyear-Smith F, Mash R (eds.) *International Perspectives on Primary Care Research*, Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, 2016: 9-10.
5. MASH R. Who conducts primary care research? In: Goodyear-Smith F, Mash R (eds.) *International Perspectives on Primary Care Research*, Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, USA, 2016: 11-17.
6. MASH R, GOODYEAR-SMITH F. National perspectives on primary care research. Introduction. In: Goodyear-Smith F, Mash R (eds.) *International Perspectives on Primary Care Research*, Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, USA, 2016: 161-163.
7. MASH R, REID SJ. Statement of consensus on family medicine in Africa (Shabir Moosa). In: Kidd M, Heath I, Howe AC (eds.) *Family Medicine - The Classic Papers*, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, USA, 2016: 329-335.
8. OGUNBANJO GA, MASH R. Africa Region: Primary care research in South Africa. In: Goodyear-Smith F, Mash R (eds.) *International Perspectives on Primary Care Research*, Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, USA, 2016: 207-209.

FORENSIC MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. DEMPERS JJ, COLDREY JA, BURGER EH, THOMPSON V, WADEE SA, ODENDAAL HJ, SENS MA, RANDALL BB, FOLKERTH RD, KINNEY HC. The Institution of a standardized investigation protocol for sudden infant death in the Eastern Metropole, Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Forensic Sciences* 2016; **61**(6):1508-1514.
2. GELDENHUYS E, BURGER EH, ALBLAS A, GREYLING LM, KOTZE SH. The association between healed skeletal fractures indicative of interpersonal violence and alcoholic liver disease in a cadaver cohort from the Western Cape, South Africa. *Alcohol* 2016; **52**:41-48.
3. GELDENHUYS E, BURGER EH, VAN HELDEN PD, MOLE C, KOTZE SH. Optimizing the use of cadavers by integrating pathology during anatomy dissection. *Anatomical Sciences Education* 2016; **9**(6):575-582.
4. GROENEWALD P, BRADSHAW D, NEETHLING I, MARTIN L, DEMPERS JJ, MORDEN E, ZINYAKATIRA N, COETZEE D. Linking mortuary data improves vital statistics on cause of death of children under five years in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2016; **21**(1):114-121.
5. HAYNES RL, FOLKERTH RD, PATERSON DS, BROADBELT KG, ZAHARIE SD, HEWLETT RH, DEMPERS JJ, BURGER EH, WADEE SA, SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, SENS MA, NELSEN L, RANDALL BB, TRAN H, GELDENHUYS E, ELLIOT AJ, ODENDAAL HJ, KINNEY HC. Serotonin Receptors in the Medulla Oblongata of the Human Fetus and Infant: The Analytic Approach of the International Safe Passage Study. *Journal of Neuropathology and Experimental Neurology* 2016; **75**(11):1048-1057.
6. WEICH HSVH, JANSON JT, PECORARO AJK, VAN WYK J, ROCHER AFS, DEMPERS JJ, DOUBELL AP. First case of transcatheter native mitral and aortic valve replacement. *EuroIntervention* 2016; **12**(9):1196.

HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ABAYOMI AE, GEVAO S, CONTON B, DEBLASIO P, KATZ R. African civil society initiatives to drive a biobanking, biosecurity and infrastructure development agenda in the wake of the West African Ebola outbreak. *Pan African Medical Journal* 2016; **24**:270, 5 pages.
2. ABAYOMI AE, KATZ R, SPENCE S, CONTON B, GEVAO S.M. Managing dangerous pathogens: challenges in the wake of the recent West African Ebola outbreak. *Globak Security: Health, Science and Policy*, 2016; **1**(1):51-57.
3. BURNOUF T, DYE J.M, AMBE J, ABAYOMI AE. Convalescent Ebola plasma: assessing neutralizing antibodies at the right stage. *Vox Sanguinis* 2016; **111**(4):456-457.
4. MANJATI TS, NKAMBULE BB, IPP H. Immune activation is associated with decreased thymic function in asymptomatic, untreated HIV-infected individuals. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2016; **17**(1):a445, 6 pages.

Books

1. ABAYOMI AE, GREWAL RK, BERCE C, BERINDAN-NEAGOE I, BOJAN A, CHITIC M, COLITA A, DIMA D. *Hematologia in imagini*. Eikon, Romania 2016:138 pp.

HUMAN NUTRITION

Journal articles

1. AWOTIWON OF, PILLAY-VAN WYK V, DHANSAY MA, DAY C, BRADSHAW D. Diarrhoea in children under five years of age in South Africa (1997 - 2014). *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2016; **21**(9):1060-1070.
2. DU PLESSIS LM, HERSELMAN MG, MCLACHLAN MH, NEL JH. Selected facets of nutrition during the first 1 000 days of life in vulnerable South African communities. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2016; **10**(1):37-42.
3. DU PLESSIS LM, PEER N, HONIKMAN S, ENGLISH R. Breastfeeding in South Africa: are we making progress? *South African Health Review* 2016; **2016**:109-123.
4. FOUCHÉ C, VAN NIEKERK E, DU PLESSIS LM. Differences in breast milk composition of HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected mothers of premature infants: Effects of antiretroviral therapy. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 2016; **11**(9):455-460.
5. FREETH R, DRIMIE SE. Participatory Scenario Planning: From Scenario 'Stakeholders' to Scenario 'Owners'. *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development* 2016; **58**(4):32-43.
6. HENJUM S, KJELLEVOLD M, ULAK M, CHANDYO RK, SHRESTHA PS, FROYLAND L, STRYDOM EE, DHANSAY MA, STRAND TA. Iodine concentration in breastmilk and urine among lactating women of Bhaktapur, Nepal. *Nutrients* 2016; **8**(5):255, 11 pages.
7. JOUBERT EM. A coordinated collaborative response to rehabilitation needs of persons with disabilities. *Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation - International* 2015; **2**(7):1-7.

8. KOEN N, BLAAUW R, WENTZEL-VILJOEN E. Food and nutrition labelling: the past, present and the way forward. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2016; **29**(1):13-21.
9. LABUSCHAGNE IL, VAN NIEKERK E. Diet and childhood asthma: review. *South African Family Practice* 2016; **58**(S1):S9-S11.
10. MARAIS ML, MCLACHLAN MH, EIDE WB. The NOMA track module on nutrition, human rights and governance: Part 1. Perceptions held by Master's students. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(2):152-159.
11. MARAIS ML, MCLACHLAN MH, EIDE WB. The NOMA track module on nutrition, human rights and governance: Part 2. A transnational curriculum using a human rights-based approach to foster key competencies in nutrition professionals. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(2):160-165.
12. MAVENGAHAMA S, DE CLERCQ WP, MCLACHLAN MH. Effect of soil amendments on yield of wild okra (*Corchorus olitorius*) in northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2016; **33**(2):153-156.
13. MKHAWANI K, MOTADI SA, MABAPA NS, MBHENYANE XG, BLAAUW R. Effects of rising food prices on household food security on female headed households in Runnymede Village, Mopani District, South Africa. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2016; **29**(2):69-74.
14. MYERS NM, STRYDOM EE, SWEET J, SWEET C, SPOHRER R, DHANSAY MA, LIEBERMAN M. saltPAD: A new analytical tool for monitoring salt iodization in low resource settings. *Nano Biomedicine* 2016; **3**(5):1-9.
15. NIENABER A, DOLMAN RC, VAN GRAAN AE, BLAAUW R. Prevalence of glutamine deficiency in ICU patients: a cross-sectional analytical study. *Nutrition Journal* 2016; **15**:73, 9 pages.
16. NYAVANI SM, MBHENYANE XG, FHUMUDZANI ML. Caregivers' interpretation of the growth chart and feeding practices of children under five years: A case of greater Tzaneen Municipality, South Africa. *Journal of Food and Nutrition Research* 2016; **4**(6):369-376.
17. PEREIRA L, DRIMIE SE. Governance arrangements for the future food system: Addressing complexity in South Africa. *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development* 2016; **58**(4):18-31.
18. PILLAY M, BESTER J, BLAAUW R, HARPER A, MSINDWANA AA, MULLER JV, PHILIPS LA. Allied health professional rural education: Stellenbosch University learners' experiences. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(2):169-173.
19. ROOMANEY RA, PILLAY-VAN WYK V, AWOTIWON A, DHANSAY MA, GROENEWALD P, JOUBERT JD, NGLAZI MD, NICOL E, BRADSHAW D. Epidemiology of lower respiratory infection and pneumonia in South Africa (1997-2015): a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2016; **6**(e012154):1-6.
20. VAN ZYL ZA, MASLIN K, DEAN T, BLAAUW R, VENTER C. The accuracy of dietary recall of infant feeding and food allergen data. *Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics* 2016; **29**:777-785.
21. VELDSMAN L, RICHARDS GA, BLAAUW R. The dilemma of protein delivery in the intensive care unit. *Nutrition* 2016; **32**:985-988.

Chapters in Books

1. DRIMIE SE, YOSEF S. Reducing risk, strengthening resilience: Social protection and nutrition. In: Gillespie S, Hodge J, Yosef S, Pandya-Lorch R (eds.) *Nourishing*

- millions: stories of change in nutrition*, International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington DC, USA, 2016: 65-72.
2. DU PLESSIS LM, NAUDE CE. Nutrition during the first thousand days of life, Part I. In: Temple NJ, Steyn NP (eds.) *Community Nutrition for Developing Countries*, AU Press, Athabasca University, Canada, Alberta, Canada, 2016: 65-82.
 3. DU PLESSIS LM, NAUDE CE, SWART R. Nutrition during the First Thousand days of life, Part II. In: Temple NJ, Steyn NP (eds.) *Community Nutrition for Developing Countries*, AU Press, Alberta, Canada, 2016: 83-103.
 4. NISBETT N, WACH E, HADDAD L, REDDIN S, GATELLIER K, COVIC N, DRIMIE SE, HARRIS J, YOSEF S. Championing Nutrition: Effective Leadership for Action. In: Gillespie S, Hodge J, Pandya-Lorch R, Yosef S (eds.) *Nourishing millions: Stories of change in nutrition*, International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington DC, USA, 2016: 163-174.

INTERNAL MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. ABRAHAM S, VORSTER MJ, ROY SS, KOEGELENBERG CFN. An approach to the solitary pulmonary nodule. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2016; **22**(3):54-60.
2. ABULFATHI AA, GREYLING KE, MAKIWANE MM, ESSER MM, DECLOEDT EH. Angio-oedema associated with colistin. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(10):990-991.
3. BAATJES KJ, APFFELSTAEDT JP, KOTZE MJ, CONRADIE M. Postmenopausal breast cancer, aromatase inhibitors, and bone health: What the surgeon should know. *World Journal of Surgery* 2016; **40**:2149-2156.
4. BALKEMA CA, IRUSEN EM, TALJAARD JJ, ZEIER MD, KOEGELENBERG CFN. A prospective study on the outcome of human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients requiring mechanical ventilation in a high-burden setting. *QJM-An International Journal of Medicine* 2016; **109**(1):35-40.
5. BERNASCONI M, DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Stair climbing test streamlines the evaluation of nonmalignant lung resection candidates. *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2016; **91**:87-88.
6. BEZUIDENHOUT K, RENSBURG M, HUDSON CL, ESSACK Y, DAVIDS MR. The influence of storage time and temperature on the measurement of serum, plasma and urine osmolality. *Annals of Clinical Biochemistry* 2016; **53**(4):452-458.
7. BOHLIUS J, MAXWELL N, SPOERRI A, WAINWRIGHT RD, SAWRY S, POOLE J, ELEY B, PROZESKY HW, RABIE H, GARONE D, TECHNANAU K, MASKEW M, STEFAN DC, ET AL. Incidence of AIDS-defining and Other Cancers in HIV-positive Children in South Africa. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2016; **35**(6):e164-e170.
8. CARR JA, GUELLA I, SZU-TU C, BOOLAY S, GLANZMANN B, FARRER MJ, BARDIEN S. Double homozygous mutations (R275W and M432V) in the ParkinGene associated with late-onset Parkinson's disease. *Movement Disorders* 2016; **31**(3):423-425.
9. CHIN A, VESI B, NAMANE M, WEICH HSVH, SCOTT-MILLAR R. An approach to the patient with a suspected tachycardia in the emergency department. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(3):246-250.

10. CHOTHIA M, BATES WD, DAVIDS MR. Bilateral renal cortical necrosis following abdominal surgery. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2016; **19**(1):14-16.
11. COETZEE A, KYRIAKAKIS CG, GREYLING CJ, ASCOTT-EVANS BH. Cardiac tamponade due to hypothyroidism: a case cluster report. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2016; **21**(2):16-19.
12. CROTTI L, LAHTINEN AM, SPAZZOLINI C, MASTANTUONO E, MONTI MC, MORASSUTTO C, PARATI G, HERADIEN MJ, GOOSEN A, LICHTNER P, MEITINGER T, BRINK PA, KONTULA K, SWAN H, SCHWARTZ PJ. Genetic modifiers for the long-QT syndrome. How important is the role of variants in the 3' untranslated region of *KCNQ1*? *Circulation-Cardiovascular Genetics* 2016; **9**:330-339.
13. DAVIDS MR, EASTWOOD JB, AROGUNDADE FA, ASHUNTANTANG G, ET AL. A renal registry for Africa: first steps. *CKJ: Clinical Kidney Journal* 2016; **9**(1):162-167.
14. DOUBELL AF. The Heart Team, TAVI and natural selection. *SA Heart* 2016; **13**(4):286-288.
15. DOUBELL AF. Cardiology training in South Africa - on the brink? *SA Heart* 2016; **13**(2):87-89.
16. ESMAIL H, LAI RP, LESOSKY M, WILKINSON KA, GRAHAM CM, COUSSENS AK, ONI T, WARWICK JM, SAID-HARTLEY Q, KOEGELENBERG CFN, WALZL G, FLYNN JL, YOUNG DB, BARRY III CE, O'GARRA A, WILKINSON RJ. Characterization of progressive HIV-associated tuberculosis using 2-deoxy-2-[¹⁸F]fluoro-d-glucose positron emission and computed tomography. *Nature Medicine* 2016; **22**: 1090–1093.
17. FEAGAN BG, SANDBORN WJ, GASINK C, JACOBSTEIN D, LANG Y, FRIEDMAN JR, BLANK MA, JOHANNIS J, DE VILLIERS WJS, ET AL . Ustekinumab as Induction and Maintenance Therapy for Crohn's Disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2016; **375**(20):1946-1960.
18. GRIMSRUD A, CORNELL M, SCHOMAKER M, FOX MP, ORRELL C, PROZESKY HW, STINSON K, TANSER F, EGGER M, MYER L. CD4 count at antiretroviral therapy initiation and the risk of loss to follow-up: results from a multicentre cohort study. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 2016; **70**(6):549-555.
19. HAYLETT WL, SWART C, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN FH, VAN DYK HC, VAN DER MERWE L, VAN DER MERWE C, LOOS B, CARR JA, KINNEAR CJ, BARDIEN S. Altered Mitochondrial Respiration and Other Features of Mitochondrial Function in *Parkin*-Mutant Fibroblasts from Parkinson's Disease Patients. *Parkinson's Disease* 2016; **2016**: Article ID: 1819209, 11 pages.
20. HERADIEN MJ, AUGUSTYN J, SAAIMAN A, BRINK PA. First reported cases: renal denervation with second-generation multi-electrode catheter via brachial and radial access. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2016; **27**(1):53-55.
21. HOUGH FS, PIERROZ DD, COOPER C, FERRARI SL. Mechanisms and evaluation of bone fragility in type 1 diabetes mellitus. *European Journal of Endocrinology* 2016; **174**(4):R127 - R138.
22. IRUSEN EM. COPD *sine* COPD. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2016; **22**(3):76.
23. JACOBS FA, SADIE-VAN GIJSEN H, VAN DE VYVER M, FERRIS WF. Vanadate impedes adipogenesis in mesenchymal stem cells derived from different depots within bone. *Frontiers in Endocrinology* 2016; **7**:1-12.

24. JOHNSON LF, KEISER O, FOX MP, TANSER F, CORNELL M, HOFFMANN CJ, PROZESKY HW, BOULLE A, DAVIES M-A. Life expectancy trends in adults on antiretroviral treatment in South Africa. *AIDS* 2016; **30**:2545-2550.
25. KOEGELENBERG CFN, ALLWOOD BW. Image guidance of pleural biopsies: Are electromagnetic waves superior to sound waves? *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2016; **91**:267-268.
26. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BULAYA T, BALKEMA CA, TALJAARD JJ, IRUSEN EM. Validation of a severity-of-illness score in HIV-positive patients requiring intensive care unit admission for mechanical ventilation. *QJM-AN International Journal of Medicine* 2016; **109**(6):434-435.
27. KOEGELENBERG CFN, THERON J, SLEBOS D-J, KLOOSTER K, MAYSE M, GOSENS R. Antimuscarinic bronchodilator response retained after bronchoscopic vagal denervation in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients. *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2016; **92**:58-60.
28. KOEGELENBERG CFN, VAN DER MADE T, TALJAARD JJ, IRUSEN EM. The impact of HIV infection on the presentation of lung cancer in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(7):666-668.
29. KYRIAKAKIS CG. Tuberculous pericarditis: challenges and controversies in the modern era. *SA Heart* 2016; **13**(2):104-111.
30. KYRIAKAKIS CG, MAYOSI BM, DE VRIES E, ISAACS A, DOUBELL AF. An approach to the patient with suspected pericardial disease. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(2):151-155.
31. MAHNE AC, CARR JA, BARDIEN S, SCHUTTE C-M. Clinical findings and genetic screening for copy number variation mutations in a cohort of South African patients with Parkinson's disease. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(6):623-625.
32. MARAIS C, VAN WYK L, CONRADIE M, HALL DR. Screening for gestational diabetes: examining a breakfast meal test. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2016; **29**(3):118-121.
33. MFOKAZI A, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER FT, SCHUBERT PT, KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH. Direct comparison of liquid-based and smear-based cytology with and without rapid on-site evaluation for fine needle aspirates of thoracic tumors. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2016; **44**(5):363-368.
34. MOOSA MR, MAREE JD, CHIREHWA MT, BENATAR SR. Use of the 'Accountability for Reasonableness' Approach to Improve Fairness in Accessing Dialysis in a Middle- Income Country. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(10): e0164201, 16 pages.
35. MOOSA MR, MEYERS AM, GOTTLICH E, NAICKER S. An effective approach to chronic kidney disease in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(2):156-159.
36. MOUTON JM, VAN DER MERWE LL, GOOSEN A, REVERA M, BRINK PA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, KINNEAR CJ. MYBPH acts as modifier of cardiac hypertrophy in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy (HCM) patients. *Human Genetics* 2016; **135**:477-483.
37. MURTHY C, DAVIS R, KOEGELENBERG CFN, IRUSEN EM, PITCHER RD. The impact of an electronic clinical decision support for pulmonary embolism imaging on the efficiency of computed tomography pulmonary angiography utilisation in a resource-limited setting. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(1):62-64.

38. MURUNGA EM, ANDERSSON MI, VAN RENSBURG C. Autoimmune hepatitis: a manifestation of immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome in HIV infected patients. *Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2016; **51**(7):814-818.
39. NACHEGA JB, ADETOKUNBOH OO, UTHMAN O, KNOWLTON AW, ALTICE FL, ET AL. Community-Based Interventions to Improve and Sustain Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence, Retention in HIV Care and Clinical Outcomes in Low- and Middle-Income Countries for Achieving the UNAIDS 90-90-90 Targets. *Current HIV/AIDS Reports* 2016; **13**:241-255.
40. NACHEGA JB, SKINNER DH, JENNINGS L, MAGIDSON J, ALTICE FL, BURKE JG, LESTER RT, UTHMAN O, KNOWLTON AW, COTTON MF, ANDERSON J, THERON GB. Acceptability and feasibility of mHealth and community-based directly observed antiretroviral therapy to prevent mother-to-child HIV transmission in South African pregnant women under Option B+: an exploratory study. *Patient Preference and Adherence* 2016; **10**:683-690.
41. NEL JD, EPSTEIN S. Metabolic bone disease in the post-transplant population. Preventative and therapeutic measures. *Medical Clinics of North America* 2016; **100**:569-586.
42. PECORARO AJK. Delivering cardiac care: The next frontier. *SA Heart* 2016; **13**(3):148-149.
43. PRETORIUS JSE, ASCOTT-EVANS BH. Testosterone in DM - friend or foe? *South African Journal of Diabetes* 2016; **5**:23-27.
44. PRETORIUS JSE, DAVIS R, DORUYTER AGG, ASCOTT-EVANS BH. Latest diagnostic approaches to determine the cause of ACTH-dependent Cushing's syndrome, in the South African setting. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2016; **21**(3):47-50.
45. ROY SS, KOEGELENBERG CFN, IRUSEN EM. Pulmonary puzzle: A rare case of dysphagia. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2016; **33**(3):73-75.
46. SCHERMAN J, WEICH HSVH. SASCI/SCTSSA joint consensus statement and guidelines on transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI) in South Africa. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2016; **27**(6):399-400.
47. SEBASTIAN S, FILMALTER C, HARVEY J, CHOTHIA M. Intradialytic hypertension during chronic haemodialysis and subclinical fluid overload assessed by bioimpedance spectroscopy. *CKJ: Clinical Kidney Journal* 2016; **9**(4):636-643.
48. SHUBBER Z, MILLS E, NACHEGA JB, VREEMAN R, FREITAS M, BOCK PA, NSANZIMANA S, PENAZZATO M, APPOLO T, DOHERTY M, FORD N. Patient-Reported barriers to adherence to antiretroviral therapy: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS Medicine* 2016; **13**(11):e1002183, 14 pages.
49. SIMON D, GREYLING KE, IRUSEN EM, RIGBY J, TALJAARD JJ, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Pneumocystis jiroveci and cytomegalovirus co-infection in an immunocompromised patient. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2016; **22**(1):20-21.
50. SIMON D, KOEGELENBERG CFN, SINHA ROY S, ALLWOOD BW, IRUSEN EM. Can Large Hydatid Cysts Resolve with Medical Treatment Alone? *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2016; **92**(6):428-431.
51. SONNEKUS AG, STEENKAMP J, LOUW M, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Diagnostic yield of transbronchial needle aspiration for lymphoma. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2016; **22**(3):67-72.
52. SUDENGA L, TORRES BN, BOTHA MHH, ZEIER MD, ABRAHAMSEN ME, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, VAN DER LOEFF MFS, VAN DER LAAN

- LE, KIPPING S, TAYLOR D, GIULIANO AR. Cervical HPV natural history among young Western Cape, South African women: The randomized control EVRI Trial. *Journal of Infection* 2016; **72**:60-69.
53. SULIMAN S, ANTHONISSEN L, CARR JA, DU PLESSIS S, EMSLEY RA, HEMMINGS SMJ, LOCHNER C, MCGREGOR NW, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, SEEDAT S. Posttraumatic Stress Disorder, Overweight, and Obesity: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Harvard Review of Psychiatry* 2016; **24**(4):271-293.
 54. VAN DE VYVER M, ENGELBRECHT L, SMITH C, MYBURGH KH. Neutrophil and monocyte responses to downhill running: Intracellular contents of MPO, IL-6, IL-10, pstat3, and SOCS3. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 2016; **26**(6):638-647.
 55. VAN DE VYVER M, NIESLER CU, MYBURGH KH, FERRIS WF. Delayed wound healing and dysregulation of IL6/STAT3 signalling in MSCs derived from pre-diabetic obese mice. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2016; **426**:1-10.
 56. VAN DER BIJL P, HERBST PG, DOUBELL AF. Redefining effusive-constrictive pericarditis with echocardiography. *Journal of Cardiovascular Ultrasound* 2016; **24**(4):317-323.
 57. VAN DER MERWE C, CARR JA, GLANZMANN B, BARDIEN S. Exonic rearrangements in the known Parkinson's disease-causing genes are a rare cause of the disease in South African patients. *Neuroscience Letters* 2016; **2016**(619):168-171.
 58. VAN RENSBURG A, KYRIAKAKIS CG, PECORARO AJK, HERBST PG. When opportunity knocks. *SA Heart* 2016; **13**(2):122-124.
 59. VAN RENSBURG A, PECORARO AJK, KYRIAKAKIS CG, HERBST PG, DOUBELL AF. Tri-leaflet mitral valves - when lightning strikes thrice. *SA Heart* 2016; **13**(1):36-37.
 60. VIEIRA WA, SADIE-VAN GIJSEN H, FERRIS WF. Free fatty acid G-protein coupled receptor signaling in M1 skewed white adipose tissue macrophages. *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences* 2016; **73**:3665-3676.
 61. VORSTER MJ, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Breaking down the barriers in complicated pleural sepsis. *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2016; **91**:99-100.
 62. WEICH HSVH, JANSON JT, PECORARO AJK, VAN WYK J, ROCHER AFS, DEMPERS JJ, DOUBELL AP. First case of transcatheter native mitral and aortic valve replacement. *EuroIntervention* 2016; **12**(9):1196.
 63. WILKEN E. The microbial organ. *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2016; **14**(1):30-31.
 64. WILKEN E, FENGELS H, SWART F, MAREE DM, BRUWER J, BATUBARA MM, IRUSEN EM, KOEGELENBERG CFN. The effect of therapeutic pleural drainage on the short- and longterm sequelae of tuberculous pleural effusions. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2016; **22**(3):61-66.
 65. ZACHOR H, MACHEKANO R, ESTRELLA MM, VELDKAMP PJ, ZEIER MD, UTHMAN O, TALJAARD JJ, MOOSA MR, NACHEGA JB. Incidence of stage 3 chronic kidney disease and progression on tenofovir-based regimens. *AIDS* 2016; **30**:1221-1228.

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ABULFATHI AA, GREYLING KE, MAKIWANE MM, ESSER MM, DECLOEDT EH. Angio-oedema associated with colistin. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(10):990-991.
2. BARTH D, ENGEL ME, WHITELOW AC, ALEMSEGED A, SADOH E, ALI SKM, SOW SO, DALE J, MAYOSI BM. Rationale and design of the African group a streptococcal infection registry: the AFROStrep study. *BMJ Open* 2016; **6**:e010248, 7 pages.
3. DOMINGUEZ J, BOETTGER E C, CIRILLO D, COBELENS F, EISENACH K, GAGNEUX S, HILLEMANN D, HORSBURGH R, MOLINA-MOYA B, NIEMANN S, TORTOLI E, WHITELOW AC, LANGE C. Clinical implications of molecular drug resistance testing for Mycobacterium tuberculosis: a TBNET/RESIST-TB consensus statement. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(1):24-42.
4. DRAMOWSKI A, WHITELOW AC, COTTON MF. Burden, spectrum and impact of healthcare-associated infection at a South African children's hospital. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2016; **94**:364-372.
5. DRAMOWSKI A, WHITELOW AC, COTTON MF. Healthcare-associated infections in children: knowledge, attitudes and practice of paediatric healthcare providers at Tygerberg hospital, Cape Town. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2016; **36**(3):225-231.
6. DRAMOWSKI A, WHITELOW AC, COTTON MF. Assessment of terminal cleaning in pediatric isolation rooms: Options for low-resource settings. *American Journal of Infection Control* 2016; **44**(12):1558-1564.
7. ESSER MM, POTTER PC, NORTJE SH. Meeting the needs of Primary Immunodeficiency Patients in South Africa - some findings from the South African Registry. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2016; **29**(1):56-61.
8. FRIGATI LJ, ESSER MM. Chronic granulomatous disease and the challenges of diagnosis and management in South Africa. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2016; **29**(2):127-130.
9. GOVENDER NP, PATEL J, MAGOBA RE, NAICKER S, WADULA J, WHITELOW AC, COOVADIA Y, KULARATNE R, GOVIND C, LOCKHART SR, ZIETSMAN IL. Emergence of azole-resistant Candida parapsilosis causing bloodstream infection: results from laboratory-based sentinel surveillance in South Africa. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2016; **71**(7):1994-2004.
10. HESSELING AC, BLAKNEY AK, JONES CE, ESSER MM, DE BEER C, KUHN L, COTTON MF, JASPAN HB. Delayed BCG immunization does not alter antibody responses to EPI vaccines in HIV-exposed and -unexposed South African infants. *Vaccine* 2016; **34**:3702-3709.
11. HOFFMANN R, FORTUIN FLP, NEWTON-FOOT M, SINGH S. First report of *Wohlfahrtiimonas chitiniclastica* bacteraemia in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(11):12-13.
12. NAICKER P, KARAYEM K, HOEK KGP, HARVEY J, WASSERMAN E. Biofilm formation in invasive Staphylococcus aureus isolates is associated with the clonal lineage. *Microbial Pathogenesis* 2016; **90**:41-49.
13. OMUSE G, NEL VAN ZYL K, HOEK KGP, ABDULGADER S, KARIUKI S, WHITELOW AC, REVATHI G. Molecular characterization of Staphylococcus aureus isolates from various healthcare institutions in Nairobi, Kenya: a cross

- sectional study. *Annals of Clinical Microbiology and Antimicrobials* 2016; **15**: 51, 9 pages.
14. PURCHASE S, CUNNINGHAM J, ESSER MM, SKINNER DH. Keeping kids in care: Virological failure in a paediatric antiretroviral clinic and suggestions for improving treatment outcomes. *African Journal of AIDS Research (AJAR)* 2016; **15**(3):301-309.
 15. ROSSOUW ME, CORNELL M, COTTON MF, ESSER MM. Feeding practices and nutritional status of HIV-exposed and HIV-unexposed infants in the Western Cape. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2016; **17**(1):1-9.

Chapters in Books

1. DEMERS A, WHITELAW AC, EISENACH K. Microbiology and Pathology of Tuberculosis. In: Starke JR, Donald PR (eds.) *Handbook of Child and Adolescent Tuberculosis*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 13-29.

MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. AGARWAL A, GUPTA S, DU PLESSIS SS, SHARMA R, ESTEVES SC, CIRENZA C, ELIWA J, AI-NAJJAR W, ET AL . Abstinence Time and Its Impact on Basic and Advanced Semen Parameters. *Urology* 2016; **94**:102-110.
2. AGARWAL A, SHARMA R, ROYCHOUDHURY S, DU PLESSIS SS, SABANEKH E. MiOXSYS: a novel method of measuring oxidation reduction potential in semen and seminal plasma. *Fertility and Sterility* 2016; **106**(3):566-573.
3. BERNASCONI M, DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Stair climbing test streamlines the evaluation of nonmalignant lung resection candidates. *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2016; **91**:87-88.
4. DEMERS A, VENTER A, FRIEDRICH SO, ROJAS-PONCE G, MAPAMBA D, JUGHELI L, SASAMALO M, ALMEIDA A, DORASAMY A, JENTSCH U, GIBSON M, EVERITT D, EISENACH K, DIACON AH. Direct susceptibility testing of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* for pyrazinamide using the BACTEC MGIT 960 system. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2016; **54**(5):1276-1281.
5. DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, GABUZA KB, HUISAMEN B, ESSOP MF, JOHNSON R. Phenylpyruvic acid-2-0-β D-glucoside attenuates high glucose-induced apoptosis in H9c2 cardiomyocytes. *Planta Medica* 2016; **82**:1468-1474.
6. FRANZEN D, DIACON AH, FREITAG L, SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, SCHUURMANS MM. Ultrathin bronchoscopy for solitary pulmonary lesions in a region endemic for tuberculosis: a randomised pilot trial. *BMC Pulmonary Medicine* 2016; **16**:62, 7 pages.
7. FURIN JJ, ALIROL E, ALLEN E, FIELDING KL, MERLE C, ABUBAKAR I, ANDERSEN J, DAVIES G, DHEDA K, DIACON AH, ET AL. Drug-resistant tuberculosis clinical trials: proposed core research definitions in adults. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(3):290-294.
8. FURIN JJ, DU BOIS J, VAN BRAKEL E, CHHENG P, VENTER A, PELOQUIN CA, ALSULTAN A, THIEL B, DIACON AH, ET AL. Early Bactericidal Activity of AZD5847 in Patients with Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016; **60**(11):6591-6599.

9. GOSS DM, OYEYIPO IP, SKOSANA BT, AYAD BM, DU PLESSIS SS. Ameliorative potentials of quercetin against cotinine-induced toxic effects on human spermatozoa. *Asian Pacific Journal of Reproduction* 2016; **5**(3):193-197.
10. HUISAMEN B, GEORGE C, DIETRICH D, GENADE SJ. Cardioprotective and anti-hypertensive effects of *Prosopis glandulosa* in rat models of pre-diabetes. *South African Journal of Diabetes & Vascular Disease* 2016; **13**(7):61-67.
11. HUISAMEN B, HAFVER TL, LUMKWANA D, LOCHNER A. The Impact of Chronic Glycogen Synthase Kinase-3 Inhibition on Remodeling of Normal and Pre-Diabetic Rat Hearts. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2016; **30**:237-246.
12. JAYAKUMAR A, SAVIC R M, EVERETT C K, BENATOR D, ALLAND D, HEILIG CM, WEINER M, FRIEDRICH SO, ET AL . Xpert MTB/RIF Assay Shows Faster Clearance of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* DNA with Higher Levels of Rifapentine Exposure. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2016; **54**(12):3028-3033.
13. JOHNSON R, DLUDLA PV, JOUBERT E, FEBRUARY F, MAZIBUKO S, GHOOR S, MULLER CJF, LOUW J. Aspalathin, a dihydrochalcone *C*-glucoside, protects H9c2 cardiomyocytes against high glucose induced shifts in substrate preference and apoptosis. *Molecular Nutrition and Food Research* 2016; **60**:922-934.
14. JORDAAN AE, DU PLESSIS SS, ABOUA YG. The Effects of Wild African Potato (*Hypoxis hemerocallidea*) Supplementation on Streptozotocin-Induced Diabetic Wistar Rats Reproductive Function. *Andrology* 2016; **5**(2):1000165, 8 pages.
15. KAYIGIRE XAK, FRIEDRICH SO, KARINJA MN, VAN DER MERWE L, MARTINSON N, DIACON AH. Propidium monoazide and Xpert MTB/RIF to quantify *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* cells. *TUBERCULOSIS* 2016; **2016**(101):70-84.
16. LUCKHOFF HK, KIDD M, VAN RENSBURG SH, VAN VELDEN DP, KOTZE MJ. Apolipoprotein E genotyping and questionnaire-based assessment of lifestyle risk factors in dyslipidemic patients with a family history of Alzheimer's disease: test development for clinical application. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:213-224.
17. MFOKAZI A, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER FT, SCHUBERT PT, KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH. Direct comparison of liquid-based and smear-based cytology with and without rapid on-site evaluation for fine needle aspirates of thoracic tumors. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2016; **44**(5):363-368.
18. PHILLIPS PPJ, DOOLEY KE, GILLESPIE SH, HEINRICH N, STOUT JE, NAHID P, DIACON AH, AARNOUTSE RE, ET AL. A new trial design to accelerate tuberculosis drug development: the Phase IIC Selection Trial with Extended post-treatment follow-up (STEP). *BMC Medicine* 2016; **14**:51, 11 pages.
19. PHILLIPS PPJ, MENDEL CM, BURGER DA, CROOK A, NUNN A, DAWSON R, DIACON AH, GILLESPIE SH. Limited role of culture conversion for decision-making in individual patient care and for advancing novel regimens to confirmatory clinical trials. *BMC Medicine* 2016; **14**:19, 11 pages.
20. PYM A, DIACON AH, TANG S, CONRADIE F, DANILOVITS M, CHUCHOTTAWORN C, VASILYEVA I, ANDRIES K, ET AL. Bedaquiline in the treatment of multidrug-and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis. *European Respiratory Journal* 2016; **47**:564-574.
21. VAN NIEKERK G, HATTINGH SM, ENGELBRECHT AM. Enhanced therapeutic efficacy in cancer patients by short-term fasting: The autophagy connection. *Frontiers in Oncology* 2016; **6**(242):1-7.

22. VAN VUUREN D, MARAIS E, GENADE SJ, LOCHNER A. The differential effects of FTY720 on functional recovery and infarct size following myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2016; **27**(6):375-386.

Chapters in Books

1. JIMENEZ-REINA L, MAARTENS PJ, JIMENA-MEDINA I, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS. Overview of the Male Reproductive System. In: Vaamonde D, Agarwal A, Du Plessis SS (eds.) *Exercise and Human Reproduction. Induced fertility Disorders and Possible Therapies*, Springer, New York, USA, 2016: 1-17.
2. MAARTENS PJ, PENG J, AGARWAL A, VAAMONDE D, DU PLESSIS SS. Oxidative Stress and Infertility: A Possible Link to Exercise. In: Agarwal A, Vaamonde D, Du Plessis SS (eds.) *Exercise and Human Reproduction. Induced Fertility Disorders and Possible Therapies*, Springer, New York, USA, 2016: 303-315.
3. VAAMONDE D, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS, ALGAR-SANTACRUZ C, KRUGER TF. Impact of Physical Activity and Exercise on Male Reproductive Potential: Semen Alterations. In: Vaamonde D, Agarwal A, Du Plessis SS (eds.) *Exercise and Human Reproduction. Induced Fertility Disorders and Possible Therapies*, Springer, New York, USA, 2016: 101-124.

MEDICAL VIROLOGY

Journal articles

1. ANDERSON M, GASEITSIWE S, MOYO S, THAMI KP, MOHAMMED T, SETHARE D, SEBUNYA TK, POWELL EA, MAKHEMA J, BLACKARD JT, MARLINK R, ESSEX M, MUSONDA R. Slow CD4+ T-Cell Recovery in Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Hepatitis B Virus-Coinfected patients initiating Truvada-Based Combination Antiretroviral Therapy in Botswana. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases* 2016; **3**(3):1-7.
2. CHINGWARU W, GLASHOFF RH, VIDMAR J, KAPEWANGOLO P, SAMPSON SL. Mammalian cell cultures as models for *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*- human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) interaction studies: A review. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine* 2016; **9**(9):832-838.
3. HESSELING AC, BLAKNEY AK, JONES CE, ESSER MM, DE BEER C, KUHN L, COTTON MF, JASPAN HB. Delayed BCG immunization does not alter antibody responses to EPI vaccines in HIV-exposed and -unexposed South African infants. *Vaccine* 2016; **34**:3702-3709.
4. HOFFMANN CJ, MARITZ J, VAN ZYL GU. CD4 count-based failure criteria combined with viral load monitoring may trigger worse switch decisions than viral load monitoring alone. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2016; **21**(2): 219–223.
5. IKOMEY GM, JACOBS GB, TANJONG B, MESEMBE MT, EYOH A, LYONGA E, MFOATAW E, NGOH R, TAMANDJOU CR, IKOMEY G, ASSOUMOU MCO. Evidence of Co and Triple Infections of Hepatitis B and C amongst HIV Infected Pregnant Women in Buea, Cameroon. *Science Journal of Public Health* 2016; **4**(2):127-131.
6. IKOMEY GM, JULIUS A, JACOBS GB, MESEMBE MT, EYOH A, LYONGA E, CLAIRE OAM. FAS Mediated (CD95L) Periferal T-cell Apoptosis Marker in

- Monitoring HIV-1 Disease Progression in Adults in Yaoundé, Cameroon. *International Journal of Immunology* 2016; **4**(1):1-5.
7. JACOBS GB, IKOMEY GM. Biomedical research and capacity building: Bilateral collaboration between research institutes in South Africa and Cameroon. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(10):953.
 8. KASANG C, KALLUVYA S, MAJINGE C, KONGOLA G, MLEWA M, MASSAWE I, KABYEMERA R, MAGAMBO K, ULMER A, KLINKER H, GSCHMACK E, HORN A, KOUTSILIERI E, PREISER W, HOFMANN D, HAIN J, MULLER A, DÖLKEN L, RETHWILM A, STICH A, SCHELLER C. Effects of Prednisolone on Disease Progression in Antiretroviral-Untreated HIV Infection: A 2-Year Randomized, Double-Blind Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(1): e0146678, 25 pages.
 9. MAZANDERANI AH, TECHNAU K, HSIAO N-Y, MARITZ J, CARMONA S, SHERMAN GG. Recommendations for the management of indeterminate HIV PCR results within South Africa's early infant diagnosis programme. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2016; **17**(1):a451 - a455.
 10. MOYO S, MOHAMMED T, WIRTH K, PRAGUE M, BENNETT K, HOLMES MD, MUPFUMI L, SEBOGODI P, MORAKA NO, BOLEO C, MAPHORISA CN, SERAISE B, GASEITSIWE S, MUSONDA R, VAN WIDENFELT E, POWIS K, GAOLATHE T, TCHETGEN EJ, MAKHEMA J, ESSEX M, LOCKMAN S, NOVITSKY V. Point-of-Care Cepheid Xpert HIV-1 Viral Load Test in Rural African Communities is feasible and reliable. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2016; **54**(12):3050-3054.
 11. MOYO S, VANDORMAEL A, WILKINSON E, ENGELBRECHT S, GASEITSIWE S, KOTOKWE KP, MUSONDA R, TANSER F, ESSEX M, NOVITSKY V, DE OLIVEIRA T. Analysis of Viral Diversity in Relation of the Recency of HIV-1C Infection in Botswana. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(8): e0160649, 18 pages.
 12. NEOGI U, ENGELBRECHT S, CLAASSEN M, JACOBS GB, VAN ZYL GU, PREISER W, SONNERBORG A. Mutational Heterogeneity in p6 Gag Late Assembly (L) Domains in HIV-1 Subtype C Viruses from South Africa. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses* 2016; **32**(1):80-84.
 13. NOVITSKY V, MOYO S, WANG R, GASEITSIWE S, ESSEX M. Deciphering multiplicity of HIV-1C infection: transmission of closely related multiple viral lineages. *PLoS One* 2016; **10**(1371): e0166746, 15 pages.
 14. PARIKH UM, MCCORMICK K, VAN ZYL GU, MELLORS JW. Future technologies for monitoring HIV drug resistance and cure. *Current Opinion in HIV and AIDS* 2016; **11**(00):1-8.
 15. STEEGEN K, BRONZE M, PAPATHANASOPOULOS MA, VAN ZYL GU, GOEDHALS D, VAN VUUREN C, MACLEOD W, SANNE I, STEVENS WS, CARMONA S. Prevalence of antiretroviral Drug Resistance in Patients who are not responding to Protease Inhibitor-Based treatment: Results from the First National Survey in South Africa. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2016; **214**:1826-1830.
 16. STEEGEN K, CARMONA S, BRONZE M, PAPATHANASOPOULOS MA, VAN ZYL GU, GOEDHALS D, MACLEOD W, SANNE I, STEVENS WS. Moderate levels of Pre-Treatment HIV-1 Antiretroviral Drug Resistance Detected in the First South African National Survey. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(12):1-12.
 17. SUDENGA L, TORRES BN, BOTHA MHH, ZEIER MD, ABRAHAMSEN ME, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, VAN DER LOEFF MFS, VAN DER LAAN LE, KIPPING S, TAYLOR D, GIULIANO AR. Cervical HPV natural history

- among young Western Cape, South African women: The randomized control EVRI Trial. *Journal of Infection* 2016; **72**:60-69.
18. VAN ZYL GU, DECLOEDT EH. Is HIV-1C a risk factor for protease inhibitor failure? *Lancet HIV* 2016; **3**(4):e149 - e151.
 19. WILKINSON E, RASMUSSEN D, RATMANN O, STADLER T, ENGELBRECHT S, DE OLIVEIRA T. Origin, imports and exports of HIV-1 subtype C in South Africa: A historical perspective. *Infection, Genetics and Evolution* 2016; **46**:200-208.

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS

Journal articles

1. AWONIYI DO, TEUCHERT A, SUTHERLAND JS, MAYANJA-KIZZA H, HOWE R, MIHRET A, LOXTON AG, SHEEHAMA J, KASSA D, CRAMPIN AC, DOCKRELL HM, KIDD M, ROSENKRANDS I, GELUK A, OTTENHOFF THM, CORSTJENS PLAM, CHEGOU NN, WALZL G. Evaluation of cytokine responses against novel Mtb antigens as diagnostic markers for TB disease. *Journal of Infection* 2016; **73**:219-230.
2. BEKKER A, SCHAAF HS, DRAPER HR, KRIEL M, HESSELING AC. Tuberculosis Disease during Pregnancy and Treatment Outcomes in HIV-Infected and Uninfected Women at a Referral Hospital in Cape Town. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(11):e0164249, 15 pages.
3. BOWKER NG, SALIE M, SCHURZ H, VAN HELDEN PD, KINNEAR CJ, VAN HELDEN EG, MOLLER M. Polymorphisms in the Pattern Recognition Receptor Mincle Gene (*CLEC4E*) and Association with Tuberculosis. *Lung* 2016; **2016**(194):763-767.
4. BUSS P, MILLER MA, FULLER A, HAW A, WANTY R, OLEO-POPELKA F, MEYER L. Cardiovascular Effects of Etorphine, Azaperone, and Butorphanol Combinations in Chemically Immobilized Captive White Rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium Simum*). *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 2016; **47**(3):834-843.
5. CARR JA, GUELLA I, SZU-TU C, BOOLAY S, GLANZMANN B, FARRER MJ, BARDIEN S. Double homozygous mutations (R275W and M432V) in the Parkin Gene associated with late-onset Parkinson's disease. *Movement Disorders* 2016; **31**(3):423-425.
6. CHEGOU NN, SUTHERLAND JS, MALHERBE ST, CRAMPIN AC, CORSTJENS PLAM, GELUK A, MAYANJA-KIZZA H, LOXTON AG, VAN DER SPUY GD, STANLEY K, KOTZE A, VAN DER VYVER M, ROSENKRANDS I, VAN HELDEN PD, DOCKRELL HM, KIDD M, OTTENHOFF THM, KAUFMANN SHE, WALZL G. Diagnostic performance of a seven-marker serum protein biosignature for the diagnosis of active TB disease in African primary healthcare clinic attendees with signs and symptoms suggestive of TB. *Thorax* 2016; **71**:785-794.
7. CHENGALROYEN MD, BEUKES GM, GORDHAN BG, STREICHER EM, CHURCHYARD G, HAFNER R, WARREN RM, OTWOMBE K, MARTINSON N, KANA BD. Detection and Quantification of Differentially Culturable Tubercle Bacteria in Sputum from Patients with Tuberculosis. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2016; **194**(12):1532-1540.
8. CHINGWARU W, GLASHOFF RH, VIDMAR J, KAPEWANGOLO P, SAMPSON SL. Mammalian cell cultures as models for *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*- human

- immunodeficiency virus (HIV) interaction studies: A review. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine* 2016; **9**(9):832-838.
9. CLARKE C, VAN HELDEN PD, MILLER MA, PARSONS SDC. Animal-adapted members of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex endemic to the Southern African sub-region. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2016; **87**(1):a1322, 7 pages.
 10. CLIFF JM, CHO J, LEE J, RONACHER K, KING EC, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G, DOCKRELL HM. Excessive Cytolytic Responses Predict Tuberculosis Relapse After Apparently Successful Treatment. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2016; **2016**(213):485-495.
 11. CORSTJENS PLAM, TJON KON FAT EM, DE DOOD CJ, VAN DER PLOEG-VAN SCHIP JJ, FRANKEN KLMC, CHEGOU NN, SUTHERLAND JS, HOWE R, MIHRET A, KASSA D, VAN DER VYVER M, SHEEHAMA J, SIMUKONDA F, MAYANJA-KIZZA H, OTTENHOFF THM, WALZL G, GELUK A. Multi-center evaluation of a user-friendly lateral flow assay to determine IP-10 and CCL4 levels in blood of TB and non-TB cases in Africa. *Clinical Biochemistry* 2016; **49**(1-2):22-31.
 12. DE DECKER R, BRUWER Z, HENDRICKS L, SCHOEMAN M, SCHUTTE G, LAWRENSEN J. Predicted v. real prevalence of the 22q11.2 deletion syndrome in children with congenital heart disease presenting to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital, South Africa: A prospective study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(6):s82-S86.
 13. DEMERS A, VENTER A, FRIEDRICH SO, ROJAS-PONCE G, MAPAMBA D, JUGHELI L, SASAMALO M, ALMEIDA A, DORASAMY A, JENTSCH U, GIBSON M, EVERITT D, EISENACH K, DIACON AH. Direct susceptibility testing of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* for pyrazinamide using the BACTEC MGIT 960 system. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2016; **54**(5):1276-1281.
 14. DEVONSHIRE AS, O'SULLIVAN DM, HONEYBORNE I, JONES G, KARCZMARCZYK M, PAVSIC J, GUTTERIDGE A, MILAVEC M, BARNARD M, HEYDENRYCH A, ET AL. The use of digital PCR to improve the application of quantitative molecular diagnostic methods for tuberculosis. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2016; **16**:366, 10 pages.
 15. DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, GABUZA KB, HUISAMEN B, ESSOP MF, JOHNSON R. Phenylpyruvic acid-2-0- D-glucoside attenuates high glucose-induced apoptosis in H9c2 cardiomyocytes. *Planta Medica* 2016; **82**:1468-1474.
 16. DRÖGEMÖLLER BI, EMSLEY RA, CHILIZA B, VAN DER MERWE E, WRIGHT GEB, DAYA M, VAN HELDEN EG, MALHOTRA A, LENCZ T, ROBINSON DG, ZHANG J, ASMAL L, NIEHAUS DJH, WARNICH L. The identification of novel genetic variants associated with antipsychotic treatment response outcomes in first-episode schizophrenia patients. *Pharmacogenetics and Genomics* 2016; **26**(5):235-242.
 17. DU PLESSIS WJ, KEYSER A, WALZL G, LOXTON AG. Phenotypic analysis of peripheral B cell populations during *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection and disease. *Journal of Inflammation* 2016; **13**:23, 8 pages.
 18. DU PLESSIS WJ, KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, DU PLESSIS-BURGER N, STANLEY K, MALHERBE ST, MAASDORP E, RONACHER K, CHEGOU NN, WALZL G, LOXTON AG. The Functional Response of B Cells to Antigenic Stimulation: A Preliminary Report of Latent Tuberculosis. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(4):e0152710, 16 pages.

19. DU PLESSIS WJ, WALZL G, LOXTON AG. B cells as multi-functional players during *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection and disease. *Tuberculosis* 2016; **2016**(97):118-125.
20. ESMAIL H, LAI RP, LESOSKY M, WILKINSON KA, GRAHAM CM, COUSSENS AK, ONI T, WARWICK JM, SAID-HARTLEY Q, KOEGELEBERG CFN, WALZL G, FLYNN JL, YOUNG DB, BARRY III CE, O'GARRA A, WILKINSON RJ. Characterization of progressive HIV-associated tuberculosis using 2-deoxy-2-[¹⁸F]fluoro-d-glucose positron emission and computed tomography. *Nature Medicine* 2016; **22**: 1090–1093.
21. FANG Z, SCHUBERT W-D, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. Expression and production of soluble *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* H37Rv mycosin-3. *Biochemistry and Biophysics Reports* 2016; **5**:448-452.
22. FARHAT MR, SULTANA R, IARTCHOUK O, BOZEMAN S, GALAGAN J, SISK P, STOLTE C, NEBENZAHL-GUIMARAES H, JACOBSON KR, SLOUTSKY A, KAUR D, POSEY JE, KREISWIRTH BN, KUREPINA N, RIGOUTS L, STREICHER EM, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM, VAN SOOLINGEN D, MURRAY M. Genetic determinants of drug resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and their diagnostic value. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2016; **194**(5):621-630.
23. GALLANT JL, VILJOEN AJ, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID IJF. Glutamate dehydrogenase is required by *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG for resistance to cellular stress. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(1):e0147706, 14 pages.
24. GARCIA BJ, LOXTON AG, DOLGANOV GM, VAN TT, LUCIAN DAVIS J, DE JONG BC, VOSKUIL MI, LEACH SM, SCHOOLNIK GK, WALZL G, STRONG M, WALTER ND. Sputum Is A Surrogate For Bronchoalveolar Lavage For Monitoring *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* Transcriptional Profiles In TB Patients. *Tuberculosis* 2016; **100**:59-94.
25. GELDENHUYS E, BURGER EH, VAN HELDEN PD, MOLE C, KOTZE SH. Optimizing the use of cadavers by integrating pathology during anatomy dissection. *Anatomical Sciences Education* 2016; **9**(6):575-582.
26. GLANZMANN B, HERBST HJ, KINNEAR CJ, MOLLER M, GAMIELDIEN J, BARDIEN S. A new tool for prioritization of sequence variants from whole exome sequencing data. *Source Code for Biology and Medicine* 2016; **11**(10):s13029, 6 pages.
27. GLANZMANN B, MOLLER M, LE ROEX N, TROMP GC, VAN HELDEN EG, VAN HELDEN PD. The complete genome sequence of the African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*). *BMC Genomics* 2016; **17**:1001, 7 pages.
28. GOOSEN WJ, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, MILLER MA, PARSONS SDC. The stability of plasma IP-10 enhances its utility for the diagnosis of *Mycobacterium bovis* infection in African buffaloes (*Syncerus caffer*). *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* 2016; **173**:17-20.
29. HAYLETT WL, SWART C, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN FH, VAN DYK HC, VAN DER MERWE L, VAN DER MERWE C, LOOS B, CARR JA, KINNEAR CJ, BARDIEN S. Altered Mitochondrial Respiration and Other Features of Mitochondrial Function in *Parkin*-Mutant Fibroblasts from Parkinson's Disease Patients. *Parkinson's Disease* 2016; **2016**: 1819209, 11 pages.
30. HONEYBORNE I, MCHUGH TD, KUITTINEN I, CICHONSKA A, EVANGELOPOULOS D, RONACHER K, VAN HELDEN PD, GILLESPIE DM, FERNANDEZ-REYES D, WALZL G, ROUSU J, BUTCHER PD, WADDELL SJ.

- Profiling persistent tubercule bacilli from patient sputa during therapy predicts early drug efficacy. *BMC Medicine* 2016; **14**(68):13 pages.
31. JABOT-HANIN F, COBAT A, FEINBERG J, GRANGE G, REMUS N, POIRIER C, BOLAND-AUGE A, BESSE C, BUSTAMANTE J, BOISSON-DUPUIS S, CASANOVA J, SCHURR E, ALCAIS A, VAN HELDEN EG, DELACOURT C, ABEL L. Major Loci on Chromosomes 8q and 3q Control Interferon Production Triggered by Bacillus Calmette-Guerin and 6-kDa Early Secretory Antigen Target, Respectively, in Various Populations. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2016; **213**:1173-1179.
 32. JACOBS R, MAASDORP E, MALHERBE ST, LOXTON AG, STANLEY K, VAN DER SPUY GD, WALZL G, CHEGOU NN. Diagnostic Potential of Novel Salivary Host Biomarkers as Candidates for the Immunological Diagnosis of Tuberculosis Disease and Monitoring of Tuberculosis Treatment Response. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(8):e0160546, 13 pages.
 33. JACOBS R, TSHEHLA EK, MALHERBE ST, KRIEL M, LOXTON AG, STANLEY K, VAN DER SPUY GD, WALZL G, CHEGOU NN. Host biomarkers detected in saliva show promise as markers for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis disease and monitoring of the response to tuberculosis treatment. *Cytokine* 2016; **2016**(81):50-56.
 34. KAYIGIRE XAK, FRIEDRICH SO, KARINJA MN, VAN DER MERWE L, MARTINSON N, DIACON AH. Propidium monoazide and Xpert MTB/RIF to quantify *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* cells. *Tuberculosis* 2016; **101**:70-84.
 35. LEISCHING GR, PIETERSEN RD, MPONGOSHE VC, VAN HEERDEN C, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID IJF, BAKER B. The Host Response to a Clinical MDR Mycobacterial Strain Cultured in a Detergent-Free Environment: A Global Transcriptomics Approach. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(4):e0153079, 16 pages.
 36. LEISCHING GR, PIETERSEN RD, WIID IJF, BAKER B. Virulence, biochemistry, morphology and host-interacting properties of detergent-free cultured mycobacteria: An update. *Tuberculosis* 2016; **100**:53-60.
 37. LIENHARDT C, LONNROTH K, MENZIES D, BALASEGARAM M, CHAKAYA J, COBELENS F, COHN J, DENKINGER CM, EVANS TG, KALLENIOUS G, VAN HELDEN PD, ET AL. Translational Research for Tuberculosis Elimination: Priorities, Challenges, and Actions. *Plos Medicine* 2016; **13**(3):e1001965, 11 pages.
 38. LOSI M, KNIGHTS AJ, MARIANI F, ALTIERI AM, PAONE G, LOXTON AG, CHEGOU NN, KENNETH J, ALMA MG, COLIZZI V, WALZL G, SALTINI C, BOYLE J, AMICOSANTE M. QuantiFERON-TB performance enhanced by novel *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-specific antigens. *European Respiratory Journal* 2016; **47**:660-664.
 39. MACUAMULE CLS, WIID IJF, VAN HELDEN PD, TANNER M, WITTHUHN CR. Effect of milk fermentation by kefir grains and selected single strains of lactic acid bacteria on the survival of *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2016; **217**:170-176.
 40. MAHNE AC, CARR JA, BARDIEN S, SCHUTTE C-M. Clinical findings and genetic screening for copy number variation mutations in a cohort of South African patients with Parkinson's disease. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(6):623-625.
 41. MALAN-MÜLLER S, KILIAN S, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, BARDIEN S, ASMAL L, WARNICH L, EMSLEY RA, HEMMINGS SMJ, SEEDAT S. A systematic review of genetic variants associated with metabolic syndrome in patients with schizophrenia. *Schizophrenia Research* 2016; **170**(1):1-17.

42. MALHERBE ST, SHENAI S, RONACHER K, LOXTON AG, DOLGANOV GM, KRIEL M, VAN TT, CHEN RY, WARWICK JM, VIA LE, SONG T, LEE M, SCHOOLNIK GK, TROMP GC, ALLAND D, BARRY III CE, WINTER J, WALZL G. Persisting positron emission tomography lesion activity and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* mRNA after tuberculosis cure. *Nature Medicine* 2016; **22**(10):1094 - 1100 pages.
43. MAY PC, MARAIS AS, DE VRIES MM, KALBERG WO , BUCKLEY D, HASKEN M, ADNAMS CM, BARNARD MP, JOUBERT B, CLOETE ML, TABACHNIK B, ROBINSON LK, MANNING M, JONES KL, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, HOYME HE. The continuum of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in a community in South Africa: Prevalence and characteristics in a fifth sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2016; **168**:274-286.
44. MBUGI EV, KATALE BZ, STREICHER EM, KEYYU JD, KENDALL SL, DOCKRELL HM, MICHEL AL, RWEYEMAMU MM, WARREN RM, MATEE MI, VAN HELDEN PD, COUVIN D, RASTOGI N. Mapping of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Complex Genetic Diversity Profiles in Tanzania and Other African Countries. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(5):e0154571, 22 pages.
45. MELENDEZ J, SANCHEZ CI, PHILIPSEN RHHM, MADUSKAR P, DAWSON R, THERON GDV, DHEDA K, VAN GINNEKEN B. An automated tuberculosis screening strategy combining X-ray-based computer-aided detection and clinical information. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **6**:srep25265, 8 pages.
46. MILLER MA, BUSS P, DE KLERK-LORIST L, HOFMEYR J, HAUSLER GA, LYASHCHENKO K, LANE EP, BOTHA L, PARSONS SDC, VAN HELDEN PD. Application of Rapid Serologic Tests for Detection of *Mycobacterium bovis* Infection in Free-Ranging Warthogs (*Phacochoerus africanus*)— Implications for Antemortem Disease Screening. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 2016; **52**(1):180-182.
47. MILLER MA, CHAVEY PS, HOFMEYR J, MATHEBULA N, DOERING A, BUSS P, OLEO-POPELKA F. Evaluation of Serum Ferritin and Serum Iron in Freeranging Black Rhinoceros (*Diceros Bicornis*) as a Tool to Understand Factors Affecting Iron-Overload Disorder. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 2016; **47**(3):820-826.
48. MILLER MA, HOGAN JN, MEEHAN CL. Housing and Demographic Risk Factors Impacting Foot and Musculoskeletal Health in African Elephants [*Loxodonta africana*] and Asian Elephants [*Elephas maximus*] in North American Zoos. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(7):e0155223, 17 pages.
49. MILLER MA, KRUGER M, KRUGER M, OLEO-POPELKA F, BUSS P. A Scoring System to Improve Decision Making and Outcomes in the Adaptation of Recently Captured White Rhinoceroses (*Ceratotherium Simum*) to Captivity. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 2016; **52**(2):S78-S85.
50. MOUTON JM, HELAINE S, HOLDEN DW, SAMPSON SL. Elucidating population-wide mycobacterial replication dynamics at the single-cell level. *Microbiology* 2016; **162**:966-978.
51. MOUTON JM, VAN DER MERWE LL, GOOSEN A, REVERA M, BRINK PA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, KINNEAR CJ. MYBPH acts as modifier of cardiac hypertrophy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) patients. *Human Genetics* 2016; **135**:477-483.

52. NEETHLING A, MOUTON JM, LOOS B, CORFIELD V, DE VILLIERS CP, KINNEAR CJ. Filamin C: a novel component of the *KCNE2* interactome during hypoxia. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2016; **27**(1):4-11.
53. NEWTON-FOOT M, WARREN RM, SAMPSON SL, VAN HELDEN PD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. The plasmid-mediated evolution of the mycobacterial ESX (Type VII) secretion systems. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2016; **16**:62, 12 pages.
54. NGWANE AH, PANAYIDES J, CHOUTEAU F, MACINGWANA L, VILJOEN AJ, BAKER B, MADIKANE E, DE KOCK C, WIESNER L, CHIBALE K, PARKINSON CJ, MMUTLANE EM, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID IJF. Design, Synthesis, and *In Vitro* Antituberculosis Activity of 2(5*H*)-Furanone Derivatives. *IUBMB Life* 2016; **68**(8):612-620.
55. PARSONS SDC, MCGILL K, DOYLE MB, GOOSEN WJ, VAN HELDEN PD, GORMLEY E. Antigen-Specific IP-10 Release Is a Sensitive Biomarker of *Mycobacterium bovis* Infection in Cattle. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(5):e0155440, 10 pages.
56. PETER J, ZIJENAH LS, CHANDA D, CLOWES P, LESOSKY M, GINA P, MEHTA N, CALLIGARO G, LOMBARD C, KADZIRANGE G, BANDASON T, CHANSA A, LIUSHA N, MANGU C, MTAFYA B, THERON GDV, ET AL. Effect on mortality of point-of-care, urine-based lipoarabinomannan testing to guide tuberculosis treatment initiation in HIV-positive hospital inpatients: a pragmatic, parallel-group, multi-country, open-label, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2016; **2016**(387):1187-1197.
57. PHELAN JE, COLL F, BERGVAL I, ANTHONY RM, WARREN RM, SAMPSON SL, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, GLYNN JR, CRAMPIN AC, ALVES A, STREICHER EM, VAN HELDEN PD, ET AL. Recombination in *pe/ppe* genes contributes to genetic variation in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* lineages. *BMC Genomics* 2016; **17**: 151, 12 pages.
58. POHL EH, KOTZE MJ, GRANT K, VAN DER MERWE L, PIENAAR FM, APFFELSTAEDT JP, MYBURGH E. Impact of MammaPrint on clinical decision-making in South African patients with early-stage breast cancer. *Breast Journal* 2016; **22**(4):442-446.
59. PULE CM, SAMPSON SL, WARREN RM, BLACK PA, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC, LOUW GE. Efflux pump inhibitors: targeting mycobacterial efflux systems to enhance TB therapy. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2016; **71**:17-26.
60. ROBERTS L, GOLIATH R, REBELLO G, BARDIEN S, SEPTEMBER AV, BARTMANN L, LOUBSER F, GREENBERG LJ, RAMESAR R. Inherited retinal disorders in South Africa and the clinical impact of evolving technologies. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(6):S33 - S37.
61. SAMPSON SL. Strength in Diversity: Hidden Genetic Depths of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Trends in Microbiology* 2016; **24**(2):82-84.
62. SEIFERT M, AJBANI K, GEORGHIU SB, CATANZARO D, CRUDU V, RODRIGUES C, VICTOR TC, GARFEIN RS, CATANZARO A, RODWELL TC. A performance evaluation of MTBDR*plus* version 2 for the diagnosis of multidrug-

- resistant tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(5):631-637.
63. SEIFERT M, GEORGHIOU SB, CATANZARO D, RODRIGUES C, CRUDU V, VICTOR TC, GARFEIN RS, CATANZARO A, RODWELL TC. MTBDR*plus* and MTBDR*sl* Assays: The Absence of Wild Type Probe Hybridization and Implications for the Detection of Drug-resistant Tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2016; **54**:912-918.
 64. SHENAI S, RONACHER K, MALHERBE ST, STANLEY K, KRIEL M, WINTER J, PEPPARD T, BARRY CE, WANG J, DODD LE, VIA LE, BARRY III CE, WALZL G, ALLAND D. Bacterial Loads Measured by the Xpert MTB/RIF Assay as Markers of Culture Conversion and Bacteriological Cure in Pulmonary TB. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(8):e0160062, 13 pages.
 65. SIMONTI CN, VERNOT B, BASTARACHE L, BOTTINGER E, CARRELL DS, CHISHOLM RL, CROSSLIN DR, HEBBRING SJ, JARVIK GP, KULLO IJ, LI R, PATHAK J, RITCHIE MD, RODEN DM, VERMA SS, TROMP GC, ET AL. The phenotypic legacy of admixture between modern humans and Neandertals. *Science* 2016; **351**(6274):737-741.
 66. THERON GDV, PETER J, RICHARDSON M, WARREN RM, DHEDA K, STEINGART KR. GenoType® MTBDR*sl* assay for resistance to second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016; **9**: Article No CD010705, 178 pages.
 67. THERON GDV, VENTER R, CALLIGARO G, SMITH L, LIMBERIS J, MELDAU R, CHANDA D, ESMAIL A, PETER J, DHEDA K. Xpert MTB/RIF Results in Patients With Previous Tuberculosis: Can We Distinguish True From False Positive Results? *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016; **62**(8):995-1001.
 68. TOMASICCHIO M, THERON GDV, PIETERSEN E, STREICHER EM, JOSEPHS DR, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, DHEDA K. The diagnostic accuracy of the MTBDR*plus* and MTBDR*sl* assays for drug-resistant TB detection when performed on sputum and culture isolates. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **6**:17850, 8 pages.
 69. URBAN MF, OLIVIER L, LOUW JG, LOMBARD C, VILJOEN DL, SCORGIE F, CHERSICH M. Changes in drinking patterns during and after pregnancy among mothers of children with fetal alcohol syndrome: A study in three districts of South Africa. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2016; **168**:13-21.
 70. UREN C, KIM M, MARTIN AR, BOBO D, GIGNOUX CR, VAN HELDEN PD, MOLLER M, VAN HELDEN EG, HENN BM. Fine-scale human population structure in southern Africa reflects ecogeographic boundaries. *Genetics* 2016; **204**:303-314.
 71. VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, SULIMAN S, MALAN-MÜLLER S, HEMMINGS SMJ, SEEDAT S. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor *Val66met* polymorphism and plasma levels in road traffic accident survivors. *Anxiety, Stress and Coping* 2016; **29**(6):616-629.
 72. VAN DER MERWE C, CARR JA, GLANZMANN B, BARDIEN S. Exonic rearrangements in the known Parkinson's disease-causing genes are a rare

- cause of the disease in South African patients. *Neuroscience Letters* 2016; **619**:168-171.
73. VAN DER MERWE E, URBAN MF. Umbilical cord blood stem cells: interesting history tainted with debate and controversy. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2016; **26**(1):6-9.
 74. VAN DER ZALM MM, VAN SOELEN N, MANDALAKAS A, JACOBSEN M, DETJEN AK, MARX FM, GREWAL HMS, COTTON MF, WALZL G, HESSELING AC. The Effect of Deworming on Tests of Tuberculosis Infection in Children with Recent Tuberculosis Exposure - A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2016; **35**:622-627.
 75. VAN RENSBURG IC, KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, KEYSER A, WALZL G, LOXTON AG. B-cells with a FasL expressing regulatory phenotype are induced following successful anti-tuberculosis treatment. *Immunity, Inflammation and Disease* 2017; **5**(1): 57–67.
 76. VAN STADEN ADP, HEUNIS TDJ, SMITH C, DEANE SM, DICKS LMT. Efficacy of Lantibiotic Treatment of *Staphylococcus aureus*-induced Skin Infections, Monitored by *in vivo* Bioluminescent Imaging. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016; **60**(7):3948-3955.
 77. VAN'T HOF FNG, RUIGROK YM, LEE CH, RIPKE S, ANDERSON G, DE ANDRADE M, BAAS AF, BLANKENSTEIJN JD, KUIVANIEMI SH, TROMP GC, ET AL. Shared Genetic Risk Factors of Intracranial, Abdominal, and Thoracic Aneurysms. *Journal of the American Heart Association* 2016; **5**:e002603, 19 pages.
 78. VERMA A, BASILE AO, BRADFORD Y, KUIVANIEMI SH, TROMP GC, CAREY D, GERHARD GS, CROWE JR JE, RITCHIE MD, PENDERGRASS SA. Phenome-Wide Association Study to Explore Relationships between Immune System Related Genetic Loci and Complex Traits and Diseases. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(8):e0160573, 20 pages.
 79. VERMA A, VERMA SS, PENDERGRASS SA, CRAWFORD DC, CROSSLIN DR, KUIVANIEMI SH, BUSH WS, BRADFORD Y, KULLO IJ, BIELINSKI SJ, LI R, DENNY JC, PEISSIG P, HEBBRING SJ, DE ANDRADE M, RITCHIE MD, TROMP GC. eMERGE Phenome-Wide Association Study (PheWAS) identifies clinical associations and pleiotropy for stop-gain variants. *BMC Medical Genomics* 2016; **9** (Suppl 1):32, 7 pages.
 80. VERMA SS, COOKE BAILEY JN, LUCAS A, BRADFORD Y, LINNEMAN JG, HAUSER MA, PASQUALE LR, PEISSIG P, BRILLIANT MH, MCCARTY CA, HAINES JL, WIGGS JL, VRABEC TR, TROMP GC, RITCHIE MD. Epistatic Gene-Based Interaction Analyses for Glaucoma in eMERGE and NEIGHBOR Consortium. *PLoS Genetics* 2016; **12**(9):e1006186, 21 pages.
 81. WHITFIELD MG, STREICHER EM, DOLBY T, SIMPSON JA, SAMPSON SL, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN RIE A, WARREN RM. Prevalence of pyrazinamide resistance across the spectrum of drug resistant phenotypes of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Tuberculosis* 2016; **99**:128-130.
 82. ZAK D, PENN-NICHOLSON A, SCRIBA T, THOMPSON E, SULIMAN S, AMON LM, MAHOMED H, ERASMUS M, WHATNEY W, HUSSEY G, ABRAHAMS D,

- KAFAAR F, HAWKRIDGE A, VERVER S, HUGHES EJ, WALZL G, ET AL. A blood RNA signature for tuberculosis disease risk: a prospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2016; **387**:2312-2322.
83. ZHANG C, VAN DER VOORT C, SHI H, ZHANG R, QING Y, HIRAOKA S, TAKEMOTO M, YOKOTE K, MOXON JV, NORMAN P, RITTIE L, KUIVANIEMI SH, ATKINS GB, GERSON S, SHI G, GOLLEDGE J, DONG N, PERBAL B, PROSDOCIMO DA, LIN Z. Matricellular protein CCN3 mitigates abdominal aortic aneurysm. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2016; **126**(4):1282-1299.

NEUROSURGERY

Journal articles

1. KAMAT AS, EBRAHIM MZ, VLOK AJ. Thoracic disc herniation: An unusual complication after prone positioning in spinal surgery. *International Journal of Spine Surgery* 2016; **10**: Article 39, 4 pages.

NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. ACHEL D, SERAFIN AM, ACHORIBO E, AGBENYEGAH S, AKUDUGU JM. In vitro cytotoxicity and radiomodifying effects of aqueous extracts of *Moringa oleifera* (Lam). *Elixir Biosciences* 2016; **90**:431-435.
2. ACHEL DG, ACHORIBO E, AGBENYEGAH S, ADABORO RM, DONKOR S, ADU-BOBI NAK, AGYEKUM AA, AKUAMOA F, TAGOE SN, KYEI KA, YARNEY J, SERAFIN AM, AKUDUGU JM. Towards establishing capacity for biological dosimetry at Ghana Atomic Energy Commission. *Genome Integrity* 2016; **7**(1):3, 5 pages.
3. DORUYTER AGG, LOCHNER C, JORDAAN GP, STEIN DJ, DUPONT P, WARWICK JM. Resting functional connectivity in social anxiety disorder and the effect of pharmacotherapy. *Psychiatry Research-Neuroimaging* 2016; **251**:34-44.
4. ESMAIL H, LAI RP, LESOSKY M, WILKINSON KA, GRAHAM CM, COUSSENS AK, ONI T, WARWICK JM, SAID-HARTLEY Q, KOEGELENBERG CFN, WALZL G, FLYNN JL, YOUNG DB, BARRY III CE, O'GARRA A, WILKINSON RJ. Characterization of progressive HIV-associated tuberculosis using 2-deoxy-2-[¹⁸F]fluoro-d-glucose positron emission and computed tomography. *Nature Medicine* 2016; **22**: 1090-1093.
5. HAMID MB, HAMUNYELA SLM, SERAFIN AM, AKUDUGU JM. Inhibition of PI3K and mTOR sensitises oestrogen receptor positive human breast cancer cells to a large fraction of radiation dose. *Journal of Cancer Biology Therapy* 2016; **2**(1):93-100.
6. MAHARAJ M, KOROWLAY NA, ELLMANN A. The complimentary role of Methoxy-Isobutyl-Isonitrile and hand-held gamma probe in Adamantinoma. *World Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2016; **15**(1):50-52.
7. MALHERBE ST, SHENAI S, RONACHER K, LOXTON AG, DOLGANOV GM, KRIEL M, VAN TT, CHEN RY, WARWICK JM, VIA LE, SONG T, LEE M,

- SCHOOLNIK GK, TROMP GC, ALLAND D, BARRY III CE, WINTER J, WALZL G. Persisting positron emission tomography lesion activity and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* mRNA after tuberculosis cure. *Nature Medicine* 2016; **22**: 1094–1100.
8. PRETORIUS JSE, DAVIS R, DORUYTER AGG, ASCOTT-EVANS BH. Latest diagnostic approaches to determine the cause of ACTH-dependent Cushing's syndrome, in the South African setting. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2016; **21**(3):47-50.
 9. VORSTER M, DORUYTER AGG, BRINK A, MKHIZE S, HOLNESS JL, MALAN N, NYAKALE N, WARWICK JM, SATHEKGE MM. Appropriate indications for positron emission tomography/computed tomography, 2015: College of Nuclear Physicians of the Colleges of Medicine of South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(1):105-122.

NURSING SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. FORINDER U, DANIELS K, CLARKE M, RINGSBERG KC. Health care professionals' perceptions of health promotion with preschool children. *International Journal of Healthcare* 2016; **2**(1):128-138.
2. JOYNER K. How can we manage intimate partner violence better? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(10):961.
3. JOYNER K. The epidemic of sexual violence in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(11):1067.
4. STELLENBERG EL, NGWEKAZI NL. Knowledge of midwives about hypertensive disorders during pregnancy in primary healthcare. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2016; **8**(1): a899, 6 pages.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ADACHI K, KLAUSNER JD, XU J, ANK B , BRISTOW CC, MORGADO MG, WATTS DH, WEIR F, PERSING D, MOFENSON LM, VELOSO VG, PILOTTO JH, JOAO E, GRAY G, THERON GB. Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2016; **35**(8):894-900.
2. BILLSON J, VAN DER MERWE FH, SOETERS R. Current South African Clinical Practice in Debulking Surgery for Ovarian Cancer. *International Journal of Gynecological Cancer* 2016; **26**(8):1428-1433.
3. BOYRAZ G, SELCUK I, SOKMENSUER LK, BOZDAG G, MENKVELD R, GUNALP S. Evaluation of the relation between preapoptotic sperm rate in ejaculate and intrauterine insemination success rate in patients with unexplained infertility. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2016; **36**(8):980-983.
4. BUTT JL, WANTENAAR TI. The diagnosis and management of struma ovarii. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)* 2016; **8**(1):28-30.

5. CORMICK G, BETRAN AP, CIAPPONI A, HALL DR, HOFMEYR GJ. Interpregnancy interval and risk of recurrent pre-eclampsia: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Reproductive Health* 2016; **13**:83-92.
6. DE VILLIERS TJ, HALL JE, PINKERTON JV, CERDAS PEREZ S, REES M, YANG C, PIERROZ DD. Revised Global Consensus Statement on Menopausal Hormone Therapy. *Climacteric* 2016; **19**(4):313-315.
7. DEMPERS JJ, COLDREY JA, BURGER EH, THOMPSON V, WADEE SA, ODENDAAL HJ, SENS MA, RANDALL BB, FOLKERTH RD, KINNEY HC. The Institution of a standardized investigation protocol for sudden infant death in the Eastern Metropole, Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Forensic Sciences* 2016; **61**(6):1508-1514.
8. DU TOIT GC, KIDD M. An analysis of the psychometric properties of the translated versions of the European Organisation for the Research and Treatment of Cancer QLQ CX24 questionnaire in the two South African indigenous languages of Xhosa and Afrikaans. *European Journal of Cancer Care* 2016; **25**:832-838.
9. FAWCUS S, SCHOON MG, PATTINSON C, MOODLEY J, MORAN NF, MHLANGA RE, BALOYI S, BEKKER E, GEBHARDT GS. Maternal deaths from bleeding associated with caesarean delivery: A national emergency. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(5):472-476.
10. FOWLER MG, QIN M, FISCUS SA, CURRIER JS, FLYNN PM, CHIPATO T, MCINTYRE J, GNANASHANMUGAM D, SIBERRY GK, COLETTI AS, TAHA TE, KLINGMAN KL, MARTINSON FE, OWOR M, VIOLARI A, MOODLEY D, THERON GB. Benefits and risks of antiretroviral therapy for perinatal HIV prevention. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2016; **375**:1726-1737.
11. GEERTS LTGM, VAN DER MERWE E, THERON AM, RADEMAN KL. Placental insufficiency among high-risk pregnancies with a normal umbilical artery resistance index after 32 weeks. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2016; **135**:38-42.
12. HALL DR. Understanding expectant management of pre-eclampsia. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2016; **26**(3):22-27.
13. HALL DR, VAN NIEKERK AA. Reproductive autonomy: A case study. *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law* 2016; **9**(2):61-64.
14. HAYNES RL, FOLKERTH RD, PATERSON DS, BROADBELT KG, ZAHARIE SD, HEWLETT RH, DEMPERS JJ, BURGER EH, WADEE SA, SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, SENS MA, NELSEN L, RANDALL BB, TRAN H, GELDENHUYS E, ELLIOT AJ, ODENDAAL HJ, KINNEY HC. Serotonin Receptors in the Medulla Oblongata of the Human Fetus and Infant: The Analytic Approach of the International Safe Passage Study. *Journal of Neuropathology and Experimental Neurology* 2016; **75**(11):1048-1057.
15. JANSEN VAN VUUREN L, CLUVER CA. Sepsis: Primary indication for peripartum hysterectomies in a South African setting. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2016; **22**(2):52-56.
16. KRUGER TF. Critical appraisal of conventional semen analysis in the context of varicocele. *Asian Journal of Andrology* 2016; **18**:202-204.
17. MARAIS C, VAN WYK L, CONRADIE M, HALL DR. Screening for gestational diabetes: examining a breakfast meal test. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2016; **29**(3):118-121.
18. MATSASENG T, KRUGER TF. A simple method of extended 8 days course of clomiphene citrate versus 5 days course in an attempt to suppress premature

- luteinizing hormone surge in an assisted reproductive technology program: A randomized controlled trial. *IVF Lite* 2016; **16**(3):11-17.
19. MATSASENG T, KRUGER TF, ZUNZA M. Public-Private Interaction Model; a Simple Strategy towards Making Assisted Reproduction Accessible in a Poor Resource Setting: A Prospective Descriptive Study. *ARC Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2016; **1**(3):21-30.
 20. MBUNGUN, BUTT JL. Approach to adnexal masses in the adolescent. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2016; **26**(1):13-17.
 21. MORRIS M, ROBERTS I, BOWEN R, PATTERSON A, BOND M, ALGERT S, HALL DR. Immediate delivery compared with expectant management after preterm pre-labour rupture of the membranes close to term (PPROMT trial): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2016; **387**:444-452.
 22. MURUNGA EM, ANDERSSON MI, VAN RENSBURG C. Autoimmune hepatitis: a manifestation of immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome in HIV infected patients. *Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2016; **51**(7):814-818.
 23. NACHEGA JB, SKINNER DH, JENNINGS L, MAGIDSON J, ALTICE FL, BURKE JG, LESTER RT, UTHMAN O, KNOWLTON AW, COTTON MF, ANDERSON J, THERON GB. Acceptability and feasibility of mHealth and community-based directly observed antiretroviral therapy to prevent mother-to-child HIV transmission in South African pregnant women under Option B+: an exploratory study. *Patient Preference and Adherence* 2016; **10**:683-690.
 24. PRINCE DL, ARONIUS R, THERON GB. Postpartum laparoscopic sterilisation: A role in South African healthcare? *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2016; **22**(1):4-7.
 25. RAZACK R, VAN DER MERWE FH, SCHUBERT P. Fine needle aspiration cytology of a nodal low-grade serous neoplasm: a case report of low-grade serous carcinoma arising from a serous borderline tumour with cyto-histological correlation. *Cytopathology* 2016; **0**:1-4.
 26. ROSSOUW JN, HALL DR. Antenatal corticosteroids - established but still debatable. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2016; **26**:26-30.
 27. SIEBERT TI, VAN DER MERWE JP, GOODING MS, KRUGER TF, CLUVER CA. Laparoscopic surgery for rectovaginal endometriosis: a retrospective descriptive study from a single centre. *Journal of Endometriosis & Pelvic Pain Disorders* 2016; **8**(1):8-12.
 28. SUDENGA L, TORRES BN, BOTHA MHH, ZEIER MD, ABRAHAMSEN ME, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, VAN DER LOEFF MFS, VAN DER LAAN LE, KIPPING S, TAYLOR D, GIULIANO AR. Cervical HPV natural history among young Western Cape, South African women: The randomized control EVRI Trial. *Journal of Infection* 2016; **72**:60-69.
 29. THOMAS V. Principles of safe laparoscopic entry. *European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Reproductive Biology* 2016; **201**:179-188.
 30. VAN DER MERWE E, URBAN MF. Umbilical cord blood stem cells: interesting history tainted with debate and controversy. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2016; **26**(1):6-9

Chapters in Books

1. VAAMONDE D, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS, ALGAR-SANTACRUZ C, KRUGER TF. Impact of Physical Activity and Exercise on Male Reproductive Potential: Semen Alterations. In: Vaamonde D, Agarwal A, Du Plessis SS (eds.)

Exercise and Human Reproduction. Induced Fertility Disorders and Possible Therapies, Springer, New York, USA, 2016: 101-124.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Journal articles

1. BARTIE MP, DUNNELL AC, KAPLAN JM, OOSTHUIZEN D, SMIT DM, VAN DYK AR, CLOETE LG, DUVENAGE CM. The Play Experiences of Preschool Children from a Low-socio-economic Rural Community in Worcester, South Africa. *Occupational Therapy International* 2016; **23**(2):91-102.
2. BESTER J, KLOPPERS M. Evaluation of Outcomes Associated with a Leisure-time Activity Program for Disadvantaged Youth. *The Open Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2016; **4**(1): Article 9, 12 pages.
3. DE KLERK SM, BADENHORST E, BUTTLE AL, MOHAMMED F, OBEREM JC. Occupation-Based Hand Therapy in South Africa: Challenges and Opportunities *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2016; **46**(3):10-15.
4. KLOPPERS M, PRETORIUS B, VLOK ED. Clients' subjective experience of their participation in rehabilitation at an out-patient community rehabilitation center. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2016; **46**(1):59-63.
5. MTETWAL, CLASSEN S, VAN NIEKERK L. The lived experience of drivers with a spinal cord injury: A qualitative inquiry. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2016; **46**(3):55-62.
6. PILLAY M, BESTER J, BLAAUW R, HARPER A, MSINDWANA AA, MULLER JV, PHILIPS LA. Allied health professional rural education: Stellenbosch University learners' experiences. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(2):169-173.
7. PLASTOW NA. Mixing-up research methods: A recipe for success or disaster? *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2016; **46**(1):89-90.
8. PLASTOW NA, ATWAL A, GILHOLLY M. Food Activities and Identity Maintenance among Community-Living Older Adults: A Grounded Theory Study. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2015; **69**(6):6906260010, 10 pages.
9. VAN NIEKERK L. Identity construction and participation in work: Learning from the experiences of persons with psychiatric disability. *Scandinavian Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2016; **23**(2):107-114.

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Journal articles

2. ABU-AMERO KK, BOSLEY TM, KONDKAR A, OYSTRECK DT, KHAN AO. CCDD Phenotype Associated with a Small Chromosome 2 Deletion. *Seminars in Ophthalmology* 2015; **30**(5-6):435-442.
3. ABU-AMERO KK, KHAN AO, OYSTRECK DT, KONDKAR A, BOSLEY TM. The genetics of nonsyndromic bilateral Duane retraction syndrome. *Journal of AAPOS : the official publication of the American Association for Pediatric Ophthalmology and Strabismus / American Association for Pediatric Ophthalmology and Strabismus* 2016; **20**(5):396-400.

4. ABU-AMERO KK, KONDKAR A, HELLANI AM, OYSTRECK DT, KHAN AO, BOSLEY TM. Nicotinic Receptor Mutation in a Mildly Dysmorphic Girl with Duane Retraction Syndrome. *Ophthalmic Genetics* 2015; **36**(2):99-104.
5. ABU-AMERO KK, KONDKAR A, OTAIBI AA, ALORAINY IA, KHAN AO, HELLANI AM, OYSTRECK DT, BOSLEY TM. Partial Duplication of Chromosome 19 Associated with Syndromic Duane Retraction Syndrome. *Ophthalmic Genetics* 2015; **36**(1):14-20.
6. AUNG T, OZAKI M, MIZOGUCHI T, ALLINGHAM RR, LI Z, HARIPRIYA A, NAKANO S, UEBE S, HARDER MJ, CHAN ASY, LEE MC, BURDON K P, RAUTENBACH RM, ZISKIND A, ET AL. A common variant mapping to CACNA1A is associated with susceptibility to exfoliation syndrome. *Nature Genetics* 2015; **47**(4):387-396.
7. BOSLEY TM, SALIH MA, ALKHALIDI H, OYSTRECK DT, EL KHASHAB H Y, KONDKAR A, ABU-AMERO KK. Duane retraction syndrome in a patient with Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *Ophthalmic Genetics* 2016; **37**(3):276-280.
8. GERBER WM, MEYER D, SMIT DP. Ocular and Cerebrospinal fluid penetration of antiretroviral agents. *Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2016; **32**(7):476-481.
9. GOODMAN MB, ZISKIND A. Fundus auto fluorescence and spectral domain ocular coherence tomography in the early detection of chloroquine retinopathy. *African Vision and Eye Health (Formerly South African Optometrist)* 2015; **74**(1):1-5.
10. KHAN AO, ALMUTLAQ M, OYSTRECK DT, ENGLE EC, ABU-AMERO KK, BOSLEY TM. Retinal Dysfunction in Patients with Congenital Fibrosis of the Extraocular Muscles Type 2. *Ophthalmic Genetics* 2016; **37**(2):130-136.
11. NAVARRO R M, MACHADO LM, MAIA JR O, WU L, FARAH ME, MAGALHAES JR O, AREVALO JF, MAIA M. Small-Gauge Pars Plana Vitrectomy for the Management of Symptomatic Posterior Vitreous Detachment after Phacoemulsification and Multifocal Intraocular Lens Implantation: A Pilot Study from the Pan-American Collaborative Retina Study Group. *Journal of Ophthalmology* 2015; **2015**: Article ID 156910, 7 pages.
12. OYSTRECK DT. Congenital and Genetic Ocular Motility disorders: Update and Considerations. *American Orthoptic Journal* 2015; **65**:58-66.
13. ROIG-REVERT MJ, LLEO-PEREZ A, ZANON-MORENO V, VIVAR-LLOPIS B, MARIN-MONTIEL J, DOLZ-MARCO R, ALONSO-MUNOZ L, ALBERT-FORT M, LOPEZ-GALVEZ MI, GALARRETA-MIRA D, GARCIA-ESPARZA M F, AREVALO JF, ET AL. Enhanced Oxidative Stress and Other Potential Biomarkers for Retinopathy in Type 2 Diabetics: Beneficial Effects of the Nutraceutic Supplements. *Biomed Research International* 2015; **2015**: Article ID 408180, 12 pages.
14. RUSSO A, MAPHAM WE, TURANO R, COSTAGLIOLA C, MORESCALCHI F, SCARONI N, SEMERARO F. Comparison of smartphone Ophthalmoscopy with Slit-Lamp Biomicroscopy for Grading Vertical Cup to Disc ratio. *Journal of Glaucoma* 2016; **25**(9):777-781.
15. VAN DEN HEEVER HJV, MEYER D. The intraocular pressure-lowering properties of intravenous paracetamol. *Clinical Ophthalmology* 2016; **10**:1283-1289.
16. VAN DER LAAN LE, SCHAAF HS, SOLOMONS RS, WILLEMSE M, MOHAMED N, BABOOLAL SO, HESSELING AC, VAN TOORN R, GARCIA-PRATS AJ. Probable Levofloxacin-Associated Secondary Intracranial Hypertension in a

- Child with Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2016; **35**(6):706-708.
17. VISSER E, FREEMAN N, COOK C, MYER L. Retinopathy of prematurity screening criteria and workload implications at Tygerberg Children's Hospital, South Africa: A cross-sectional study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(6):602-606.

ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY

Journal articles

1. BERKULO M, BOL S, LEVELS K, LAMBERTS RP, DAANEN HAM, NOAKES TD. Ad-libitum drinking and performance during a 40-km cycling time trial in the heat. *European Journal of Sport Science* 2016; **16**(2):213-220.
2. BLAUWET C, CUSHMAN D, EMERY C, WILLICK S, WEBBORN N, DERMAN EW, SCHWELLNUS M, STOMPHORST J, VAN DE VLIET P. Risk of Injuries in Paralympic Track and Field Differs by Impairment and Event Discipline. *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 2016; **44**(6):1455-1462.
3. BLAUWET C, LEXELL J, DERMAN EW, IDRISOVA G, KISSICK J, STOMPHORST J, TUAKLI WOSORNU Y, VAN DE VLIET P, WEBBORN N. The Road to Rio: Medical and Scientific Perspectives on the 2016 Paralympic Games. *PM&R* 2016; **8**(8):798-801.
4. BOTHA AH, DAVIS JH. Costotransversectomy in thoracic spinal tuberculosis. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2016; **15**(1):83-86.
5. CAPOSTAGNO B, LAMBERT MI, LAMBERTS RP. A systematic review of submaximal cycle Tests to predict, monitor, and optimize cycling performance. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance* 2016; **11**:707-714.
6. DERMAN EW, SCHWELLNUS M, JORDAAN E, RUNCIMAN PA, VAN DE VLIET P, BLAUWET C, WEBBORN N, WILLICK S, STOMPHORST J. The incidence and patterns of illness at the Sochi 2014 Winter Paralympic Games: a prospective cohort study of 6564 athlete days. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2016; **50**(17):1064-1068.
7. DERMAN EW, SCHWELLNUS M, JORDAAN E, RUNCIMAN PA, VAN DE VLIET P, BLAUWET C, WEBBORN N, WILLICK S, STOMPHORST J. High incidence of injury at the Sochi 2014 Winter Paralympic Games: a prospective cohort study of 6564 athlete days. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2016; **50**(17):1069-1074.
8. FERREIRA N, MARAIS LC. Closed distraction and gradual deformity correction of stiff hypertrophic tibial nonunions with hexapod external fixation. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery JBJS Essential Surgical Techniques* 2016; **6**(4):1-7.
9. FERREIRA N, MARAIS LC. Femoral locking plate failure salvaged with hexapod circular external fixation: a report of two cases. *Strategies in Trauma and Limb Reconstruction* 2016; **11**:123-127.
10. FERREIRA N, MARAIS LC, SERFONTEIN C. Two stage reconstruction of septic non-union of the humerus with the use of circular external fixation. *Injury-International Journal of the Care of the Injured* 2016; **47**:1713-1718.
11. GRACE S, TURK-ADAWI K, CONTRACTOR A, ATREY A, CAMPBELL N, DERMAN EW, MELO GHISI G, OLDRIDGE N, SARKAR B, YEO T, LOPEZ-JIMENEZ F, MENDIS S, OH P, HU D, SARRAFZADEGAN N. Cardiac rehabilitation delivery model for low-resource settings. *Heart* 2016; **102**:1449-1455.

12. GRACE S, TURK-ADAWI K, CONTRACTOR A, ATREY A, CAMPBELL N, DERMAN EW, MELO GHISI G, SARKAR B, YEO T, LOPEZ-JIMENEZ F, BUCKLEY J, HU D, SARRAFZADEGAN N. Cardiac Rehabilitation Delivery Model for Low-Resource Settings: An International Council of Cardiovascular Prevention and Rehabilitation Consensus Statement. *Progress in Cardiovascular Diseases* 2016; **59**(3):303-322.
13. HOFFMANN R, FORTUIN FLP, NEWTON-FOOT M, SINGH S. First report of *Wohlfahrtiimonas chitiniclastica* bacteraemia in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(11):12-13.
14. KING PR, BASAMANIA CJ, LAMBERTS RP. A novel intramedullary locked fixation device for treatment of clavicle shaft fractures. *Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery JBJS Essential Surgical Techniques* 2016; **6**(1):1-11.
15. LAMBERTS RP, BURGER M, DU TOIT J, LANGERAK NG. A systematic review of the effects of single-event multilevel surgery on gait parameters in children with spastic cerebral palsy. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(10):e0164686, 22 pages.
16. MCMAHON SE, LE ROUX JA, SMITH T.O., HING CB. The Management of the painful bipartite patella: a systematic review. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2016; **24**:2798-2805.
17. ROOS B, DERMAN EW. Incidental intima-media wall changes in the lower-limb arteries: a case series in habitual distance runners. *South African Journal of Sports Medicine* 2016; **28**(1):30-32.
18. RUNCIMAN PA, TUCKER R, FERREIRA S, ALBERTUS-KAJEE Y, DERMAN EW. Paralympic athletes with cerebral palsy display altered pacing strategies in distance-deceived shuttle running trials. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 2016; **26**(10):1239-1248.
19. RUNCIMAN PA, TUCKER R, FERREIRA S, ALBERTUS-KAJEE Y, DERMAN EW. Effects of exercise training on performance and function in individuals with cerebral palsy: a critical review. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2016; **38**(3):177-193.
20. RUNCIMAN PA, TUCKER R, FERREIRA S, ALBERTUS-KAJEE Y, DERMAN EW. Effects of Induced Volitional Fatigue on Sprint and Jump Performance in Paralympic Athletes with Cerebral Palsy. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2016; **95**(4):277-290.
21. RUNCIMAN PA, TUCKER R, FERREIRA S, ALBERTUS-KAJEE Y, MICKLESFIELD L, DERMAN EW. Site-Specific Bone Mineral Density Is Unaltered Despite Differences in Fat-Free Soft Tissue Mass Between Affected and Nonaffected Sides in Hemiplegic Paralympic Athletes with Cerebral Palsy Preliminary Findings. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2016; **95**(10):771-778.
22. STARZAK D, DERMAN EW, MCKUNE A, SEMPLE S. Anti-Doping Knowledge and Opinions of South Africa Pharmacists and General Practitioners. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Doping Studies* 2016; **6**(3):1-8.
23. SWARTZ LP, BANTJES JR, RALL D, FERREIRA S, BLAUWET C, DERMAN EW. A more equitable society: The politics of global fairness in Paralympic sport. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(12):e0167481, 15 pages.
24. THIART M, IKRAM A, LAMBERTS RP. How well can step-off and gap distances be reduced when treating intra-articular distal radius fractures with fragment specific fixation when using fluoroscopy? *Orthopaedics and Traumatology: Surgery and Research* 2016; **102**:1001-1004.

25. VAN TONDER A, SCHWELLNUS M, SWANEVELDER S, JORDAAN E, DERMAN EW, JANSE VAN RENSBURG DC. A prospective cohort study of 7031 distance runners shows that 1 in 13 report systemic symptoms of an acute illness in the 8-12 day period before a race, increasing their risk of not finishing the race 1.9 times for those runners who started the race: SAFER study IV. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2016; **50**(15):939-945.

PAEDIATRIC SURGERY

Journal articles

1. BANIEGHBAL B. Physiological marker and surgical ligation of patent ductus arteriosus in neonates. *African Journal of Paediatric Surgery* 2016; **13**(3):109-113.

PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

Journal articles

1. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S, SALEH MG, LAUGHTON B, ALHAMUD A, VAN DER KOUWE A, KIDD M, COTTON MF, MEINTJES EM. Early Antiretroviral Therapy in HIV Infected Children Is Associated with Diffuse White Matter Structural Abnormality and Corpus Callosum Sparing. *American Journal of Neuroradiology* 2016; **37**:2363-2369.
2. ARAUJO DA SILVA AR, ZINGG W, DRAMOWSKI A, BIELICKI JA, SHARLAND M. Most international guidelines on prevention of healthcare-associated infection lack comprehensive recommendations for neonates and children. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2016; **94**:159-162.
3. BAHR NC, MARAIS S, CAWS M, VAN CREVEL R, WILKINSON RJ, TYAGI JS, THWAITES GE, BOULWARE DR, SCHOEMAN JF, SOLOMONS RS, VAN TOORN R. GeneXpert MTB/Rif to diagnose tuberculous meningitis: Perhaps the first test but not the last. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016; **62**(9):1133-1135.
4. BAILEY S, AYLES H, BEYERS N, GODFREY-FAUSETT P, MUYOYETA M, DU TOIT EJO, YUDKIN JS, FLOYD S. Diabetes mellitus in Zambia and the Western Cape province of South Africa: Prevalence, risk factors, diagnosis and management. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice* 2016; **118**:1-11.
5. BAILEY SL, AYLES H, BEYERS N, GODREY-FAUSSETT P, MUYOYETA M, DU TOIT EJO, YUDKIN JS, FLOYD S. The association of hyperglycaemia with prevalent tuberculosis: a population-based cross-sectional study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2016; **16**:733, 10 pages.
6. BARLOW-MOSHA L, ANGELIDOU K, LINDSEY JC, ARCHARY M, COTTON MF, DITTMER S, FAIRLIE L, KABUGHO E, KAMTHUNZI P, MBENGERANWA T, KINIKAR A, ET AL. Nevirapine- Versus Lopinavir/Ritonavir-Based Antiretroviral Therapy in HIV-Infected Infants and Young Children: Long-term Follow-up of the IMPAACT P1060 Randomized Trial. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016; **63**:1113-1121.
7. BEKKER A, SCHAAF HS, DRAPER HR, KRIEL M, HESSELING AC. Tuberculosis Disease during Pregnancy and Treatment Outcomes in HIV-Infected and Uninfected Women at a Referral Hospital in Cape Town. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(11):e0164249, 15 pages.

8. BEKKER A, SCHAAF HS, DRAPER HR, VAN DER LAAN LE, MURRAY S, WIESNER L, DONALD PR, MCILLERON H, HESSELING AC. Pharmacokinetics of rifampicin, isoniazid, pyrazinamide and ethambutol in infants dosed at revised WHO-recommended treatment guidelines. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016; **60**(4):2171-2179.
9. BENERI CA, AARON L, KIM S, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, MADHI SA, VIOLARI A, COTTON MF, MITCHELL C, NACHMAN S. Understanding NIH clinical case definitions for pediatric intrathoracic TB by applying them to a clinical trial. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(1):93-100.
10. BERG AM. Parent-Infant Attachment. *Research Newsletter* 2016; **7**:16.
11. BOCK PA, JAMES A, NIKUZE A, PETON N, SABAPATHY K, MILLS E, FIDLER S, FORD N. Baseline CD4 count and adherence to antiretroviral therapy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2016; **73**(5):514-521.
12. BOHLIUS J, MAXWELL N, SPOERRI A, WAINWRIGHT RD, SAWRY S, POOLE J, ELEY B, PROZESKY HW, RABIE H, GARONE D, TECHNANAU K, MASKEW M, STEFAN DC, ET AL. Incidence of AIDS-defining and Other Cancers in HIV-positive Children in South Africa. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2016; **35**(6):e164-e170.
14. BOND V, CHITI B, HODDINOTT G, REYNOLDS LJ, SCHAAP AB, SIMUYABA M, NDUBANI R, VILJOEN L, SIMWINGA M, FIDLER S, ET AL. 'The difference that makes a difference': Highlighting the role of variable contexts within a HIV Prevention Community Randomised Trial (HPTN071/PopART) in 21 study communities in Zambia and South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(s3):99-107.
15. BOND V, HODDINOTT G, VILJOEN L, SIMUYABA M, MUSHEKE M, SEELEY J. Good health and moral responsibility: key concepts underlying the interpretation of treatment as prevention in South Africa and Zambia before rolling out universal HIV testing and treatment. *Aids Patient Care and STDS* 2016; **30**(9):425-434.
16. CHARLES MK, LINDEGREN ML, WESTER CW, BLEVINS M, STERLING TR, DUNG NT, DUSINGIZE JC, AVIT-EDI D, DURIER N, CASTELNUOVO B, RABIE H, ET AL. Implementation of tuberculosis intensive case finding, isoniazid preventive therapy, and infection control ("Three I's") and HIV-tuberculosis service integration in lower income countries. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(4):e0153243.
17. CLAASSENS MM, VAN SCHALKWYK C, DUNBAR R, AYLES H, BEYERS N. Patient diagnostic rate as indicator of tuberculosis case detection, South Africa. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2016; **22**(3):535-537.
18. COSTENARO P, MASSAVON W, LUNDIN R, NABACHWA SM, FREGONESE F, MORELLI E, ALOWO A, MUSOKE MN, NAMISI CP, KIZITO S, BILARDI D, MAZZA A, COTTON MF, GIAQUINTO C, PENAZZATO M. Implementation of the WHO 2011 Recommendations for Isoniazid Preventive Therapy (IPT) in Children Living with HIV/AIDS: A Ugandan Experience. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2016; **71**(1):e1-e8.
19. COTTON MF. Vertical transmission prevention and the HIV-exposed infant: progress and challenges. *Research newsletter* 2016; **7**:7-9.
20. DAHOUROU DL, AMORISSANI-FOLQUET M, COULIBALY M, AVIT-EDI D, MEDA N, TIMITE-KONAN M, ARENDT V, YE D, AMANI-BOSSE C, SALAMON R, COTTON MF, ET AL. Missed opportunities of inclusion in a cohort of HIV-

- infected children to initiate antiretroviral treatment before the age of two in West Africa, 2011 to 2013. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2016; **19**:20601.
21. DE DECKER R, BRUWER Z, HENDRICKS L, SCHOEMAN M, SCHUTTE G, LAWRENSON J. Predicted v. real prevalence of the 22q11.2 deletion syndrome in children with congenital heart disease presenting to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital, South Africa: A prospective study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(6):s82-S86.
 22. DE DECKER R, COMITIS G, THOMAS J, VAN DER MERWE EL, LAWRENSON J. A novel approach to ductal spasm during percutaneous device occlusion of patent ductus arteriosus. *Cardiology in the Young* 2016; **26**(7):1352-1358.
 23. DETJEN AK, WALTERS E. Improving Children's Access to New Tuberculosis Diagnostic Tools Starts With the Collection of Appropriate Specimens. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016; **62**(9):1169-1171.
 24. DODD PJ, LOOKER C, PLUMB ID, BOND V, SCHAAP AB, SHANAUBE K, MUYOYETA M, VYNNYCKY E, GODFREY-FAUSETT P, CORBETT EL, BEYERS N, ET AL. Age- and Sex-specific social contact patterns and incidence of mycobacterium tuberculosis infection. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 2016; **183**(2):156-166.
 25. DONALD PR. Chemotherapy for Tuberculous Meningitis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2016; **374**(2):179-181.
 26. DONALD PR, VAN TOORN R. Use of corticosteroids in tuberculous meningitis. *Lancet* 2016; **387**:2585-2587.
 27. DRAMOWSKI A, WHITELAW AC, COTTON MF. Healthcare-associated infections in children: knowledge, attitudes and practice of paediatric healthcare providers at Tygerberg hospital, Cape Town. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2016; **36**(3):225-231.
 28. DRAMOWSKI A, WHITELAW AC, COTTON MF. Assessment of terminal cleaning in pediatric isolation rooms: Options for low-resource settings. *American Journal of Infection Control* 2016; **44**(12):1558-1564.
 29. DRAMOWSKI A, WHITELAW AC, COTTON MF. Burden, spectrum and impact of healthcare-associated infection at a South African children's hospital. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2016; **94**:364-372.
 30. FEUCHT UD, MEYER A, THOMAS WN, FORSYTH BWC, KRUGER M. Early diagnosis is critical to ensure good outcomes in HIV-infected children: outlining barriers to care. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(1):32-42.
 31. FEUCHT UD, VAN BRUWAENE L, BECKER PJ, KRUGER M. Growth in HIV-infected children on long-term antiretroviral therapy. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2016; **21**(5):619-629.
 32. FINLAYSON H, SMIT EJ, ESTERHUIZEN T, KRUGER M. The impact of a change in referral pathway on a paediatric short-stay ward in Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2016; **10**(2):134-138.
 33. FOX GJ, BENEDETTI A, MITNICK CD, PAI M, MENZIES D, SCHAAF HS. Propensity Score-Based Approaches to Confounding by Indication in Individual Patient Data Meta-Analysis: Non-Standardized Treatment for Multidrug Resistant Tuberculosis. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(3):e0151724, 18 pages.
 34. FOX GJ, MITNICK CD, BENEDETTI A, CHAN ED, BECERRA MC, CHIANG C, KESHAVJEE S, KOH W-J, SHIRAIISHI Y, VIKLEPP P, YIM J, PASVOL G, ROBERT J, SHIM TS, SHIN SS, MENZIES D, SCHAAF HS. Surgery as an

- adjunctive treatment for multi-drug resistant tuberculosis: an individual patient data meta-analysis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016; **62**:887-895.
35. FRIGATI LJ, ESSER MM. Chronic granulomatous disease and the challenges of diagnosis and management in South Africa. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2016; **29**(2):127-130.
 36. GANYA W, KLING S, MOODLEY K. Autonomy of the child in the South African context: is a 12 year old of sufficient maturity to consent to medical treatment? *BMC Medical Ethics* 2016; **17**:66.
 37. GARCIA-PRATS AJ, DU PLESSIS L, DRAPER HR, BURGER A, SEDDON JA, ZIMRI K, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS. Outcome of culture-confirmed isoniazid-resistant rifampicin-susceptible tuberculosis in children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(11):1469-1476.
 38. GARCIA-PRATS AJ, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC. The safety and tolerability of the second-line injectable antituberculosis drugs in children. *Expert Opinion on Drug Safety* 2016; **15**(11):1491-1500.
 39. GIE RP. Unite all the services against childhood tuberculosis. *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 2016; **143**:47-48.
 40. GOUSSARD P, GIE RP. The need for bronchoscopic services for children in low and middle-income countries. *Expert Review of Respiratory Medicine* 2016; **10**(5):477-479.
 41. GRANTHAM M, ZÖLLNER EWA. Is genotyping useful in neonatal diabetes mellitus? *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2016; **21**(1):25-26.
 42. GUPTA A, MONTEPIEDRA G, GUPTE A, ZELDOW B, JUBULIS J, DETRICK B, VIOLARI A, MADHI SA, BOBAT R, COTTON MF, MITCHELL C, SPECTOR S. Low Vitamin-D Levels Combined with PKP3-SIGIRR-TMEM16J Host Variants Is Associated with Tuberculosis and Death in HIV-Infected and -Exposed Infants. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(2):e0148649, 19 pages.
 43. HAMMOND CK, SHAPSON-COE A, GOVENDER R, VAN TOORN R, NDONDO AP, WIESELTHALER N, ELEY B, MUBAIWA L, WILMSHURST JM. Moyamoya syndrome in South African children with HIV-1 infection. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2016; **31**(8):1010-1017.
 44. HARGREAVES JR, STANGL A, BOND V, HODDINOTT G, KRISHNARATNE S, MATHEMA HT, MOYO M, VILJOEN L, BRADY L, SIEVWRIGHT K, HORN LM, SABAPATHY K, AYLES H, BEYERS N, BOCK PA, FIDLER S, GRIFFITH S, SEELEY J, HAYES R. HIV-related stigma and universal testing and treatment for HIV prevention and care: Design of an implementation science evaluation nested in the HPTN 071 (PopART) cluster-randomised trial in Zambia and South Africa. *Health Policy and Planning: A Journal on Health in Development* 2016; **31**(10):1342-1354.
 45. HENJUM S, KJELLEVOLD M, ULAK M, CHANDYO RK, SHRESTHA PS, FROYLAND L, STRYDOM E, DHANSAY MA, STRAND TA. Iodine concentration in Breastmilk and Urine among Lactating women of Bhaktapur, Nepal. *Nutrients* 2016; **8**(5):255.
 46. HESSELING AC, BLAKNEY AK, JONES CE, ESSER MM, DE BEER C, KUHN L, COTTON MF, JASPAN HB. Delayed BCG immunization does not alter antibody responses to EPI vaccines in HIV-exposed and -unexposed South African infants. *Vaccine* 2016; **34**:3702-3709.

47. HESSELING AC, RABIE H. Tuberculosis and HIV remain major causes of death in African children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(8):996-997.
48. HESSELING PB, JAM DT, PALMER DD, WHARIN P, TUH GS, BARDIN R, KIDD M. Burkitt's lymphoma patients in Northwest Cameroon have a lower incidence of sickle cell trait (Hb AS) than healthy controls. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(7):686.
49. HESSELING PB, MBAH G, KOUYA F, KIMBI C, NFOR P, KAAH J, KURUVILLA R, BEST A, WHARIN P. Endemic Burkitt Lymphoma: Long-term outcome in 87 patients who presented with paraplegia in Cameroon. *Pediatric Hematology and Oncology* 2015; **32**(8):525-528.
50. INNES SEV, ABDULLAH KL, HAUBRICH R, COTTON MF, BROWNE S. High Prevalence of Dyslipidemia and Insulin Resistance in HIV-infected Prepubertal African Children on Antiretroviral Therapy. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2016; **35**(1):e1-e7.
51. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN TOORN R, MOREMI KE, PEETERS AV, OGUNIYI A, KOTZE MJ. Multiple sclerosis-like diagnosis as a complication of previously treated malaria in an iron and vitamin D deficient Nigerian patient. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:197-204.
52. KALI GTJ, BIARGE MM, VAN ZYL J, SMITH J, RUTHERFORD MA. Therapeutic hypothermia for neonatal hypoxic-ischaemic encephalopathy had favourable outcomes at a referral hospital in a middle-income country. *Acta Paediatrica, International Journal of Paediatrics* 2016; **105**:806-805.
53. KATAYI ET, HESSELING PB. Burden of Childhood diseases at Baptist Hospital Mutengene: A retrospective study. *South American Journal of Public Health* 2015; **3**(4):1-12.
54. KLING S. Consent, confidentiality and allergy in the emergency department. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2016; **29**(4):248-251.
55. KLING S. Food Allergy: A human rights issue? *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2016; **29**(2):106-108.
56. KLING S. Ethical issues in primary care. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2016; **29**(1):38-40.
57. KLING S. Clinical integrity, patient autonomy and the patient's best interest. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2016; **29**(3):176-178.
58. KRUGER I, GIE RP, HARVEY J, KRUGER M. Outcome of children admitted to a general high-care unit in a regional hospital in the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2016; **10**(3):156-160.
59. LE DOARE K, TAYLOR S, ALLEN L, GORRINGE A, HEATH PT, KAMPMANN B, HESSELING AC, JONES CE. Placental transfer of anti-group B Streptococcus immunoglobulin G antibody subclasses from HIV-infected and uninfected women to their uninfected infants. *AIDS* 2016; **30**:471-475.
60. LLOYD LG, SMITH J. The management of persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn: A review. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2016; **10**(4):194-198.
61. MADIDE AKM, SMITH J. Intracranial complications of *Serratia marcescens* infection in neonates. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(4):342-344.
62. MALEK AJE. Editorial. *Research newsletter* 2016; **7**:2-3.
63. MARAIS BJ, SEDDON JA, DETJEN AK, VAN DER WERF MJ, GRZEMSKA M, HESSELING AC, CURTIS N, GRAHAM SM. Interrupted BCG vaccination is a major threat to global child health. *Lancet* 2016; **4**:251-253.

64. MARITZ ER, MONTEPIEDRA G, LIU L, MITCHELL D, MADHI SA, BOBAT R, VIOLARI A, OGWU A, HESSELING AC, COTTON MF. Source case identification in HIV-exposed infants and tuberculosis diagnosis in an isoniazid prevention study. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(8):1060-1064.
65. MARX FM, FLOYD S, AYLES H, GODFREY-FAUSETT P, BEYERS N, COHEN T. High burden of prevalent tuberculosis among previously treated people in Southern Africa suggests potential for targeted control interventions. *European Respiratory Journal* 2016; **48**:1227-1230.
66. MASON S, REINECKE CJ, KULIK W, VAN CRUCHTEN A, SOLOMONS RS, VAN FURTH AM. Cerebrospinal fluid in tuberculous meningitis exhibits only the L-enantiomer of lactic acid. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2016; **16**:251, 6 pages.
67. MASON S, REINECKE CJ, SOLOMONS RS, VAN FURTH AM. Tuberculous meningitis in infants and children: Insights from nuclear magnetic resonance metabolomics. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; **112**(3/4):1-8.
68. MASON S, VAN FURTH AM, SOLOMONS RS, WEVERS RA, VAN REENEN M, REINECKE CJ. A putative urinary biosignature for diagnosis and follow-up of tuberculous meningitis in children: outcome of a metabolomics study disclosing host-pathogen responses. *Metabolomics* 2016; **12**(7):1-16.
69. MATSASENG T, KRUGER TF, ZUNZA M. Public-Private Interaction Model; A Simple Strategy towards Making Assisted Reproduction Accessible in a Poor Resource Setting: A Prospective Descriptive Study. *ARC Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2016; **1**(3):21-30.
70. MBUGUA KK, HOLMES MJ, COTTON MF, RATAI E-V, LITTLE F, HESS AT, DOBBELS EFM, VAN DER KOUWE AJW, LAUGHTON B, MEINTJES E. HIV-associated CD4/CD8 depletion in infancy is associated with neurometabolic reductions in the basal ganglia at age 5 years despite early antiretroviral therapy. *AIDS* 2016; **30**:1353-1362.
71. MCILLERON H, HUNDT H, SMYTHE W, BEKKER A, WINCKLER J, VAN DER LAAN LE, SMITH PJ, ZAR HJ, HESSELING AC, MAARTENS G, WIESNER L, VAN RIE A. Bioavailability of two licensed paediatric rifampicin suspensions: implications for quality control programmes. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(7):915-919.
72. MEIRING S, COHEN C, QUAN V, DE GOUVEIA L, FELDMAN C, KARSTAEDT A, KLUGMAN KP, MADHI SA, RABIE H, SRIRUTTAN C, ET AL. HIV infection and the epidemiology of invasive pneumococcal disease (IPD) in South African adults and older children prior to the introduction of a pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV). *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(2):e0149104, 17 pages.
73. MOODLEY K, STAUNTON CL, DE ROUBAIX JAM, COTTON MF. HIV Cure Research in South Africa: A preliminary exploration of stakeholder perspectives. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(4):524-527.
74. MYERS NM, STRYDOM EE, SWEET J, SWEET C, SPOHRER R, DHANSAY MA, LIEBERMAN M. saltPAD: A new analytical tool for monitoring salt iodization in low resource settings. *Nano Biomedicine* 2016; **3**(5):1-9.
75. NACHEGA JB, SKINNER DH, JENNINGS L, MAGIDSON J, ALTICE FL, BURKE JG, LESTER RT, UTHMAN O, KNOWLTON AW, COTTON MF, ANDERSON J, THERON GB. Acceptability and feasibility of mHealth and community-based directly observed antiretroviral therapy to prevent mother-to-child HIV

- transmission in South African pregnant women under Option B+: an exploratory study. *Patient Preference and Adherence* 2016; **10**:683-690.
76. NAHID P, DORMAN SE, ALIPANAH N, BARRY PM, BROZEK JL, CATTAMANCHI A, CHAISSON LH, CHAISSON RE, DALEY CL, GRZEMSKA M, SCHAAF HS, ET AL . Official American Thoracic Society/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention/Infectious Diseases Society of America Clinical Practice Guidelines: Treatment of Drug-Susceptible Tuberculosis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016; **63**(7):e147-e195.
 77. NAIDOO P, DUNBAR R, DU TOIT EJO, VAN NIEKERK MS, SQUIRE SB, BEYERS N, MADAN J. Comparing laboratory costs of smear/culture and Xpert® MTB/RIF-based tuberculosis diagnostic algorithms. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(10):1377-1385.
 78. NAIDOO P, DUNBAR R, LOMBARD C, DU TOIT EJO, CALDWELL J, DETJEN AK, SQUIRE SB, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. Comparing Tuberculosis Diagnostic Yield in Smear/Culture and Xpert® MTB/RIF-Based Algorithms Using a Non-Randomised Stepped-Wedge Design. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(3):e0150487.
 79. NEL EDLR. Severe acute malnutrition. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 2016; **19**(3):234-238.
 80. RABIE H, COTTON MF. Hope of post-treatment control after perinatal infection? *Lancet HIV* 2016; **3**(1):e6-e8.
 81. RABIE H, GOUSSARD P. Tuberculosis and pneumonia in HIV-infected children: an overview. *Pneumonia* 2016; **8**:19.
 82. REDFERN A, WESTWOOD A, DONALD A. Children with disabling chronic conditions in the Western health subdistrict of Cape Town, South Africa: Estimating numbers and service gaps. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(3):302-307.
 83. ROSSOUW ME, CORNELL M, COTTON MF, ESSER MM. Feeding practices and nutritional status of HIV-exposed and HIV-unexposed infants in the Western Cape. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2016; **17**(1):1-9.
 84. SCHAAF HS, GARCIA-PRATS AJ. Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis in Children: Recent developments in Diagnosis, Treatment and Prevention. *Current Pediatric Reviews* 2016; **4**(3):53-62.
 85. SCHAAF HS, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, DU PREEZ K, RAUTENBACH C, HESSELING AC. Surveillance provides insight into epidemiology and spectrum of culture-confirmed mycobacterial disease in children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **9**:1249-1256.
 86. SCHAAF HS, THEE S, VAN DER LAAN LE, HESSELING AC, GARCIA-PRATS AJ. Adverse effects of oral second-line antituberculosis drugs in children. *Expert Opinion on Drug Safety* 2016; **15**(10):1369-1381.
 87. SEDDON JA, SCHAAF HS. Drug-resistant tuberculosis and advances in the treatment of childhood tuberculosis. *Pneumonia* 2016; **8**:20.
 88. SHUBBER Z, MILLS E, NACHEGA JB, VREEMAN R, FREITAS M, BOCK PA, NSANZIMANA S, PENAZZATO M, APPOLO T, DOHERTY M, FORD N. Patient-Reported barriers to adherence to antiretroviral therapy: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS Medicine* 2016; **13**(11):e1002183.
 89. SIMWINGA M, BOND V, MAKOLA NJ, HODDINOTT G, BELEMU S, WHITE R, SHANAUBE K, SEELEY J, MOORE A. Implementing community engagement for combination prevention: Lessons learnt from the first year of the HPTN 071 (PopART) Community-Randomized study. *Current HIV/AIDS Reports* 2016; **13**(4):194-201.

90. SLOGROVE AL, ARCHARY M, COTTON MF. Optimizing research methods to understand HIV-exposed uninfected infant and child morbidity: Report of the second HEU infant and child workshop. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2016; **7**:1-4.
91. SLOGROVE AL, COTTON MF. Special issues and management of HIV exposed uninfected infants and children. *Pediatric Oncall* 2016; **13**(2):31-35.
92. SLOGROVE AL, GOETGHEBUER T, COTTON MF, SINGER J, BETTINGER JA. Pattern of infectious morbidity in HIV-exposed uninfected infants and children. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2016; **7**:1-8.
93. SMITH AM, BURGER R, CLAASSENS MM, AYLES H, GODFREY-FAUSETT P, BEYERS N. Health care workers' gender bias in testing could contribute to missed tuberculosis among women in South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(3):350-356.
94. SOLOMONS RS, GRANTHAM M, MARAIS BJ, VAN TOORN R. IMCI indicators of childhood TBM at primary health care level in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(10):1309-1313.
95. SOLOMONS RS, VISSER DH, MARAIS BJ, SCHOEMAN JF, VAN FURTH AM. Diagnostic accuracy of a uniform research case definition for TBM in children: a prospective study. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(7):903-908.
96. TADOLINI M, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, D AMBROSIO L, HEWISON C, CENTIS R, SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, FERREIRA H, CAMINERO JA, JONCKHEERE S, ET AL . Compassionate use of new drugs in children and adolescents with multidrug-resistant and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis: early experiences and challenges. *European Respiratory Journal* 2016; **48**:938-943.
97. TAYLOR PA, ALHAMUD A, VAN DER KOUWE A, SALEH MG, LAUGHTON B, MEINTJES E. Assessing the Performance of Different DTI Motion Correction Strategies in the Presence of EPI Distortion Correction. *Human Brain Mapping* 2016; **37**:4405-4424.
98. THEE S, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, DONALD PR, HESSELING PB, SCHAAF HS. A review of the use of ethionamide and prothionamide in childhood tuberculosis. *Tuberculosis* 2016; **97**:126-136.
99. TORRE P, COOK A, ELLIOTT HU, DAWOOD G, LAUGHTON B. Middle Ear Function in Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)-Infected South African Children. *Journal of Paediatric Care Insight* 2016; **1**(1):13-17.
100. VAN DER LAAN LE, SCHAAF HS, SOLOMONS RS, WILLEMSE M, MOHAMED N, BABOOLAL SO, HESSELING AC, VAN TOORN R, GARCIA-PRATS AJ. Probable Levofloxacin-Associated Secondary Intracranial Hypertension in a Child with Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2016; **35**(6):706-708.
101. VAN DER ZALM MM, VAN SOELEN N, MANDALAKAS A, JACOBSEN M, DETJEN AK, MARX FM, GREWAL HMS, COTTON MF, WALZL G, HESSELING AC. The Effect of Deworming on Tests of Tuberculosis Infection in Children with Recent Tuberculosis Exposure - A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2016; **35**:622-627.
102. VAN TOORN R, BRINK PAM, SMITH J, ACKERMANN C, SOLOMONS RS. Bilirubin-Induced Neurological Dysfunction: A Clinico-Radiological-Neurophysiological Correlation in 30 Consecutive Children. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2016; **31**(14):1579-1583.

103. VAN WYK L, SMITH J. Postnatal Foot Length to Determine Gestational Age: A Pilot Study. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2016; **62**:144-151.
104. VANKER A, BARNETT W, BRITTAIN K, GIE RP, KOEN N, MYERS BJ, STEIN DJ, ZAR H. Antenatal and early life tobacco smoke exposure in an African birth cohort study. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016; **20**(6):729-737.
105. VILJOEN L, DU TOIT MY, THOMAS A, BOND V, HODDINOTT G. A narrative analysis positioning HIV relative to personal (sexual) relationship challenges in an agony aunt column in the Western Cape, South Africa - Aunty Mona's "love advice". *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(S3):83-89.
106. VON DELFT A, DRAMOWSKI A, SIFUMBA Z, MOSIDI T, TING TX, VON DELFT D, ZUMLA A. Exposed, but not Protected: More is needed to prevent drug-resistant tuberculosis in healthcare workers and students. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016; **62**:S275-S280.
107. YAKUBOVICH AR, CLUVER L, GIE RP. Socio-economic factors associated with asthma prevalence and severity among children living in low-income South African communities. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(4):407-412.

Proceedings International

1. LLOYD DL, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, DELLIMORE KHJ, SMITH J. *Development of a Diagnostic Feedback Device to Assess Neonatal Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Chest Compression Performance*. 38th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Orlando, USA, IEEE 2016: 5805-5808.

Chapters in Books

1. BEKKER A. Tuberculosis in Neonates and Infants. In: Starke JR, Donald PR (eds.) *Handbook of Child and Adolescent Tuberculosis*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 231-243.
2. DEMERS A, WHITELAW AC, EISENACH K. Microbiology and Pathology of Tuberculosis. In: Starke JR, Donald PR (eds.) *Handbook of Child and Adolescent Tuberculosis*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 13-29.
3. DONALD PR. A Brief History of Childhood Tuberculosis. In: Donald PR, Starke JR (eds.) *Handbook of Child and Adolescent Tuberculosis*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 1-11.
4. RABIE H, COTTON MF. Tuberculosis in HIV-Infected and exposed infants, children, and adolescents. In: Starke JR, Donald PR (eds.) *Handbook of Child and Adolescent Tuberculosis*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 245-261.
5. SCHAAF HS, GARCIA-PRATS AJ. Diagnosis of the most common forms of extrathoracic tuberculosis in children. In: Starke JR, Donald PR (eds.) *Handbook of Children and Adolescent Tuberculosis*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 177-199.
6. VAN TOORN R. Central Nervous System Tuberculosis in Children. In: Starke JR, Donald PR (eds.) *Handbook of Child and Adolescent Tuberculosis*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 201-216.

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Journal articles

1. BRINK Y, BROOKER HC, CARSTENS MJ, GISSING C, LANGTREE CJ, LOUW QA. Erratum: Effectiveness of resistance strength training in children and adolescents with 30% total body surface area: A systematic review. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2016; **72**(1):a303, 8 pages.
2. BURGER M, AFRICA CB, KOTZÉ K, NORMAN A, PHEIFFER CBJ, GERICKE AC, SAMSODIEN MA, MISZEWSKI NJ. Effect of corticosteroid injections versus physiotherapy on pain, shoulder range of motion and shoulder function in patients with subacromial impingement syndrome: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2016; **72**(1):a318, 9 pages.
3. COCKCROFT SJ, LOUW QA, BAKER R. Proximal placement of lateral thigh skin markers reduces soft tissue artefact during normal gait using the Conventional Gait Model. *Computer Methods in Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering* 2016; **19**(14):1497-1504.
4. DIZON JM, GRIMMER KA, MACHINGAIDZE S, MCLAREN P, LOUW QA. Mapping South African allied health primary care clinical guideline activity: establishing a stakeholder reference sample. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2016; **14**:77; 8 pages.
5. ERNSTZEN DV, LOUW QA, HILLIER SL. Patient perspectives about the healthcare of chronic musculoskeletal pain: Three patient cases. *African Journal of Disability* 2016; **5**(1):a216, 7 pages.
6. GRIMMER KA, DIZON JM, LOUW QA, KREDO T, YOUNG TN, MACHINGAIDZE S. South African Guidelines Excellence (SAGE): Efficient, effective and unbiased clinical practice guideline teams. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(5):440-441.
7. GRIMMER KA, MACHINGAIDZE S, DIZON JM, KREDO T, LOUW QA, YOUNG TN. South African clinical practice guidelines quality measured with complex and rapid appraisal instruments. *BMC Research Notes* 2016; **9**:244; 8 pages.
8. HANEKOM SD. Physiotherapy in the intensive care unit. *Southern African Journal of Critical Care* 2016; **32**(1):3-4.
9. KREDO T, BERNHARDSSON S, MACHINGAIDZE S, YOUNG TN, LOUW QA, OCHODO EA, GRIMMER KA. Guide to clinical practice guidelines: the current state of play. *International Journal for Quality in Health Care* 2016; **28**(1):122-128.
10. KREDO T, MACHINGAIDZE S, LOUW QA, YOUNG TN, GRIMMER KA. South African Guidelines Excellence (SAGE): What's in a name? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(1):18-20.
11. KRUMM D, COCKCROFT SJ, ZAUMSEIL F, ODENWALD S, MILANI T, LOUW QA. Analytical evaluation of the effects of inconsistent anthropometric measurements on joint kinematics in motion capturing. *Gait and Posture* 2016; **46**:1-4.
12. LAMBERTS RP, BURGER M, DU TOIT J, LANGERAK NG. A systematic review of the effects of single-event multilevel surgery on gait parameters in children with spastic cerebral palsy. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(10):e0164686, 22 pages.
13. LOUW QA, FIRFIREY N, GRIMMER KA, VAN NIEKERK S. Measuring distress in South African children during burns dressing changes: A pilot study. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice* 2016; **32**(1):1-9.

14. LOUW QA, GRIMMER KA. Peer Review: Professionally important and an opportunity to contribute. *Physiotherapy Research International* 2016; **21**(2):67-69.
15. MAJOR M, KWAKMAN R, KHO M, CONNOLLY B, MCWILLIAMS D, DENEHY L, HANEKOM SD, PATMAN S, GOSSELINK R, JONES C, NOLLET F, NEEDHAM D, ENGELBERT R, VAN DER SCHAAF M. Surviving critical illness: what is next? An expert consensus statement on physical rehabilitation after hospital discharge. *Critical Care* 2016; **20**:354; 10 pages.
16. PARRIS DL, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, ERNSTZEN DV. Home-based rehabilitation: Physiotherapy student and client perspectives. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(1):59-64.
17. SA-CAPUTO D C, COSTA-CAVALCANTI R, CARVALHO-LIMA R P, ARNOBIO A, BERNARDO M, RONIKEILE-COSTA P, KUTTER C, GIEHL P M, ASAD N R, PAIVA D N, PEREIRA HVFS, UNGER M, MARIN P, BERNARDO-FILHO M. Systematic review of whole body vibration exercises in the treatment of cerebral palsy: Brief report. *Developmental Neurorehabilitation* 2016; **19**(5):327-333.
18. SMITH Y, LOUW QA, BRINK Y. The three-dimensional kinematics and spatiotemporal parameters of gait in 6-10 year old typically developed children in the Cape Metropole of South Africa - a pilot study. *BMC Pediatrics* 2016; **16**:200, 10 pages.
19. VAN NIEKERK S, LOUW QA, GRIMMER KA. Does a prototype "Experimental" chair facilitate more postural changes in computing adolescents compared to a normal school chair? *Work* 2016; **55**(1):63-75.

PSYCHIATRY

Journal articles

1. AHMED F, SPIES G, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, SEEDAT S. Hippocampal and amygdala volumes in adults with posttraumatic stress disorder secondary to childhood abuse or maltreatment: A systematic review. *Psychiatry Research-Neuroimaging* 2016; **256**:33-43.
2. AMUGUNE BK, VERSTER GC. Knowledge and attitude of postgraduate students in Kenya on ethics in mental health research. *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law* 2016; **9**(2):65-68.
3. BENJAMIN E, SWARTZ LP, HERING LM, CHILIZA B. Language barriers in health: Lessons from the experiences of trained interpreters working in public sector hospitals in the Western Cape. *South African Health Review* 2016; **2016**:73-81.
4. BRAKOULIAS V, STARCEVIC V, BELLOCH A, DELL'OSSO L, FERRAO YA, FONTENELLE LF, LOCHNER C, STEIN D, ET AL. International prescribing practices in obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). *Human Psychopharmacology-Clinical and Experimental* 2016; **31**:319-324.
5. BROOKS SJ, NAIDOO V, ROOS A, FOUCHE J, LOCHNER C, STEIN D. Early-life adversity and orbitofrontal and cerebellar volumes in adults with obsessive-compulsive disorder: voxel-based morphometry study. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **208** (1):34-41.
6. CARNEY T, PETERSEN WILLIAMS PM, PARRY CDH. Ithubalethu-Intervention to Address Drug Use and Sexual HIV Risk Patterns among Female Commercial

- Sex Workers in Durban, South Africa. *Journal of Psychoactive Drugs* 2016; **48**(4):303-309.
7. CHAMBERLAIN R, LOCHNER C, STEIN DJ, GOUDRIAAN AE, VAN HOLST JANKE, ZOHAR J, GRANT E. Behavioural addiction-A rising tide? *European Neuropsychopharmacology* 2016; **26**(5):841-855.
 8. CHILIZA B, OJAGBEMI AA, ESAN OB, ASMAL L, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KIDD M, GUREJE O, EMSLEY RA. Combining depot antipsychotic with an assertive monitoring programme for treating first-episode schizophrenia in a resource-constrained setting. *Early Intervention in Psychiatry* 2016; **10**:54-62.
 9. DE VRIES MM, JOUBERT B, CLOETE ML, ROUX S, BACA A, HASKEN M, BARNARD MP, BUCKLEY D, KALBERG WO, SNELL L, MARAIS AS, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, MAY PA. Indicated Prevention of Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders in South Africa: Effectiveness of Case Management. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2016; **13**(76):1-14.
 10. DELL'OSSO B, BENATTI B, HOLLANDER RIC, FINEBERG NA, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, ET AL. Childhood, adolescent and adult age at onset and related clinical correlates in obsessive-compulsive disorder: a report from the International College of Obsessive-Compulsive Spectrum Disorders (ICOCS). *International Journal of Psychiatry in Clinical Practice* 2016; **20**(4):210-217.
 11. DOHERTY IA, MYERS B, ZULE WA, MINNIS AM, KLINE TL, PARRY CDH, EL-BASSEL N, WECHSBERG WM. Seek, Test and Disclose: knowledge of HIV testing and serostatus among high-risk couples in a South African township. *Sexually Transmitted Infections* 2016; **92**:5-11.
 12. DONALD A, FOUCHE J, ROOS A, KOEN N, HOWELLS M, RILEY P, WOODS P, ZAR H, NARR L, STEIN D. Alcohol exposure in utero is associated with decreased gray matter volumes in neonates. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:81-91.
 13. DONALD A, IPSEY JC, HOWELLS M, ROOS A, FOUCHE J, RILEY P, KOEN N, WOODS P, BISWAL B, ZAR H, NARR L, STEIN D. Interhemispheric Functional Brain Connectivity in Neonates with Prenatal Alcohol Exposure: Preliminary Findings. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research* 2016; **40**(1):113-121.
 14. DORUYTER AGG, LOCHNER C, JORDAAN GP, STEIN DJ, DUPONT P, WARWICK JM. Resting functional connectivity in social anxiety disorder and the effect of pharmacotherapy. *Psychiatry Research-Neuroimaging* 2016; **251**:34-44.
 15. DRÖGEMÖLLER BI, EMSLEY RA, CHILIZA B, VAN DER MERWE E, WRIGHT GEB, DAYA M, VAN HELDEN EG, MALHOTRA A, LENCZ T, ROBINSON DG, ZHANG J, ASMAL L, NIEHAUS DJH, WARNICH L. The identification of novel genetic variants associated with antipsychotic treatment response outcomes in first-episode schizophrenia patients. *Pharmacogenetics and Genomics* 2016; **26**(5):235-242.
 16. DU PLESSIS S, VINK M, JOSKA JA, KOUTSILIERI E, BAGADIA A, STEIN D, EMSLEY RA. Prefrontal cortical thinning in HIV infection is associated with impaired striatal functioning. *Journal of Neural Transmission* 2016; **123**(6):643-651.
 17. DU PLOOY J, MACHARIA M, VERSTER GC. Cigarette smoking, nicotine dependence, and motivation to quit smoking in South African male psychiatric inpatients. *BMC Psychiatry* 2016; **16**(403):1-7.
 18. EMSLEY RA, ALPTEKIN K, AZORIN J, CANAS F, DUBOIS V, GORWOOD P, HADDAD PM, ET AL. Nurses'perceptions of medication adherence in

- schizophrenia: results of the ADHES cross-sectional questionnaire survey. *Therapeutic Advances in Psychopharmacology* 2015; **5**(6):339-350.
19. EMSLEY RA, FLEISCHHACKER W, GALDERISI S, HALPERN J, MCEVOY JP, SCHOOLER NR. Placebo controls in clinical trials: concerns about use in relapse prevention studies in schizophrenia. *BMJ-British Medical Journal* 2016; **354**:1-3.
 20. EMSLEY RA, KILIAN S, PHAHLADIRA LS. How long should antipsychotic treatment be continued after a single episode of schizophrenia. *Current Opinion in Psychiatry* 2016; **29**(3):224-229.
 21. FERREIRA-BORGES C, REHM J, DIAS S, BABOR T, PARRY CDH. The impact of alcohol consumption on African people in 2012: an analysis of burden of disease. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2016; **21**(1):52-60.
 22. FOROUZANFAR, HOSSEIN, AFSHIN A, ALEXANDER LT, BIRYUKOV S, BRAUER M, CERCY K, CHARLSON FJ, COHEN AJ, PARRY CDH, SEEDAT S, STEIN D, ET AL . Global, regional, and national comparative risk assessment of 79 behavioural, environmental and occupational, and metabolic risks or clusters of risks, 1990-2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; **388**:1659-1724.
 23. GEIGER J, DOMSCHKE K, IPSE J, HATTINGH CJ, BALDWIN S, LOCHNER C, STEIN DJ. Altered executive control network resting-state connectivity in social anxiety disorder. *World Journal of Biological Psychiatry* 2016; **17**(1):47-57.
 24. GREGOROWSKI C, LOCHNER C, MARTIN LI, SIMMONS CA, KIDD M, WALKER KG, WILMSHURST JM, SEEDAT S. Neuropsychological manifestations in children with Sydenham's chorea after adjunct intravenous immunoglobulin and standard treatment. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:205-212.
 25. HEMMINGS SMJ, MARTIN LI, VAN DER MERWE L, BENECKE RM, DOMSCHKE , SEEDAT S. Serotonin transporter variants play a role in anxiety sensitivity in South African Adolescents. *World Journal of Biological Psychiatry* 2016; **17**(1):66-75.
 26. HOWELLS M, DONALD A, ROOS A, WOODS P, ZAR H, NARR L, STEIN D. Reduced glutamate in white matter of male neonates exposed to alcohol in utero: a 1H-magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**(5):1105-1112.
 27. HOYME HE, KALBERG WO, ELLIOT AJ, BLANKENSHIP J, BUCKLEY D, MARAIS AS, ET AL. Updated Clinical Guidelines for Diagnosing Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders. *Pediatrics* 2016; **138**:1-18.
 28. IOANNIDIS K, CHAMBERLAIN R, TREDER S, KIRÁLY J, LEPPINK W, REDDEN A, STEIN D, LOCHNER C, GRANT E. Problematic internet use (PIU): Associations with the impulsive-compulsive spectrum. An application of machine learning in psychiatry. *Journal of Psychiatric Research* 2016; **83**:94-102.
 29. LIM S, ALLEN E, BHUTTA Z, DANDONA , FOROUZANFAR, HOSSEIN, FULLMAN N, GETHING W, PARRY CDH, SEEDAT S, STEIN D, ET AL. Measuring the health-related Sustainable Development Goals in 188 countries: a baseline analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; **388**:1813-1850.
 30. LO T, WARDEN M, HE Y, SI T, HATIM A, BAUTISTA T, EMSLEY RA, ET AL. Recommendations for the optimal care of patients with recent-onset psychosis in the Asia-Pacific region. *Asia-Pacific Psychiatry* 2016; **8**:154-171.
 31. LOCHNER C, CHAMBERLAIN R, KIDD M, FINEBERG NA, STEYN D. Altered cognitive response to serotonin challenge as a candidate endophenotype for obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Psychopharmacology* 2016; **233**:883-891.

32. LOCHNER C, MCGREGOR NW, HEMMINGS SMJ, HARVEY BH, BREET E, SWANEVELDER S, STEIN D. Symmetry symptoms in obsessive-compulsive disorder: clinical and genetic correlates. *Revista Brasileira De Psiquiatria* 2016; **38**(1):17-23.
33. LOWRY CA, SMITH DG, SIEBLER PH, SCHMIDT D, STAMPER CE, HASSELL JR JE, YAMASHITA PS , FOX JH, REBER SO, BRENNER LA, POSTOLACHE TT, KINNEY KA, HERNANDEZ M, HEMMINGS SMJ, MALAN-MÜLLER S, WRIGHT KP, KNIGHT R, RAISON CA, ROOK GAW. The Microbiota, Immunoregulation, and Mental Health: Implications for Public Health. *Current Environmental Health Reports* 2016; **3**(3):270-286.
34. MACDONALD K, THOMAS ML, SCIOLLA AF, SCHNEIDER B, PAPPAS K, BLEIJENBERG G, BOHUS M, BEKH B, CARPENTER L, CARR A, DANNLOWSKI U, DORAHY M, FAHLKE C, FINZI-DOTTAN R, KARU T, LOCHNER C, ET AL . Minimization of Childhood Maltreatment Is Common and Consequential: Results from a Large, Multinational Sample Using the Childhood Trauma Questionnaire. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(1):e0146058, 16 pages.
35. MAKANJUOLA V, ESAN B, OLADEJI D, KOLA L, APPIAH-POKU J, HARRIS B, OTHIENO C, PRICE LN, SEEDAT S, GUREJE O. Explanatory model of psychosis: impact on perception of self-stigma by patients in three sub-saharan African cities. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* 2016; **51**(12):1645-1654.
36. MALAN-MÜLLER S, FAIRBAIRN LR, DANIELS WMU, DASHTI JS, OAKELEY J, ALTORFER M, KIDD M, GAMIELDIEN J , SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ. Molecular mechanisms of D-cycloserine in facilitating fear extinction: insight from RNAseq. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:135-156.
37. MALAN-MÜLLER S, KILIAN S, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, BARDIEN S, ASMAL L, WARNICH L, EMSLEY RA, HEMMINGS SMJ, SEEDAT S. A systematic review of genetic variants associated with metabolic syndrome in patients with schizophrenia. *Schizophrenia Research* 2016; **170**(1):1-17.
38. MARTIN LI, KIDD M, SEEDAT S. Anxiety Sensitivity in School Attending Youth: Exploratory and Confirmatory Factor Analysis of the 18-Item CASI in a Multicultural South African Sample. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2016; **6**: 1996, 10 pages.
39. MASHAPU S, CHILIZA B. Private practice-driven research. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(10):955.
40. MAY PC, MARAIS AS, DE VRIES MM, KALBERG WO , BUCKLEY D, HASKEN M, ADNAMS CM, BARNARD MP, JOUBERT B, CLOETE ML, TABACHNIK B, ROBINSON LK, MANNING M, JONES KL, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, HOYME HE. The continuum of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in a community in South Africa: Prevalence and characteristics in a fifth sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2016; **168**:274-286.
41. MAY A, DE VRIES MM, MARAIS AS, KALBERG WO , ADNAMS CM, HASKEN M, TABACHNIK B, ROBINSON LK, MANNING M, JONES KL, HOYME DB, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, HOYME HE. The continuum of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in four rural communities in South Africa: Prevalence and characteristics. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2016; **159**:207-218.
42. MAY A, HAMRICK KJ, CORBIN KD, HASKEN M, MARAIS AS, BLANKENSHIP J, HOYME HE, GOSSAGE JP. Maternal nutritional status as a contributing factor for the risk of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Reproductive Toxicology* 2016; **59**:101-108.

43. MAY PA, HASKEN M, BLANKENSHIP J, MARAIS AS, JOUBERT B, CLOETE ML, DE VRIES MM, BARNARD MP, BOTHA IE, ROUX S, DOMS C, GOSSAGE JP, KALBERG WO, BUCKLEY D, ROBINSON LK, ADNAMS CM, MANNING M, PARRY CDH, HOYME HE, TABACHNIK B, SEEDAT S. Breastfeeding and maternal alcohol use: Prevalence and effects on child outcomes and fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Reproductive Toxicology* 2016; **63**:13-21.
44. MCGREGOR NW, HEMMINGS SMJ, ERDMAN L, CALMARZA FONT IM, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C. Modification of the association between early adversity and obsessive-compulsive disorder by polymorphisms in the MAOA, MAOB and COMT genes. *Psychiatry Research* 2016; **246**:527-532.
45. MCGREGOR NW, LOCHNER C, STEIN D, HEMMINGS SMJ. Polymorphisms within the neuronal cadherin (CDH2) gene are associated with obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD) in a South African cohort. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2016; **31**:191-196.
46. MENCHÓN JM, VAN AMERINGEN A, DELL'OSSO B, DENYS D, FIGEE M, GRANT E, HOLLANDER R, MARAZZITI D, LOCHNER C. Standards of care for obsessive-compulsive disorder centres. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Clinical Practice* 2016; **20**(3):204-208.
47. MIHALJEVIC-PELES A, SAGUD M, FILIPCIC IS, GROSIC V, PEDISIC I, EMSLEY RA. Remission and employment status in schizophrenia and other psychoses: one-year prospective study in creation patients treated with risperidone long acting injection. *Psychiatria Danubina* 2016; **28**(3):263-272.
48. NGLAZI MD, STEIN D, JOUBERT JD, LUND C, WIYSONGE CSU, VOS T, PILLAY-VAN WYK V, ROOMANEY RA, MUHWAVA LS, BRADSHAW D. Epidemiology of major depressive disorder in South Africa (1997-2015): a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2016; **6**:e011749, 7 pages.
49. NORMAN IJ, BERGIN M, PARRY CDH, VAN HOUT MC. Best Practice and Innovations for Managing Codeine Misuse and Dependence. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2016; **19**(3):367-381.
50. NORTJE G, OLADEJI D, GUREJE O, SEEDAT S. Effectiveness of traditional healers in treating mental disorders: A systematic review. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; **3**(2):154-170.
51. ODENDAAL WA, ATKINS S, LEWIN S. Multiple and mixed methods in formative evaluation: Is more better? Reflections from a South African study. *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 2016; **16**:173, 12 pages.
52. ODENDAAL WA, ATKINS S, LUTGE EE, LEON N. Researching Complex Interventions in Health: The State of the Art. *BMC Health Services Research* 2016; **16**(1):1-5.
53. OJAGBEMI A, EMSLEY RA, GUREJE O. Exploratory factor structure of the neurological evaluation scale in black Africans with first episode schizophrenia. *Data in Brief* 2016; **6**:471-475.
54. PARRY CDH. Addressing HIV risk behaviour in South Africa: Yes, HIV testing in treatment centres is important, but far more is needed. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2016; **35**(5):1-2.
56. PARRY CDH, KEKWALETWE C, SHUPER P, NKOSI S, MYERS B, MOROJELE NK. Heavy alcohol use in patients on highly active antiretroviral therapy: What responses are needed? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(6):567-568.
57. PIENAAR WP. Developing the language of futility in psychiatry with care. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **22**(1): a978, 7 pages.

58. PILOWSKY DJ, ROJAS G, PRICE LN, APPIAH-POKU J, RAZZAQUE B, SHARMA M, SCHNEIDER M, SEEDAT S, BONINI B, GUREJE O, KOLA L, LUND C, SORSDAHL K, ARAYA R, MENEZES PR. Building Research Capacity Across and Within Low-and Middle-Income Countries: The Collaborative Hubs for International Research on Mental Health. *Academic Psychiatry* 2016; **40**:686-691.
59. PROBST C, PARRY CDH, REHM J. Socio-economic differences in HIV/AIDS mortality in South Africa. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2016; **21** (7):846-855.
60. RETIEF M, VERSTER GC. Prevalence and correlates of non-medical stimulants and related drug use in a sample of South African undergraduate medical students. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **22**(1):a795, 6 pages.
61. ROOS A, DONALD A. Refining the Understanding of the Effects of Prenatal Methamphetamine and Tobacco Exposure on the Developing Brain. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2016; **73**(12):1228-1229.
62. ROSSOUW J, YADIN E, ALEXANDER D, MBANGA NI, JACOBS T, SEEDAT S. A pilot and feasibility randomised controlled study of Prolonged Exposure Treatment and supportive counselling for post-traumatic stress disorder in adolescents: a third world, task-shifting, community-based sample. *Trials* 2016; **17**(548):1-9.
63. ROTHERHAM-BORUS MJ, TOMLINSON MR, DURKIN A, BAIRD K, DECELLES J, SWENDENMAN D. Feasibility of Using soccer and Job training to prevent drug abuse and HIV. *AIDS and Behavior* 2016; **20**:1841-1850.
64. SCHNEIDER M, CHERSICH M, TEMMERMAN M, PARRY CDH. Addressing the intersection between alcohol consumption and antiretroviral treatment: needs assessment and design of interventions for primary healthcare workers, the Western Cape, South Africa. *Globalization and Health* 2016; **12**(65):1-12.
65. SCHNEIDER M, VAN DE WATER T, ARAYA R, BONINI B, PILOWSKY DJ, PRATT C, PRICE LN, ROJAS G, SEEDAT S, SHARMA M, SUSSER E. Monitoring and evaluating capacity building activities in low and middle income countries: Challenges and opportunities. *Global Mental Health* 2016; **3**(e29):1-15.
66. SPIES G, AHMED F, FENNEMA-NOTESTINE C, CHERNER M, and SEEDAT S. Effects of HIV and childhood trauma on brain morphometry and neurocognitive function. *Journal of Neurovirology* 2016; **22**(2):149-158.
67. SUBIRÀ M, CANO M, DE WIT J, ALONSO P, CARDONER N, HOEXTER Q, JUNG WH, NAKAMAE T, LOCHNER C, ET AL. Structural covariance of neostriatal and limbic regions in patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Journal of Psychiatry and Neuroscience* 2016; **41**(2):115-123.
68. SUKERI K, BETANCOURT OA, EMSLEY RA, NAGDEE M, ERLACHER H. Forensic mental health services: Current service provision and planning for a prison mental health service in the Eastern Cape. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **22**(1):a787, 8 pages.
69. SULIMAN S, ANTHONISSEN L, CARR JA, DU PLESSIS S, EMSLEY RA, HEMMINGS SMJ, LOCHNER C, MCGREGOR NW, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, SEEDAT S. Posttraumatic Stress Disorder, Overweight, and Obesity: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Harvard Review of Psychiatry* 2016; **24**(4):271-293.
70. THACKWELL ND, SWARTZ LP, DLAMINI S, PHAHLADIRA LS, MULOIWA R, CHILIZA B. Race trouble: Experiences of Black medical specialist trainees in South Africa. *BMC International Health and Human Rights* 2016; **16**:31, 6 pages.

71. THOMAS E, LATEGAN BH, VERSTER GC, KIDD M, WEICH EM. Methamphetamine-induced psychosis: Clinical features, treatment modalities and outcomes. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2016; **22**(1):a980, 6 pages.
72. TRAN LT, ROOS A, FOUCHE J, KOEN N, WOODS P, ZAR H, NARR L, STEIN D, DONALD A. White Matter Microstructural Integrity and Neurobehavioral Outcome of HIV-Exposed Uninfected Neonates. *Medicine* 2016; **95**(4):1-7.
73. VAN DE WATER T, SULIMAN S, SEEDAT S. Gender and cultural issues in psychiatric nosological classification systems. *CNS Spectrums* 2016; **21**:334-340.
74. VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, SULIMAN S, MALAN-MÜLLER S, HEMMINGS SMJ, SEEDAT S. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor *Val66met* polymorphism and plasma levels in road traffic accident survivors. *Anxiety, Stress and Coping* 2016; **29**(6):616-629.
75. VERHEY R, BRAKARSH J, CHIBANDA D, SEEDAT S. Psychological interventions for post-traumatic stress disorder in people living with HIV in Resource poor settings: a systematic review. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2016; **21**(10):1198-1208.
76. VOS T, ALLEN C, ARORA M, BARBER M, BHUTTA A, BROWN A, CARTER A, CASEY C, SEEDAT S, STEIN D, ET AL. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 310 diseases and injuries, 1990-2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; **388**:1545-1602.
77. WANG H, NAGHAVI M, BARBER M, BHUTTA Z, CARTER A, CASEY C, CHARLSON FJ, PARRY CDH, SEEDAT S, STEIN D, ET AL. Global, regional, and national life expectancy, all-cause mortality, and cause-specific mortality for 249 causes of death, 1980-2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; **388**:1459-1544.
78. WANG H, WOLOCK M, CARTER A, NGUYEN G, KYU H, GAKIDOU E, HAY I, MILLS E, SEEDAT S, AL E. Estimates of global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and mortality of HIV, 1980-2015: the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet HIV* 2016; **3**:361-387.
79. WANG H, BHUTTA A, COATES M, COGGESHALL M, DANDONA L, DIALLO D, FRANCA B, FRASER M, SEEDAT S, ET AL. Global, regional, national and selected subnational levels of stillbirths, neonatal, infant, and under-5 mortality, 1980-2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; **388**:1725-1774.
80. WILLIAMS PETERSEN PM, CARNEY T, PARRY CDH. Reducing substance use and sexual risk behavior among men who have sex with men in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; **112**(9/10):48-52.
81. YOUNG SY, DELEVOYE-TURRELL Y, VAN HOOFF JJJ, GOUDRIAAN AE, SEEDAT S. Association between motor timing and treatment outcomes in patients with alcohol and/or cocaine use disorder in a rehabilitation program. *BMC Psychiatry* 2016; **16**(1): e273, 10 pages.

RADIODIAGNOSIS

Journal Articles

1. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S, SALEH MG, LAUGHTON B, ALHAMUD A, VAN DER KOUWE A, KIDD M, COTTON MF, MEINTJES EM. Early Antiretroviral Therapy in HIV Infected Children Is Associated with Diffuse

- White Matter Structural Abnormality and Corpus Callosum Sparing. *American Journal of Neuroradiology* 2016; **37**:2363-2369.
2. DU PLESSIS S, VINK M, JOSKA JA, KOUTSILIERI E, BAGADIA A, STEIN D, EMSLEY RA. Prefrontal cortical thinning in HIV infection is associated with impaired striatal functioning. *Journal of Neural Transmission* 2016; **123**(6):643-651.
 3. IHUHUA P, PITCHER RD. Is the devil in the detail? The quality and clinical impact of information provided on requests for non-trauma emergency abdominal CT scans. *Acta Radiologica* 2016; **57**(19):1217-1222.
 4. MURTHY C, DAVIS R, KOEGELENBERG CFN, IRUSEN EM, PITCHER RD. The impact of an electronic clinical decision support for pulmonary embolism imaging on the efficiency of computed tomography pulmonary angiography utilisation in a resource-limited setting. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(1):62-64.
 5. NGOYA PS, MUHOOGORA WE, PITCHER RD. Defining the diagnostic divide: an analysis of registered radiological equipment resources in a low-income African country. *Pan African Medical Journal* 2016; **25**:99-106.
 6. PRETORIUS JSE, DAVIS R, DORUYTER AGG, ASCOTT-EVANS BH. Latest diagnostic approaches to determine the cause of ACTH-dependent Cushing's syndrome, in the South African setting. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2016; **21**(3):47-50.
 7. VAN TOORN R, BRINK PAM, SMITH J, ACKERMANN C, SOLOMONS RS. Bilirubin-Induced Neurological Dysfunction: A Clinico-Radiological-Neurophysiological Correlation in 30 Consecutive Children. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2016; **31**(14):1579-1583.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY

Journal Articles

1. GAGARINA N, KLOP D, TSIMPLI IM, WALTERS J. Narrative abilities in bilingual children. *APPLIED PSYCHOLINGUISTICS* 2016; **37**(1):11-17.
2. GERBER B. Should we use philosophy to teach clinical communication skills? *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2016; **8**(1):a1292, 4 pages.
3. PILLAY M, BESTER J, BLAAUW R, HARPER A, MSINDWANA AA, MULLER JV, PHILIPS LA. Allied health professional rural education: Stellenbosch University learners' experiences. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(2):169-173.
4. TORRE P, COOK A, ELLIOTT HU, DAWOOD G, LAUGHTON B. Middle Ear Function in Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)-Infected South African Children. *Journal of Paediatric Care Insight* 2016; **1**(1):13-17.
5. WIUM A, GERBER B. Ototoxicity management: An investigation into doctors' knowledge and practices, and the roles of audiologists in a tertiary hospital. *South African journal of communication disorders. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Kommunikasieafwykings* 2016; **63**(1):a174, 15 pages.

SURGERY

Journal Articles

1. BAATJES KJ, APFFELSTAEDT JP, KOTZE MJ, CONRADIE M. Postmenopausal breast cancer, aromatase inhibitors, and bone health: what the surgeon should know. *World Journal of Surgery* 2016; **40**:2149-2156.
2. POHL EH, KOTZE MJ, GRANT K, VAN DER MERWE L, PIENAAR FM, APFFELSTAEDT JP, MYBURGH E. Impact of MammaPrint on clinical decision-making in South African patients with early-stage breast cancer. *Breast Journal* 2016; **22**(4):442-446.

UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH)

Journal Articles

1. PILLAY M, BESTER J, BLAAUW R, HARPER A, MSINDWANA AA, MULLER JV, PHILIPS LA. Allied health professional rural education: Stellenbosch University learners' experiences. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(2):169-173.
2. WORLEY P, COUPER ID, STRASSER R, GRAVES L, CUMMINGS B-A, WOODMAN R, STAGG P, HIRSH D. A typology of longitudinal integrated clerkships. *Medical Education* 2016; **50**:922-932.

Chapters in books

1. LOURENS GMA. Being a postgraduate woman: Relationships, responsibilities and resiliency. In: Frick BL, Motshoane P, McMaster C, Murphy C (eds.) *Postgraduate Study in South Africa: Surviving and Succeeding*, SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 101-111.

UROLOGY

Chapters in books

1. VAN DER MERWE A. The urethral stent and detrusor - sphincter dysynergia. In: Buchholtz N, Hakenberg O, Masood J, Bach C (eds.) *Handbook of Urinary Stents - Basic Science and Clinical Application*, Richard Furn, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 299-304.

CENTRE FOR EVIDENCE-BASED HEALTH CARE

Journal articles

1. ABDULLAHI LH, KAGINA BMN, CASSIDY T, ADEBAYO EF, WIYSONGE CSU, HUSSEY G. Knowledge, attitudes and practices on adolescent vaccination among parents, teachers and adolescents in Africa: a systematic review. *Vaccine* 2016; **34**(2016):3950-3960.

2. CARNEY T, MYERS B, LOUW J, OKWUNDU CI. Brief school-based interventions and behavioural outcomes for substance-using adolescents. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016; 1: Art. No.: CD008969, 63 pages.
3. CHIRIMA T, ESTERHUIZEN T. Inappropriate antibiotic prescribing a cross-sectional study in Swaziland. *SA Pharmaceutical Journal* 2016; **83**(2):44-49.
4. CHIWANGA FS, NJELEKELA M, DIAMOND MB, BAJUNIRWE F, GUWATUDDE D, NANKYA-MUTYوبا J, KALYESUBULA R, VOLMINK JA, LAURENCE C, ET AL . Urban and rural prevalence of diabetes and pre-diabetes and risk factors associated with diabetes in Tanzania and Uganda. *Global Health Action* 2016; **9**:1-8.
5. CLAASSEN-WEITZ S, WIYSONGE CSU, MACHINGAIDZE S, THABANE L, HORSNELL W, ZAR H, NICOL MP, KABA M. Current knowledge and future research directions on fecal bacterial patterns and their association with asthma. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2016; **7**(838):1-9.
6. DIZON JM, GRIMMER KA, MACHINGAIDZE S, MCLAREN P, LOUW QA. Mapping South African allied health primary care clinical guideline activity: establishing a stakeholder reference sample. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2016; **14**:77, 8 pages.
7. ESTERHUIZEN T, THABANE L. Meta-analysis: some key limitations and potential solutions. *Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation* 2016; **2016**(31):882-885.
8. FINLAYSON H, SMIT EJ, ESTERHUIZEN T, KRUGER M. The impact of a change in referral pathway on a paediatric short-stay ward in Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2016; **10**(2):134-138.
9. GRIMMER KA, DIZON JM, LOUW QA, KREDO T, YOUNG TN, MACHINGAIDZE S. South African Guidelines Excellence (SAGE): Efficient, effective and unbiased clinical practice guideline teams. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(5):440-441.
10. GRIMMER KA, MACHINGAIDZE S, DIZON JM, KREDO T, LOUW QA, YOUNG TN. South African clinical practice guidelines quality measured with complex and rapid appraisal instruments. *BMC Research Notes* 2016; **9**:244, 8 pages.
11. HIRD T, PIRIE FJ, ESTERHUIZEN T, OLEARY B, MCCARTHY MI, YOUNG EH, SANDHU M, MOTALA AA. Burden of Diabetes and First Evidence for the Utility of HbA1c for Diagnosis and Detection of Diabetes in Urban Black South Africans: The Durban Diabetes Study. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(8):1-12.
12. HOFMEYR GJ, QURESHI Z. Preventing deaths due to haemorrhage. *Best Practice and Research in Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2016; **36**(2016):68-82.
13. KAKIA A, WIYSONGE CSU, OCHODO EA, AWOTEDU AA, RISTIC A, MAYOSI BM. The efficacy and safety of complete pericardial drainage by means of intrapericardial fibrinolysis for the prevention of complications of pericardial effusion: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2016; **2016**(6):e007842.
14. KIRIGIA JM, OTA MO, SENKUBUGE F, WIYSONGE CSU, MAYOSI BM. Developing the African national health research systems barometer. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2016; **14**(53):1-11.
15. KREDO T, BERNHARDSSON S, MACHINGAIDZE S, YOUNG TN, LOUW QA, OCHODO EA, GRIMMER KA. Guide to clinical practice guidelines: the current state of play. *International Journal for Quality in Health Care* 2016; **28**(1):122-128.
16. KREDO T, MACHINGAISZE S, LOUW QA, YOUNG TN, GRIMMER KA. South African Guidelines Excellence (SAGE): What's in a name? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(1):18-20.

17. LANGLOIS E, MONTEKIO VB, YOUNG TN, SONG K, ALCALDE-RABANAL J, TRAN N. Enhancing evidence informed policymaking in complex health systems: lessons from multi-site collaborative approaches. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2016; **14**(20):1-11.
18. LAURENCE C, VOLMINK JA, ESTERHUIZEN T, DALAL S, HOLMES MD. Risk of cardiovascular disease among teachers in Cape Town: Findings of the South African PaCT pilot study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(10):996-1001.
19. LAWRENCE M, WINGROVE K, NAUDE CE, DURAO S. Evidence Synthesis and Translation for Nutrition Interventions to Combat Micronutrient Deficiencies with Particular Focus on Food Fortification. *Nutrients* 2016; **8**(555):1-11.
20. MAGODORO I, ESTERHUIZEN T, CHIVISE T. A cross-sectional, facility based study of comorbid non-communicable diseases among adults living with HIV infection in Zimbabwe. *BMC Research Notes* 2016; **9**(379):1-10.
22. MASON-JONES AJ, SINCLAIR D, MATHEWS C, KAGEE SA, HILLMAN A, LOMBARD CJ. School-based interventions for preventing HIV, sexually transmitted infections, and pregnancy in adolescents (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016; **11**: Art. No.: 006417, 90 pages.
23. MBEYE N, KREDO T, WIYSONGE CSU. The effects of shifting tasks from pharmacy to non-pharmacy personnel for providing antiretroviral therapy to people living with HIV: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2016; **2016**(6):E008195, 7 pages.
24. MCEVOY MP, CRILLY M, YOUNG TN, FARRELLY J, LEWIS LK. How Comprehensively Is Evidence-Based Practice Represented in Australian Health Professional Accreditation Documents? A Systematic Audit. *Teaching and Learning in Medicine* 2016; **28**(1):26-34.
25. MOLOI AH, WATKINS D, ENGEL ME, MALL S, ZUHLKE L. Epidemiology, health systems and stakeholders in rheumatic heart disease in Africa: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2016; **6**(5):e011266, 9 pages.
26. MOOSA MR, MAREE JD, CHIREHWA MT, BENATAR SR. Use of the 'Accountability for Reasonableness' Approach to Improve Fairness in Accessing Dialysis in a Middle- Income Country. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(10): e0164201, 16 pages.
27. MUSENGIMANA G, MUKINDA FK, MACHEKANO R, MAHOMED H. Temperature Variability and Occurrence of Diarrhoea in Children under Five-Years-Old in Cape Town Metropolitan Sub-Districts. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2016; **13**(9):1-12.
28. NAAKTGEBOREN CA, OCHODO EA, VAN ENST WA, DE GROOT JAH, HOOFT L, LEEFLANG MMG, BOSSUYT PMM, MOONS KGM, REITSMA J. Assessing variability in results in systematic reviews of diagnostic studies. *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 2016; **16**(6):1-8.
29. NACHEGA JB, ADETOKUNBOH OO, UTHMAN O, KNOWLTON AW, ALTICE FL, ET AL. Community-Based Interventions to Improve and Sustain Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence, Retention in HIV Care and Clinical Outcomes in Low- and Middle-Income Countries for Achieving the UNAIDS 90-90-90 Targets. *Current HIV/AIDS Reports* 2016; **13**:241-255.
30. NACHEGA JB, SKINNER DH, JENNINGS L, MAGIDSON J, ALTICE FL, BURKE JG, LESTER RT, UTHMAN O, KNOWLTON AW, COTTON MF, ANDERSON J, THERON GB. Acceptability and feasibility of mHealth and community-based directly observed antiretroviral therapy to prevent mother-to-child HIV

- transmission in South African pregnant women under Option B+: an exploratory study. *Patient Preference and Adherence* 2016; **10**:683-690.
31. NGLAZI MD, STEIN D, JOUBERT JD, LUND C, WIYSONGE CSU, VOS T, PILLAY-VAN WYK V, ROOMANEY RA, MUHWAVA LS, BRADSHAW D. Epidemiology of major depressive disorder in South Africa (1997-2015): a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2016; **6**(7):e011749, 7 pages.
 32. NICOL LA, MEHTAR S, DHEDA K, ADAMS S, BABATUNDE S, VAN DER WALT M, OSMAN M. The epidemiology of tuberculosis in health care workers in South Africa: a systematic review. *Bmc Health Services Research* 2016; **2016**(16):1-15.
 33. NICOL LA, NAGPAL S, SUDARSANAM TD, SINCLAIR D. Nutritional supplements for people being treated for active tuberculosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016; **6**: Art. No.: CD006086, 195 pages.
 34. OCHODO EA, GARNER P, SINCLAIR D. Achieving universal testing for malaria. *BMJ (British Medical Journal)* 2016; **352**(107):1-6.
 35. OYA ITA A, WIYSONGE CSU, ORINGANJE C, NWACHUKWU CE, ODUWOLE O, MEREMIKWU M. Interventions for improving coverage of childhood immunisation in low- and middle-income countries. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016; **7**: Art. No.: CD008145, 95 pages.
 36. PFADENHAUR LM, BURNS J, ROHWER AC, REHFUESS EA. Effectiveness of interventions to reduce exposure to lead through consumer products and drinking water: A systematic review. *Environmental Research* 2016; **147**:525-536.
 37. PRAKASCHANDRA R, ESTERHUIZEN T, MOTALA AA, GATHIRAM P, NAIDOO DP. High prevalence of cardiovascular risk factors in Durban South African Indians: The Phoenix Lifestyle Project. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(3):284-289.
 38. REHFUESS EA, DURAO S, KYAMANYWA P, MEERPOHL J, YOUNG TN, ROHWER AC. An approach for setting evidence-based and stakeholder-informed research priorities in low- and middle income countries. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2016; **94**(297):297-305.
 39. ROHWER AC, PFADENHAUR LM, BURNS J, BRERETON L, GERHARDUS A, BOOTH A, OORTWIJN W, REHFUESS EA. Logic models help make sense of complexity in systematic reviews and health technology assessments. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2016; **2016**:1-23.
 40. RUKASHA I, SAID HM, OMAR SV, KOORNHOF H, DREYER AW, MUSEKIWA A, MOULTRIE H, HOOSEN A, ET AL . Correlation of rpoB Mutations with Minimal Inhibitory Concentration of Rifampin and Rifabutin in Mycobacterium tuberculosis in an HIV/AIDS Endemic Setting, South Africa. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2016; **7**:1-7.
 41. STEWART BT, TANSLEY G, GYEDU A, OFOSU A, DONKER P, APPIAH-DENKYIRA E, QUANSAH R, CLARKE DL, VOLMINK JA, MOCK C. Mapping Population-Level Spatial Access to Essential Surgical Care in Ghana Using Availability of Bellwether Procedures. *JAMA Surgery* 2016; **151**(8):1-9.
 42. TABANA H, DUDLEY LD, KNIGHT SE, CAMERON NA, MAHOMED H, GOLIATH C, EGGERS R, WIYSONGE CSU. The acceptability of three vaccine injections given to infants during a single clinic visit in South Africa. *BMC Public Health* 2016; **2016**(16):1-10.
 43. TATSILONG HOP, NOUBIAP JN, NANSSEU JRN, AMINDE LN, BIGNA JJR, NDZE VN, MOYOU RS. Hepatitis B infection awareness, vaccine perceptions and uptake, and serological profile of a group of health care workers in Yaounde, Cameroon. *Bmc Public Health* 2016; **16**(706):1-7.

44. THOMSEN SC, SKINNER DH, TOEFY MY, ESTERHUIZEN T, MCCAUL MG, PETZOLD , DIWAN V. Voice-Message-Based mHealth Intervention to Reduce Postoperative Penetrative Sex in Recipients of Voluntary Medical Male Circumcision in the Western Cape, South Africa: Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial. *Journal of Medical Internet Research (JMIR) Research Protocols* 2016; 5(3):e155.
45. TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, MARLOW MB, CLUVER L, COOPER PJ, MURRAY L, MOFOKENG S, MORLEY N, MAKHETHA M, GORDON SL, ESTERHUIZEN T, SHERR L. Improving early childhood care and development, HIV-testing, treatment and support, and nutrition in Mokhotlong, Lesotho: study protocol for a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2016; 17:538, 13 pages.
46. VAN DER MERWE L, VAN ZYL G, ST CLAIR GIBSON A, VILJOEN M, IPUTO JE, MAMMEN M, CHITA W, RETIEF P, VAN HEERDEN BB, ET AL , VOLMINK JA. South African medical schools: Current state of selection criteria and medical students' demographic profile. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; 106(1):76-81.
47. WERFALLI M, ENGEL ME, MUSEKIWA A, KENGNE AP, LEVITT N. The prevalence of type 2 diabetes among older people in Africa: a systematic review. *Lancet Diabetes and Endocrinology* 2016; 4(1):72-84.
48. WIYSONGE CSU, ABDULLAHI LH, NDZE VN, HUSSEY G. Public stewardship of private for-profit healthcare providers in low- and middle-income countries. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016; 8: Art. No.: CD009855, 40 pages.
49. WIYSONGE CSU, WAGGIE Z, HAWKRIDGE A, SCHOUB B, MADHI SA, REES H, HUSSEY G. Advocating for efforts to protect African children, families, and communities from the threat of infectious diseases: report of the First International African Vaccinology Conference. *Pan African Medical Journal* 2016; 23(53):1-5.
50. YOUNG TN, ESTERHUIZEN T, VOLMINK JA, CLARKE M. Attitude and confidence of undergraduate medical programme educators to practice and teach evidence-based healthcare: a cross-sectional survey. *International Journal of Evidence-Based Healthcare* 2016; 14:74-83.
51. YOUNG TN, GARNER P, CLARKE M, VOLMINK JA. Evidence-based Health Care and Policy in Africa: past, present and future. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2016; 2016:1-7.
52. ZACHOR H, MACHEKANO R, ESTRELLA MM, VELDKAMP PJ, ZEIER MD, UTHMAN O, TALJAARD JJ, MOOSA MR, NACHEGA JB. Incidence of stage 3 chronic kidney disease and progression on tenofovir-based regimens. *AIDS* 2016; 30:1221-1228.
53. ZHOU DT, NEHUMBA D, OKTEDALEN O, MARANGE P, KODOGO V, GOMO ZA, ESTERHUIZEN T, STRAY-PEDERSEN B. Changes in Lipid Profiles of HIV+ Adults over Nine Months at a Harare HIV Clinic: A Longitudinal Study. *Biochemistry Research International* 2016; 2016: Article ID 3204818, 7 pages

Chapters in books

1. DU PLESSIS LM, NAUDE CE. Nutrition during the first thousand days of life, Part I. In: Temple NJ, Steyn NP (eds.) *Community Nutrition for Developing Countries*, AU Press, Alberta, Canada, 2016: 65-82.
2. DU PLESSIS LM, NAUDE CE, SWART R. Nutrition during the First Thousand days of life, Part II. In: Temple NJ, Steyn NP (eds.) *Community Nutrition for Developing Countries*, AU Press, Alberta, Canada, 2016: 83-103.

CENTRE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION

Journal articles

1. DANIELS K, FORINDER U, CLARKE M, SNYMAN ISDW, RINGSBERG KC. Preschool children's healthy lifestyles: South African parents' and preschool staff perceptions. *Health Education Journal* 2016; **2016**:1-14.
10. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, MURDOCH-EATON D, TEKIAN A, VAN DER VLEUTEN CPM, CILLIERS F. The supervisor's toolkit: A framework for doctoral supervision in health professions education: AMEE Guide no 104. *Medical Teacher* 2016; **2016**:1-14.
2. LEONARDI M, SYKES CR, MADDEN RC, NAPEL H, HOLLENWEGER J, SNYMAN ISDW, MADDEN RH, DE CAMARGO OK, RAGGI A, VAN GOOL CH, MARTINUZZI A. Do we really need to open a classification box on personal factors in ICF? *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2016; **38**(13):1327-1328.
3. MCCULLOCH A, KUMAR V, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, WISKER G. Excellence in doctoral supervision: an examination of authoritative sources across four countries in search of performance higher than competence. *Quality in Higher Education* 2016; **22**(1):64-77.
4. MEYER R, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, PRAKASCHANDRA R. The operating room as a clinical learning environment: An exploratory study. *Nursing Education Perspectives* 2016; **18**:60-72.
5. MUBUKE AG, LOUW AJN, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Utilizing students' experiences and opinions of feedback during problem based learning tutorials to develop a facilitator feedback guide: an exploratory qualitative study. *BMC Medical Education* 2016; **16**:1-7.
6. MURDOCH-EATON D, LOUW AJN, BEZUIDENHOUT J. Effect of curriculum changes to enhance generic skills proficiency of 1st-year medical students. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(1):15-19.
7. PARRIS DL, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, ERNSTZEN DV. Home-based rehabilitation: Physiotherapy student and client perspectives. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(1):59-64.
8. TAN PHOAY LAY C, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BEZUIDENHOUT J, CILLIERS FJ. Mapping undergraduate exit-level assessment in a medical programme: A blueprint for clinical competence? *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2016; **8**(1):45-49.
9. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, MCMILLAN W. 'I have a chameleon-like existence': A duoethnographic account of border crossing by two academic development practitioners. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(6):207-223.
10. VAN DER MERWE L, VAN ZYL G, ST CLAIR GIBSON A, VILJOEN M, IPUTO JE, MAMMEN M, CHITA W, RETIEF P, VAN HEERDEN BB, VOLMINK JA, ET AL. South African medical schools: Current state of selection criteria and medical students' demographic profile. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(1):76-81.

Chapters in books

1. LOUW AJN, ARCHER E. Developing higher education curriculum in the health sciences context. In: Frick BL, Trafford VN, Fourie-Malherbe M (eds.) *Being Scholarly Festschrift in honour of the work of Eli M Bitzer*, SUN MeDia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 107-114.

2. SNYMAN ISDW, VAN ZYL ME, MULLER JV, GELDENHUYS M. International Classification of functioning, disability and Health: Catalyst for interprofessional education and collaborative practice. In: Forman D, Thistlethwaite J, Jones M (eds.) *Leading Research and Evaluation in Interprofessional Education and Collaborative Practice*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 285-328.
3. VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Academic literacy revisited a space for emerging postgraduate voices. In: Frick BL, Trafford VN, Fourie-Malherbe M (eds.) *Being Scholarly Festschrift in honour of the work of Eli M Bitzer*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 145-153.

CENTRE FOR MEDICAL ETHICS & LAW

Journal articles

1. AMUGUNE BK, VERSTER GC. Knowledge and attitude of postgraduate students in Kenya on ethics in mental health research. *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law* 2016; **9**(2):65-68.
2. DEEKS SG, LEWIN SR, ROSS AL, ANANWORANICH J, BENKIRANE M, CANNON W, CHOMONT N, DOUEK D, LIFSON JD, LO YR, KURITZKES D, MARGOLIS D, MELLORS JW, PERSAUD D, TUCKER JD, BARRE-SINOUSSE F, ALTER G, AUERBACH J, AUTRAN B, BAROUCH DH, MOODLEY K, ET AL . International AIDS Society global scientific strategy: Towards an HIV, cure 2016. *Nature Medicine* 2016; **22**(8):1-12.
3. GANYA W, KLING S, MOODLEY K. Autonomy of the child in the South African context: is a 12 year old of sufficient maturity to consent to medical treatment? *BMC Medical Ethics* 2016; **17**:66.
4. GREEFF M, RENNIE S. Phronesis: Beyond the Research Ethics Committee—A Crucial Decision-Making Skill for Health Researchers during Community Research. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics* 2016; **11**(2):170-179.
5. MALAN T, MOODLEY K. Phase 3 Oncology Clinical Trials in South Africa: Experimentation or Therapeutic Misconception? *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics* 2016; **11**(1):47-56.
6. MOODLEY K, ROSSOUW T, STAUNTON CL, COLVIN CJ. Synergies, tensions and challenges in HIV prevention, treatment and cure research: exploratory conversations with HIV experts in South Africa. *BMC Medical Ethics* 2016; **17**(26):1-11.
7. MOODLEY K, SINGH S. "It's all about trust": reflections of researchers on the complexity and controversy surrounding biobanking in South Africa. *BMC Medical Ethics* 2016; **17**(57):1-9.
8. MOODLEY K, STAUNTON CL, DE ROUBAIX JAM, COTTON MF. HIV Cure Research in South Africa: A preliminary exploration of stakeholder perspectives. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2016; **28**(4):524-527.
9. NIE J, GILBERTSON A, DE ROUBAIX JAM, STAUNTON CL, VAN NIEKERK AA, TUCKER JD, RENNIE S. Healing without waging war: beyond military metaphors in medicine and HIV care research. *American Journal of Bioethics* 2016; **16**(10):3-11.

10. STAUNTON CL. Harmonisation of Biobank Regulations in Africa: Lessons to be learned from Europe. *Contemporary Issues in Law* 2016; **13**(4):267-285.
11. STAUNTON CL, MOODLEY K. Community Engagement for Biobanking Research: Perspectives from South Africa. *Asia-Pacific Biotech News- APBN* 2016; **20**(2):24-26.
12. STAUNTON CL, MOODLEY K. Data mining and biological sample exportation from South Africa: A new wave of bioexploitation under the guise of clinical care? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(2):136-138.
13. WIUM A, GERBER B. Ototoxicity management: An investigation into doctors' knowledge and practices, and the roles of audiologists in a tertiary hospital. *South African Journal of Communication Disorders. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Kommunikasieafwykings* 2016; **63**(1):a174, 15 pages.

CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION STUDY

Journal articles

1. CAWOOD J, VISAGIE SJ, MJI G. Impact of post-stroke impairments on activities and participation as experienced by stroke survivors in a Western Cape setting. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2016; **46**(2):10-15.
2. HUSSEY M, MACLACHLAN M, MJI G. Barriers to the Implementation of the Health and Rehabilitation Articles of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities in South Africa. *International Journal of Health Policy and Management* 2016; **5**(x):1-12.
3. MCVEIGH J, MACLACHLAN M, GILMORE B, MCCLEAN C, EIDE AH, MANNAN H, GEISER P, DUTTINE A, MJI G, MCAULIFFE E, SPRUNT B, AMIN M, NORMAND C. Promoting good policy for leadership and governance of health related rehabilitation a realist synthesis. *Globalization and Health* 2016; **12**:49, 18 pages.
4. MUNTHALI A, MANNAN H, MACLACHLAN M, SWARTZ LP. Seeking biomedical and traditional treatment is a spiritual lapse among Zionists: A case study of the Zion Church in Malawi. *Ufahamu: a Journal of African Studies* 2016; **39**(2):127-146.
5. NED LY, LORENZO T. Enhancing the public sectors capacity for inclusive economic participation of disabled youth in rural communities. *African Journal of Disability* 2016; **5**(1):1-9.
6. TEBBUTT E , BRODMANN R, BORG J, MACLACHLAN M, KHASNABIS C, HORVATH R. Assistive products and the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). *Globalization and Health* 2016; **12**(79):1-6.
7. VERGUNST R, SWARTZ LP, MJI G, KRITZINGER JM, BRAATHEN SH. Beyond the checklist: understanding rural health vulnerability in a South African context. *Global health action* 2016; **9**:1-7.
8. VISAGIE SJ, MLAMBO T, VAN DER VEEN J, NHUNZVI C, TIGERE D, SCHEFFLER ES. Impact of structured wheelchair services on satisfaction and function of wheelchair users in Zimbabwe. *African Journal of Disability* 2016; **5**(1):1-11.
9. VISAGIE SJ, SWARTZ LP. Rural South Africans' Rehabilitation experiences: Case studies from the Northern Cape Province. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2016; **72**(1):a298, 8 pages.

Chapters in books

1. MJI G, KALENGA R, ALPERSTEIN M, NED LY, BANDA D. IK exclusion in education systems of Africans: Impact on beingness and becoming an African. In: Ngulube P (ed.) *Handbook of research on social, cultural and educational considerations in IK in developing countries*, IGI Global, Hershey PA, USA, 2016: 35-58.
2. SNYMAN ISDW, VAN ZYL ME, MULLER JV, GELDENHUYS M. International Classification of functioning, disability and Health: Catalyst for interprofessional education and collaborative practice. In: Forman D, Thistlethwaite J, Jones M (eds.) *Leading research and evaluation in interprofessional education and collaborative practice*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 285-328.

FACULTY OF LAW

MERCANTILE LAW

Journal articles

1. CALITZ KB. Reasonable Accommodation of Religion and Culture in South African Workplaces: Taken a Notch Too Far. *Bulletin of Comparative Labour Relations* 2016; **93**:157-174.
2. CALITZ KB. Voilent, frequent and lengthy strikes in South Africa: is the use of replacement labour part of the problem? *SA Mercantile Law* 2016; **28**(3):436-460.
3. CALITZ KB, MALHERBE K. The Expendiency of Including Claims Based on Disablement Caused by Sexual Harassment in South Africa's system Workers' Compensation. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2016; **27**(3):476-506.
4. COETZEE J. Trade usage: Still law made by merchants? *SA Mercantile Law* 2016; **28**(1):85-111.
5. DE BEER PJ, STEVENS RA. The duty of care and skill, and reckless trading: Remedies in flux? *SA Mercantile Law* 2016; **28**(2):250-284.
6. DU PLESSIS I. The interpretation of double taxation agreements: a comparative evaluation of recent South African case law. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2016; **3**:484-499.
7. HOBSON-JONES S, KARJIKER S. Is South African Trademark Law out of shape? A Comparative analysis of the Shape Marks, in the light of the recent SCA and CJEU Kit Kat decisions. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2016; **3**:575-598.
8. KARJIKER S. Copyright protection of computer programs. *South African Law Journal* 2016; **133**(1):51-72.
9. MEISSNER II, SUTHERLAND PJ. The complaint procedure reconsidered after Competition Commisison v Yara. *SA Mercantile Law* 2016; **28**(2):311-345.
10. RUPPEL OC, BIAM DJ. African Cabotage: Coastal Waters Governance and Economic Independence. *Iilwandle Zethu: Journal of Ocean Law and Governance in Africa* 2016; **2016**:28-53.
11. RUPPEL OC, BIAM DJ. Taking back the seas: Prospects for Africa's blue economy. *Institute for Security Studies Paper (ISS Paper)* 2016; **290**:1-20.
12. RUPPEL OC, WULFF A. Climate Change and Energy Security in the Anthropocene. *International Reports* 2016; **2**:46-60.
13. STEVENS RA. Liability within the company groups. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2016; **4**:709-730.

Books

1. GEVERS C, JUMA L, KEMP GP, RUPPEL OC, SCHOLTZ W, VILJOEN F, VRANCKEN P. *International Law, First Edition*. Oxford University Press, Cape Toen, South Africa 2015:664 pp.
2. SUTHERLAND PJ. *Competition Law of South Africa: An Introduction to Competition Law*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa 2016:20 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BETHUNE SB, RUPPEL OC. Water and Fisheries. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 159-172.
2. BUTLER DW. Arbitration. In: Faris J, Harms L (eds.) *The Law of South Africa, Third Edition, Volume 2*, LexisNexis, Cape Town, South Africa, 2015: 161-243.
3. HINZ MO, RUPPEL OC. Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Climate Change in Namibia and SADC. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 359-369.
4. HINZ MO, RUPPEL OC. Legal Protection of Biodiversity in Namibia. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 145-157.
5. JANSEN VAN RENSBURG EC. The history of income taxation in the Cape Colony: A story of dangerous beasts and murderous fathers. In: Hattingh J, Roeleveld J, West C (eds.) *Income Tax in South Africa, The First 100 years 1914-2014*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 25-53.
6. PLATO L, RUPPEL OC. The Current Status of Biofuels to Promote Energy Security - Legal Challenges and Potential for Sustainable Development in South Africa. In: Althusmann B, Ruppel OC (eds.) *Comparative Legal Aspects of the Potential of Renewable Energies to Promote Energy Security, Sustainable Development and Climate Change mitigation: Germany, South Africa and Namibia*, Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, Namibia, 2016: 193-206.
7. RUPPEL OC. Introduction to International Environmental Law. In: RUPPEL OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 55-70.
8. RUPPEL OC. Trade, Environmental and Sustainable Development. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 389-439.
9. RUPPEL OC. Environmental Law in Namibia: An Overview. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 29-54.
10. RUPPEL OC. Environmental Law in the Southern African Development Community (SADC) and Cross-Cutting Regimes. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 85-111.
11. RUPPEL OC. Human Rights and the Environment. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 481-497.
12. RUPPEL OC. Environmental Justice, Compliance and Enforcement. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 499-508.
13. RUPPEL OC. Environmental Law in the African Union (AU). In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making African the Tree of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 71-84.

14. RUPPEL OC. Setting the scene: Human vulnerability and findings of the intergovernmental panel on climate change. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 281-290.
15. RUPPEL OC, BETHUNE SB, VON FINCKENSTEIN A. Land and Agriculture. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 177-189.
16. RUPPEL OC, RUPPEL-SCHLICHTING K. International Law Aspects of Renewable Energies. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 267-280.
17. RUPPEL OC, RUPPEL-SCHLICHTING K. Comparative Legal Aspects of the Potential of Renewable Energies to Promote Energy Security, Sustainable Development and Climate Change mitigation: Germany, South Africa and Namibia. In: Ruppel OC, Althusmann B (eds.) *Perspectives on Energy Security and Renewable Energies in Sub-Saharan Africa, Second Revised and Expanded Edition*, Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, Namibia, 2016: 117-171.
18. RUPPEL OC, RUPPEL-SCHLICHTING K. Namibia and Its Legal Setup. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards making Africa the Tree of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 1-9.
19. RUPPEL OC, SHIFOTOKA FO. Foreign Direct Investment Protection for Improved Energy Security in Southern Africa: The Examples of SADC and Namibia. In: Ruppel OC, Althusmann B (eds.) *Perspectives on Energy Security and Renewable Energies in Sub-Saharan Africa, Second Revised and Expanded Edition*, Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, Namibia, 2016: 239-271.
20. STEVENS RA. Company constitutional documents. In: Havenga M (ed.) *Company Secretarial Practice*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 1-15.
21. STEVENS RA. Public offering of securities. In: Havenga M (ed.) *Company Secretarial Practice*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 1-18.
22. STEVENS RA. Holding and subsidiary companies. In: Havenga M (ed.) *Company Secretarial Practice*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 1-15.

PRIVATE LAW

Journal articles

1. BOGGENPOEL ZT. Can the journey affect the destination? A single system of law approach to property remedies. *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2016; **32**(3):71-86.
2. BRITS R, VAN DER MERWE CG. Security for loans granted to bodies corporate of sectional titles schemes. *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law* 2016; **79**(3):390-411.
3. BROODRYK T, HOUGH LOUW C. Teaching Legal Writing Skills in the South African LLB Curriculum: The Role of the Writing Consultant. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2016; **27**(3):535-553.
4. DE WAAL MJ. Law of Succession (Including Administration of Estates) and Trusts. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2014; **2014**:953-979.

5. DU PLESSIS JE. Determining the moment when enrichment liability is quantified: the curious case of *Paschke v Frans*. *Journal of South African Law/Tydskrif vir die Suid Afrikaanse Reg (TSAR)* 2016; **2**:281-293.
6. DU PLESSIS JE. The Right of an Attorney to claim Payment of Costs from a Third Party. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2016; **27**(2):292-308.
7. DU PLESSIS JE. Jurists, Structures and the Development of the South African Law of Contract. *Loyola Law Review* 2016; **20**:101-138.
8. ERASMUS HJ. Natural law: Voet's criticism of De Groot. *Fundamina: a Journal of Legal History* 2016; **22**(1):40-52.
9. HODGE PS. Judicial Law-making in a Changing Constitution. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2015; **26**(3):471-485.
10. JANSEN N. Farewell to Unjustified Enrichment? *Edinburgh Law Review* 2016; **20**:123-148.
11. JANSEN N. Gesetzliche Schuldverhältnisse: eine historische Strukturanalyse. *Archiv für die Civilistische Praxis* 2016; **216**:112-233.
12. LOUBSER MM. The Prescription Period Applicable to a Debt Secured by Notarial Bond. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2016; **27**(2):374-392.
13. MYBURGH FE. On Constitutive Formalities, Estoppel and Breaking the Rules. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2016; **27**(2):254-272.
14. PIENAAR JM. Land reform. *Juta's Quarterly Review of South African Law* 2016; **1**:1-13.
15. PIENAAR JM. Land reform. *Juta's Quarterly Review of South African Law* 2016; **2**:1-18.
16. PIENAAR JM. Land reform. *Juta's Quarterly Review of South African Law* 2016; **3**:1-15.
17. PIENAAR JM. Land reform. *Juta's Quarterly Review of South African Law* 2016; **4**:1-15.
18. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters and rural development: 2015 (2). *Southern African Public Law (SA Public Law)* 2015; **30**(2):519-554.
19. PIENAAR JM, VAN DER MERWE CG. The Law of Property (Including Real Security). *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2014; **2014**:843-920.
20. VAN DER MERWE CG. How far are unanimous resolutions of a sectional title general meeting in actual fact unanimous? A critical analysis of the provisions of the Sectional Titles Act with regard to unanimous resolutions. *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law* 2016; **79**(2):177-194.
21. VAN DER MERWE CG. Comparative Reflections on Certain Aspects of European Apartment Ownership Law. *Rabels Zeitschrift für Ausländisches und Internationales Privatrecht – The Rabel Journal of Comparative and International Private Law (RabelsZ)* 2016; **80**(3):613-650.
22. VAN DER MERWE CG. Recent amendments to the sectional title regulations. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2016; **1**:126-133.
23. VAN DER MERWE CG. Vonnisbespreking: Die magtiging wat vereis word vir strukturele verandering aan 'n deel en die aangrensende gemeenskaplike eiendom in 'n deeltitelskema: Paganelli en Paganelli v Bleisheim en Body Corporate of San Kellind 3087/2014) [2015] ZAKZDHC 19 (10 March 2015). *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(1):479-490.

24. VAN DER MERWE CG. Many faces of sectional title: a comparative survey of the inadequate legal treatment of non-residential sectional title schemes. *Journal of South African Law/ Tydskrif vir die Suid Afrikaanse Reg (TSAR)* 2016; **3**:428-446.

Books

1. LUBBE GF, REINECKE MFB, VAN HUYSSSTEEN LF. *Contract: General Principles (5th edition)*. Juta & Co, South Africa 2016:712 pp.

Chapters in books

1. HODGE PS. Can Judges use business common sense in interpreting contracts? In: DiMatteo L, Hogg M (eds.) *Comparative Contract Law, British and American Perspectives*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2015: 272-282.
2. JANSEN N. Informal authorities in European private law. In: Cotterrell R, Del Mar M (eds.) *Authority in Transnational Legal Theory: Theorising Across Disciplines*, Edgar Elgar Publishing, Northampton, USA, 2016: 191-219.
3. LOUBSER MM. FUNDAMENTAL CONSUMER RIGHT Part H – Right to Fair Value, Good Quality and Safety Sections 61 – Liability for damage caused by goods. In: Eiselen GT, Naudé T (eds.) *Commentary on the Consumer Protection Act*, Juta and Company (Pty) Ltd, Claremont, South Africa, 2016: 1-27.
4. LOUBSER MM, REID E. Fundamental Consumer Rights Part H - Rights to Fair Value, Good Quality and Safety Section 53. In: Eiselen GT, Naudé T (eds.) *Commentary on the Consumer Protection Act*, Juta and Company (Pty) Ltd, Claremont, South Africa, 2016: 1-10.
5. VAN DER MERWE CG. European condominium law: nine key choices. In: Van Der Merwe CG (ed.) *Private Communities and Urban Governance: Theoretical and Comparative Perspectives*, Springer International Publishing, New York, USA, 2016: 127-149.

PUBLIC LAW

Journal articles

1. BOLTON P. Public Procurement as a Tool to Drive Innovation in South Africa. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2016; **19**:a1286, 35 pages.
2. BROODRYK T, HOUGH LOUW C. Teaching Legal Writing Skills in the South African LLB Curriculum: The Role of the Writing Consultant. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2016; **27**(3):535-553.
3. BURCH V, LEWIS J, SUBRAMANEY U, KATURURA A, QUINOT G, SINGH S, DHUNPATH R. Towards a Conceptual Framework for Interdisciplinary Teaching and Learning Dialogues in Higher Education. *Alternation: Interdisciplinary Journal for the Study of the Arts and Humanities in Southern Africa (Formerly International Journal for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages)* 2016; **23**(1):233-266.
4. GLANZMANN B, HERBST HJ, KINNEAR CJ, MOLLER M, GAMIELDIEN J, BARDIEN S. A new tool for prioritization of sequence variants from whole exome sequencing data. *Source Code for Biology and Medicine* 2016; **11**(10):s13029, 6 pages.

5. KRIEK CA, VAN DER WALT AJ. Alternative strategies to protect the existing view from a property. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2016; 1:20-44.
6. LIEBENBERG S. Remedial principles and meaningful engagement in education rights disputes. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2016; 19:a739, 43 pages.
7. MARAIS EJ, MAREE PJH. At the Intersection between Expropriation Law and Administrative Law: Two Critical Views on the Constitutional Court's Arun Judgement. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2016; 19:a578, 54 pages.
8. QUINOT G, MAREE PJH. The puzzle of pronouncing on the validity of administrative action on review. *Constitutional Court Review (CCR)* 2015; 7:1-15.
9. QUINOT G, MAREE PJH. A decade and a half of deference (Part 1). *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2016; 2:268-280.
10. QUINOT G, MAREE PJH. A decade and a half of defence (part 2). *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2016; 3:447-466.
10. RUDMAN EA. The Commission as a Party before the Court - Reflections on the Complementarity Arrangement. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2016; 19:a1225, 29 pages.
11. SLADE BV. Constitutional Property Law. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2016; 1:1-2.
12. SLADE BV. Compensation for What? An Analysis of the Outcome in Arun Proper Development (PTY) LTD v Cape Town City. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2016; 19:1-25.
13. SLADE BV. Constitutional Property Law. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2016; 3:1-2.
14. VAN DER WALT AJ. Section 25 vortices (part 2). *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2016; 4:597-621.
15. VAN DER WALT AJ. Section 25 vortices (part 1). *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2016; 3:412-427.
16. VAN DER WALT AJ. Constitutional Property Law. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2014; 1:195-215.
17. VAN DER WALT AJ, SONO NL. The law regarding inaedificatio: A constitutional analysis. *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law* 2016; 79(2):195-212.
18. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. Debarment in Africa: A Cross-Jurisdictional Evaluation. *Public Procurement Law Review* 2016; 25(3):71-90.
19. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. The evolution of the World Bank's procurement framework: reform and coherence for the 21st century. *Journal of Public Procurement* 2016; 16(1):22-51.

Books

1. BRITS R. *Real Security Law*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:556 pp.
2. GEVERS C, JUMA L, KEMP GP, RUPPEL OC, SCHOLTZ W, VILJOEN F, VRANCKEN P. *International Law, First Edition*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa 2015:664 pp.
3. KEMP GP. *Individual Criminal Liability for the International Crime of Aggression, 2nd Edition*. Intersentia, Cambridge, United Kingdom 2016:256 pp.
4. VAN DER WALT AJ. *Law of Property Casebook for students 8th ed*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:514 pp.
5. VAN DER WALT AJ. *The law of servitudes*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:582 pp.

6. VAN DER WALT AJ, PIENAAR GJ. *Introduction to the Law of Property 7th ed.* JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:431 pp.
7. VAN DER WALT AJ, PIENAAR GJ. *Inleiding tot die Sakereg 7th ed.* JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:453 pp.

Chapters in Books

1. BOTHA H. Democratic participation and the separation of powers. In: Botha H, Schaks N, Steiger D (eds.) *The End of the Representative State? Democracy at the Crossroads*, NOMOS, Baden Baden, Germany, 2016: 387-403.
2. BOTHA H, STEIGER D, SCHAKS N. On the future of democracy. In: Botha H, Steiger D, Schaks N (eds.) *The End of the Representative State? Democracy at the Crossroads*, NOMOS, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2016: 17-47.
3. LIEBENBERG S. Embedding socio-economic rights. In: McKay V (ed.) *Reflections on the Bill of Rights: Theme Committee*, Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 87-93.
4. LIEBENBERG S. Direct protection of economic, social and cultural rights in South Africa. In: Chirwa D, Chenwi L (eds.) *The Protection of Economic, Social and Cultural Rights in Africa: International, Regional and National Perspectives*, Cambridge, University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2016: 305-337.
5. MAREE PJH. Participation in Executive Rule-Making: Preliminary Observations towards a Conceptual Framework. In: BOTHA H, Schaks N, Steiger D (eds.) *The End of the Representative State? Democracy at the Crossroads*, NOMOS, Baden Baden, Germany, 2016: 337-354.
6. PLATO L, RUPPEL OC. The Current Status of Biofuels to Promote Energy Security - Legal Challenges and Potential for Sustainable Development in South Africa. In: Althusmann B, Ruppel OC (eds.) *Comparative Legal Aspects of the Potential of Renewable Energies to Promote Energy Security, Sustainable Development and Climate Change mitigation: Germany, South Africa and Namibia*, Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, Namibia, 2016: 193-206.
7. QUINOT G. Private Law and Public Administration. In: Farazmand A (ed.) *Global Encyclopedia of Public Administration and Public Policy*, Springer, New York, USA, 2016: 1-4.
8. QUINOT G. Public Contracts. In: Farazmand A (ed.) *Global Encyclopedia of Public Administration and Public Policy*, Springer, New York, USA, 2016: 1-5.
9. RUPPEL OC, BETHUNE SB, VON FINCKENSTEIN A. Land and Agriculture. In: Ruppel OC, Ruppel-Schlichting K (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Namibia: Towards Making Africa The Tree Of Life*, Hanns Seidel Foundation, Namibia, 2016: 177-189.

FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIL.)

Proceedings International

1. BOSHOFF E. *Towards A Conceptual Model for the Integration of Games Based Learning within the South African National Defence Force Training Command*. Military Information and Communication Symposium of South Africa 2016, Pretoria, South Africa, SANDF 2016: 1-3.
2. DREYER A. *Applying Game Based Learning at the South African Military Academy*. Military Information Communication Symposium of South Africa 2016, Pretoria, South Africa, SANDF 2016: 1-3.
3. FERREIRA AHT. *Military Academy Readiness: An M-Learning Information System Infrastructure Assessment*. Military Information and Communication Symposium of South Africa 2016, Pretoria, South Africa, SANDF 2016: 1-3.
4. SIKONKWANE KS. *Protocol for a Systematic Mapping Study on E-Government Evaluation Approaches*. Military Information and Communication Symposium of South Africa 2016, Pretoria, South Africa, SANDF 2016: 1-3.

DEAN'S OFFICE (MILITARY SCIENCE)

Journal articles

1. MAKINDE OD, ISKANDER T, MABOOD F, KHAN WA, TSHEHLA MS. MHD Couette-Poiseuille flow of variable viscosity nanofluids in a rotating permeable channel with Hall effects. *Journal of Molecular Liquids* 2016; **221**:778-787.
2. MAKINDE OD, MABOOD F, KHAN WA, TSHEHLA MS. MHD flow of a variable viscosity nanofluid over a radially stretching convective surface with radiative heat. *Journal of Molecular Liquids* 2016; **219**:624-630.

ECONOMICS (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. MKHIZE M, MADUMI P. Are police deaths a consequence of flaws in the South African Police Service administration? A SWOT analysis. *African Security Review* 2016; **25**(4):323-339.

EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDUTECH)

Journal Articles

1. VAN DER WAAG NM. South Africa and the Korean War, the Politics of Involvement. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(1):224-237.

Chapters in Books

1. VAN DIEMEL R. Waarom Isak Morkel - 'n Profeet van Jesus - sy Rug op die NG Kerk gekeer het. In: Carstens W, Le Cordeur MLA (eds.) *Ons kom van vêr: Bydraes oor bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die ontwikkeling van Afrikaans*, Naledi, Tygervallei, South Africa, 2016: 93-111.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. DODD NM. Household hunger, standard of living and satisfaction with life in Alice, South Africa. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2016; **26**(3):284-287.
2. HARRY TT, DODD NM. The practice of humanitarian work psychology. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2016; **26**(5):481-484.
3. MASOLE ACL, VAN DYK GAJ. Factors influencing work readiness of graduates: An exploratory study. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2016; **26**(1):70-73.
4. NKEWU ZA, VAN DYK GAJ. Combat readiness: Perceived influences on willingness to deploy. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2016; **26**(1):81-83.
5. VAN 'T WOUT MC, VAN DYK GAJ. Factors influencing career maturity in the South African National Defence Force: A diagnostic approach. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2016; **26**(1):29-34.

Chapters in Books

1. ARKHANGELSKAYA A, DODD NM. Guns and Poseurs: Russia returns to Africa. In: Van Der Merwe JDS, Taylor IC, Arkhangelskaya A (eds.) *Emerging powers in Africa: A new wave in the relationship?* Palgrave MacMillan, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 159-175.
2. DHLADHLA TJ, VAN DYK GAJ. PTSD Management in Military Forces in Africa. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 197-214.
3. DODD NM. Selection of soldiers and military personnel. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military psychology for Africa*, sun media, stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 87-114.
4. MASOLE ACL, VAN DYK GAJ. Military Work Readiness: A Theoretical Framework. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 425-443.
5. MPHOFU R, VAN DYK GAJ. A Model to Apply Military Psychology in Africa: The case of Bangui. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 401-423.
6. MPHOFU R, VAN DYK GAJ. Military Leadership: Process Approach for Africa. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 349-377.

7. TAYLOR IC, VAN DER MERWE JDS, DODD NM. Nehru's Neoliberals: Draining or Aiding Africa? In: Van Der Merwe JDS, Taylor IC, Arkhangelskaya A (eds.) *Emerging powers in Africa. A New Wave in the Relationship?* Palgrave MacMillan, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 107-128.
8. VAN DYK GAJ. Part 1: Trauma Management: A Holistic Approach. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 129-147.
9. VAN DYK GAJ. Personality and War: A Jungian Framework. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 311-322.
10. VAN DYK GAJ. Selection of Civil Military Personnel. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 115-128.
11. VAN'T WOUT MC, VAN DYK GAJ. A Psychological Plan for Military Operations in Africa. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 67-85.

MATHEMATICS (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. ADESANYA SO, FALADE J, UKAEGBU, JC, MAKINDE OD. Adomian–Hermite-Pade approximation approach to thermal criticality for a reactive third grade fluid flow through a porous medium. *Theoretical and Applied Mechanics* 2016; **43**(1):133-144.
2. AGANA F, MAKINDE OD, THEURI DM. Numerical treatment of a generalized Black-Scholes model for options pricing in an illiquid financial market with transactions costs. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics* 2016; **12**(5):4349-4361.
3. ALI AO, MAKINDE OD, NKANSAH-GYEKYE Y. Numerical study of unsteady MHD Couette flow and heat transfer of nanofluids in a rotating system with convective cooling. *International Journal of Numerical Methods for Heat and Fluid Flow* 2016; **26**(5):1567-1579.
4. BENAZIR AJ, SIVARAJ R, MAKINDE OD. Unsteady magnetohydrodynamic Casson fluid flow over a vertical cone and flat plate with non-uniform heat source/sink. *International Journal of Engineering Research in Africa* 2016; **21**:69-83.
5. DAS S, ALI A, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Second-order slip flow and radiative heat and mass transfer over a vertical permeable shrinking sheet. *International Journal of Advances in Engineering Sciences and Applied Mathematics* 2016; **8**(3):207-221.
6. DAS S, ALI A, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Magnetohydrodynamic boundary layer slip flow of radiating and chemically reactive nanofluid over a stretching sheet with Newtonian heating. *Journal of Nanofluids* 2016; **5**(4):606-616.
7. DAS S, CHAKRABORTY S, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Entropy analysis of nanofluid flow over a convectively heated radially stretching disk embedded in a porous medium. *Journal of Nanofluids* 2016; **5**(1):48-58.
8. DAS S, GUCHHAIT S.K., JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Hall effects on an unsteady magneto-convection and radiative heat transfer past a porous plate. *AEJ - Alexandria Engineering Journal* 2016; **55**(2):1321-1331.

9. DAS S, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Magneto hydrodynamic free convective flow of nanofluid past an oscillating porous flat plate in a rotating system with thermal radiation and Hall effects. *Journal of Mechanics* 2016; **32**(2):197-210.
10. DAS S, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Transient natural convection in a vertical channel filled with nanofluids in the presence of thermal radiation. *AEJ - Alexandria Engineering Journal* 2016; **55**(1):253-262.
11. DAS S, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Transient hydromagnetic reactive Couette flow and heat transfer in a rotating frame of reference. *AEJ - Alexandria Engineering Journal* 2016; **55**(1):635-644.
12. DAS S, JANA RN, SHARMA RP, MAKINDE OD. MHD nanofluid flow and heat Transfer in Ekman layer on an oscillating porous plate. *Journal of Nanofluids* 2016; **5**(6):968-981.
13. EEGUNJOBI AS, MAKINDE OD. Entropy analysis of variable viscosity Hartmann flow through a rotating channel with Hall effects. *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences* 2016; **10**(4):1415-1423.
14. FRAY RL, MONALEDI RL, PRINS AL. Fischer-Clifford matrices of $2^8:(U_4(2):2)$ as a subgroup of $O^+_{10}(2)$. *Afrika Matematika* 2016; **27**:1295-1310.
15. IBRAHIM W, MAKINDE OD. Magneto hydrodynamic stagnation point flow and heat transfer of Casson nanofluid past a stretching sheet with slip and convective boundary condition. *Journal of Aerospace Engineering* 2016; **29**(2):04015037(1)-04015037(11).
16. IBRAHIM W, MAKINDE OD. Magneto hydrodynamic stagnation point flow of a power-law nanofluid towards a convectively heated stretching sheet with slip. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part E: Journal of Process Mechanical Engineering* 2016; **230**(5):345-354.
17. KHAN WA, MAKINDE OD, KHAN ZH. Non-aligned MHD stagnation point flow of variable viscosity nanofluids past a stretching sheet with radiative heat. *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer* 2016; **96**:525-534.
18. LEBELO RS, MAKINDE OD, OKOSUN KO. Numerical investigation of thermal stability in a reactive sphere of variable thermal conductivity. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics* 2016; **12**(5):4335-4347.
19. MAKINDE OD, ANIMASAUN IL. Thermophoresis and Brownian motion effects on MHD bioconvection of nanofluid with nonlinear thermal radiation and quartic chemical reaction past an upper horizontal surface of a paraboloid of revolution. *Journal of Molecular Liquids* 2016; **221**:733-743.
20. MAKINDE OD, ANIMASAUN IL. Bioconvection in MHD nanofluid flow with nonlinear thermal radiation and quartic autocatalysis chemical reaction past an upper surface of a paraboloid of revolution. *International Journal of Thermal Sciences* 2016; **109**:159-171.
21. MAKINDE OD, DAS S, JANA RN. Effects of Navier slip on MHD chemically reacting nanofluid over a convective permeable surface with radiative heat. *Journal of Nanofluids* 2016; **5**(5):687-695.
22. MAKINDE OD, EEGUNJOBI AS. Entropy analysis of thermally radiating magneto hydrodynamics slip flow of Casson fluid in a microchannel filled with saturated porous media. *Journal of Porous Media* 2016; **19**(9):799-810.
23. MAKINDE OD, ISKANDER T, MABOOD F, KHAN WA, TSHEHLA MS. MHD Couette-Poiseuille flow of variable viscosity nanofluids in a rotating permeable channel with Hall effects. *Journal of Molecular Liquids* 2016; **221**:778-787.
24. MAKINDE OD, KHAN WA, CULHAM JR. MHD variable viscosity reacting flow over a convectively heated plate in a porous medium with thermophoresis and

- radiative heat transfer. *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer* 2016; **93**:595-604.
25. MAKINDE OD, KHAN WA, KHAN ZH. Analysis of MHD nanofluid flow over a convectively heated permeable vertical plate embedded in a porous medium. *Journal of Nanofluids* 2016; **5**(4):574-580.
 26. MAKINDE OD, MABOOD F, KHAN WA, TSHEHLA MS. MHD flow of a variable viscosity nanofluid over a radially stretching convective surface with radiative heat. *Journal of Molecular Liquids* 2016; **219**:624-630.
 27. OKOSUN KO, MUKAMURI M, MAKINDE OD. Co-dynamics of trypanosomiasis and cryptosporidiosis. *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences* 2016; **10**(6):2137-2161.
 28. OKOSUN K.O., MUKAMURI M, MAKINDE OD. Global stability analysis and control of leptospirosis. *Open Mathematics* 2016; **14**:567-585.
 29. PRINS AL. The Fischer-Clifford Matrices and character table of the maximal subgroup $2^9:(L_3(4):S_3)$ of $U_6(2):S_3$. *Bulletin of the Iranian Mathematical Society* 2016; **42**(5):1179-1195.
 30. PRINS AL. The character table of an involution centralizer in the Dempwolff group $2^5\text{-GL}_5(2)$. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2016; **39**(4):561-576.
 31. PRINS AL. Fischer-Clifford theory applied to a non-split extension group $2^5\text{-GL}_4(2)$. *Palestine Journal of Mathematics* 2016; **5**(2):71-82.
 32. PRINS AL. Fischer-Clifford Matrices of the Maximal Subgroup $2^6:S_8$ of $O^+_8(2):2$. *Southeast Asian Bulletin of Mathematics* 2016; **40**:737-751.
 33. REDDY MG, MAKINDE OD. Magnetohydrodynamic peristaltic transport of Jeffery nanofluid in an asymmetric channel. *Journal of Molecular Liquids* 2016; **223**:1242-1248.
 34. REDDY MG, REDDY KV, MAKINDE OD. Hydromagnetic peristaltic motion of a reacting and radiating couple stress fluid in an inclined asymmetric channel filled with a porous medium. *AEJ - Alexandria Engineering Journal* 2016; **55**(2):1841-1853.
 35. RUNDORA L, MAKINDE OD. Analysis of unsteady MHD reactive flow of non-Newtonian fluid through a porous saturated medium with asymmetric boundary conditions. *Iranian Journal of Science and Technology-Transactions of Mechanical Engineering* 2016; **40**:189-201.
 36. SEIDU B, MAKINDE OD, DAABO MI. Optimal control analysis of an HIV/AIDS model with linear incidence rate. *Journal of Mathematical and Computational Science* 2016; **6**(1):58-75.
 37. SENZIGE P, MAKINDE OD. Modelling solid waste generation using Lefkovich matrix. *Asian Journal of Mathematics and Applications* 2016; **2016**: ama0186 (1)-ama0186 (10).
 38. SETH GS, SARKAR S, MAKINDE OD. Combined free and forced convection Couette-Hartmann flow in a rotating channel with arbitrary conducting walls and Hall effects. *Journal of Mechanics* 2016; **32**(5):613-629.
 39. YANO TK, MAKINDE OD, MALONZA DM. Modelling childhood disease outbreak in a community with inflow of susceptible and vaccinated new-born. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics* 2016; **12**(5):3895-3916.

MERCANTILE LAW (MIL.) AND CRIMINAL LAW (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. NEL M, VREY F. Africa's rising maritime agenda: Public goods at sea. *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology* 2016; **29**(1):156-170.

MILITARY GEOGRAPHY

Journal articles

1. ECKARDT FD, COTTERILL FPD, FLUGEL T, KAHLE B, MCFARLANE M, ROWE CD. Mapping the surface geomorphology of the Makgadikgadi Rift Zone (MRZ). *Quaternary International* 2016; **404**:115-120.
2. MOORE AE, FLUGEL T, HUTTON-SQUIRE T, HUTTON-SQUIRE M, HUMPHREY G. Size distribution of Baobabs on Kubu "Island", Sowa Pan (northern Botswana): an indicator of late-stage evolution of the Makgadigadi palaeo-lake and climate change? *South African Journal of Geology* 2016; **119**(3):535-544.
3. SMIT HAP, MAGAGULA HB, FLUGEL T. South African Military Geography: Advancing from the trenches. *South African Geographical Journal* 2016; **98**(3):417-427.

Proceedings International

1. SMIT HAP, MOKIRI TJ. *Environmental Reporting in the South African Department of Defence and Military Veterans*. 9th International Conference on Military Geosciences, New York, USA, Springer 2016: 191-204.

Chapters in Books

1. SMIT HAP, DONALDSON SE. Military Geography at Stellenbosch University's Military Geography Department in Saldanha. In: Visser GE, Donaldson SE, Seethal CEP (eds.) *The Origin and Growth of Geography as a Discipline at South African Universities*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 245-253.

MILITARY HISTORY

Journal articles

1. HORN K, KATZ DB. The Surrender of Tobruk in 1942: Press Reports and Soldiers' Memories. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(1):190-208.
2. KLEYNHANS EP. A critical analysis of the impact of water on the South African campaign in German South West Africa, 1914-1915. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa* 2016; **61**(2):29-53.
3. KLEYNHANS EP. Good Hunting: German Submarine Offensives and South African Countermeasures off the South African Coast, 1942-1945. *Naval Digest* 2016; **24**:81-128.
4. KLEYNHANS EP. Deneys Reitz, the Union Defence Force (UDF), and the First World War: An Appreciation of the Department of Defence Archival Holdings,

- 1914-1918. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(1):238-249.
5. KLEYNHANS EP. 'Good Hunting': German Submarine Offensives and South African Countermeasures off the South African Coast during the Second World War, 1942-1945. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(1):168-189.
 6. MONAMA FL. South African Propaganda Agencies and the Battle for Public Opinion during the Second World War, 1939-1945. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(1):145-167.
 7. VAN DER WAAG IJ. The Thin Edge of the Wedge: Anglo-South African Relations, Dominion Nationalism and the Formation of the Seaward Defence Force in 1939-1940. *Naval Digest* 2016; **24**:43-79.
 8. VAN DER WAAG IJ. Recording the Great War: military archives and the South African official history programme. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(1):81-110.
 9. VISSER GE. Anglo-South African Relations and the Erebus Scheme, 1936-1939. *Naval Digest* 2016; **24**:1-42.

Chapters in books

1. VISSER GE. Beveiliging van die Kaap teen binnelandse bedreigings. In: De Wet C, Hattingh L, Visagie JC (eds.) *Die VOC aan die Kaap, 1652 - 1795*, Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 203-228.

MILITARY MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

1. THELETSANE KI. Public Policy Analysis: A Critical Overview. *Journal of Public Administration*. *Journal of Public Administration* 2016; **51**(2):184-193.

MILITARY STRATEGY

Journal articles

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ. Human security and the conceptualisation of South African Defence: Time for a reappraisal. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategiese Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika* 2016; **38**(1):29-49.
2. ESTERHUYSE AJ, VREY F. South Africa and the search for strategic effect in the Central African Republic. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2016; **44**(2):1-27.
3. NEL M, VREY F. Africa's rising maritime agenda: Public goods at sea. *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology* 2016; **29**(1):156-170.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL)

Journal Articles

1. BREAKFAST NB. The Effect of Macro-Economic Policies on Sustainable Development in South Africa: 1994-2014. *Journal of Public Administration* 2015; 50(4):764-782.
2. BREAKFAST NB, BRADSHAW G, NOMARWAYI T. Violent Service Delivery Protests – The Challenge of Maintaining Law and Order: A Case of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality. *Journal of Public Administration* 2016; 51(3):408-422.

Chapters in Books

1. BREAKFAST NB, MEKOA I. Re-appropriating Pan-African Ethos and Values for African Emancipation. In: Mekoa I (ed.) *Remaking Ourselves: Perspectives in African Identity, Culture, Society and Politics*, The Incwadi Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 29-56.
2. BREAKFAST NB, MEKOA I. Liberal Democracy and African Consensus: A Call for African Re-appropriation of African Consensus Thought in African Politics. In: Mekoa I (ed.) *Remaking Ourselves: Perspectives in African Identity, Culture, Society and Politics*, The Incwadi Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 127-146.
3. STEENKAMP FONSECA R. Emerging Powers in the Southern Maritime Space. In: Van Der Merwe JDS, Taylor IC, Arkhangelskaya A (eds.) *Emerging powers in Africa: A new wave in the relationship?* Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 57-74.

SECURITY INSTITUTE FOR GOVERNANCE & LEADERSHIP IN AFRICA

Journal Articles

1. BRITS PF, NEL M. A wake-up call for navies in the SADC region: Towards more effective maritime law enforcement. *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology* 2016; 29(2):172-187.
2. NEL M, VREY F. Africa's rising maritime agenda: Public goods at sea. *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology* 2016; 29(1):156-170.
3. TOIVANEN M, BASER B. Gender in the Representations of an Armed Conflict. *Middle East Journal of Culture and Communication* 2016; 9(3):294-314.
4. VREY F, FOUCHE H. Four hubs of maritime insecurity off Africa: From anti-piracy to anti-crime? *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology* 2016; 29(2):156-171.

CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES

Journal articles

1. MAHARAJH LR, NKOSI T, MKHIZE M. Teachers' Experiences of the Implementation of the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) in Three Primary Schools in KwaZulu-Natal. *Africa's Public Service Delivery and Performance Review* 2016; 4(3):371-388.

2. MKHIZE M, MADUMI P. Are police deaths a consequence of flaws in the South African Police Service administration? A SWOT analysis. *African Security Review* 2016; **25**(4):323-339.
3. VAN DER MERWE JDS. An historical geographical analysis of South Africa's system of accumulation. *Review of African political economy* 2016; **43**(147):58-72.

Chapters in books

1. DHLADHLA TJ, VAN DYK GAJ. PTSD Management in Military Forces in Africa. In: Van Dyk GAJ (ed.) *Military Psychology for Africa*, Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 197-214.
2. POTGIETER TD. Leadership and Political Will – Crucial for Maritime Security in East Africa. In: Vrey F, Mandrup TM (eds.) *Towards Good Order at Sea. African Experiences*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2015: 239-264.
3. POTGIETER TD. Die strategiese waarde van die Kaap en die VOC se verdedigingstelsel. In: De Wet C, Hattingh L, Visagie JC (eds.) *Die VOC aan die Kaap, 1652 - 1795*, Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 160-180.
4. POTGIETER TD. Verdediging van die Kaap teen 'n buitelandse bedreiging, 1781 en 1795. In: de Wet C, Hattingh L, Visagie JC (eds.) *Die VOC aan die Kaap, 1652 - 1795*, Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2016: 181-202.
5. RAMOKGADI SB. International Migration and Power Relationships: Exploring Requirements for Successful Regulatory Framework. In: Ushakov D (ed.) *Urbanisation and Migration as Factors Affecting Global Economic Development*, Information Science Reference (an imprint of IGI Global), USA, 2015: 80-93.
6. TAYLOR IC, VAN DER MERWE JDS, DODD NM. Nehru's Neoliberals: Draining or Aiding Africa? In: Van Der Merwe JDS, Taylor IC, Arkhangelskaya A (eds.) *Emerging powers in Africa. A New Wave in the Relationship?* Palgrave MacMillan, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 107-128.
7. VAN DER MERWE JDS. Seeing through the MIST: New contenders for the African space. In: Van Der Merwe JDS, Taylor IC, Arkhangelskaya A (eds.) *Emerging powers in Africa: A new wave in the relationship?* Palgrave Macmillan, London/New York, United Kingdom, 2016: 1-14.
8. VAN DER MERWE JDS. Theorising emerging powers in Africa within the Western-led system of accumulation. In: Van Der Merwe JDS, Taylor IC, Arkhangelskaya A (eds.) *Emerging powers in Africa: A new wave in the relationship?* Palgrave Macmillan, London/New York, United Kingdom, 2016: 17-38.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

1. ANDREOTTI S, RUTZEN M, VAN DER WALT SJ, VON DER HEYDEN S, HENRIQUES RP, MEYER M, OOSTHUIZEN H, MATTHEE CA. An integrated mark-recapture and genetic approach to estimate the population size of white sharks in South Africa. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 2016; **552**:241-253.
2. CLOETE M, SMIT GJF, KOSINSKI P. Analytical modelling and numerical verification of non-Newtonian fluid flow through and over two-dimensional porous media. *Journal of Non-Newtonian Fluid Mechanics* 2016; **227**:1-16.
3. DRISCOLL TA, HALE NP. Rectangular spectral collocation. *IMA Journal of Numerical Analysis* 2016; **36**:108-132.
4. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, STEYN FB. Quality Investigation of 3D Printer Filament Using Laboratory X-Ray Tomography. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2016; **3**(4):262-267.
5. DUMONT E, FIDDER-WOUDBERG S, VAN JAARSVELD J. Assessment of porosity and biofilm thickness in packed beds using porous media models. *Powder Technology* 2016; **303**:76-89.
6. FIDDER-WOUDBERG S, DU PLESSIS JP. An analytical Ergun-type equation for porous foams. *Chemical Engineering Sciences* 2016; **148**:44-54.
7. HALE NP, TOWNSEND A. A fast FFT-based discrete Legendre transform. *IMA Journal of Numerical Analysis* 2016; **36**:1670-1684.
8. THERON WFD, MARITZ MF. Die fassinerende meganika van hoppende fietswiele. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(2):1-38.
9. XU K, HALE NP. Explicit construction of rectangular differentiation matrices. *IMA Journal of Numerical Analysis* 2016; **36**:618-632.

Proceedings international

1. FICK C, COETZER J, SWANEPOEL JP. *Efficient curve-sensitive features for offline signature verification*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
2. FIDDER-WOUDBERG S, VAN JAARSVELD J, DUMONT E. *Analytical determination of the effect of biofilm growth on the pressure drop over a biofilter*. World Congress on Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer (MHMT'16), Prague, Czech Republic, International ASET Inc. 2016: 1-6.
3. GROND MM, BRINK WH, HERBST BM. *Text detection in natural images with convolutional neural networks and synthetic training data*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-6.
4. SMIT GJF, TERBLANCHE CJ, SMIT AP. *On the prediction of fragment distribution of naturally fragmenting warheads: A machine learning approach*.

- 29th International Symposium on Ballistics, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2016: 1437-1447.
5. STREICHER SF, BRINK WH, DU PREEZ JA. *A probabilistic graphical model approach to the structure-and-motion problem*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-6
 6. SWANEPOEL JP, COETZER J. *Incorporating user individuality into writer-independent on-line signature verification*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-6.

Proceedings national

1. DU TOIT M, WILMS JM, SMIT GJF, BRINK WH. *The application of support vector regression (SVR) for stream flow prediction on the Amazon basin*. 32nd Annual Conference of the South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences, Cape Town, South Africa, SASAS 2016: 25-28.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Journal articles

1. DU TOIT T, SWART AC. Perspective on the regulatory role of UGT2B28 as a conjugating enzyme in the progression of prostate cancer. *Translational Cancer Research* 2016; **5**(Suppl 7):S1496-S1502.
2. GEHRKE B, KANDZIORA M, PIRIE MD. The evolution of dwarf shrubs in alpine environments: a case study of *Alchemilla* in Africa. *Annals of Botany* 2016; **117**:121-131.
3. HUGHES SJ, BARNARD L, MOTTAGHI K, TEMPEL W, ANTOSHCHENKO T, HONG BS, ALLALI-HASSANI A, SMIL D, VEDADI M, STRAUSS E, PARK H-W. Discovery of potent pantothenamide inhibitors of *Staphylococcus aureus* pantothenate kinase through a minimal SAR Study: Inhibition is due to trapping of the product. *ACS Infectious Diseases* 2016; **2**:627-641.
4. KADEREIT JW, ALBACH DC, EHRENDORFER F, GALBANY-CASALS M, GARCIA-JACAS N, GEHRKE B, KADEREIT G, KILIAN N, KLEIN JT, KOCH MA, KROPF M, OBERPRIELER C, PIRIE MD, RITZ CM, RÖSER M, SPALIK K, SUSANNA A, WEIGEND M, WELK E, WESCHE K, ZHANG L-B, DILLENBERGER MS. Which changes are needed to render all genera of the German flora monophyletic? *Willdenowia* 2016; **46**(1):39-91.
5. LAUTERBACH M, VAN DER MERWE PDW, KEßLER L, PIRIE MD, BELLSTEDT DU, KADEREIT G. Evolution of leaf anatomy in arid environments – A case study in southern African *Tetraena* and *Roepera* (Zygophyllaceae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2016; **97**:129-144.
6. LOUW-DU TOIT R, PERKINS MS, SNOEP JL, STORBECK K, AFRICANDER DJ. Fourth-generation progestins inhibit 3 β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 and modulate the biosynthesis of endogenous steroids. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(10):e0164170, 23 pages.
7. MAGCWEBEBA TU, RIEDEL S, SWANEVELDER S, SWART P, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, GELDERBLUM WCA. The potential role of polyphenols in the

- modulation of skin cell viability by *Aspalathus linearis* and *Cyclopia* spp. herbal tea extracts *in vitro*. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 2016; **68**:1440-1453.
8. MAGCWEBEBA TU, SWART P, SWANEVELDER S, JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA. In vitro chemopreventive properties of green tea, rooibos and honeybush extracts in skin cells. *Molecules* 2016; **21**:1622, 18 pages.
 9. MAGCWEBEBA TU, SWART P, SWANEVELDER S, JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA. Anti-inflammatory effects of *Aspalathus linearis* and *Cyclopia* spp. extracts in a UVB/keratinocyte (HaCaT) model utilising interleukin-1 α accumulation as biomarker. *Molecules* 2016; **21**:1323, 21 pages.
 10. MULDER N, CHRISTOFFELS A, DE OLIVEIRA T, GAMIELDIEN J J, HAZELHURST S, JOUBERT F, KUMUTHINI J, PILLAY CS, SNOEP JL, BISHOP OT, TIFFIN N. The development of computational biology in South Africa: Successes achieved and lessons learnt. *PLoS Computational Biology* 2016; **12**(2):e1004395, 15 pages.
 11. NAGY B, COTTERILL FPD, BELLSTEDT DU. *Nothobranchius sainthousei*, a new species of annual killifish from the Luapula River drainage in northern Zambia (Teleostei: Cyprinodontiformes). *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 2016; **27**(3):233-254.
 12. PILLAY CS, EAGLING BD, DRISCOLL SRE, ROHWER JM. Quantitative measures for redox signaling. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 2016; **96**:290-303.
 13. PIRIE MD, OLIVER EGH, MUGRABI DE KUPPLER AL, GEHRKE B, LE MAITRE NC, KANDZIORA M, BELLSTEDT DU. The biodiversity hotspot as evolutionary hot-bed: spectacular radiation of *Erica* in the Cape Floristic Region. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2016; **16**:190, 11 pages.
 14. PRETORIUS E, AFRICANDER DJ, VLOK NM, PERKINS MS, QUANSON J, STORBECK K. 11-Ketotestosterone and 11-ketodihydrotestosterone in castration resistant prostate cancer: Potent androgens which can no longer be ignored. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(7):e0159867, 17 pages.
 15. QUANSON J, STANDER MA, PRETORIUS E, JENKINSON C, TAYLOR AE, STORBECK K. High-throughput analysis of 19 endogenous androgenic steroids by ultra-performance convergence chromatography tandem mass spectrometry. *Journal of Chromatography B-Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2016; **1031**:131-138.
 16. RAUTENBACH M, TROSKIE AM, VOSLOO JA. Antifungal peptides: To be or not to be membrane active. *Biochimie* 2016; **130**:132-145.
 17. RAUTENBACH M, TROSKIE AM, VOSLOO JA, DATHE M. Antifungal membranolytic activity of the tyrocidines against filamentous plant fungi. *Biochimie* 2016; **130**:122-131.
 18. RIEDEL S, ABEL S, BURGER H-M, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN L, SWANEVELDER S, GELDERBLOM WCA. Differential modulation of the lipid metabolism as a model for cellular resistance to fumonisin B1- induced cytotoxic effects *in vitro*. *Prostaglandins Leukotrienes and Essential Fatty Acids* 2016; **109**:39-51.
 19. ROHWER JM, VILJOEN C, CHRISTENSEN C, MASHAMAITE LN, PILLAY CS. Identifying the conditions necessary for the thioredoxin ultrasensitive response. *Perspectives in Science* 2016; **9**:53-59.
 20. SIBON OCM, STRAUSS E. Coenzyme A: to make it or uptake it? *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology* 2016; **17**:605-606.

21. SMITH C, SWART AC. Rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) facilitates an anti-inflammatory state, modulating IL-6 and IL-10 while not inhibiting the acute glucocorticoid response to a mild novel stressor *in vivo*. *Journal of Functional Foods* 2016; **27**:42-54.
22. SWART AC, SMITH C. Modulation of glucocorticoid, mineralocorticoid and androgen production in H295 cells by Trimesemine™, a mesembrine-rich *Sceletium* extract. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2016; **177**:35-45.
23. THOMPSON GD, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JR, BELLSTEDT DU, LE ROUX JJ. Genetic diversity and structure of the globally invasive tree, *Paraserianthes lophantha* subspecies *lophantha*, suggest an introduction history characterised by varying propagule pressure. *Tree Genetics and Genomes* 2016; **12**(2): Article number 27, 9 pages.
24. VAN NIEKERK DD, PENKLER GP, DU TOIT F, SNOEP JL. Targeting glycolysis in the malaria parasite *Plasmodium falciparum*. *FEBS Journal* 2016; **283**:634-646.
25. VISSER JAK, ZIERAU O, MACEJOVÁ D, GOERL F, MUDERS M, BARETTON GB, VOLLMER G, LOUW A. The phytoestrogenic *Cyclopia* extract, SM6Met, increases median tumor free survival and reduces tumor mass and volume in chemically induced rat mammary gland carcinogenesis. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2016; **163**:129-135.
26. WOLF J, STARK H, FAFENROT K, ALBERSMEIER A, PHAM TK, MÜLLER KB, MEYER BH, HOFFMANN L, SHEN L, ALBAUM SP, KOURIL T, SCHMIDT-HOHAGEN K, NEUMANN-SCHAAL M, BRÄSEN C, KALINOWSKI J, WRIGHT PC, ALBERS S-V, SCHOMBURG D, SIEBERS B. A systems biology approach reveals major metabolic changes in the thermoacidophilic archaeon *Sulfolobus solfataricus* in response to the carbon source L-fucose versus D-glucose. *Molecular Microbiology* 2016; **102**(5):882-908.

Chapters in books

1. VAN NIEKERK DD, PENKLER GP, DU TOIT F, SNOEP JL, BAKKER BM, HAANSTRA J. Attacking Blood-Borne Parasites with Mathematics. In: Müller S, Cerdan R, Radulescu O (eds.) *Comprehensive Analysis of Parasite Biology. From Metabolism to Drug Discovery*, Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, Weinheim, Germany, 2016: 513-541.

BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

Journal articles

1. CONRADIE W, BITTENCOURT-SILVA GB, ENGELBRECHT HM, LOADER SP, MENEGON M, TOLLEY KA. Exploration into the hidden world of Mozambique's sky island forests: New discoveries of reptiles and amphibians. *Zoosystematics and Evolution* 2016; **92**(2):163-180.
2. ROILoa SR, RETUERTO R, CAMPOY JG, NOVOA PEREZ A, BARREIRO R. Division of labor brings greater benefits to clones of *Carpobrotus edulis* in the non-native range: Evidence for rapid adaptive evolution. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2016; **7**: Article number 349, 13 pages.
3. YATSU R, KATSU Y, KOHNO S, MIZUTANI T, OGINO Y, OHTA Y, MYBURGH JG, VAN WYK JH, GUILLETTE JR LJ, MIYAGAWA S, IGUCHI T.

- Characterization of evolutionary trend in squamate estrogen receptor sensitivity. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 2016; **238**:88-95.
4. ALEXANDER ME, SIMON CA, GRIFFITHS CL, PETERS K, SIBANDA S, MIZA S, GROENEWALD B, MAJIEDT P, SINK KJ, ROBINSON T. Back to the future: reflections and directions of South African marine bioinvasion research. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2016; **38**(1):141–144.
 5. ANDERSON BC, PAUW CA, COLE WW, BARRETT SCH. Pollination, mating and reproductive fitness in a plant population with bimodal floral-tube length. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2016; **29**(8):1631-1642.
 6. ANDREOTTI S, RUTZEN M, VAN DER WALT SJ, VON DER HEYDEN S, HENRIQUES RP, MEYER M, OOSTHUIZEN H, MATTHEE CA. An integrated mark-recapture and genetic approach to estimate the population size of white sharks in South Africa. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 2016; **552**:241-253.
 7. ANDREOTTI S, VON DER HEYDEN S, HENRIQUES RP, RUTZEN M, MEYER M, OOSTHUIZEN H, MATTHEE CA. New insights into the evolutionary history of white sharks, *Carcharodon carcharias*. *Journal of Biogeography* 2016; **43**(2):328-339.
 8. AUGUSTYN WJ, ANDERSON BC, ELLIS AG. Experimental evidence for fundamental, and not realized, niche partitioning in a plant–herbivore community interaction network. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 2016; **85**:994–1003.
 9. AYLWARD J, STEENKAMP ET, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD BD, WINGFIELD MJ. Genome sequences of *Knoxdaviesia capensis* and *K. proteae* (Fungi: Ascomycota) from *Protea* trees in South Africa. *Standards in Genomic Sciences* 2016; **11**(1): Article number 22.
 10. AYLWARD J, STEENKAMP ET, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ, WINGFIELD BD. Genetic basis for high population diversity in *Protea*-associated *Knoxdaviesia*. *Fungal Genetics and Biology* 2016; **96**:47–57.
 11. BACO AR, ETTER RJ, RIBEIRO PA, VON DER HEYDEN S, BEERLI P, KINLAN BP. A synthesis of genetic connectivity in deep-sea fauna and implications for marine reserve design. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 2016; **25**:3276-3298.
 12. BELLILE KG, VONESH J. Bioinsecticide and leaf litter combination increases oviposition and reduces adult recruitment to create an effective ovitrap for *Culex* mosquitoes. *Journal of Vector Ecology* 2016; **41**(1):122-126.
 13. BENADE E, STONE W, MOUTON M, POSTMA F, WILSENACH J, BOTHA A. Binary Interactions of Antagonistic Bacteria with *Candida albicans* Under Aerobic and Anaerobic Conditions. *Microbial Ecology* 2016; **71**(3):645–659.
 14. BENADE PC, DREYER LL, ROETS F. The Importance of Maintaining a Mosaic of Different Plant Communities for Arthropod Biodiversity Conservation at the Vaalputs Radioactive Waste-Disposal Site, Bushmanland, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2016; **24**(1):1-15.
 15. BISHOP TR, ROBERTSON MP, GIBB H, VAN RENSBURG BJ, BRASCHLER BM, CHOWN SL, FOORD SH, MUNYAI TC, OKEY I, TSHIVHANDEKANO PG, WERENKRAUT V, PARR CL. Ant assemblages have darker and larger members in cold environments. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2016; **25**(12):1489-1499.
 16. BLACKBURN M, DELEAN S, PYŠEK P, CASSEY P. On the island biogeography of aliens: a global analysis of the richness of plant and bird species on oceanic islands. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2016; **25**:859–868.
 17. BOUCHER FC, CASAZZA G, SZÖVÉNYI P, CONTI E. Sequence capture using RAD probes clarifies phylogenetic relationships and species boundaries in

- Primula sect. Auricula F.C. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2016; **104**:60–72.
18. BOURNE A, HOLNESS S, HOLDEN P, SCORGIE S, DONATT C, MIDGLEY GF. A Socio-Ecological Approach for Identifying and Contextualising Spatial Ecosystem-Based Adaptation Priorities at the Sub-National Level. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(5):e0155235, 21 pages.
 19. BROECKHOVEN C, DIEDERICKS G, HUI C, MAKHUBO B, MOUTON PLN. Enemy at the gates: Rapid defensive trait diversification in an adaptive radiation of lizards. *Evolution; International Journal of Organic Evolution* 2016; **70**(11):2647-2656.
 20. BRUNDU G, RICHARDSON DM. Planted forests and invasive alien trees in Europe: A code for managing existing and future plantings to mitigate the risk of negative impacts from invasions. *NeoBiota* 2016; **30**:5-47.
 21. CANAVAN S, RICHARDSON DM, VISSER V, LE ROUX JJ, VORONTSOVA MS, WILSON JR. The global distribution of bamboos: assessing correlates of introduction and invasion. *AoB Plants* 2016; **9**:plw078.
 22. CHARLES-DOMINIQUE T, DAVIES TJ, HEMPSON GP, BEZENG BS, DARU BH, KABONGO RM, MAURIN O, MUASYA AM, VAN DER BANK M, BOND WJ. Spiny plants, mammal browsers, and the origin of African savannas. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2016; **113**(38):E5572–E5579.
 23. CHARLES-DOMINIQUE T, STAVER AC, MIDGLEY GF, BOND WJ. Functional differentiation of biomes in an African savanna/forest mosaic. *South African Journal of Botany* 2015; **101**:82-90.
 24. CHOWN SL, HAUPT TM, SINCLAIR BJ. Similar metabolic rate-temperature relationships after acclimation at constant and fluctuating temperatures in caterpillars of a sub-Antarctic moth. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2016; **85**:10–16.
 25. COLLING J, POLLIER J, VANDEN BOSSCHE R, MAKUNGA NP, PAUWELS L, GOOSSENS A. Hypersensitivity of Arabidopsis TAXIMIN1 overexpression lines to light stress is correlated with decreased sinapoyl malate abundance and countered by the antibiotic cefotaxime. *Plant Signaling and Behavior* 2016; **11**(4):E1143998 (4pages).
 26. CONRADIE W, BITTENCOURT-SILVA GB, LOADER SP, MENEGON M, NANVONAMUQUITXO C, DALTON DL, TOLLEY KA, ENGELBRECHT HM. Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis survey of amphibians in the northern Mozambique ‘Sky Islands’ and low lying areas. *Herpetological Review* 2016; **47**(1):42-46.
 27. CROUS PW, WINGFIELD MJ, ET AL , LE ROUX JJ, ROETS F, VILJOEN A, GROENEWALD JZ, ET AL. Fungal Planet description sheets: 469-557. *PERSOONIA* 2016; **37**:218-403.
 28. CROUS PW, WINGFIELD MJ, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, EDWARDS J, ROETS F, STRASBERG D, HUBKA V, TAYLOR PG, HEYKOOP M, MARTIN MP, MORENO G, SUTTON DA, WIEDERHOLD NP, ET AL. Fungal planet description sheets: 400–468. *Persoonia* 2016; **36**:316-458.
 29. DA SILVA JM, CARNE L, HERREL A, MEASEY GJ, TOLLEY KA. The relationship between cranial morphology, bite performance, diet and habitat in a radiation of dwarf chameleon (*Bradypodion*). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2016; **119**:52–67.
 30. DA SILVA JM, FELDHEIM KA, DANIELS RJ, EDWARDS S, TOLLEY KA. Analysis of genetic diversity in Rose’s mountain toadlet (*Capensibufo rosei*)

- using novel microsatellite markers. *African Journal of Herpetology* 2016; **65**(2):69-82.
31. DAEHLER CC, VAN KLEUNEN M, PYŠEK P, RICHARDSON DM. EMAPi 2015: Highlighting links between science and management of alien plant invasions. *NeoBiota* 2016; **30**:1-3.
 32. DANIELS SR, KUNAKA C, KLAUS S, SHARMA P. Unmasking alpha diversity, cladogenesis and biogeographical patterning in an ancient panarthropod lineage (Onychophora: Peripatopsidae: *Opisthopatus cinctipes*) with the description of five novel species. *Cladistics* 2016; **32**:506–537.
 33. DANIELS SR, MCLEOD C, CARVETH C, MEXIM KK, CUMBERLIDGE N. Examining the evolutionary relationships amongst three species of West African freshwater crabs *Liberonautes bott*, 1955 (Brachyura: Potamonautidae) using mtDNA sequence data. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 2016; **36**(5): 731-739.
 34. DAVID A, MATTHEE CA, LOVEDAY BR, SIMON CA. Predicting the Dispersal Potential of an Invasive Polychaete Pest along a Complex Coastal Biome. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 2016; **56**(4):600-610.
 35. DAVIES S, MCGEOCH MA, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S. Plasticity of thermal tolerance and metabolism but not water loss in an invasive reed frog. *Comparative biochemistry and physiology. Part A, Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 2015; **189**:11-20.
 36. DE BELLO F, FIBICH P, ZELENY D, KOPECKY M, MUDRAK O, CHYTRY M, PYCEK P, WILD J, MICHALCOVA D, SADLO J, SMILAUER P, LEPS J, PARTEL M. Measuring size and composition of species pools: a comparison of dark diversity estimates. *Ecology and Evolution* 2016; **12**(6):4088– 4101.
 37. DE BUSSCHERE CD, COURANT J, HERREL A, REBELO R, RÖDDER D, MEASEY GJ, BACKELJAU T. Unequal contribution of native South African phylogeographic lineages to the invasion of the African clawed frog, *Xenopus laevis*, in Europe. *PeerJ* 2016; **4**(1):e1659, 21 pages.
 38. DE JAGER ML, NEWMAN EL, THERON GL, BOTHA PW, BARTON M, ANDERSON BC. Pollinators can prefer rewarding models to mimics: consequences for the assumptions of Batesian floral mimicry. *Plant Systematics and Evolution* 2016; **302**:409–418.
 39. DE JAGER ML, PEAKALL R. Does morphology matter? An explicit assessment of floral morphology in sexual deception. *Functional Ecology* 2016; **30**:537–546.
 40. DE KLERK AR, OBERHOLSTER PJ, VAN WYK JH, DE KLERK LP, OBERHOLSTER A. A Watershed approach in identifying Key abiotic ecosystem drivers in support of river management: a Unique Case Study. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 2016; **227**: 176, 17 pages.
 41. DE KLERK AR, OBERHOLSTER PJ, VAN WYK JH, TRUTER JC, SCHAEFER LM, OBERHOLSTER A. The effects of rehabilitation measures on ecological infrastructure in response to acid mine drainage from coal mining. *Ecological Engineering* 2016; **95**:463-474.
 42. DE LANGE WJ, OBERHOLSTER A, OBERHOLSTER PJ. Monetary value of the impacts of filamentous green algae on commercial agriculture: Results from two geographically different case studies. *Water SA* 2016; **42**(3):449-455.
 43. DE VILLIERS FA, DE KOCK M, MEASEY GJ. Controlling the African clawed frog *Xenopus laevis* to conserve the Cape platanna *Xenopus gilli* in South Africa. *Conservation Evidence* 2016; **13**:17-17.

44. DE WAAL C, ANDERSON BC, ELLIS AG. Dispersal, dormancy and life-history tradeoffs at the individual, population and species levels in southern African Asteraceae. *New Phytologist* 2016; **210**:356–365.
45. DOWNEY M, PATERSON ID. Encompassing the relative non-target risks from agents and their alien plant targets in biological control assessments. *Biocontrol* 2016; **61**(6):615–630.
46. DOWNEY M, RICHARDSON DM. Alien plant invasions and native plant extinctions: a six-threshold framework. *AoB Plants* 2016; **8**:plw047, 21 pages.
47. DROST E, GOLLA TR, VON DER HEYDEN S, TESKE P. No divergent evolution, despite restricted connectivity, between Atlantic and Indian Ocean goby populations. *Marine Biodiversity* 2016; **46**:465–471.
48. ECKARDT FD, COTTERILL FPD, FLUGEL T, KAHLE B, MCFARLANE M, ROWE CD. Mapping the surface geomorphology of the Makgadikgadi Rift Zone (MRZ). *Quaternary International* 2016; **404**:115–120.
49. EDWARDS S, HERREL A, VANHOOYDONCK B, MEASEY GJ, TOLLEY KA. Diving in head first: trade-offs between phenotypic traits and sand-diving predator escape strategy in Meroles desert lizards. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2016; **119**:919–931.
50. ENGELBRECHT A, MATTHEE S, DU TOIT N, MATTHEE CA. Limited dispersal in an ectoparasitic mite, *Laelaps giganteus*, contributes to significant phylogeographic congruence with the rodent host, *Rhabdomys*. *Molecular Ecology* 2016; **25**:1006–1021.
51. EVANS T, KUMSCHICK S, BLACKBURN TM. Application of the Environmental Impact Classification for Alien Taxa (EICAT) to a global assessment of alien bird impacts. *Diversity and Distributions* 2016; **22**:919–931.
52. FAULKNER KT, ROBERTSON MP, ROUGET M, WILSON JR. Understanding and managing the introduction pathways of alien taxa: South Africa as a case study. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**:73–87.
53. FAULKNER KT, ROBERTSON MP, ROUGET M, WILSON JR. Border control for stowaway alien species should be prioritised based on variations in establishment debt. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2016; **180**:301–309.
54. FILL JM, MOULE BM, VARNER JM, MOUSSEAU TA. Flammability of the keystone savanna bunchgrass *Aristida stricta*. *Plant Ecology* 2016; **217**:331–342.
55. FLS GG, BOYER SL, BAKER CM, FERNANDEZ R, SHARMA P, DE BIVORT BL, DANIELS SR, HARVEY MS, GRISWOLD CE. A molecular phylogeny of the temperate Gondwanan family Pettalidae (Arachnida, Opiliones, Cyphophthalmi) and the limits of taxonomic sampling. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2016; **178**:523–545.
56. FONTANESI L, DI PALMA F, FLICEK P, SMITH AT, THULIN CG, ALVES PC, ROBINSON TJ. LaGomiCs-Lagomorph Genomics Consortium: An International Collaborative Effort for Sequencing the Genomes of an Entire Mammalian Order. *Journal of Heredity* 2016; **107**(4):295–308.
57. FURLÁN AL, BIANUCCI E, DEL CARMEN TORDABLE M, KLEINERT A, VALENTINE AJ, CASTRO SBR. Dynamic responses of photosynthesis and the antioxidant system during a drought and rehydration cycle in peanut plants. *Functional Plant Biology* 2016; **43**(4): 337–345.
58. GAERTNER M, LARSON B, IRLICH UM, HOLMES PM, STAFFORD L, VAN WILGEN BW, RICHARDSON DM. Managing invasive species in cities: A framework from Cape Town, South Africa. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 2016; **151**:1–9.

59. GALLIEN L, SALADIN B, BOUCHER FC, RICHARDSON DM, ZIMMERMAN NE. Does the legacy of historical biogeography shape current invasiveness in pines? *New Phytologist* 2016; **209**:1096–1105.
60. GEERTS S, MASHELE BV, VISSER V, WILSON JR. Lack of human-assisted dispersal means *Pueraria montana* var. *lobata* (kudzu vine) could still be eradicated from South Africa. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**:3119–3126.
61. GILDENHUYS E, ELLIS AG, CARROLL SP, LE ROUX JJ. From the Neotropics to the Namib: Evidence for rapid ecological divergence following extreme long-distance dispersal. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 2015; **179**(3):477-486.
62. GILIOMEE JH. First record of *Ellimenistes laesicollis* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) as a Garden Pest in the Western Cape, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2016; **24**(2):536-538.
63. GILIOMEE JH. *Opogona scaphopis* Meyrick (Lepidoptera: Tineidae: Hieroxestinae) Causing Serious Damage to *Gasteria* and *Haworthia* at Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2016; **24**(1):233-235.
64. GILIOMEE JH, UECKERMANN EA. First record of the invasive red palm mite *Raoiella indica* Hirst (Acari: Tenuipalpidae) in Namibia. *African Entomology* 2016; **24**(2): 530-532.
65. GLAZIER DS, GLENN MG, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE JS. Sexual dimorphism and physiological correlates of horn length in a South African isopod crustacean. *Journal of Zoology* 2016; **300**(2):99–110.
66. GLITZENSTEIN JS, GUSTAFSON DJ, STOWE JP, STRENG DR, BRIDGMAN DA, FILL JM, AYERS JT. Starting a new population of *Schwalbea americana* on a longleaf pine restoration site in South Carolina. *Castanea* 2016; **81**(4):302-313.
67. GORDON DR, FLORY SL, LIEURANCE DM, HULME PE, BUDDENHAGEN CE, CATON BP, DAEHLER CC, ESSL F, KUMSCHICK S, RICHARDSON DM, ET AL. Weed Risk Assessments Are an Effective Component of Invasion Risk Management. *Invasive Plant Science and Management* 2016; **9**(1):81-83.
68. GRIFFITHS CL, ROBINSON T. Use and usefulness of measures of marine endemicity in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; **112**: Art. #2015-0249, 7 pages.
69. GUO D, ARNOLDS JL, MIDGLEY GF, FODEN WB. Conservation of Quiver Trees in Namibia and South Africa under a Changing Climate. *Journal of Geoscience and Environment Protection* 2016; **4**(7): Article ID: 68805, 8 pages.
70. GUO D, MIDGLEY GF, MUSIL CF. Climate Change Impacts on Hydrological Niches of Restionaceae Species in Jonkershoek, South Africa. *Journal of Water Resource & Hydraulic Engineering* 2016; **5**(1):20-8.
71. HAELEWATERS D, MINNAAR IA, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S. First finding of the parasitic fungus *Hesperomyces virescens* (Laboulbeniales) on native and invasive ladybirds (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae) in South Africa. *Parasite* 2016; **23**(5): Article number 23, 4 pages.
72. HAELEWATERS D, ZHAO SY, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, COTTRELL TE, DE KESEL A, HUI C, MINNAAR IA, ET AL. Parasites of *Harmonia axyridis*: current research and perspectives. *Biocontrol* 2016; **8**:1-17.
73. HARDER MJ, TELLO VM, GILIOMEE JH. The Acaricidal Effect of Ethanolic Extracts of *Chenopodium quinoa* Willd on *Tetranychus urticae* Koch (Acari: Tetranychidae). *African Entomology* 2016; **24**(1):50-60.
74. HENG G, HYDE KD, JIANCHU X, VALENTINE AJ, MORTIMER PE. Mycosphere Essays 4. Mycorrhizal-associated nutrient dynamics in key

- ecosystems and their response to a changing environment. *Mycosphere* 2016; **7**(2):190-203.
75. HENRIQUES RP, POTTS WM, SAUER WH, SANTOS CV, KRUGER J, THOMAS JA, SHAW PW. Molecular genetic, life-history and morphological variation in a coastal warm-temperate sciaenid fish: evidence for an upwelling-driven speciation event. *Journal of Biogeography* 2016; **43**(9):1820-1831.
 76. HENRIQUES RP, VON DER HEYDEN S, LIPINSKI MR, DU TOIT N, KAINGE P, BLOOMER P, MATTHEE CA. Spatio-temporal genetic structure and the effects of longterm fishing in two partially sympatric offshore demersal fishes. *Molecular Ecology* 2016; **25**:5843–5861.
 77. HENRIQUES RP, VON DER HEYDEN S, MATTHEE CA. When homoplasy mimics hybridization: a case study of Cape hakes (*Merluccius capensis* and *M. paradoxus*). *PeerJ* 2016; **4**:e1827, 27 pages.
 78. HERNÁNDEZ-MORENO D, MÍGUEZ-SANTIYÁN MP, OROPESA-JIMÉNEZ AL, SOLER-RODRÍGUEZ F, VAN WYK JH, PÉREZ-LÓPEZ M. Bifenilos policlorados y disrupción endocrina en la fauna salvaje. *Observatorio Medioambiental* 2016; **19**:91-109.
 79. HERREL A, MOUREAUX C, LAURIN M, DAGHFOUS G, CRANDELL K, TOLLEY KA, MEASEY GJ, VANHOOYDONCK B, BOISTEL R. Frog origins: inferences based on ancestral reconstructions of locomotor performance and anatomy. *Acta Musei Nationalis Pragae, Series B - Historia Naturalis* 2016; **72**(1-2):108-116.
 80. HIGGINS SI, BUITENWERF R, MONCRIEFF GR. Deining functional biomes and monitoring their change globally. *Global Change Biology* 2016; **22**:3583–3593.
 81. HILL M, BERTELSMEIER C, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, GARNAS J, ROBERTSON MP, TERBLANCHE JS. Predicted decrease in global climate suitability masks regional complexity of invasive fruit fly species response to climate change. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**:1105–1119.
 82. HILL M, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE JS, RICHARDSON DM. Drivers, impacts, mechanisms and adaptation in insect invasions. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**:883–891.
 83. HUI C, RICHARDSON DM, LANDI P, MINOARIVELO HO, GARNAS J, ROY HE. Defining invasiveness and invasibility in ecological networks. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):971-983.
 84. HUNTLEY B, COLLINGHAM YC, SINGARAYER JS, VALDES PJ, BARNARD P, MIDGLEY GF, ALTWEGG R, OHLEMÜLLER R. Explaining patterns of avian diversity and endemism: climate and biomes of southern Africa over the last 140,000 years. *Journal of Biogeography* 2016; **43**(5): 874-886.
 85. HURLEY BP, GARNAS J, WINGFIELD MJ, BRANCO MR, RICHARDSON DM, SLIPPERS B. Increasing numbers and intercontinental spread of invasive insects on eucalypts. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):921-933.
 86. IHLOW F, COURANT J, SECONDI J, HERREL AY, REBELO R, MEASEY GJ, DE VILLIERS FA, VOGT S, DE BUSSCHERE C, BACKELJAU T, RÖDDER D. Impacts of climate change on the global invasion potential of the African clawed frog *Xenopus laevis*. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(6): e0154869, 19 pages.
 87. JANION-SCHEEPERS C, BENGTTSSON J, LEINAAS HP, DEHARVENG L, CHOWN SL. The response of springtails to fire in the fynbos of the Western Cape, South Africa. *Applied Soil Ecology* 2016; **108**:165–175.
 88. JANION-SCHEEPERS C, MEASEY GJ, BRASCHLER BM, CHOWN SL, COETZEE L, COLVILLE JF, DAMES J, DAVIES AB, DAVIES S, DAVIS ALV, DIPPENAAR-SCHOEMANK AS, DUFFY GA, FOURIE D, GRIFFITHS CL,

- HADDAD CR, HAMER M, HERBERT D, HUGO-COETZEE EA, JACOBS A, JACOBS K, JANSEN VA. Soil biota in a megadiverse country: Current knowledge and future research directions in South Africa. *Pedobiologia* 2016; **59**:129-174.
89. JOOSTE M, DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC. The phylogenetic significance of leaf anatomical traits of southern African Oxalis. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2016; **16**(1):1-19.
90. KARSTEN M, ADDISON P, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, TERBLANCHE JS. Investigating population differentiation in a major African agricultural pest: evidence from geometric morphometrics and connectivity suggests high invasion potential. *Molecular Ecology* 2016; **25**:3019-3032.
91. KELSTRUP HCP, HARTFELDER K, WOSSLER TC. *Polistes smithii* vs. *Polistes dominula*: the contrasting endocrinology and epicuticular signaling of sympatric paper wasps in the field. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 2015; **69**:2043-2058.
92. KORNIJOW R, MEASEY GJ, MOSS B. The structure of the littoral: effects of waterlily density and perch predation on sediment and plant-associated macroinvertebrate communities. *Freshwater Biology* 2016; **61**:32–50.
93. KRUPEK A, GAERTNER M, HOLMES PM, ESLER KJ. Assessment of post-burn removal methods for *Acacia saligna* in Cape Flats Sand Fynbos, with consideration of indigenous plant recovery. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **105**:211–217.
94. KUMSCHICK S, BLACKBURN TM, RICHARDSON DM. Managing alien bird species: Time to move beyond 100 of the worst lists? *Bird Conservation International* 2016; **26**(2):154-163.
95. KUMSCHICK S, DEVENISH A, KENIS M, RABITSCH W, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JR. Intentionally introduced terrestrial invertebrates: patterns, risks, and options for management. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):1077-1088.
96. LE ROUX JJ, MAVENGERE NR, ELLIS AG. The structure of legume-rhizobium interaction networks and their response to tree invasions. *AoB Plants* 2016; **8**: plw038, 14 pages.
97. LEE JE, CHOWN SL. Range expansion and increasing impact of the introduced wasp *Aphidius matricariae* Haliday on sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(5):1235–1246.
98. LIEBHOLD AM, YAMANAKA T, ROQUES A, AUGUSTIN T, CHOWN SL, BROCKERHOFF EG, PYCEK P. Global compositional variation among native and non-native regional insect assemblages emphasizes the importance of pathways. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):893-905.
99. LOGAN M, DURYEA MC, MOLNAR OR, KESSLER BJ, CALSBEEK R. Spatial variation in climate mediates gene flow across an island archipelago. *Evolution; International Journal of Organic Evolution* 2016; **70**(10):2395–2403.
100. LÜBCKER N, DABROWSKI J, ZENGEYA TA, OBERHOLSTER PJ, HALL G, WOODBORNE S, ROBERTSON MP. Trophic ecology and persistence of invasive silver carp *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* in an oligotrophic South African impoundment. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2016; **41**(4):399–411.
101. MACFADYEN S, HUI C, VERBURG PH, VAN TEEFFELEN AJA. Quantifying spatiotemporal drivers of environmental heterogeneity in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Landscape Ecology* 2016; **31**(9):2013-2029.
102. MAGADLELA A, PEREZ-FERNANDEZ MA, KLEINERT A, DREYER LL, VALENTINE AJ. Source of inorganic N affects the cost of growth in a legume

- tree species (*Virgilia divaricata*) from the Mediterranean-type Fynbos ecosystem. *Journal of Plant Ecology* 2016; **9**(6):752-761.
103. MAGADLELA A, VARDIEN W, KLEINERT A, STEENKAMP ET, VALENTINE AJ. Variable P supply affects N metabolism in a legume tree, *Virgilia divaricata*, from nutrient-poor Mediterranean-Type ecosystems. *Functional Plant Biology* 2016; **43**(3):287-297.
 104. MAISTRY PM, MUASYA AM, VALENTINE AJ, ZDANOW L, CHIMPHANGO SBM. Closely related allopatric Podalyria species from the Core Cape Subregion differ in their mechanisms for acquisition of phosphorus, growth and ecological niche. *Journal of Plant Ecology* 2016; **9**(4):451-463.
 105. MARSILI L, COPPOLA D, GIANNETTI M, CASINI S, FOSSI MC, VAN WYK JH, SPERONE E, TRIPEPI S, MICARELLI P, RIZZUTO S. Skin Biopsies as a Sensitive Non-Lethal Technique for the Ecotoxicological Studies of Great White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) Sampled in South Africa. *Expert Opinion on Environmental Biology* 2016; **5**(1):1000126, 8 pages.
 106. MARTINS J, RICHARDSON DM, HENRIQUES R, MARCHANTE E, MARCHANTE H, ALVES P, GAERTNER M, HONRADO J, VICENTE J. A multi-scale modelling framework to guide management of plant invasions in a transboundary context. *Forest Ecosystems*. *Forest Ecosystems* 2016; **3**:17, 14 pages.
 107. MATTHEE CA, ROPIQUET A. The importance of correctly identifying the process responsible for spatial genetic structure in Leopard: A response to McManus and Smuts. *Comptes Rendus Biologies* 2016; **339**(11-12):439-441.
 108. MATTHEWS T, MEASEY GJ, ROBERTS DL. Implications of a summer breeding frog from Langebaanweg (South Africa): regional climate evolution at 5.1 Mya. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; **9/10**(112): Art. #2016-0070, 7 pages.
 109. MC CONNACHIE MM, ROMERO C, FERRARO PJ, VAN WILGEN BW. Improving credibility and transparency of conservation impact evaluations through the partial identification approach. *Conservation Biology* 2016; **30**(2):371-381.
 110. MC CONNACHIE MM, VAN WILGEN BW, FERRARO PJ, FORSYTH AT, RICHARDSON DM, GAERTNER M, COWLING RM. Using counterfactuals to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of controlling biological invasions. *Ecological Applications* 2016; **2**(26):475-483.
 111. MCCLELLAND GTW, MCKECHNIE AE, CHOWN SL. Basal metabolic rate of the black-faced sheathbill (*Chionis minor*): Intraspecific variation in a phylogenetically distinct Island endemic. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 2016; **89**(2):141-150.
 112. MCCUE MD, BOARDMAN L, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, KLEYNHANS E, TERBLANCHE JS. The speed and metabolic cost of digesting a blood meal depends on temperature in a major disease vector. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2016; **219**(12):1893-1902.
 113. MEASEY GJ. Overland movement in African clawed frogs (*Xenopus laevis*): a systematic review. *PeerJ* 2016; **4**:e2474, 7 pages.
 114. MEASEY GJ, VIMERCATI G, DE VILLIERS FA, MOKHATLA MM, DAVIES S, THORP C, REBELO AD, KUMSCHICK S. A global assessment of alien amphibian impacts in a formal framework. *Diversity and Distributions* 2016; **22**:970-981.
 115. MILLER DR, GILIOME JH. Taxonomic Revision of the South African Mealybug Genus *Octococcus* Hall (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae). *African Entomology* 2016; **24**(1):112-142.

116. MIRANDA NAF, MEASEY GJ, PEER N, RAW JL, PERISSINOTTO R, APPLETON CC. Shell crushing resistance of alien and native thiarid gastropods to predatory crabs in South Africa. *Aquatic Invasions* 2016; **11**(3):303-311.
117. MOLLER L, KESSLER KD, STEYN A, VALENTINE AJ, BOTHA A. The role of *Cryptococcus laurentii* and *mycorrhizal* fungi in the nutritional physiology of *Lupinus angustifolius* L. hosting N₂-fixing nodules. *Plant and Soil* 2016; **409**(1): 345-360.
118. MONCRIEFF GR, BOND WJ, HIGGINS SI. Revising the biome concept for understanding and predicting global change impacts. *Journal of Biogeography* 2016; **43**:863–873.
119. MONCRIEFF GR, SCHEITER S, LANGAN L, LANGAN L, HIGGINS SI. The future distribution of the savannah biome: model-based and biogeographic contingency. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences* 2016; **371**(1703): Article number 20150311, 10p.
120. MONTECINO V, MOLINA X, BOTHWELL M, MUÑOZ P, CARREVEDO ML, SALINAS F, KUMAR S, CASTILLO ML, BIZAMA G, BUSTAMANTE RO. Spatio temporal population dynamics of the invasive diatom *Didymosphenia geminata* in central-southern Chilean rivers. *Science of the Total Environment* 2016; **568**:1135–1145.
121. MOODLEY D, GEERTS S, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JR. The importance of pollinators and autonomous self-fertilisation in the early stages of plant invasions: *Banksia* and *Hakea* (Proteaceae) as case studies. *Plant Biology* 2016; **18**(1):124-131.
122. MOODLEY D, PROCHE S, WILSON JR. A global assessment of a large monocot family highlights the need for group-specific analyses of invasiveness. *AoB Plants* 2016; **8**:plw009, 14 pages.
123. MOTHAPO NP, WOSSLER TC. You are Not Always What You Eat": Diet Did Not Override Intrinsic Nestmate Recognition Cues in Argentine Ants from Two Supercolonies in South Africa. *African Zoology* 2016; **51**(3):161-171.
124. MOTHAPO NP, WOSSLER TC. The attractiveness of toxic bait is not always accompanied by increased mortality in laboratory colonies of argentine ants, *Linepithema humile* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *African Entomology* 2016; **24**(2):352-364.
125. MPHAHLELE RR, FAWOLE OA, MAKUNGA NP, OPARA UL. Effect of drying on the bioactive compounds, antioxidant, antibacterial and antityrosinase activities of pomegranate peel. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2016; **16**:143, 12 pages.
126. MUSVUUGWA T, DE BEER ZW, DUONG TA, DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC, ROETS F. Wounds on *Rapanea melanophloeos* provide habitat for a large diversity of Ophiostomatales including four new species. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek, International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology* 2016; **109**(6):877–894.
127. MUSVUUGWA T, DREYER LL, ROETS F. Future danger posed by fungi in the Ophiostomatales when encountering new hosts. *Fungal Ecology* 2016; **22**:83-89.
128. NDLELA LL, OBERHOLSTER PJ, VAN WYK JH, CHENG PH. An overview of cyanobacterial bloom occurrences and research in Africa over the last. *Harmful Algae* 2016; **60**:11–26.
129. NENTWIG W, BACHER S, PYCEK P, VILÀ M, KUMSCHICK S. The Generic Impact Scoring System (GISS): a standardized tool to quantify the impacts of

- alien species. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 2016; **188**(5): Article number 315, 13 pages.
130. NOVOA PEREZ A, KAPLAN H, WILSON JR, RICHARDSON DM. Resolving a Prickly Situation: Involving Stakeholders in Invasive Cactus Management in South Africa. *Environmental Management* 2016; **57**(5):998-1008.
 131. NOVOA PEREZ A, KUMSCHICK S, RICHARDSON DM, ROUGET M, WILSON JR. Native range size and growth form in Cactaceae predict invasiveness and impact. *NeoBiota* 2016; **30**:75-90.
 132. NOVOA PEREZ A, RODRÍGUEZ R, LÓPEZ-NOGUEIRA A, RICHARDSON DM, GONZÁLEZ L. Seed characteristics in Cactaceae: Useful diagnostic features for screening species for invasiveness. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **105**:61-65.
 133. NUNES AN, DOUTHWAITE RJ, TYSER B, MEASEY GJ, WEYL OLF. Invasive crayfish threaten Okavango Delta. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2016; **14**(5):237-238.
 134. OBERHOLSTER PJ, DE KLERK AR, DE KLERK LP, CHAMIER J, BOTHA A. Algal assemblage responses to acid mine drainage and steel plant wastewater effluent up and downstream of pre and post wetland rehabilitation. *Ecological Indicators* 2016; **62**:106-116.
 135. OBERHOLSTER PJ, HILL L, JAPPIE S, TRUTER JC, OBERHOLSTER A. Applying genotoxicology tools to identify environmental stressors in support of river management. *Chemosphere* 2016; **144**:319-329.
 136. OBERHOLSTER PJ, TRUTER JC, VAN WYK JH, OBERHOLSTER A, MOKWENA LM. An evaluation of the endocrine disruptive potential of crude oil water accommodated fractions and crude oil contaminated surface water to freshwater organisms using in vitro and in vivo approaches. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 2017; **36**(5):1330-1342.
 137. OBERLANDER KC, DREYER LL, GOLDBLATT P, SUDA J, LINDER HP. Species-rich and polyploid-poor: Insights into the evolutionary role of whole-genome duplication from the Cape flora biodiversity hotspot. *American Journal of Botany* 2016; **103**(7):1336-1347.
 138. PAUCHARD A, MILBAU A, ALBIHN A, ALEXANDER J, BURGESS T, DAEHLER CC, ENGLUND G, ESSL F, EVENGARD B, GREENWOOD GB, HAIDER S, ET AL, KUFFER M. Non-native and native organisms moving into high elevation and high latitude ecosystems in an era of climate change: new challenges for ecology and conservation. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(2):345-353.
 139. PEARCE-HIGGINS JW, OCKENDON N, BAKER DJ, CARR J, ALMOND REA, WHITE EC, AMANO T, BERTRAM E, BRADBURY RB, BRADLEY C, BUTCHART SHM, FODEN WB, ET AL. Geographical variation in species' population responses to changes in temperature and precipitation. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences* 2015; **282**(181): Article number 20151561.
 140. PÉREZ-FERNÁNDEZ MA, CALVO-MAGRO E, VALENTINE AJ. Benefits of the Symbiotic Association of Shrubby Legumes for the Rehabilitation of Degraded Soils under Mediterranean Climatic Conditions. *Land Degradation and Development* 2016; **27**(2):395-405.
 141. PEREZ-FERNANDEZ MA, HILL YJ, CALVO-MAGRO E, VALENTINE AJ. Competing Bradyrhizobia strains determine niche occupancy by two native legumes in the Iberian Peninsula. *Plant Ecology* 2015; **216**(11):1537-1549.

142. PHIRI EE, DANIELS SR. Multilocus coalescent species delimitation reveals widespread cryptic differentiation among Drakensberg mountain-living freshwater crabs (Decapoda: Potamonautes). *Invertebrate Systematics* 2016; **30**(1):60-74.
143. PHIRI EE, MCGEOCH MA, CHOWN SL. The abundance structure of *Azorella selago* Hook. f. on sub-Antarctic Marion Island: testing the peak and tail hypothesis. *Polar Biology* 2015; **38**(11):1881-1890.
144. PIRIE MD, OLIVER EGH, MUGRABI DE KUPPLER AL, GEHRKE B, LE MAITRE NC, KANDZIORA M, BELLSTEDT DU. The biodiversity hotspot as evolutionary hot-bed: spectacular radiation of *Erica* in the Cape Floristic Region. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2016; **16**:190, 11 pages.
145. PLATH M, MOSER C, BAILIS R, BRANDT P, HIRSCH H, KLEIN AM, WALMSLEY D, VON WEHRDEN H. A novel bioenergy feedstock in Latin America? Cultivation potential of *Acrocomia aculeata* under current and future climate conditions. *Biomass and Bioenergy* 2016; **91**:186-195.
146. POPE HR, ALEXANDER ME, ROBINSON T. Filtration, feeding behaviour and their implications for future spread: A comparison of an invasive and native barnacle in South Africa. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 2016; **479**:54-59.
147. POTTS AJ, MONCRIEFF GR, BOND WJ, COWLING RM. An operational framework for biome boundary research with examples from South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2015; **101**:5-15.
148. REINECKE AJ, RENZ S, VAN WYK M. Die geskiktheid van potwurms (Enchytraeidae) en plante om die toksisiteit van olieraffinadery-slik te toets. *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2016; **35**(1): a1382, 13 pages.
149. REINECKE AJ, VAN WYK M, REINECKE SA. Toxicity to Earthworms and Chemical Composition of Oil Refinery Sludge Destined for Landfarming. *Soil and Sediment Contamination* 2016; **25** (8): 868-881.
150. REINECKE AJ, VAN WYK M, REINECKE SA. The Influence of Soil Characteristics on the Toxicity of Oil Refinery Waste for the Springtail *Folsomia candida* (Collembola). *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 2016; **96**(1):804-809.
151. RICHARDS LR, RAMBAU RV, GOODMAN SM, TAYLOR PJ, SCHOEMAN MC, YANG F, LAMB JM. Karyotypic Evolution in Malagasy Flying Foxes (Pteropodidae, Chiroptera) and Their Hipposiderid Relatives as Determined by Comparative Chromosome Painting. *Cytogenetic and Genome Research* 2016; **148**:185-198.
152. Roček Z, BALEEVA N, VAZEILLE A, BRAVIN A, VAN DIJK DE, NEMOZ C, PRIKRYL T, SMIRINA EM, BOISTEL R, CLAESSENS L. Contribution to the head anatomy of the basal frog *Barbourula busuangensis* and the evolution of the anura. *Russian Journal of Herpetology* 2016; **23**(3):163-194.
153. ROBINSON T, ALEXANDER ME, SIMON CA, GRIFFITHS CL, PETERS K, SIBANDA S, MIZA S, GROENEWALD B, MAJIEDT P, SINK KJ. Lost in translation? Standardising the terminology used in marine invasion biology and updating South African alien species lists. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2016; **36**(1):129-140.
154. ROBERTSON MP, VISSER V, HUI C. Biogeo: an R package for assessing and improving data quality of occurrence record datasets. *ECOGRAPHY* 2016; **39**:394-401.

155. RODGER JG, ELLIS AG. Distinct effects of pollinator dependence and self-incompatibility on pollen limitation in South African biodiversity hotspots. *Biology Letters* 2016; **12**:20160253, 4 pages.
156. ROPIQUET A, KNIGHT AT, BORN C, MARTINS Q, BALME G, KIRKENDALL L, HUNTER L, SENEKAL C, MATTHEE CA. Implications of spatial genetic patterns for conserving African leopards. *Comptes Rendus Biologies* 2015; **338**(11):728-737.
157. ROQUES A, AUGER-ROZENBERG MA, BLACKBURN TM, GARNAS J, PYŠEK P, RABITSCH W, RICHARDSON DM, WINGFIELD MJ, LIEBHOLD AM, DUNCAN RP. Temporal and interspecific variation in rates of spread for insect species invading Europe during the last 200 years. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):907-920.
158. ROUGET M, ROBERTSON MP, WILSON JR, HUI C, ESSL F, RENTERIA J, RICHARDSON DM. Invasion debt - quantifying future biological invasions. *Diversity and Distributions* 2016; **22**(4): 445-456.
159. ROUSSE P, QUICKE DLJ, MATTHEE CA, LEFEUVRE P, VAN NOORT S. A molecular and morphological reassessment of the phylogeny of the subfamily Ophioninae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2016; **178**(1):128-148.
160. ROY HE, BROWN PM, ADRIAENS T, BERKVENNS N, BORGES PAV, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, COMONT RF, DE CLERCQ R, ESCHEN R, HUI C, MINNAAR IA, ET AL. The harlequin ladybird, *Harmonia axyridis*: global perspectives on invasion history and ecology. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):997-1044.
161. RUMLEROVÁ Z, VILÀ M, PERGL J, NENTWIG W, PYCEK P. Scoring environmental and socioeconomic impacts of alien plants invasive in Europe. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**:3697-3711.
162. SACCAGGI DL, KARSTEN M, ROBERTSON MP, KUMSCHICK S, SOMERS MJ, WILSON JR, TERBLANCHE JS. Methods and approaches for the management of arthropod border incursions. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):1057-1075.
163. SANTOS M, FERREIRA D, BASTOS R, VICENTE J, HONRADO J, KUFFER M, KULL CA, BERGER U, CABRAL JA. Linking landscape futures with biodiversity conservation strategies in northwest Iberia - A simulation study combining surrogates with a spatio-temporal modelling approach. *Ecological Informatics* 2016; **33**:85-100.
164. SCHEFFERS BR, DE MEESTER L, BRIDGE TCL, HOFFMANN AA, PANDOLFI JM, CORLETT RT, BUTCHART SHM, PEARCE-KELLY P, KOVACS KM, DUDGEON D, PACIFICI M, RONDININI C, FODEN WB, ET AL. The broad footprint of climate change from genes to biomes to people. *Science* 2016; **354**(6313):aaf7671, 13 pages.
165. SCHMICKL R, LISTON A, ZEISEK V, OBERLANDER KC, WEITEMIER K, STRAUB SCK, CRONN RC, DREYER LL, SUDA J. Phylogenetic marker development for target enrichment from transcriptome and genome skim data: the pipeline and its application in southern African Oxalis (Oxalidaceae). *Molecular Ecology Resources* 2016; **16**(5): 1124-1135.
166. SCHMID B, NOTTEBROCK H, ESLER KJ, PAGEL J, PAUW CA, BOHNING-GAESE K, SCHURR FM, SCHLEUNING M. Responses of nectar-feeding birds to floral resources at multiple spatial scales. *Ecography* 2016; **39**:619-629.
167. SCHROEDER E, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S. Exotic trees modify the thermal landscape and food resources for lizard communities. *Oecologia* 2016; **182**(4):1213-1225.

168. SELKOE KA, D ALOIA CC, CRANDALL ED, IACCHEI M, LIGGINS L, PURITZ JB, VON DER HEYDEN S, TOONEN RJ. A decade of seascape genetics: Contributions to basic and applied marine connectivity. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 2016; **554**:1-19.
169. SHACKLETON RT, LE MAITRE DC, VAN WILGEN BW, RICHARDSON DM. Identifying barriers to effective management of widespread invasive alien trees: *Prosopis* species (mesquite) in South Africa as a case study. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions* 2016; **38**:183-194.
170. SHARPE LL, RUBOW J, CHERRY MI. Robbing rivals: Interference foraging competition reflects female reproductive competition in a cooperative mammal. *Animal Behaviour* 2016; **112**:229-236.
171. SINGER A, JOHST K, BANITZ T, FOWLER MS, GROENEVELD J, GUTIÉRREZ AG, HARTIG F, KRUG RM, LIESS M, MATLACK G, MEYER KM, PE'ER G, RADCHUK V, VOINOPOL-SASSU AJ, TRAVIS JMJ. Community dynamics under environmental change: How can next generation mechanistic models improve projections of species distributions? *Ecological Modelling* 2016; **326**:63–74.
172. SMIT IPJ, ASNER GP, GOVENDER N, VAUGHN NR, VAN WILGEN BW. An examination of the potential efficacy of high-intensity fires for reversing woody encroachment in Savannas. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2016; **53**(5):1623-1633.
173. STAATS EG, AGOSTA SJ, VONESH J. Predator diversity reduces habitat colonization by mosquitoes and midges. *Biology Letters* 2016; **12**(12): Article number 20160580, 5 pages.
174. STAFFORD GI, WIKKELSØ MJ, NANCKE L, JÄGER AK, MÖLLER M, RØNSTED N. The first phylogenetic hypothesis for the southern African endemic genus *Tulbaghia* (Amaryllidaceae, Alliioideae) based on plastid and nuclear DNA sequences. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 2016; **181**(2):156-170.
175. SU S, CASSEY P, BLACKBURN M. The wildlife pet trade as a driver of introduction and establishment in alien birds in Taiwan. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(1): 215-229.
176. SZCZERBAL I, ROBINSON TJ, DURAN PUIG A, DAVEY SC, ANDERSSON M, SWITONSKI M. Ectopic position of duplicated *KIT* gene in African Nguni cattle, associated with color sidedness, confirms its shared ancestry with the *Bos taurus* lineage. *Animal Genetics* 2016; **48**(1):122-123.
177. TERBLANCHE C, NÄNNI I, KAPLAN H, STRATHIE LW, MCCONNACHIE AJ, GOODALL J, VAN WILGEN BW. An approach to the development of a national strategy for controlling invasive alien plant species: The case of *Parthenium hysterophorus* in South Africa'. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2016; **46**(1):a2053.
178. THOMPSON GD, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JR, BELLSTEDT DU, LE ROUX JJ. Genetic diversity and structure of the globally invasive tree, *Paraserianthes lophantha* subspecies *lophantha*, suggest an introduction history characterised by varying propagule pressure. *Tree Genetics and Genomes* 2016; **12**(2): Article number 27, 9 pages.
179. THUYNSMA R, KLEINERT A, KOSSMANN JM, VALENTINE AJ, HILLS PN. The effects of limiting phosphate on photosynthesis and growth of *Lotus japonicus*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **104**:244–248.

180. TOLLEY KA, ALEXANDER G, BRANCH WR, BOWLES P, MARITZ B. Conservation status and threats for African reptiles. *Biological Conservation* 2016; **204**:63-71.
181. TRUTER JC, VAN WYK JH, OBERHOLSTER PJ, OBERHOLSTER A, DE KLERK AR. An In Vitro and In Vivo Assessment of Endocrine Disruptive Activity in a Major South African River. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 2016; **1**:227: 54.
182. TRUTER JC, VAN WYK JH, OBERHOLSTER PJ, OBERHOLSTER A, LUUS-POWELL WJ. The expression of selected genes linked to metabolic homeostasis in obese pansteatitis-suffering Mozambique tilapia, *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters). *Journal of Fish Diseases* 2016; **39**:69-85.
183. VAN DER MESCHT L, KRASNOV BR, MATTHEE CA, MATTHEE S. Community structure of fleas within and among populations of three closely related rodent hosts: Nestedness and beta-diversity. *Parasitology* 2016; **143**(10):1268-1278.
184. TURNER BL, ESLER KJ, BRIDGEWATER P, TEWKSBURY J, SITAS NE, ABRAHAMS B, CHAPIN FS, CHOWDHURY RR, CHRISTIE PATRICK, DIAZ S, VAN WILGEN BW, ET AL. Socio-Environmental Systems (SES) Research: what have we learned and how can we use this information in future research programs. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2016; **19**:160-1168.
185. VAN DER MESCHT L, LE ROUX PC, MATTHEE CA, RAATH M, MATTHEE S. The influence of life history characteristics on flea (Siphonaptera) species distribution models. *Parasites and Vectors* 2016; **9**:178.
186. VAN HEERDEN A, MOUTON M, POSTMA F, VAN WYK PJW, LERM B, VAN ZYL WH, BORSTLAP CJ, BOTHA A. The microcyclic conidial stage of *Coniochaeta pulveracea* and its effect on selected biological interactions. *Folia Microbiologica* 2016; **61**:319–328.
187. VAN SITBERT L, MEASEY GJ. Historical perspectives on global exports and research of African clawed frogs (*Xenopus laevis*). *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 2016; **71**:157–166.
188. VAN WILGEN BW, BOSHOFF SC, SMIT IPJ, SOLANO-FERNANDEZ S, VAN DER WALT L. A bibliometric analysis to illustrate the role of an embedded research capability in South African National Parks. *Scientometrics* 2016; **107**:185–212.
189. VAN WILGEN BW, CARRUTHERS J, COWLING RM, ESLER KJ, FORSYTH AT, GAERTNER M, HOFFMAN M, KRUGER FJ, MIDGLEY GF, PALMER G, PENCE GQK, RAIMONDO DC, RICHARDSON DM, VAN WILGEN NJ, WILSON JR. Ecological research and conservation management in the Cape Floristic Region between 1945 and 2015: History, current understanding and future challenges. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 2016; **71**:207–303.
190. VAN WILGEN BW, FILL JM, BAARD J, CHENEY C, FORSYTH AT, KRAAIJ T. Historical costs and projected future scenarios for the management of invasive alien plants in protected areas in the Cape Floristic Region. *Biological Conservation* 2016; **200**:168–177.
191. VAN WILGEN BW, WANNENBURGH A. Co-facilitating invasive species control, water conservation and poverty relief: achievements and challenges in South Africa's Working for Water programme. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2016; **19**:7–17.
192. VAN WYK JH. From biological control to controlling biology. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; **112**: ART#a0187, 2 pages.
193. VARDIEN W, STEENKAMP ET, VALENTINE AJ. Legume nodules from nutrient-poor soils exhibit high plasticity of cellular phosphorus recycling and

- conservation during variable phosphorus supply. *Journal of Plant Physiology* 2016; **191**: 73-81.
194. VISSER V, WILSON JR, FISH L, BROWN CA, COOK GD, RICHARDSON DM. Much more give than take: South Africa as a major donor but infrequent recipient of invasive non-native grasses. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2016; **25**:679–692.
 195. VON DER HEYDEN S, LUKEY P, CELLIERS L, PROCHAZKA K, LOMBARD AT. Science to policy - Reflections on the South African reality. *South African Journal of Science* 2016; **112**(11-12): Art. # 0183, 6 pages.
 196. WASSERMAN RJ, ALEXANDER ME, WEYL OLF, BARRIOS-O'NEILL D, FRONEMAN PW, DALU T. Emergent effects of structural complexity and temperature on predator–prey interactions. *Ecosphere* 2016; **7**:e01239, 11 pages.
 197. WEIDHASE M, BLEIDORN C, SIMON CA. On the taxonomy and phylogeny of *Ctenodrillus* (Annelida: Cirratulidae) with a first report from South Africa. *Marine Biodiversity* 2016; **46**:243–252.
 198. WILLIAMS L, MATTHEE CA, SIMON CA. Dispersal and genetic structure of *Boccardia polybranchia* and *Polydora hoplura* (Annelida: Spionidae) in South Africa and their implications for aquaculture. *Aquaculture* 2016; **465**:235-244.
 199. WILSON JR, GARCÍA-DÍAZ P, CASSEY P, RICHARDSON DM, PYŠEK P, BLACKBURN TM. Biological invasions and natural colonisations are different - The need for invasion science. *NeoBiota* 2016; **31**:87–98.
 200. WOOD LE, DANIELS SR. Genetic and morphological evidence for a new mountain-living freshwater crab species (Decapoda: Potamonautidae: Potamonautes) from the Western Cape province of South Africa. *Invertebrate Systematics* 2016; **30**(3):219-230.
 201. WOODFORD DJ, RICHARDSON DM, MACISAAC HJ, MANDRAK NE, VAN WILGEN BW, WILSON JR, WEYL OLF. Confronting the wicked problem of managing biological invasions. *NeoBiota* 2016; **31**:63-86.
 202. YOUNG AJ, GUO D, DESMET PG, MIDGLEY GF. Biodiversity and climate change: Risks to dwarf succulents in Southern Africa. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2016; **129**:16-24.
 203. ZIMMERMANN TG, ANDRADE ACS, RICHARDSON DM. Experimental assessment of factors mediating the naturalisation of a globally invasive tree on sandy coastal plains: a case study from Brazil. *AoB Plants* 2016; **8**:plw042, 16 pages.

Chapters in books

1. DAVIES SJ, MEASEY GJ, DU PLESSIS D, RICHARDSON DM. Science and Education at the Centre for Invasion Biology. In: Castro P, Azeiteiro UM, Bacelar-Nicolau P, Filho WL, Azul AM (eds.) *Biodiversity and Education for Sustainable Development, World Sustainability Series*, Springer, Switzerland, 2016: 93-106.

CHEMISTRY & POLYMER SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. AHIRE J, ROBERTSON DD, NEVELING D, VAN REENEN AJ, DICKS LMT. Hyaluronic acid-coated poly(D,L-lactide) (PDLLA) nanofibers prepared by electrospinning and coating. *RSC Advances* 2016; **6**(4):34791–34796.
2. AMER ISA, VAN REENEN AJ, MOKRANI T. The influence of molecular weight and tacticity on thermal, morphological and mechanical properties of Ziegler-Natta catalyzed isotactic and syndiotactic polypropylene blends. *Materials Science-Medziagotyra* 2016; **22**(3):381-389.
3. APPLEWHITE M, HAYNES DA, ARNOTT GE. Cyanocalix[4]arenes: synthesis, crystal structures and reactivity studies. *Supramolecular Chemistry* 2016; **28**(5-6):475-484.
4. AVULA SK, HUSSAIN H, CSUK R, SOMMERWERK S, LIEBING P, GÓRECKI M, PESCIPELLI G, AL-RAWAHI A, REHMAN NU, GREEN IR, AL-HARRASI A. 5-*epi*-Incensole: synthesis, X-ray crystal structure and absolute configuration by means of ECD and VCD studies in solution and solid state. *Tetrahedron-Asymmetry* 2016; **27**(17-18):829-833.
5. BHATT P, BATISAI E, SMITH VJ, BARBOUR LJ. Creation of new guest accessible space under gas pressure in a flexible MOF: multidimensional insight through combination of in situ techniques. *Chemical Communications* 2016; **52**(76):11374-11377.
6. BHATT PM, BELMABKHOUT Y, CADIAU A, ADIL K, SHEKHAH O, SHKURENKO A, BARBOUR LJ, EDDAOUDI M. A fine-tuned fluorinated MOF addresses the needs for trace CO₂ removal and air capture using physisorption. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2016; **138**(29):9301-9307.
7. BLACKIE MAL, FENG T, SMITH PJ, CHIBALE K. Synthesis of novel beta-lactams and *in vitro* evaluation against the human malaria parasite *Plasmodium falciparum*. *Arkivoc* 2016; **3**:214-235.
8. BLACKIE MAL, LE ROUX K, MCKENNA S. Possible futures for science and engineering education. *Higher Education* 2016; **71**(6):755-766.
9. BRIGG SE, PRIBUT N, BASSON AE, AVGENIKOS M, VENTER RDP, BLACKIE MAL, VAN OTTERLO WAL, PELLY SC. Novel indole sulfides as potent HIV-1 NNRTIs. *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 2016; **26**(6):1580-1584.
10. CLEMENTS MJ, LE ROEX T. Structures and inclusion properties of hydrogen-bonded host frameworks formed by 4,4'-(9-fluorenylidene)diphenol and diamines. *Crystal Growth and Design* 2016; **16**(10):5869-5876.
11. DE VILLIERS AJ, VENTER PB, PASCH H. Recent advances and trends in the liquid-chromatography-mass spectrometry analysis of flavonoids. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2016; **1430**:16-78.
12. DOMAGALA S, HAYNES DA. Experimental and theoretical charge density assessments for the 4-perfluoropyridyl- and 4-perfluorophenyl-1,2,3,5-dithiadiazolyl radicals. *Crystengcomm* 2016; **18**(37):7116-7125.
13. ENGEL ER, SMITH VJ, BEZUIDENHOUT CX, BARBOUR LJ. Thermoresponsive organic inclusion compounds: Modification of thermal expansion behavior by simple guest replacement. *Chemistry of Materials* 2016; **28**(14):5073-5079.
14. ESTERHUYSEN C, FORD TA. Ab initio studies of the structures and vibrational spectra of the hydrogen halide and lithium halide homo- and heterodimers and some mixed hydrogen halide/lithium halide heterodimers. *Theoretical Chemistry Accounts* 2016; **135**:223 (15 pages).

15. GILIOMEE J, PFUKWA R, GULE NP, KLUMPERMAN L. Smart block copolymers of PVP and an alkylated PVP derivative: synthesis, characterization, thermoresponsive behaviour and self-assembly. *Polymer Chemistry* 2016; **7**:1138-1146.
16. GREYLING GH, PASCH H. Multidetector thermal field-flow fractionation: A unique tool for monitoring the structure and dynamics of block copolymer micelles. *Macromolecules* 2016; **49**:1882-1889.
17. GROENEWALD FG, DILLEN JLM, RAUBENHEIMER HG, ESTERHUYSEN C. Preparing gold(I) for interactions with proton donors: The elusive [Au]⁺⋯HO hydrogen bond. *Angewandte Chemie - International Edition* 2016; **55**(5):1694-1698.
18. GROENEWALD FG, ESTERHUYSEN C, DILLEN JLM. Electrostatic surface potential analysis of the I₃⁻ ion in the gas phase, the condensed phase and a novel extrapolation to the solid state. *Computational and Theoretical Chemistry* 2016; **1090**:225-233.
19. GULE NP, BEGUM NM, KLUMPERMAN L. Advances in biofouling mitigation: a review. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology* 2016; **46**(6):535-555.
20. HEYNS IM, PFUKWA R, KLUMPERMAN L. Synthesis, characterization, and evaluation of cytotoxicity of poly(3-methylene-2-pyrrolidone). *Biomacromolecules* 2016; **17**(5):1795-1800.
21. JANIAC A, PETRYK M, BARBOUR LJ, KWIT M. Readily prepared inclusion forming chiral calixsalens. *Organic and Biomolecular Chemistry* 2016; **14**(2):669-673.
22. JOHN SV, MAYEDWA N, IKPO C, MOLEFE LY, NDIPINGWI MM, DYWILI NR, VAN WYK J, MAPOLIE SF, BAKER PGL, IWUOHA E. Photoluminescence quenching of poly(octylfluorenylbenzothiadiazole) luminophore by n-type cobalt(II) salicylaldimine metallodendrimer. *Synthetic Metals* 2016; **220**:114-122.
23. KANE CM, BANISAFAR A, DOUGHERTY TP, BARBOUR LJ, HOLMAN KT. Enclathration and confinement of small gases by the intrinsically 0D porous molecular solid, Me₃SiH. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2016; **138**(13):4377-4392.
24. KUTER D, MOHUNLAL R, FITZROY S, ASHER C, SMITH PJ, EGAN TJ, DE VILLIERS K. Insights into the initial stages of lipid-mediated haemozoin nucleation. *Crystengcomm* 2016; **18**(27):5177-5187.
25. LAMA P, AGGARWAL H, BEZUIDENHOUT CX, BARBOUR LJ. Giant hysteretic sorption of CO₂: In situ crystallographic visualization of guest binding within a breathing framework at 298 K. *Angewandte Chemie - International Edition* 2016; **55**(42):13271-13275.
26. LAMA P, ALIM LO, DAS RK, BARBOUR LJ. Hydration-dependent anomalous thermal expansion behaviour in a coordination polymer. *Chemical Communications* 2016; **52**(15):3231-3234.
27. LE ROUX A, DOBRZANSKA L, RAUBENHEIMER HG, LUCKAY RC. Oxo complexes of Mo(VI) and W(VI) with alpha-alkoxycarboxylate ligands: The role of counterions and water of crystallization. *Journal of Molecular Structure* 2016; **1117**:113-120.
28. MAKAN AC, SPALLEK MJ, DU TOIT ML, KLEIN T, PASCH H. Advanced analysis of polymer emulsions: Particle size and particle size distribution by field-flow fractionation and dynamic light scattering. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2016; **1442**:94-106.

29. MAKAN AC, WILLIAMS RP, PASCH H. Field flow fractionation for the size, molar mass, and gel content analysis of emulsion polymers for water-based coatings. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2016; **217**(18):2027-2040.
30. MALIK MI, PASCH H. Field-flow fractionation: New and exciting perspectives in polymer analysis. *Progress in Polymer Science* 2016; **63**:42-85.
31. MASI M, CALA A, TABANCA N, CIMMINO A, GREEN IR, BLOOMQUIST JR, VAN OTTERLO WAL, MACIAS FA, EVIDENTE A. Alkaloids with activity against the Zika virus vector *Aedes aegypti* (L.) – Crinsarnine and sarniensinol, two new crinine and mesembrine type alkaloids isolated from the South African plant *Nerine sarniensis*. *Molecules* 2016; **21**:1432 (11 pages).
32. MATAMELA T, GREEN IR, MTUNZI FM. A novel biflavonoid from *Rhus leptodictya*. *Natural Product Communications* 2016; **11**(9):1279-1280.
33. MBATHA L, CHAKRAVORTY S, DE KONING CB, VAN OTTERLO WAL, ARBUTHNOT P, ARIATTI M, SINGH M. Spacer length: A determining factor in the design of galactosyl ligands for hepatoma cell-specific liposomal gene delivery. *Current Drug Delivery* 2016; **13**(6):935-945.
34. MEDELLIN DC, ZHOU Q, SCOTT R, HILL RM, FRAIL SK, DASARI R, ONTIVEROS SJ, PELLY SC, VAN OTTERLO WAL, BETANCOURT T, SHUSTER CB, HAMEL E, BAI R, LABARBERA DV, ROGELJ S, FROLOVA LV, KORNIENKO A. Novel microtubule-targeting 7-deazahypoxanthines derived from marine alkaloid rigidins with potent in vitro and in vivo anticancer activities. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 2016; **59**:480-485.
35. MELI A, MACEDI E, DE RICCARDIS F, SMITH VJ, BARBOUR LJ, IZZO I, TEDESCO C. Solid-state conformational flexibility at work: Zipping and unzipping within a cyclic peptoid single crystal. *Angewandte Chemie - International Edition* 2016; **55**(15):4679-4682.
36. MKETO N, JORDAAN JHL, JORDAAN A, SWARTS AJ, MAPOLIE SF. Synthesis, characterization, and catalytic application of mononuclear and dendritic cationic Cu^I iminopyridine-ligated complexes in aryl iodide hydroxylation. *European Journal of Inorganic Chemistry* 2016; **23**:3781-3790.
37. MNGQAWA P, SHEPHARD GS, GREEN IR, NGOBENI SH, DE RIJK TC, KATERERE DR. Mycotoxin contamination of home-grown maize in rural northern South Africa (Limpopo and Mpumalanga Provinces). *Food Additives & Contaminants Part B-Surveillance* 2016; **9**(1):38-45.
38. MURIMA D, PFUKWA H, TIGGELMAN I, HARTMANN P, PASCH H. Novel polymer clay-based nanocomposites: Films with remarkable optical and water vapor barrier properties. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2016; **301**(7):836-845.
39. NDIRIPO A, JOUBERT DJ, PASCH H. Ethylene/1-heptene copolymers as interesting alternatives to 1-octene-based LLDPE: Molecular structure and physical properties. *Journal of Polymer Science, Part A: Polymer Chemistry* 2016; **54**(7):962-975.
40. PAL P, KONAR S, LAMA P, DAS K, BAUZÁ A, FRONTERA A, MUKHOPADHYAY S. On the importance of noncovalent carbon-bonding interactions in the stabilization of a 1D Co(II) polymeric chain as a precursor of a novel 2D coordination polymer. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B* 2016; **120**(27):6803-6811.
41. PANAYIDES J, MATHIEU V, MORENO Y, BANULS L, APOSTOLELLIS H, DAHAN-FARKAS N, DAVIDS H, HARMSE L, REY MEC, GREEN IR, PELLY SC, KISS R, KORNIENKO A, VAN OTTERLO WAL. Synthesis and in vitro growth

- inhibitory activity of novel silyl- and trityl-modified nucleosides. *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry* 2016; **24**:2716-2724.
42. PHIRI JM, PASCH H. Exploring the compositional heterogeneity of vis-broken impact poly(propylene) copolymers by advanced fractionation methods. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2016; **217**(6):783-793.
 43. PRIBUT N, VEALE CGL, BASSON AE, VAN OTTERLO WAL, PELLY SC. Application of the Huisgen cycloaddition and 'click' reaction toward various 1,2,3-triazoles as HIV non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors. *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 2016; **26**:3700-3704.
 44. RAEES MA, HUSSAIN H, AL-RAWAHI A, CSUK R, AL-GHAFRI A, REHMAN NU, ELYASSI A, GREEN IR, MAHMOOD T, AL-HARRASI A. Desflavasides A-D: Four new tetrasaccharide pregnane glycosides from *Desmidorchis flava*. *Phytochemistry Letters* 2016; **16**:230-235.
 45. RAEES MA, HUSSAIN H, AL-RAWAHI A, CSUK R, MUHAMMAD SA, KHAN HY, REHMAN NU, ABBAS G, AL-BROUMI MA, GREEN IR, ELYASSI A, MAHMOOD T, AL-HARRASI A. Anti-proliferative and computational studies of two new pregnane glycosides from *Desmidorchis flava*. *Bioorganic Chemistry* 2016; **67**:95-104.
 46. RAUBENHEIMER HG. Au^{II}: Skaars of afgeskeep? 'n Kritiese literatuuroorsig. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(2):39-68.
 47. READER PW, PFUKWA R, JOKONYA S, ARNOTT GE, KLUMPERMAN L. Synthesis of α , ω -heterotelechelic PVP for bioconjugation, *via* a one-pot orthogonal end-group modification procedure. *Polymer Chemistry* 2016; **7**(42):6450-6456.
 48. REHMAN NU, HUSSAIN H, AL-RIYAMI SA, CSUK R, KHIAT M, ABBAS G, AL-RAWAHI A, GREEN IR, AHMED I, AL-HARRASI A. Lyciumaside and lyciumate: A new diacylglycoside and sesquiterpene lactone from *Lycium shawii*. *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 2016; **99**(8):632-635.
 49. REHMAN NU, HUSSAIN H, KHIAT M, AL-RIYAMI SA, CSUK R, KHAN HY, ABBAS G, AL-THANI GS, GREEN IR, AL-HARRASI A. Aloeverasides A and B: Two bioactive *c*-glucosyl chromones from *Aloe vera* resin. *Helvetica Chimica Acta* 2016; **99**(9):687-690.
 50. ROWAN SJ, BARNER-KOWOLLIK C, KLUMPERMAN L, GASPARD P, GRUBBS RB, HILLMYER MA, HUTCHINGS LR, MAHANTHAPPA MK, MOATSOU D, OREILLY RK, OUCHI M, SAWAMOTO M, LODGE TP. Discussion on "Aperiodic copolymers". *ACS Macro Letters* 2016; **5**:1-3.
 51. SIDDIQUI KA, LAMA P, BIEŃKO A, BIEŃKO D. Magneto-structural analysis of metal-oxalato coordination complexes based on N—H \cdots O and O—H \cdots O supramolecular synthon. *Polyhedron* 2016; **111**:53-63.
 52. TCHAMGOUE J, HAFIZUR RM, TCHOUANKEU JC, KOUAM SF, ADHIKARI A, HAMEED A, GREEN IR, CHOUDHARY MI. Flavonoids and other constituents with insulin secretion activity from *Pseudarthria hookeri*. *Phytochemistry Letters* 2016; **17**:181-186.
 53. TEDESCO C, MELI A, MACEDI E, IULIANO V, RICCIARDULLI AG, DE RICCARDIS F, VAUGHAN GBM, SMITH VJ, BARBOUR LJ, IZZO I. Ring size effect on the solid state assembly of propargyl substituted hexa- and octacyclic peptoids. *Crystengcomm* 2016; **18**(46):8838-8848.
 54. VAN HEERDEN DP, ESTERHUYSEN C, BARBOUR LJ. Elucidating the mechanism responsible for anomalous thermal expansion in a metal-organic framework. *Dalton Transactions* 2016; **45**(10):4141-4149.

55. VAN NIEKERK DME, GERBER WJ, KOCH KR. A DFT study to unravel the ligand exchange kinetics and thermodynamics of Os^{VIII} oxo/hydroxido/aqua complexes in aqueous matrices. *Dalton Transactions* 2016; **45**(6):7028-7041.
56. VESTNER J, DE REVEL G, KRIEGER-WEBER S, RAUHUT D, DU TOIT M, DE VILLIERS AJ. Toward automated chromatographic fingerprinting: A non-alignment approach to gas chromatography mass spectrometry data. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 2016; **911**:42-58.
57. WAHL H, HAYNES DA, LE ROEX T. Lack of co-crystal formation with cyclotriphosphazenes: A cautionary tale. *South African Journal of Chemistry-Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Chemie* 2016; **69**:35-43.
58. XIAN L, ENGELBRECHT L, BARKHUYSEN S, KOCH KR. Room temperature photo-induced deposition of platinum mirrors and nano-layers from simple Pt(II) precursor complexes in water-methanol solutions. *RSC Advances* 2016; **6**(40):34014-34018.
59. ZHANG J, LIANG S, YU L, LADEGAARD SKOV A, ETMIMI HM, MALLON PE, ADRONOV A, BROOK MA. Silicone-modified graphene oxide fillers via the Piers-Rubinsztajn reaction. *Journal of Polymer Science, Part A: Polymer Chemistry* 2016; **54**(15):2379-2385.

Chapters in books

1. DE KONING CB, VAN OTTERLO WAL. Ring-closing metathesis: synthetic routes to carbocyclic aromatic compounds using ring-closing ene-ene and ene-yne metathesis. In: Mortier J (ed.) *Arene Chemistry: Reaction Mechanisms and Methods for Aromatic Compounds*, Wiley, Hoboken, USA, 2016: 451-484.
2. DE VILLIERS AJ, KALILI KM. Comprehensive two-dimensional hydrophilic interaction chromatography x reversed phase liquid chromatography (HILICxRP-LC). Theory, Practice, and Applications. In: Grushka E, Grinberg N (eds.) *Advances in Chromatography, Vol 53*, CRC Press, USA, 2016: 217-299.
3. HUSSAIN H, AL-HARRASI A, GREEN IR. Frankincense (*Boswellia*) oils. In: Preedy VR (ed.) *Essential Oils in Food Preservation, Flavor and Safety, First Edition*, Elsevier, Netherlands, 2016: 431-440.
4. HUSSAIN H, AL-HARRASI A, GREEN IR. Pune-sa (*Nepeta*) oils. In: Preedy VR (ed.) *Essential Oils in Food Preservation, Flavor and Safety, First Edition*, Elsevier, Netherlands, 2016: 641-648.
5. HUSSAIN H, AL-HARRASI A, GREEN IR, REHMAN NU. Iris (*Iris germanica*) oils. In: Preedy VR (ed.) *Essential Oils in Food Preservation, Flavor and Safety, First Edition*, Elsevier, Netherlands, 2016: 481-486.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. AUBREY-JONES T, FISCHER B. Synthesizing MPI implementations from functional data-parallel programs. *International Journal of Parallel Programming* 2016; **44**(3):552-573.
2. DUNAISKI MP, VISSER WC, GELDENHUYS J. Evaluating paper and author ranking algorithms using impact and contribution awards. *Journal of Informetrics* 2016; **10**:392-407.

3. GOEBEL JP, KEELER HP, KRZESINSKI AES, TAYLOR PG. Bitcoin blockchain dynamics: The selfish-mine strategy in the presence of propagation delay. *Performance Evaluation* 2016; **104**(2016):23-41.
4. KRZESINSKI AES. Promoting cooperation in mobile ad hoc networks. *International Journal of Information, Communication Technology and Applications* 2016; **2**(1):24-46.
5. MARAIS L, VAN ZIJL L. Unary self-verifying symmetric difference automata. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **9777**:180-191.
6. NEL PJC, BOOYSEN MJ, VAN DER MERWE AB. Energy perceptions in South Africa: An analysis of behaviour and understanding of electric water heaters. *Energy for Sustainable Development* 2016; **32**:62-70.
7. NGUYEN TL, FISCHER B, LA TORRE S, PARLATO G. Lazy sequentialization for the safety verification of unbounded concurrent programs. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **9938**:174-191.
8. TOMASCO E, NGUYEN TL, INVERSO O, FISCHER B, LA TORRE S, PARLATO G. MU-CSeq 0.4: Individual memory location unwindings - (Competition Contribution). *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **9636**:938-941.
9. WEIDEMAN NH, VAN DER MERWE AB, BERGLUND M, WATSON BW. Analyzing matching time behavior of backtracking regular expression matchers by using ambiguity of NFA. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **9705**:323-334.

Proceedings international

1. BIRCH G, FISCHER B, POPPLETON MR. *Using Fast Model-Based Fault Localisation to Aid Students in Self-Guided Program Repair and to Improve Assessment*. Conference on Innovation and Technology in Computer Science Education (ITiCSE), Arequipa, Peru, ACM 2016: 168-173.
2. DURANT K, WAGNER S. *Betweenness Centrality in Random Trees*. 2016 Proceedings of the Thirteenth Workshop on Analytic Algorithmics and Combinatorics (ANALCO), Virginia, USA, SIAM 2016: 66-79.
3. GREENE GJ, FISCHER B. *CVExplorer: identifying candidate developers by mining and exploring their open source contributions*. 31st International Conference on Automated Software Engineering (ASE), Tools track, Singapore, ACM 2016: 804-809.
4. GREENE GJ, FISCHER B. *Single-focus broadening navigation in concept lattices*. 3rd Workshop Concept Discovery in Unstructured Data, Moscow, Russian Federation, CEUR-WS 2016: 32-43.
5. LE ROUX PB, KROON RS, BESTER WHK. *DSaaS: A cloud service for persistent data structures*. CLOSER 2016: 6th International Conference on Cloud Computing and Services Science, Rome, Italy, Scitepress 2016: 37-48.
6. MSISKA MF, VAN ZIJL L. *Interpreting the subset construction using finite sublanguages*. Prague Stringology Conference 2016, Prague, Czech Republic, Czech Technical University 2016: 48-62.
7. PONZIO P, AGUIRRE N, FRIAS MF, VISSER WC. *Field-exhaustive testing*. 24th ACM SIGSOFT International Symposium on Foundations of Software Engineering (FSE'16), Seattle, USA, ACM 2016: 908-919.
8. SCHREIBER S, GELDENHUYS J, DE VILLIERS HAC. *Texture synthesis using convolutional neural networks with long-range consistency and spectral constraints*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics

- and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 137-143.
9. TOMASCO E, NGUYEN TL, INVERSO O, FISCHER B, LA TORRE S, PARLATO G. *Lazy sequentialization for TSO and PSO via shared memory abstractions*. 16th Conference on Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design (FMCAD) 2016, California, USA, FMCAD 2016: 193-200.
 10. VISSER WC. *What makes killing a mutant hard*. 31st IEEE/ACM International Conference on Automated Software Engineering, Singapore, ACM 2016: 39-44.
 11. WIEHMAN S, DE VILLIERS HAC. *Semantic segmentation of bioimages using convolutional neural networks*. 2016 International Joint conference on neural networks (IJCNN), Vancouver, Canada, IEEE 2016: 624-631.
 12. WIEHMAN S, KROON RS, DE VILLIERS HAC. *Unsupervised pre-training for fully convolutional neural networks*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 131-136.

Proceedings national

1. GOEBEL JP, KRZESINSKI AES, MWALE M. *Bitcoin blockchain dynamics and extended selfish mining*. Southern Africa Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC) 2016, George, South Africa, Telkom 2016: 302-307.

EARTH SCIENCES

Journal articles

1. ALBERT C, FARINA F, LANA C, STEVENS G, STOREY C, GERDES A, DOPICO CM. Archean crustal evolution in the Southern São Francisco craton (Brazil): constraints from U-Pb, Lu-Hf and O isotope analyses. *Lithos* 2016; **266-267**:64-86.
2. ARENAS R, MARTÍNEZ SS, FERNÁNDEZ RD, GERDES A, ABATI J, FERNÁNDEZ-SUÁREZ J, ANDONAEGUI P, CUADRA PG, CARMONA AL, ALBERT R, FUENLABRADA J M , PASCUAL FJR. Allochthonous terranes involved in the Variscan suture of NW Iberia: A review of their origin and tectonothermal evolution. *Earth-Science Reviews* 2016; **161**:140-178.
3. BAKER A, ROUTH J, ROYCHOUDHURY AN. Biomarker records of palaeoenvironmental variations in subtropical Southern Africa since the late Pleistocene: Evidences from a coastal peatland. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 2016; **451**:1-12.
4. BAKER AR, LANDING WM, BUCCIARELLI E, CHEIZE M, FIETZ S, HAYES CT, KADKO D, MORTON PL, ROGAN N, SARTHOU G, SHELLEY RU, SHI Z, SHILLER A, VAN HULTEN MMP. Trace Element and Isotope Deposition across the Air – Sea Interface: Progress and Research Needs. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A-Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences* 2016; **374**(2016):1-17.
5. BARTELS A, NILSSON MKM, KLAUSEN MB, SÖDERLUND U. Mesoproterozoic dykes in the Timmiarmiit area, Southeast Greenland: evidence for a continuous Gardar dyke swarm across Greenland's North Atlantic Craton. *GFF* 2016; **138**:255-275.

6. BASSON IJ, CREUS PK, ANTHONISSEN CJ, STOCH B, EKKERD J. Structural Analysis and Implicit 3D Modelling of High-Grade Host Rocks to the Venetia Kimberlite Diatremes, Central Zone, Limpopo Belt, South Africa. *Journal of Structural Geology* 2016; **86**:47-61.
7. BASSON IJ, MUNTINGH JA, JELLCOE BC, ANTHONISSEN CJ. Structural interpretation of the Steenkampskraal Monazite Mine, Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2016; **121**:301-315.
8. CHATZARAS V, DÖRR W, GERDES A, KRAHL J, XYPOLIAS P, ZULAUF G. Tracking the late Palaeozoic to early Mesozoic margin of northern Gondwana in the Hellenides: paleotectonic constraints from U-Pb detrital zircon ages. *International Journal of Earth Sciences* 2016; **105**:1881-1899.
9. CLEMENS JD, BUICK IS, STEVENS G. Fluids, melting, granulites and granites: a commentary. *Precambrian Research* 2016; **278**:394-399.
10. CLEMENS JD, ELBURG M. Possible spatial variability in the Selwyn Block of Central Victoria: evidence from Late Devonian felsic igneous rocks. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* 2016; **63**(2):187-192.
11. CLEMENS JD, MAAS R, WAIGHT TE, KUNNEKE LK. Genesis of felsic plutonic magmas and their igneous enclaves: The Cobaw batholith of SE Australia. *Journal of Geology* 2016; **124**(3):293-311.
12. CLEMENS JD, REGMI K, NICHOLLS A, WEINBERG R, MAAS R. The Tynong pluton, its mafic synplutonic sheets and igneous microgranular enclaves: the nature of the mantle connection in I-type granitic magmas. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2016; **171**(4):35, 17 pages.
13. CLEMENS JD, STEVENS G. Melt segregation and magma interactions during crustal melting: Breaking out of the matrix. *Earth-Science Reviews* 2016; **160**:333-349.
14. CLEMENS JD, STEVENS G. The Saldanha Bay Volcanic Complex: clarifying the Cambrian geology of the Postberg – Saldanha Bay, West Coast, South Africa. *South African Journal of Geology* 2016; **119**(2):347-358.
15. COETZEE A, KISTERS AFM. The 3D geometry of regional-scale dolerite saucer complexes and their feeders in the Secunda Complex, Karoo Basin. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research* 2016; **317**:66-79.
16. CORNELL DH, ZACK T, ANDERSEN T, CORFU F, FREI D, VAN SCHIJNDEL V. Th-U-Pb zircon geochronology of the Paleoproterozoic Hartley Formation porphyry by six methods, with age uncertainty approaching 1 Ma. *South African Journal of Geology* 119: 213-224. *South African Journal of Geology* 2016; **119**(3):473-494.
17. ERICKSON TM, REDDY SM, TIMMS NE, PEARCE MA, TAYLOR RJM, CLARK C, BUICK IS. Deformed monazite yields high-temperature tectonic ages: Reply. *Geology Forum* 2016; **44**:378.
18. FIETZ S, HO SL, HUGUET C, ROSELL-MELÉ A, MARTÍNEZ-GRACÍA A. Appraising GDGT-based seawater temperature indices in the Southern Ocean. *Organic Geochemistry* 2016; **102**:93-105.
19. FLEMING EJ, FLOWERDEW MJ, SMYTH HR, SCOTT RA, MORTON A, OMMA JE, FREI D, WHITEHOUSE MJ. Provenance of Triassic sandstones on the southwest Barents Shelf and the implication for sediment dispersal patterns in northwest Pangea. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 2016; **78**:516-535.
20. GARDE AA, KLAUSEN MB. A centennial reappraisal of the Vredefort pseudotachylytes: shaken, not stirred by meteorite impact. *Journal of the Geological Society* 2016; **173**:954-965.

21. GÄRTNER A, VILLENEUVE M, LINNEMANN U , GERDES A, YOUBI N, GUILLOU O, RJIMATI EC. History of the West African Neoproterozoic Ocean: Key to the geotectonic history of circum-Atlantic Peri-Gondwana (Adrar Souttoug Massif, Moroccan Sahara). *Gondwana Research* 2016; **29**:220-233.
22. GÄRTNER A, VILLENEUVE M, LINNEMANN U , GERDES A, YOUBI N, HOFMANN M. Similar crustal evolution in the western units of the Adrar Souttoug Massif (Moroccan Sahara) and the Avalonian terranes: Insights from Hf isotope data. *Tectonophysics* 2016; **681**:305-317.
23. GEE DG, ANDRÉASSON PG, LORENZ H, FREI D, MAJKA J. Reply to Åke Johansson “Detrital zircon signatures of the Baltoscandian margin along the Arctic Circle Caledonides in Sweden: The Sveconorwegian conneticon”. *Precambrian Research* 2016; **276**:236-237.
24. GEORGIEV N, FROITZHEIM N, CHERNEVA Z, FREI D, GROZDEV V, JAHN-AWE S, NAGEL TJ. Structure and U-Pb zircon geochronology of an Alpine nappe stack telescoped by extensional detachment faulting (Kulidzhik area, Eastern Rhodopes, Bulgaria). *International Journal of Earth Sciences* 2016; **105**:1985-2012.
25. GEORGIEV N, FROITZHEIM N, CHERNEVA Z, FREI D, GROZDEV V, JAHN-AWE S, NAGEL TJ. Reply to: Bonev N., Spikings R. & Marchev P (2016) Comment on Georgiev et al. “Structure and U-Pb zircon geochronology of an Alpine nappe stack telescoped by extensional detachment faulting (Kulidzhik area, Eastern Rhodopes, Bulgaria)”. *International Journal of Earth Sciences* 2016; **105**:2171-2173.
26. GONÇALVES GO, LANA C, SCHOLZ R, BUICK IS, GERDES A, KAMO SL, CORFU F, MARINHO MM, CHAVES AO, VALERIANO C, NALINI JR HA. An assessment of monazite from the Itambé pegmatite district for use as U–Pb isotope reference material for microanalysis and implications for the origin of the “Moacyr” monazite. *Chemical Geology* 2016; **424**:30-50.
27. GUMSLEY A, RÅDMAN J, SÖDERLUND U, KLAUSEN MB. U–Pb baddeleyite geochronology and geochemistry of the White Mfolozi Dyke Swarm: unravelling the complexities of 2.70–2.66 Ga dyke swarms across the eastern Kaapvaal Craton, South Africa. *GFF* 2016; **138**:115-132.
28. HALL DJ, KISTERS AFM. Episodic granite accumulation and extraction from the mid-crust. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology* 2016; **34**:483-500.
29. HALL DJ, KISTERS AFM. From steep feeders to tabular plutons – emplacement controls of syntectonic plutons in the Damara Belt, Namibia. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2016; **113**:51-64.
30. HUTHMANN FM, YUDOVSKAYA MA, FREI D, KINNAIRD JA. Geochronological evidence for an extension of the Northern Lobe of the Bushveld Complex, Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 2016; **280**:61-75.
31. KITT S, KISTERS AFM, STEVEN N, MAIDEN K, HARTMANN K. Shear-zone hosted copper mineralisation of the Omitiomire deposit – structural controls of fluid flow and mineralisation during subduction accretion in the Pan-African Damara Belt of Namibia. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2016; **75**:1-15.
32. KOEGELENBERG C, KISTERS AFM, HARRIS C. Structural controls of fluid flow and gold mineralization in the easternmost parts of the Karagwe-Ankole Belt of north-western Tanzania. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2016; **77**:332-349.
33. KRUGER TM, KISTERS AFM. Magma accumulation and segregation during regional-scale folding: the Holland’s dome granite injection complex, Damara belt, Namibia. *Journal of Structural Geology* 2016; **89**:1-18.

34. LE ROUX SG, MILLER JA, DUNFORD AJ, CLARKE CE. The dissolution kinetics of atacamite in the acid range and the stability of atacamite containing soils from Namaqualand, South Africa. *Applied Geochemistry* 2016; **64**:22-29.
35. LUM JE, VILJOEN F, CAIRNCROSS B, FREI D. Mineralogical and geochemical characteristics of BERYL (AQUAMARINE) from the Erongo Volcanic Complex, Namibia. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2016; **124**:104-125.
36. MAYNE MJ, MOYEN J-F, STEVENS G, KAISLANIEMI L. Rcrust: a tool for calculating path-dependent open system processes and application to melt loss. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology* 2016; **34**:663-682.
37. METZGER JE, GERDES A. Early Variscan (Visean) granites in the core of central Pyrenean gneiss domes: implications from laser ablation U-Pb and Th-Pb studies. *Gondwana Research* 2016; **29**:181-198.
38. MOORE AE, COTTERILL FPD, WINTERBACH CW, WINTERBACH HEK, ANTUNES A, O'BRIAN SJ. Genetic evidence for contrasting wetland and savannah habitat specializations in different populations of lions (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Heredity* 2016; **107**(2):101-103.
39. MORTON AC, KNOX R, FREI D. Heavy mineral and zircon age constraints on provenance of the Sherwood Sandstone Group (Triassic) in the eastern Wessex Basin, UK. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 2016; **127**:514-526.
40. NAGY B, COTTERILL FPD, BELLSTEDT DU. *Nothobranchius sainthousei*, a new species of annual killifish from the Luapula River drainage in northern Zambia (Teleostei: Cyprinodontiformes). *Ichthyological Exploration of Freshwaters* 2016; **27**(3):233-254.
41. NICOLI G, MOYEN J-F, STEVENS G. Diversity of burial rates in convergent settings decreased as Earth aged. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **6**:1-10.
42. OLSSON JR, KLAUSEN MB, HAMILTON MA, MÄRZ N, SÖDERLUND U, ROBERTS RJ. Baddeleyite U–Pb ages and geochemistry of the 1875– 1835 Ma Black Hills Dyke Swarm across northeastern South Africa: Part of a trans-Kalahari Craton back-arc setting? *GFF* 2016; **138**:183-202.
43. RICHTER F, LANA C, STEVENS G, BUICK IS, PEDROSA-SOARES AC, ALKMIN FF, CUTTS K. Sedimentation, metamorphism and granite generation in a back-arc region: records from the Ediacaran Nova Venécia Complex- Araçuaí Orogen, Southeastern Brazil. *Precambrian Research* 2016; **272**:78-100.
44. SAHA L, FREI D, GERDES A, PATI JK, SARKAR S, PATOLE V, BHANDARI A, NASIPURI P. Crustal geodynamics from the Archean Bundelkhand Craton India: constraints from zircon U-Pb-Hf isotope studies. *Geological Magazine* 2016; **153**:179-192.
45. SÖDERLUND U, KLAUSEN MB, ERNST RE, BLEEKER W. New advances in using large igneous provinces (LIPs) to reconstruct ancient supercontinents. *GFF* 2016; **138**:1-5.
46. THOMAS RJ, MACEY PH, SPENCER C, DHANSAY T, DIENER JFA, LAMBERT CW, FREI D, NGUNO A. The Sperrgebiet Domain, Aurus Mountains, SW Namibia: A ~2020-850 Ma window within the Pan-African Gariep Orogen. *Precambrian Research* 2016; **286**:35-58.
47. WABO H, DE KOCK MO, KLAUSEN MB, SÖDERLUND U, BEUKES NJ. Paleomagnetism and chronology of B-1 marginal sills of the Bushveld Complex from the eastern Kaapvaal Craton, South Africa. *GFF* 2016; **138**:133-151.
48. WABO H, OLSSON JR, DE KOCK MO, HUMBERT F, SÖDERLUND U, KLAUSEN MB. New U–Pb age and paleomagnetic constraints from the Uitkomst Complex, South Africa: clues to the timing of intrusion. *GFF* 2016; **138**:152-163.

49. ZOLEIKHAEI Y, FREI D, MORTON AC, ZAMANZADEH SM. Roundness of heavy minerals (zircon and apatite) as a provenance tool for unraveling recycling: A case study from the Sefidrud and Sarbaz rivers in N and SE Iran. *Sedimentary Geology* 2016; **342**:106-117.

Proceedings international

1. BAM L, MILLER JA, BECKER M, DE BEER FC, BASSON IJ. *X-ray computed tomography – Determination of rapid scanning parameters for geometallurgical analysis of iron ores*. The third international AUSIMM Geometallurgy Conference, Perth, 15-16th June, Perth, Australia, The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2016: 209-219.
2. BECKER M, JARDINE MA, MILLER JA, HARRIS M. *X-Ray computed tomography – a geometallurgical tool for the 3D textural analysis of drill core?* The third international AUSIMM Geometallurgy Conference, Perth, 15-16th June, pp. 231-240. Perth, Australia, The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2016: 231-240.

MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

1. ALZER H, PRODINGER H. Notes on a combinatorial identity. *Rendiconti dell'Istituto di Matematica dell'Universita di Trieste* 2016; **48**:531-538.
2. ANDRIANTIANA EOD, WAGNER S, WANG H. Maximum Wiener index of trees with Given Segment Sequence. *Match-Communications in Mathematical and in Computer Chemistry* 2016; **75**(2016):91-104.
3. ANH PN, BIRKENMEIER GF, VAN WYK L. Idempotents and structures of rings. *Linear and Multilinear Algebra* 2016; **64**(10):2002-2029.
4. BAKER LB, WAGNER S. Erdos-Suranyi sequences and trigonometric integrals. *Publicationes Mathematicae-Debrecen* 2016; **89**(4):469-482.
5. BAMUNOBA AS. On coefficients of Carlitz cyclotomic polynomials. *Finite Fields and their Applications* 2016; **37**:28-35.
6. BAMUNOBA AS. A note on order one-cyclotomic polynomials. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2016; **39**(1):29-43.
7. BARTLETT BH. Fusion categories via string diagrams. *Communications in Contemporary Mathematics* 2016; **18**(5):1-39.
8. BENJAMIN RAM, MOUTON S. Fredholm theory in ordered Banach algebras. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2016; **39**(5):643-664.
9. BOBOC C, DASCALESCU S, VAN WYK L. Jordan isomorphisms of 2-torsionfree triangular rings. *Linear and Multilinear Algebra* 2016; **64**(2):290-296.
10. BOURN D, JANELIDZE Z. A note on the Abelianization functor. *Communications in Algebra* 2016; **44**(5):2009-2033.
11. BOYERO L, PEARSON RG, HUI C, GESSNER MO, PEREZ J, ALEXANDROU MA, GRACA MAS, CARDINALE BJ, ET AL. Biotic and abiotic variables influencing plant litter breakdown in streams: a global study. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences* 2016; **283**(20152664):1-10.
12. BOYKETT T, HOWELL K. The Multiplicative Automorphisms of a Finite Nearfield, with an Application. *Communications in Algebra* 2016; **44**(6):2336-2350.

13. BRADONJIC M, WAGNER S. Existence and Region of Critical Probabilities in Bootstrap Percolation on Inhomogeneous Periodic Trees. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2016; **10088**:47-59.
14. BRENT RP, OHTSUKA H, OSBORN JH, PRODINGER H. Some Binomial Sums involving Absolute Values. *Journal of Integer Sequences* 2016; **19**(16.3.7):1-14.
15. BREUER F. A note on Gekeler's h-function. *Archiv Der Mathematik* 2016; **107**:305-313.
16. BREUER F. Explicit Drinfeld moduli schemes and Abhyankar's generalized iteration conjecture. *Journal of Number Theory* 2016; **160**:432-450.
17. BREUER F, RUCK HG. Drinfeld modular polynomials in higher rank II: Kronecker congruences. *Journal of Number Theory* 2016; **165**:1-14.
18. BROECKHOVEN C, DIEDERICKS G, HUI C, MAKHUBO B, MOUTON PLN. Enemy at the gates: Rapid defensive trait diversification in an adaptive radiation of lizards. *Evolution; International Journal of Organic Evolution* 2016; **70**(11):2647-2656.
19. CHEN L, LI ZB, HUI C, CHENG X, LI B, SHI P. A general method for parameter estimation in light-response models. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **6**(27905):1-8.
20. CHUI CK, DE VILLIERS JM, ZHUANG X. Multirate systems with shortest spline-wavelet filters. *Applied and Computational Harmonic Analysis* 2016; **41**:266-296.
21. DE VILLIERS JM, GAVHI MR. Local interpolation with optimal polynomial exactness in refinement spaces. *Mathematics of Computation* 2016; **85**(298):759-782.
22. DEMANGOS L, GENDRON TM. Quantum j-invariant in positive characteristic I: definition and convergence. *Archiv Der Mathematik* 2016; **107**:23-35.
23. DEMANGOS L, GENDRON TM. Quantum j-invariant in positive characteristic II: formulas and values at the quadratics. *Archiv Der Mathematik* 2016; **107**:159-166.
24. DERCOLE F, ROSSA FD, LANDI P. The transition from evolutionary stability to branching: A catastrophic evolutionary shift. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **6**:1-8.
25. DJIOMBA NJANKOU SD, NYABADZA F. An optimal control model for Ebola virus disease. *Journal of Biological Systems* 2016; **24**(1):29-49.
26. GOPALADESIKAN M, WAGNER S, WARD MD. On the Asymptotic Probability of Forbidden Motifs on the Fringe of Recursive Trees. *Experimental Mathematics* 2016; **25**(3):237-245.
27. GRAY JRA, JANELIDZE-GRAY T. Relative internal actions. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2016; **31**(16):444-461.
28. HACKL B, HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H, WAGNER S. Analysis of bidirectional ballot sequences and random walks ending in their maximum. *Annals of Combinatorics* 2016; **20**(2016):775-797.
29. HAELEWATERS D, ZHAO SY, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, COTTRELL TE, DE KESEL A, HUI C, MINNAAR IA, ET AL. Parasites of *Harmonia axyridis*: current research and perspectives. *Biocontrol* 2016; **8**:1-17.
30. HAN X, CHEN B, HUI C. Symmetry breaking in cyclic competition by niche construction. *Applied Mathematics and Computation* 2016; **284**:66-78.
31. HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H, WAGNER S. The height of multiple edge plane trees. *Aequationes Mathematicae* 2016; **90**:625-645.
32. HOLGATE DB, MASURET J, SIOEN M. On the Dini and Stone-Weierstrass properties in pointfree topology. *Topology and Its Applications* 2016; **200**:160-175.

33. HUI C, RICHARDSON DM, LANDI P, MINOARIVELO HO, GARNAS J, ROY HE. Defining invasiveness and invasibility in ecological networks. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):971-983.
34. JANELIDZE Z. Duality for diagram chasing a la Mac Lane in non-abelian categories. *Homology, Homotopy and Applications* 2016; **18**(2):85-106.
35. JANELIDZE Z, WEIGHILL T. Duality in non-abelian algebra II. From Isbell bicategories to Grandis exact categories. *Journal of Homotopy and Related Structures* 2016; **11**(2016):553-570.
36. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. Evaluation of sums involving Gaussian q-binomial coefficients with rational weight functions. *International Journal of Number Theory* 2016; **12**(2):495-504.
37. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. Some Gaussian Binomial Sum Formulae with applications. *Indian Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics* 2016; **47**(3):399-407.
38. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. Closed form evaluation of sums containing squares of fibonomial coefficients. *Mathematica Slovaca* 2016; **66**(3):757-765.
39. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. Identities with squares of binomial coefficients: An elementary and explicit approach. *Publications de l'Institut Mathematique* 2016; **99**(113):243-248.
40. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. The generalized Lilbert matrix. *Periodica Mathematica Hungarica* 2016; **73**(2016):62-72.
41. KONVALINKA M, WAGNER S. The shape of random tanglegrams. *Advances in Applied Mathematics* 2016; **78**:76-93.
42. KRENN D, WAGNER S. Compositions into Powers of b: Asymptotic Enumeration and Parameters. *Algorithmica* 2016; **75**(2016):606-631.
43. LANDI P, DERCOLE F. The social diversification of fashion. *Journal of Mathematical Sociology* 2016; **40**(3):185-205.
44. LIN S, ZHANG L, REDDY GVP, HUI C, GIELIS J, DING Y, SHI P. A geometrical model for testing bilateral symmetry of bamboo leaf with a simplified Gielis equation. *Ecology and Evolution* 2016; **6**:6798-6806.
45. LIU G, SHI P, XU Q, DONG X, WANG F, WANG GG, HUI C. Does the size-density relationship developed for bamboo species conform to the self-thinning rule? *Forest Ecology and Management* 2016; **361**:339-345.
46. LIU Z, ZHANG F, HUI C. Density-dependent dispersal complicates spatial synchrony in tri-trophic food chains. *Population Ecology* 2016; **58**:223-230.
47. LUCA F, RALAIVAOSAONA D. An explicit bound for the number of partitions into roots. *Journal of Number Theory* 2016; **169**(2016):250-264.
48. LOCHOWSKI R, GHOMRASNI R. The play operator, the truncated variation and the generalisation of the Jordan decomposition. *Mathematical Methods in the Applied Sciences* 2015; **38**:403-419.
49. MACFADYEN S, HUI C, VERBURG PH, VAN TEEFFELEN AJA. Quantifying spatiotemporal drivers of environmental heterogeneity in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Landscape Ecology* 2016; **31**(9):2013-2029.
50. MINOARIVELO HO, HUI C. Trait-mediated interaction leads to structural emergence in mutualistic networks. *Evolutionary Ecology* 2016; **30**:105-121.
51. MINOARIVELO HO, HUI C. Invading a mutualistic network: To be or not to be similar. *Ecology and Evolution* 2016; **6**(14):4981-4996.
52. MUSHANYU J, NYABADZA F, MUCHATIBAYA G, STEWART AGR. Modelling drug abuse epidemics in the presence of limited rehabilitation capacity. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* 2016; **78**:2364-2389.

53. MUSHANYU J, NYABADZA F, MUCHATIBAYA G, STEWART AGR. Modelling multiple relapses in drug epidemics. *Ricerche di Matematica* 2016; **65**:37-63.
54. MUSHANYUZY J, NYABADZA F, MUCHATIBAYA G, STEWART AGR. The role of family in initiating methamphetamine abuse treatment: Insights through a mathematical model. *Journal of Applied and Computational Mathematics* 2016; **5**(1):1-10.
55. NYABADZA F, ALASSEY TY, MUCHATIBAYA G. Modelling the dynamics of two political parties in the presence of switching. *SpringerPlus* 2016; **5**:1-11.
56. OUVRY S, WAGNER S, WU S. On the algebraic area of lattice walks and the Hofstadter model. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2016; **49**(495205):1-22.
57. OUYANG F, HUI C, MEN X, ZHANG Y, FAN L, SHI P, GE F, ZHAO Z. Early eclosion of overwintering cotton bollworm moths from warming temperatures accentuates yield loss in wheat. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 2016; **217**:89-98.
58. PANNY W, PRODINGER H. A combinatorial study of two-periodic random walks. *Stochastic Models* 2016; **32**(1):160-178.
59. POINSOT L, PORST HE. The dual rings of an R-Coring revisited. *Communications in Algebra* 2016; **44**(3):944-964.
60. PORST HE. The formal theory of Hopf algebras Part I: Hopf monoids in a monoidal category. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2015; **38**(5):631-682.
61. PORST HE. The formal theory of Hopf algebras Part II: The case of Hopf algebras. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2015; **38**(5):683-708.
62. PORST HE, STREET R. Generalizations of the Sweedler Dual. *Applied Categorical Structures* 2016; **24**:619-647.
63. PRODINGER H. Determinants containing rising powers of Fibonacci numbers. *Fibonacci Quarterly* 2016; **54**(2016):137-140.
64. PRODINGER H. Returns, Hills, and t-ary Trees. *Journal of Integer Sequences* 2016; **19**(16.7.2):1-8.
65. PRODINGER H. Batcher's odd-even exchange revisited a generating functions approach. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2016; **636**(2016):95-100.
66. PRODINGER H. Additional results on some recent infinite sums. *Fibonacci Quarterly* 2016; **54**:344-347.
67. PRODINGER H. Factorizations related to the reciprocal Pascal matrix. *Turkish Journal of Mathematics* 2016; **40**(2016):986-994.
68. RAMANANTOANINA A, HUI C. Formulating spread of species with habitat dependent growth and dispersal in heterogeneous landscapes. *Mathematical Biosciences* 2016; **275**:51-56.
69. ROBERTSON MP, VISSER V, HUI C. Biogeo: an R package for assessing and improving data quality of occurrence record datasets. *Ecography* 2016; **39**:394-401.
70. ROUGET M, HUI C, RENTERIA J, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JR. Plant invasions as a biogeographical assay: Vegetation biomes constrain the distribution of invasive alien species assemblages. *South African Journal of Botany* 2015; **101**:24-31.
71. ROUGET M, ROBERTSON MP, WILSON JR, HUI C, ESSL F, RENTERIA J, RICHARDSON DM. Invasion debt - quantifying future biological invasions. *Diversity and Distributions* 2016; **22**(4): 445-456.
72. ROURA-PASCUAL N, SANDERS NJ, HUI C. The distribution and diversity of insular ants: Do exotic species play by different rules? *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2016; **25**:642-654.

73. ROY HE, BROWN PM, ADRIAENS T, BERKVENNS N, BORGES PAV, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, COMONT RF, DE CLERCQ R, ESCHEN R, HUI C, MINNAAR IA, ET AL. The harlequin ladybird, *Harmonia axyridis*: global perspectives on invasion history and ecology. *Biological Invasions* 2016; **18**(4):997-1044.
74. SHI P, CHEN L, HUI C, GRISSINO-MAYER HD. Capture the time when plants reach their maximum body size by using the beta sigmoid growth equation. *Ecological Modelling* 2016; **320**:177-181.
75. SHOWA SP, NYABADZA F, HOVE-MUSEKWA SD, MAGOMBEDZE G. Exploring the benefits of antibody immune response in HIV-1 infection using a discrete model. *Mathematical Medicine and Biology-A Journal of the IMA* 2016; **33**:189-210.
76. SLOWIK R, VAN WYK L. Automorphisms of some structural infinite matrix rings. *Operators and Matrices* 2016; **10**(1):163-188.
77. WAGNER S, WANG H. On the Local and Global Means of Subtree Orders. *Journal of Graph Theory* 2016; **81**(2):154-166.
78. ZHAO Z, REDDY GVP, HUI C, LI B. Approaches and mechanisms for ecologically based pest management across multiple scales. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 2016; **230**:199-206.

Proceedings International

1. AUMULLER M, DIETZFELBINGER M, HEUBERGER C, KRENN D, PRODINGER H. *Counting Zeros in random walks on the integers and analysis of optimal dual-pivot quicksort*. 27th International Meeting on Probabilistic, Combinatorial, and Asymptotic Methods for the Analysis of Algorithms, Krakow, Poland, Jagiellonian University 2016: 1-13.
2. DURANT K, WAGNER S. *Betweenness Centrality in Random Trees*. 2016 Proceedings of the Thirteenth Workshop on Analytic Algorithmics and Combinatorics (ANALCO), Virginia, USA, SIAM 2016: 66-79.
3. HACKL B, HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. *The register function and reductions of binary trees and lattice paths*. 27th International Meeting on Probabilistic, Combinatorial, and Asymptotic Methods for the Analysis of Algorithms, Krakow, Poland, Jagiellonian University 2016: 1-10.
4. KROPF S, WAGNER S. *q-Quasiadditive Functions*. 27th International Meeting on Probabilistic, Combinatorial, and Asymptotic Methods for the Analysis of Algorithms, Krakow, Poland, Jagiellonian University 2016: 1-12.
5. RALAIVAOSAONA D, WAGNER S. *Additive functionals of d-ary increasing trees*. 27th International Meeting on Probabilistic, Combinatorial, and Asymptotic Methods for the Analysis of Algorithms, Krakow, Poland, Jagiellonian University 2016: 1-12.

Proceedings National

1. WAGNER S. *Teaching Mathematical Problem Solving*. 22nd Annual National Congress of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa, Mbombela, South Africa, Plenary 2016: 73-84.

Chapters in Books

1. PRODINGER H. Analytic Methods. In: Bona M (ed.) *Handbook of Enumerative Combinations*, CRC Press, Florida, USA, 2016: 173-252.
2. STEVANOVIC D, WAGNER S. Laplacian-Energy-Like invariant: Laplacian Coefficients, Extremal Graphs and Bounds. In: Gutman I, Li X (eds.)

Mathematical Chemistry Monographs Number 17, University of Kragujevac, Kragujevac, Serbia, 2016: 81-110.

3. SZEKELY L, WAGNER S, WANG H. Problems related to graph indices in trees. In: Beveridge A , Griggs JR, Hogben L, Musiker G, Tetali P (eds.) *Recent Trends in Combinatorics, The IMA Volumes in Mathematics and its Applications*, Springer International, Switzerland, 2016: 3-30.

MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. AHIRE J, DICKS LMT. Antimicrobial Hyaluronic Acid–Cefoxitin Sodium Thin Films Produced by Electrospraying. *Current Microbiology* 2016; **73**:236-241.
2. AHIRE J, HATTINGH M, NEVELING D, DICKS LMT. Copper-Containing Anti-Biofilm Nanofiber Scaffolds as a Wound Dressing Material. *PLoS One* 2016; **13**:e.0152755, 12 pages.
3. AHIRE J, ROBERTSON DD, NEVELING D, VAN REENEN AJ, DICKS LMT. Hyaluronic acid-coated poly(D,L-lactide) (PDLLA) nanofibers prepared by electrospinning and coating. *RSC Advances* 2016; **6**(4):34791–34796.
4. ALBERTS JF, VAN ZYL WH, GELDERBLOM WCA. Biologically Based Methods for Control of Fumonisin-Producing *Fusarium* Species and Reduction of the Fumonisin. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2016; **7**:548, 33 pages.
5. ALGBURI A, VOLSKI A, CUGINI C, WALSH EM, CHISTYAKOV VA, MAZANKO MS, BREN AB, DICKS LMT, CHIKINDAS ML. Safety Properties and Probiotic Potential of *Bacillus subtilis* KATMIRA1933 and *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* B-1895. *Advances in Microbiology* 2016; **6**:432-452.
6. BENADE E, STONE W, MOUTON M, POSTMA F, WILSENACH J, BOTHA A. Binary Interactions of Antagonistic Bacteria with *Candida albicans* Under Aerobic and Anaerobic Conditions. *Microbial Ecology* 2016; **71**(3):645–659.
7. BREDELL WJ, SMITH JJ, PRINS WA, GORGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. Expression of rotavirus VP6 protein: a comparison amongst *Escherichia coli*, *Pichia pastoris* and *Hansenula polymorpha*. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2016; **16**(2):1-12.
8. CHIMPHANGO AFA, GORGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. *In situ* enzyme aided adsorption of soluble xylan biopolymers onto cellulosic material. *Carbohydrate Polymers* 2016; **143**:172-178.
9. DAVISON S, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH. Heterologous expression of cellulase genes in natural *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2016; **100**:8241-8254.
10. DOBROWSKY PH, KHAN S, CLOETE TE, KHAN W. Molecular detection of *Acanthamoeba* spp., *Naegleria fowleri* and *Vermamoeba (Hartmannella) vermiformis* as vectors for *Legionella* spp. in untreated and solar pasteurized harvested rainwater. *Parasites and Vectors* 2016; **9**:539, 13 pages.
11. FERREIRA T, VAN REENEN CA, TAILLIEZ P, PAGÈS S, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. First report of the symbiotic bacterium *Xenorhabdus indica* associated with the entomopathogenic nematode *Steinernema yirgalemense*. *Journal of Helminthology* 2016; **90**:108-112.
12. GELDENHUYS J, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. First Report of the Isolation of the Symbiotic Bacterium *Photorhabdus luminescens* subsp. *laumondii* Associated with *Heterorhabditis safricana* from South Africa. *Current Microbiology* 2016; **73**:790-795.

13. JALIQUE DR, STROES-GASCOYNE S, HAMON CJ, PRIYANTO DG, KOHLE C, EVENDEN WG, WOLFAARDT GM, GRIGORYAN AA, MCKELVIE J, KORBER DR. Culturability and diversity of microorganisms recovered from an eight-year old highly-compacted, saturated MX-80 Wyoming bentonite plug. *Applied Clay Science* 2016; **126**:245-250.
14. JANION-SCHEEPERS C, MEASEY GJ, BRASCHLER BM, CHOWN SL, COETZEE L, COLVILLE JF, DAMES J, DAVIES AB, DAVIES S, DAVIS ALV, DIPPENAAR-SCHOEMANK AS, DUFFY GA, FOURIE D, GRIFFITHS CL, HADDAD CR, HAMER M, HERBERT D, HUGO-COETZEE EA, JACOBS A, JACOBS K, JANSEN VA. Soil biota in a megadiverse country: Current knowledge and future research directions in South Africa. *Pedobiologia* 2016; **59**:129-174.
15. LIU Z, HO SH, SASAKI K, DEN HAAN R, INOKUMA K, OGINO C, VAN ZYL WH, HASUNUMA T, KONDO A. Engineering of a novel cellulose-adherent cellulolytic *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* for cellulosic biofuel production. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **6**:24550, 10 pages.
16. MAENO S, TANIZAWA Y, KANESAKI Y, KUBOTA E, KUMAR H, DICKS LMT, SALMINEN S, NAKAGAWA J, ARITA M, ENDO A. Genomic characterization of a fructophilic bee symbiont *Lactobacillus kunkeei* reveals its niche-specific adaptation. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology* 2016; **39**:516-526.
17. MERT MJ, LA GRANGE DC, ROSE SH, VAN ZYL WH. Engineering of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* to utilize xylan as a sole carbohydrate source by co-expression of an endoxylanase, xylosidase and a bacterial xylose isomerase. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2016; **43**:431-440.
18. MOLLER L, KESSLER KD, STEYN A, VALENTINE AJ, BOTHA A. The role of *Cryptococcus laurentii* and mycorrhizal fungi in the nutritional physiology of *Lupinus angustifolius* L. hosting N₂-fixing nodules. *Plant and Soil* 2016; **409**(1): 345-360.
19. NDLOVU T, KHAN S, KHAN W. Distribution and diversity of biosurfactant-producing bacteria in a wastewater treatment plant. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 2016; **23**:9993-10004.
20. NIKIFOROVA OA, KLYKOV S, VOLSKI A, DICKS LMT, CHIKINDAS ML. Subtilosin A production by *Bacillus subtilis* KATMIRA1933 and colony morphology are influenced by the growth medium. *Annals of Microbiology* 2016; **66**:661-671.
21. POSTMA A, SLABBERT E, POSTMA F, JACOBS K. Soil bacterial communities associated with natural and commercial *Cyclopia* spp. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 2016; **92**(3):fiw016, 10 pages.
22. REYNEKE B, DOBROWSKY PH, NDLOVU T, KHAN S, KHAN W. EMA-qPCR to monitor the efficiency of a closed-coupled solar pasteurization system in reducing *Legionella* contamination of roof-harvested rainwater. *Science of the Total Environment* 2016; **553**:662-670.
23. RONAN E, EDJIU N, KROUKAMP O, WOLFAARDT GM, KARSHAFIAN R. USMB-induced synergistic enhancement of aminoglycoside antibiotics in bio lms . *Ultrasonics* 2016; **69**:182-190.
24. STEYN A, ROETS F, BOTHA A. Yeasts Associated with *Culex pipiens* and *Culex theileri* Mosquito Larvae and the Effect of Selected Yeast Strains on the Ontogeny of *Culex pipiens*. *Microbial Ecology* 2016; **71**:747-760.
25. STONE W, KROUKAMP O, KORBER DR, MCKELVIE J, WOLFAARDT GM. Microbes at Surface-Air Interfaces: The Metabolic Harnessing of Relative

- Humidity, Surface Hygroscopicity, and Oligotrophy for Resilience. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2016; **7**:1563, 15 pages.
26. STONE W, KROUKAMP O, MCKELVIE J, KORBER DR, WOLFAARDT GM. Microbial metabolism in bentonite clay: Saturation, desiccation and relative humidity. *Applied Clay Science* 2016; **129**:54-64.
 27. STONE W, KROUKAMP O, MOES A, MCKELVIE J, KORBER DR, WOLFAARDT GM. Measuring microbial metabolism in atypical environments: Bentonite in used nuclear fuel storage. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 2016; **120**:79-90.
 28. STRAUSS A, DOBROWSKY PH, NDLOVU T, REYNEKE B, KHAN W. Comparative analysis of solar pasteurization versus solar disinfection for the treatment of harvested rainwater. *BMC Microbiology* 2016; **16**: 289, 16 pages.
 29. VAN DEN BERG MF, BOTES M, CLOETE TE. The formulation of synthetic domestic wastewater sludge medium to study anaerobic biological treatment of acid mine drainage in the laboratory. *Water SA* 2016; **42**(2): 350 – 354.
 30. VAN DEN BERG MF, BOTES M, SLABBERT E, CLOETE TE. Evaluating sulphate removal and identifying the bacterial community present in acid mine drainage treated with synthetic domestic wastewater sludge. *Water SA* 2016; **42**(3):475-482.
 31. VAN HEERDEN A, MOUTON M, POSTMA F, VAN WYK PJW, LERM B, VAN ZYL WH, BORSTLAP CJ, BOTHA A. The microcyclic conidial stage of *Coniochaeta pulveracea* and its effect on selected biological interactions. *Folia Microbiologica* 2016; **61**:319–328.
 32. VAN STADEN ADP, HEUNIS TDJ, SMITH C, DEANE SM, DICKS LMT. Efficacy of Lantibiotic Treatment of *Staphylococcus aureus*-induced Skin Infections, Monitored by *in vivo* Bioluminescent Imaging. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016; **60**(7):3948-3955.
 33. VAN ZYL JHDV, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH. Overexpression of native *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* ER-to-Golgi SNARE genes increased heterologous cellulase secretion. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2016; **100**:505-518.
 34. VAN ZYL WF, DEANE SM, DICKS LMT. *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA and *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 excludes *Listeria monocytogenes* from the GIT, as shown by bioluminescent studies in mice. *Beneficial Microbes* 2016; **7**(2):227-235.
 35. VENTER AS, JACOBS K, HAWKINS H-J. The impact of crop rotation on soil microbial diversity: A meta-analysis. *Pedobiologia* 2016; **59**(4):215-223.
 36. VISAGIE CM, HOUBRAKEN J, DIJKSTERHUIS J, SEIFERT KA, JACOBS K, SAMSON RA. A taxonomic review of *Penicillium* species producing conidiophores with solitary phialides, classified in section *Torulomyces*. *Persoonia* 2016; **36**:134-155.
 37. VISAGIE CM, SEIFERT KA, HOUBRAKEN J, SAMSON RA, JACOBS K. A phylogenetic revision of *Penicillium* sect. *Exilicaulis*, including nine new species from fynbos in South Africa. *IMA Fungus* 2016; **7**(1):75-117.
 38. WASO M, NDLOVU T, DIENER M, KHAN S, KHAN W. Presence of microbial and chemical source tracking markers in roof-harvested rainwater and catchment systems for the detection of fecal contamination. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 2016; **23**:16987-17001.
 39. YOUSUF BY, AHIRE J, DICKS LMT. Understanding the antimicrobial activity behind thin- and thick-rolled copper plates. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2016; **100**:5569-5580.

Chapters in books

1. HEUNIS TDJ, DEANE SM, DICKS LMT. Comparative mass spectrometry-based proteomics to elucidate the acid stress response in *Lactobacillus plantarum*. In: De Bruijn FJ (ed.) *Stress and Environmental Regulation of Gene Expression and Adaptation in Bacteria*, Wiley-Blackwell, Netherlands, 2016: 944-951.
2. MCKELVIE J, KORBER DR, WOLFAARDT GM. Microbiology of the deep subsurface geosphere: implications for used nuclear fuel repositories. . In: Alves PC, Hurst CJ (eds.) *Advances in Environmental Microbiology*, Springer, USA, 2016: 251-300.

PHYSICS

Journal articles

1. ALVER B, BACK BB, BAKER MD, BALLINTIJJN M, BARTON DS, WYNGAARDT SM, ET AL. Participant and spectator scaling of spectator fragments in Au + Au and Cu + Cu collisions at s N N = 19.6 and 22.4 GeV. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2016; **94**:024903-1-16.
2. BAARS H, KANITZ T, ENGELMANN R, ALTHAUSEN D, HEESE B, ROHWER EG, ET AL . An overview of the first decade of Polly^{NET}: an emerging network of automated Raman-polarization lidars for continuous aerosol profiling. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics* 2016; **16**(8):5111-5137.
3. BOTHA R, NEWMAN RT, LINDSAY R, MALEKA PP. Radon and thoron in-air occupational exposure study within selected wine cellars of the Western Cape (South Africa) and associated annual effective doses. *Health Physics* 2016; **112**(1):98-107.
4. BOTHA R, NEWMAN RT, MALEKA PP. Radon Levels Measured at a Touristic Thermal Spa Resort in Montagu (South Africa) and Associated Effective Doses. *Health Physics* 2016; **111**(3):281-289.
5. BRITTON JW, BOHNET JG, SAWYER BC, UYS H, BIERCUK MJ, BOLLINGER JJ. Vibration-induced field fluctuations in a superconducting magnet. *Physical Review A. Atomic, Molecular, and Optical Physics* 2016; **93**(6):062511, 7 pages.
6. BRYDEGAARD M, MERDASA A, GEBRU AK, JAYAWEERA H, SVANBERG S. Realistic Instrumentation Platform for Active and Passive Optical Remote Sensing. *Applied Spectroscopy* 2016; **70**(2):372-385.
7. CHEN QB, ZHANG SQ, MENG J. Wobbling motion in ¹³⁵Pr within a collective Hamiltonian. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2016; **94**(5):054308-1-7.
8. CHEN QB, ZHANG SQ, ZHAO PW, JOLOS RV, MENG J. Two-dimensional collective Hamiltonian for chiral and wobbling modes. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2016; **94**(4):044301, 13 pages.
9. CLARKE CE, MAJODINA TO, DU PLESSIS A, ANDREOLI MAG. The use of X-ray tomography in defining the spatial distribution of barite in the fluvially derived palaeosols of Vaalputs, Northern Cape Province, South Africa. *Geoderma* 2016; **267**:48-57.
10. COWLEY AA. Distorted-wave Born approximation study of the $^{11}\text{Li}(p,t)^9\text{Li}$ reaction. *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 2016; **724**:012009, 7 pages.
11. COWLEY AA. Predicted isotopic variation in surface α clustering in Sn compared with (d, ^6Li) pickup yields. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2016; **93**:0543291-2.

12. COWLEY AA, DIMITROVA SS, ZEMLYANAYA EV, LUKYANOV KV, VAN ZYL JJ. Inclusive (p , α) reaction on Co 59 at incident energy of 100 MeV and comparison with the reaction mechanism for ^{93}Nb between 65 and 160 MeV. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2016; **93**:034624-1-7.
13. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, BOOYSEN GJ, ELS J. Directionality of Cavities and Porosity Formation in Powder-Bed Laser Additive Manufacturing of Metal Components Investigated Using X-Ray Tomography. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2016; **3**(1):48-55.
14. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, BOOYSEN GJ, ELS J. Quality Control of a Laser Additive Manufactured Medical Implant by X-Ray Tomography. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2016; **3**:175-182.
15. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, GUELPA A. The CT Scanner Facility at Stellenbosch University: An open access X-ray computed tomography laboratory. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms* 2016; **384**:42-49.
16. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, GUELPA A. Comparison of medical and industrial X-ray computed tomography for non-destructive testing. *Case Studies in Nondestructive Testing and Evaluation* 2016; **6**:17-25.
17. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, STEYN FB. Quality Investigation of 3D Printer Filament Using Laboratory X-Ray Tomography. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2016; **3**(4):262-267.
18. DU PLESSIS A, OLAWUYI BJ, BOSHOFF WP, LE ROUX SG. Simple and fast porosity analysis of concrete using X-ray computed tomography. *Materials and Structures/Materiaux et Constructions* 2016; **49**(1):553-562.
19. ERMENTROUT B, VAN DER VENDEL BIS. Rotating waves in simple scalar excitable media: approximations and numerical solutions. *Journal of Mathematical Biology* 2016; **73**:1321-1351.
20. GREETHAM GM, DONALDSON PM, NATION C, SAZANOVICH IV, CLARK IP, PARKER AW, ET AL. A 100 kHz time-resolved multiple-probe femtosecond to second infrared absorption spectrometer. *Applied Spectroscopy* 2016; **70**(4):645-653.
21. GUELPA A, DU PLESSIS A, MANLEY M. A high-throughput X-ray micro-computed tomography (μCT) approach for measuring single kernel maize (*Zea mays* L.) volumes and densities. *Journal of Cereal Science* 2016; **69**:321-328.
22. HAUPT KA, EICHBERGER M, ERASMUS N, ROHWER AB, DEMSAR J, ROSSNAGEL K, SCHWOERER HPH. Ultrafast Metamorphosis of a Complex Charge-Density Wave. *Physical Review Letters* 2016; **116**(1):016402-1-5.
23. HEIDT AM, SPANGENBERG D, BRUGMANN MH, ROHWER EG, FEURER T. Improved retrieval of complex supercontinuum pulses from XFROG traces using a ptychographic algorithm. *Optics Letters* 2016; **41**(21):4903-4906.
24. HEISEL P-C, NDEBEKA WI, NEETHLING PH, PAA W, ROHWER EG, STEENKAMP CM, STAFAST H. Free charge carrier absorption in silicon at 800 nm. *Applied Physics B: Lasers and Optics* 2016; **1**:1-7.
25. HITHELL G, SHAW DJ, DONALDSON PM, GREETHAM GM, TOWRIE M, PARKER AW, ET AL. Long-range vibrational dynamics are directed by Watson-Crick base pairing in duplex DNA. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B* 2016; **120**:4009-4018.
26. KERNS JG, BUCKLEY K, CHURCHWELL J, PARKER AW, MATOUSEK P, GOODSHIP AE. Is the Collagen Primed for Mineralization in Specific Regions of

- the Turkey Tendon? An Investigation of the Protein-Mineral Interface Using Raman Spectroscopy. *Analytical Chemistry* 2016; **88**:1559-1563.
27. LI HJ, CEDERWALL B, DONCEL M, PENG J, CHEN QB, MENG J, ET AL . Lifetime measurements in ^{166}Re : Collective versus magnetic rotation. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2016; **93**(3):034309-10.
 28. LI XQ, XU C, ZHANG SQ, HUA H, MENG J, WYNGAARDT SM, BUCHER TD, KHESWA BV, MAKHATHINI LM, NDAYISHIMYE J, SHIRINDA O, ET AL . Spectroscopy of ^{155}Yb : Structure evolution in the $N=85$ isotones. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2016; **94**:024337-1-6.
 29. LINDGREN O, SEIFERT T, DU PLESSIS A. Moisture content measurements in wood using dual-energy CT scanning – a feasibility study. *Wood Material Science and Engineering* 2016; **11**(5):312-317.
 30. LIU C, WANG SY, BARK RA, ZHANG SQ, MENG J, WYNGAARDT SM, BUCHER TD, KAMBLAWE A, KHALEEL EAMA, NDAYISHIMYE J, PAPKA P, ET AL. Evidence for Octupole Correlations in Multiple Chiral Doublet Bands. *Physical Review Letters* 2016; **116**:112501-1-6.
 31. MASITENG PL, PASTERNAK AA, LAWRIE EA, SHIRINDA O, LAWRIE JJ, NDAYISHIMYE J, PAPKA P, ET AL . DSAM lifetime measurements for the chiral pair in ^{194}Tl . *European Physical Journal A* 2016; **52**(2):28, 6 pages.
 32. MATTHEWS T, DU PLESSIS A. Using X-ray computed tomography analysis tools to compare the skeletal element morphology of fossil and modern frog (Anura) species. *Palaeontologia Electronica* 2016; **19**:1-46.
 33. MINDA I, AHMED ETM, SLEZIONA V, RICHTER C, BEU M, FALGENHAUER J, MIURA H, SCHLETTWEIN D, SCHWOERER HPH. Identification of different pathways of electron injection in dye-sensitised solar cells of electrodeposited ZnO using an indoline sensitiser. *Physical Chemistry, Chemical Physics - PCCP* 2016; **18**:8938-8944.
 34. MOLETSANE MG, KRAKHMALOV P, KAZANTSEVA N, DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, YADROITSEV I. Tensile properties and microstructure of direct metal laser-sintered $\text{Ti}_6\text{Al}_4\text{V}$. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2016; **27**(3):110-121.
 35. NEGI D, WIEDEKING M, LANZA EG, LITVINOVA E, VITTURI A, BUCHER TD, KHESWA BV, NDAYISHIMYE J, NEWMAN RT, PAPKA P, SHIRINDA O, ET AL . Nature of low-lying electric dipole resonance excitations in ^{74}Ge . *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2016; **94**:024332-1-6.
 36. OLAOYE OO, ERASMUS N, HAUPT KA, SCHWOERER HPH. Femtosecond dynamics of decoupled superlattice zones in $4\text{H}_b\text{-TaSe}_2$ single crystals. *Journal of Physics B-Atomic Molecular and Optical Physics* 2016; **49**:064011-6.
 37. ORCE JN, KUMAR RAJU M, KHUMALO NA, DINOKO TS, JONES P, KHALEEL EAMA, KHESWA BV, NDAYISHIMYE J, PAPKA P, SHIRINDA O, ET AL . Search for two-phonon octupole excitations in ^{146}Gd . *European Physical Journal A* 2016; **52**:166-1-7.
 38. REBEIRO B, TRIAMBAK S, LINDSAY R, ADSLEY P, BURBADGE C, BALL G, BILDSTEIN V, FAESTERMANN T, GARRETT PE, HERTENBERGER R, ET AL. Spectroscopy of low lying states in ^{136}Cs . *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 2016; **689**:012026, 6.
 39. SASTRAWAN J, JONES C, AKHALWAYA I, UYS H, BIERCUK MJ. Analytically exploiting noise correlations inside the feedback loop to improve locked-oscillator performance. *Physical Review E - Statistical, Nonlinear, and Soft Matter Physics* 2016; **94**:1-10.

40. SCHOEMAN L, DU PLESSIS A, MANLEY M. Non-destructive characterisation and quantification of the effect of conventional oven and forced convection continuous tumble (FCCT) roasting on the three-dimensional microstructure of whole wheat kernels using X-ray micro-computed tomography (μ CT). *Journal of Food Engineering* 2016; **187**:1-13.
41. SCHOEMAN L, WILLIAMS PJ, DU PLESSIS A, MANLEY M. X-ray micro-computed tomography (μ CT) for non-destructive characterisation of food microstructure. *Trends in Food Science and Technology* 2016; **47**:10-24.
42. SHEN S, HU J-N, LIANG HZ, MENG J, RING P, ZHANG SQ. Relativistic Brueckner-Hartree-Fock theory for finite nuclei. *Chinese Physics Letters* 2016; **33**(10):102103, 1-5.
43. SHIRINDA O, LAWRIE EA. Multiple many-particle chiral systems described within the particle-rotor model. *European Physical Journal A* 2016; **52**(11):344-1-7.
44. SIMONS M, POLLARD MR, HUGHES CD, WARD AD, VAN HOUTEN B, TOWRIE M, BOTCHWAY SW, PARKER AW, KAD NM. Directly interrogating single quantum dot labelled UvrA 2 molecules on DNA tightropes using an optically trapped nanoprobe. *Scientific Reports* 2015; **5**:18486-1-9.
45. SOWOINDNICH K, CHURCHWELL J, BUCKLEY K, GOODSHIP AE, PARKER AW, MATOUSEK P. Photon migration of Raman signal in bone as measured with spatially offset Raman spectroscopy. *Journal of Raman Spectroscopy* 2016; **47**:240-247.
46. SPANGENBERG D, BRUGMANN MH, ROHWER EG, FEURER T. All-optical implementation of a time-domain ptychographic pulse reconstruction setup. *Applied Optics* 2016; **55**(19):5008-5013.
47. VAN DER VENDEL BIS, NEWMAN RT, BOTES L, GOLDBERG A. The role of the iPad in collaborative learning in a large-enrollment first-year physics module. *Physics Education* 2016; **51**(4):045017-8.
48. ZHOU EF, YAO JM, LI ZP, MENG J, RING P. Anatomy of molecular structures in ^{20}Ne . *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2016; **753**:227-231.
49. ZIMBA GL, SHARPEY-SCHAFFER JF, JONES P, BVUMBI SP, MASITENG PL, PAPKA P, SHIRINDA O, ET AL. Octupole correlations in $N = 88^{154}\text{Dy}$: Octupole vibration versus stable deformation. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2016; **94**:054303-1-5.

Proceedings international

1. BRYDEGAARD M, GEBRU AK, KIRKEBY C, AKESSON S, SMITH H. *Daily Evolution of the Insect Biomass Spectrum in an Agricultural Landscape Accessed with Lidar*. EPJ Web of Conferences, New York, USA, EPJ 2016: 22004, 4.
2. COWLEY AA, DIMITROVA SS, ZEMLYANAYA EV, LUKYANOV KV, VAN ZYL JJ. *Recent insight into the mechanism of proton-induced composite particle emission in inclusive reactions*. EPJ Web of Conferences, Dubna, Russian Federation, EPJ 2016: 08004, 6.
3. DIMITROVA SS, COWLEY AA, ZEMLYANAYA EV, LUKYANOV KV. $^{59}\text{Co}(p, \alpha)$ reaction at 100 MeV incident energy – statistical multistep direct reaction into the continuum of outgoing energies. EPJ Web of Conferences, Dubna, Russian Federation, EPJ 2016: 08005, 4.

4. EGGERS HC, DE KOCK MB, TRAINOR TA. *Bayesian model comparison for one-dimensional azimuthal correlations in 200GeV AuAu collisions*. International Symposium on Multiparticle Dynamics, Wildboar Kreuth, Germany, EPJ Web of Conferences 2016: 1-6.
5. GEBRU AK, BRYDEGAARD M, ROHWER EG, NEETHLING PH. *Probing insect backscatter cross-section and melanization using kHz optical remote detection system*. Remote Sensing and Modeling of Ecosystems for sustainability XIII, San Diego, California, USA, SPIE 2016: 997504,17.
6. GIACOPPO F, BELLO GARROTE FL, ERIKSEN TK, GORGEN A, GUTTORMSEN M, HAGEN TW, LARSEN AC, KHESWA BV, KLINTEFJORD M, KOEHLER PE, ET AL. *Observation of low-lying resonances in the quasicontinuum of enhanced astrophysical reaction rates*. EPJ Web of Conferences, Dresden, Germany, EPJ 2015: 01039, 5.
7. KHESWA BV, WIEDEKING M, GIACOPPO F, GORIELY S, GUTTORMSEN M, LARSEN AC, BELLO GARROTE FL, ERIKSEN TK, GORGEN A, HAGEN TW, ET AL. *Statistical nuclear properties and synthesis of ¹³⁸La*. EPJ Web of Conferences, Dresden, Germany, EPJ Conferences 2015: 04005, 3.
8. KRAKHMALOV P, FREDRIKSSON G, YADROITSAVA I, KAZANTSEVA N, DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSEV I. *Deformation Behavior and Microstructure of Ti6Al4V Manufactured by SLM*. Deformation behavior and microstructure of Ti6Al4V manufactured by SLM, Elsevier 2016: 778-788.
9. REN X-L, GENG L-S, MENG J. *Octet baryon masses and sigma terms in covariant baryon chiral perturbation theory*. The 8th International Workshop on Chiral Dynamics, CD2015 (Proceedings of Science, PoS (CD15)), Italy, PoS 2016: 1-9.
10. RING P, YAO JM, SONG LS, HAGINO K, MENG J. *Neutrinoless double-beta decay in covariant density functional theory*. AIP Conference, AIP Publishing 2015: 050008, 4.
11. SOWOJDNICH K, CHURCHWELL J, BUCKLEY K, KERNS JG, GOODSHIP AE, PARKER AW, MATOUSEK P. *Assessment of photon migration for subsurface probing in selected types of bone using Spatially Offset Raman Spectroscopy*. Biophotonics: Photonic Solutions for Better Health Care V, Brussels, Belgium, SPIE 2016: 988719, 10.

Proceedings national

1. NDEBEKA WI, NEETHLING PH, STEENKAMP CM, STAFAST H, ROHWER EG. *Investigated charge carrier effects in silicon membranes using a femtosecond laser*. SAIP Conference, Port Elizabeth, South Africa, SA Institute of Physics 2016: 261-266.

PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

Journal Articles

1. CÁSEDAS G, LES F, GOMEZ-SERRANILLOS MP, SMITH C, LOPEZ V. Bioactive and functional properties of sour cherry juice (*Prunus cerasus*). *Food and Function* 2016; 7:4675-4682.
2. COETZEE DD, LOPEZ V, SMITH C. High-mesembrine Scelletium extract (Trimesemine™) is a monoamine releasing agent, rather than only a selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2016; 177:111-116.

3. DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, GABUZA KB, HUISAMEN B, ESSOP MF, JOHNSON R. Phenylpyruvic acid-2-O- D-glucoside attenuates high glucose-induced apoptosis in H9c2 cardiomyocytes. *Planta Medica* 2016; **82**:1468-1474.
4. HAYLETT WL, SWART C, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN FH, VAN DYK HC, VAN DER MERWE L, VAN DER MERWE C, LOOS B, CARR JA, KINNEAR CJ, BARDIEN S. Altered Mitochondrial Respiration and Other Features of Mitochondrial Function in Parkin-Mutant Fibroblasts from Parkinson's Disease Patients. *Parkinson's Disease* 2016; **2016**: Article ID 1819209, 11 pages.
5. KLIONSKY DJ, ABDELMOHSEN K, ABE A, ABEDIN MDJ, ABELIOVICH H, AROZENA AA, ENGELBRECHT AM, LOOS B, SISHI BJN, ET AL. Guidelines for the use and interpretation of assays for monitoring autophagy (3rd edition). *Autophagy* 2016; **12**(1):1-122.
6. NEETHLING A, MOUTON JM, LOOS B, CORFIELD V, DE VILLIERS CP, KINNEAR CJ. Filamin C: a novel component of the KCNE2 interactome during hypoxia. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2016; **27**(1):4-11.
7. NTSAPI MC, LOOS B. Caloric restriction and the precision-control of autophagy: A strategy for delaying neurodegenerative disease progression. *Experimental Gerontology* 2016; **83**:97-111.
8. PETERSEN KS, SMITH C. Ageing-associated oxidative stress and inflammation are alleviated by products from grapes. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity* 2016; **2016**:1-12.
9. SMITH C, SWART AC. Rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) facilitates an anti-inflammatory state, modulating IL-6 and IL-10 while not inhibiting the acute glucocorticoid response to a mild novel stressor in vivo. *Journal of Functional Foods* 2016; **27**:42-54.
10. SWART AC, SMITH C. Modulation of glucocorticoid, mineralocorticoid and androgen production in H295 cells by Trimesemine TM, a mesembrine-rich *Sceletium* extract. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2016; **177**:35-45.
11. SWART C, DU TOIT A, LOOS B. Autophagy and the invisible line between life and death. *European Journal of Cell Biology* 2016; **95**:598-610.
12. VAN DE VYVER M, ENGELBRECHT L, SMITH C, MYBURGH KH. Neutrophil and monocyte responses to downhill running: Intracellular contents of MPO, IL-6, IL-10, pstat3, and SOCS3. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 2016; **26**(6):638-647.
13. VAN DE VYVER M, NIESLER CU, MYBURGH KH, FERRIS WF. Delayed wound healing and dysregulation of IL6/STAT3 signalling in MSCs derived from pre-diabetic obese mice. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2016; **426**:1-10.
14. VAN NIEKERK G, HATTINGH SM, ENGELBRECHT AM. Enhanced therapeutic efficacy in cancer patients by short-term fasting: The autophagy connection. *Frontiers in Oncology* 2016; **6**(242):1-7.
15. VAN NIEKERK G, ISAACS AW, NELL TA, ENGELBRECHT AM. Sickness-Associated Anorexia: Mother Nature's Idea of Immunonutrition? *Mediators of Inflammation* 2016; **2016**:1-12.
16. VAN NIEKERK G, LOOS B, NELL TA, ENGELBRECHT AM. Cancer tolerance, resistance, pathogenicity and virulence: deconstructing the disease state. *Future Oncology* 2016; **12**(11):1369-1380.
17. VAN NIEKERK G, LOOS B, NELL TA, ENGELBRECHT AM. Autophagy - A free meal in sickness-associated anorexia. *Autophagy* 2016; **12**(4):727-734.

18. VAN STADEN ADP, HEUNIS TDJ, SMITH C, DEANE SM, DICKS LMT. Efficacy of Lantibiotic Treatment of Staphylococcus aureus-induced Skin Infections, Monitored by in vivo Bioluminescent Imaging. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016; **60**(7):3948-3955.

Chapters in Books

1. NTSAPI MC, SWART C, LUMKWANA D, LOOS B. Autophagic Flux Failure in Neurodegeneration: Identifying the Defect and Compensating Flux Offset. In: Gorbunov NV, Schneider M (eds.) *Autophagy in current trends in cellular physiology and pathology*, Intech, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2016: 157-176.

CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY

Journal articles

1. CLARKE CE, MAJODINA TO, DU PLESSIS A, ANDREOLI MAG. The use of X-ray tomography in defining the spatial distribution of barite in the fluviially derived palaeosols of Vaalputs, Northern Cape Province, South Africa. *Geoderma* 2016; **267**:48-57.
2. DE VRIES CJ, MOKWENA LM, BUICA AS, MCKAY MA. Determination of Volatile Phenol in Cabernet Sauvignon Wines, Made from Smoke-affected Grapes, by using HS-SPME GC-MS. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(1):15-21.
3. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, BOOYSEN GJ, ELS J. Directionality of Cavities and Porosity Formation in Powder-Bed Laser Additive Manufacturing of Metal Components Investigated Using X-Ray Tomography. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2016; **3**(1):48-55.
4. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, BOOYSEN GJ, ELS J. Quality Control of a Laser Additive Manufactured Medical Implant by X-Ray Tomography. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2016; **3**:175-182.
5. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, GUELPA A. The CT Scanner Facility at Stellenbosch University: An open access X-ray computed tomography laboratory. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms* 2016; **384**:42-49.
6. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, GUELPA A. Comparison of medical and industrial X-ray computed tomography for non-destructive testing. *Case Studies in Nondestructive Testing and Evaluation* 2016; **6**:17-25.
7. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, STEYN FB. Quality Investigation of 3D Printer Filament Using Laboratory X-Ray Tomography. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2016; **3**(4):262-267.
8. DU PLESSIS A, OLAWUYI BJ, BOSHOF WP, LE ROUX SG. Simple and fast porosity analysis of concrete using X-ray computed tomography. *Materials and Structures/Materiaux et Constructions* 2016; **49**(1):553-562.
9. HUISAMEN B, HAFVER TL, LUMKWANA D, LOCHNER A. The Impact of Chronic Glycogen Synthase Kinase-3 Inhibition on Remodeling of Normal and Pre-Diabetic Rat Hearts. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2016; **30**:237-246.

10. LE ROUX SG, MILLER JA, DUNFORD AJ, CLARKE CE. The dissolution kinetics of atacamite in the acid range and the stability of atacamite containing soils from Namaqualand, South Africa. *Applied Geochemistry* 2016; **64**:22-29.
11. LEISCHING GR, PIETERSEN RD, MPONGOSHE VC, VAN HEERDEN C, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID IJF, BAKER B. The Host Response to a Clinical MDR Mycobacterial Strain Cultured in a Detergent-Free Environment: A Global Transcriptomics Approach. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(4):e0153079, 16 pages.
12. LEISCHING GR, PIETERSEN RD, VAN HEERDEN CJ, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID IJF, BAKER B. RNAseq reveals hypervirulence-specific host responses to *M. tuberculosis* infection. *Virulence* 2016; **2016**:11 pages.
13. MPHAHLELE RR, FAWOLE OA, MOKWENA LM, OPARA UL. Effect of extraction method on chemical, volatile composition and antioxidant properties of pomegranate juice. *South African Journal of Botany* 2016; **103**:135-144.
14. OBERHOLSTER PJ, TRUTER JC, VAN WYK JH, OBERHOLSTER A, MOKWENA LM. An evaluation of the endocrine disruptive potential of crude oil water accommodated fractions and crude oil contaminated surface water to freshwater organisms using in vitro and in vivo approaches. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 2017; **36**(5):1330–1342.
15. POSTMA A, SLABBERT E, POSTMA F, JACOBS K. Soil bacterial communities associated with natural and commercial *Cyclopia* spp. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 2016; **92**(3):10.1093/femsec/fiw016.
16. PRETORIUS E, AFRICANDER DJ, VLOK NM, PERKINS MS, QUANSON J, STORBECK K. 11-Ketotestosterone and 11-ketodihydrotestosterone in castration resistant prostate cancer: Potent androgens which can no longer be ignored. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(7):e0159867, 17 pages.
17. VAN DE VYVER M, ENGELBRECHT L, SMITH C, MYBURGH KH. Neutrophil and monocyte responses to downhill running: Intracellular contents of MPO, IL-6, IL-10, pstat3, and SOCS3. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine and Science in Sports* 2016; **26**(6):638-647.

INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Journal articles

1. ACQUAVIVA G, JOHN AJ, PENIN A. Dark matter perturbations and viscosity: a causal approach. *Physical Review D - Particles, Fields, Gravitation and Cosmology* 2016; **94**(4):043517-1-10.
2. ANGELETTI FJL, TOUCHETTE H. Diffusions conditioned on occupation measures. *Journal of Mathematical Physics* 2016; **57**(2):023303-1-16.
3. CINTI F. Incommensurability Effects on Dipolar Bosons in Optical Lattices. *Journal of Low Temperature Physics* 2016; **182**(5):153-161.
4. GANGOPADHYAY S. Minimal Length Effects in Black Hole Thermodynamics from Tunneling Formalism. *International Journal of Theoretical Physics* 2016; **55**:617-624.
5. HEISS WD. Circling exceptional points. *Nature Physics* 2016; **1**:1-2.
6. HEISS WD, WUNNER G. A model of three coupled wave-guides and third order exceptional points. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2016; **49**:495303-1-11.

7. JOYCE M, MORAND J, VIOT P. Attractor non-equilibrium stationary states in perturbed long-range interacting systems. *Physical Review E - Statistical, Nonlinear, and Soft Matter Physics* 2016; **052129**:052129-1-16.
8. NOVAK T, CSÖRGO T, EGGERS HC, DE KOCK MB. Model-independent analysis of nearly Levy correlations. *Acta Physica Polonica B, Proceedings Supplement* 2016; **9(2)**:289-292.
9. PUCCI L, ROY A, KASTNER M. Simulation of quantum spin dynamics by phase space sampling of Bogoliubov-Born-Green-Kirkwood-Yvon trajectories. *Physical Review B. Condensed Matter and Materials Physics* 2016; **93(17)**:174302-1-10.
10. TAKYI I, WEIGEL H. Collective coordinates in one-dimensional soliton models revisited. *Physical Review D - Particles, Fields, Gravitation and Cosmology* 2016; **94**:085008-1-11.
11. TSOBGNI NYAWO P, TOUCHETTE H. Large deviations of the current for driven periodic diffusions. *Physical Review E - Statistical, Nonlinear, and Soft Matter Physics* 2016; **94(3)**:032101-1-11.
12. WEIGEL H, QUANDT M, GRAHAM N. Isospin invariance and the vacuum polarization energy of cosmic strings. *Physical Review D - Particles, Fields, Gravitation and Cosmology* 2016; **94(4)**:045015, 12 pages.

Proceedings international

1. HEISS WD. *Some features of exceptional points*. 15th International Conference on Non-Hermitian Hamiltonians in Quantum Physics, Palermo, Italy, Springer 2016: 281-288.
2. LEONARDUZZI R, TOUCHETTE H, WENDT H, ABRY P, JAFFARD S. *Generalized legendre transform multifractal formalism for nonconcave spectrum estimation*. IEEE Statistical Signal Processing Workshop (SSP), Palma de Mallorca, Spain, IEEE 2016: 1-5.
3. WEIGEL H, BLANCKENBERG JP. *Soliton model analysis of SU(3) symmetry breaking for baryons with a heavy quark*. Proceedings of the Mini-Workshop: Quarks, Hadrons, Matter, Bled, Slovenia, DMFA 2016: 33-37.

SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS)

Journal articles

1. ABOYADE OM, BEAUCLAIR RN, MBAMALU ON, PUOANE TR, HUGHES GD. Health-seeking behaviours of older black women living with non-communicable diseases in an urban township in South Africa. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2016; **16(410)**:1-9.
2. AFENYA EK, OUIFKI R, CAMARA BI, MUNDLE SD. Mathematical modeling of bone marrow - peripheral blood dynamics in the disease state based on current emerging paradigms, part I. *Mathematical Biosciences* 2016; **274**:83-93.
3. BEAUCLAIR RN, HELLERINGER S, HENS N, DELVA W. Age differences between sexual partners, behavioural and demographic correlates, and HIV infection on Likoma Island, Malawi. *Scientific Reports* 2016; **6**:1-10.
4. BLACK V, DAVIES N, WILLIAMS BG, REES H, SCHWARTZ SR. Establishing conception intentions and safer conception services for eliminating the vertical

- and reducing the horizontal, transmission of HIV. *BJOG-an International Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2016; **123**:1585-1588.
5. CLAASSENS MM, VAN SCHALKWYK C, DUNBAR R, AYLES H, BEYERS N. Patient diagnostic rate as indicator of tuberculosis case detection, South Africa. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2016; **22**(3):535-537.
 6. DELVA W, HELLERINGER S. Beyond Risk Compensation: Clusters of Antiretroviral Treatment (ART) Users in Sexual Networks Can Modify the Impact of ART on HIV Incidence. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(9):e0163159, 16 pages.
 7. DELVA W, LEVENTHAL GE, HELLERINGER S. Connecting the dots: network data and models in HIV epidemiology. *AIDS* 2016; **30**:2009-2020.
 8. ENGLISH S, COWEN H, GARNETT E, HARGROVE J. Maternal effects on offspring size in a natural population of the viviparous tsetse fly. *Ecological Entomology* 2016; **41**:618-626.
 9. GONESE E, MUSHAVI A, MUNGATI M, MHANGARA M, DZANGARE J, MUGURUNGI O, DEE J, KILMARX PH, SHAMBIRA G, TSHIMANGA MT, HARGROVE J. Is Zimbabwe ready to transition from anonymous unlinked serosurveillance to using prevention of mother to child transmission of HIV (PMTCT) program data for HIV surveillance?: results of PMTCT utility study, 2012. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2016; **16**(97):1-13.
 10. GRANICH R, GUPTA S, MONTANER J, WILLIAMS BG, ZUNIGA JM. Pattern, Determinants, and Impact of HIV Spending on Care and Treatment in 38 High-Burden Low- and Middle-Income Countries. *Journal of the International Association of Providers of AIDS Care* 2016; **15**(2):91-100.
 11. GRANICH R, WILLIAMS BG. HIV treatment: time to lean forward. *Lancet* 2016; **387**:27.
 12. GREBE PE. The ambiguities of the 'partnership' between civil society and the state in Uganda's AIDS response during the 1990s and 2000s as demonstrated in the development of TASO. *Global Public Health* 2016; **11**(4):496-512.
 13. KASSANJEE R, PILCHER CD, BUSCH MP, MURPHY G, FACENTE SN, KEATING SM, MCKINNEY E, MARSON K, PRICE MA, MARTIN JN, LITTLE SJ, HECHT FM, KALLAS EG, WELTE A. Viral load criteria and threshold optimization to improve HIV incidence assay characteristics. *AIDS* 2016; **30**:2361-2371.
 14. KEATING SM, KASSANJEE R, LEBEDEVA M, FACENTE SN, MACARTHUR JC, GREBE PE, MURPHY G, WELTE A, MARTIN JN, LITTLE SJ, PRICE MA, KALLAS EG, BUSCH MP, PILCHER CD. Performance of the Bio-Rad Geenius HIV1/2 Supplemental Assay in Detecting "Recent" HIV Infection and Calculating Population Incidence. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2016; **73**:581-588.
 15. LAFORT Y, GREENER R, ROY A, GREENER L, OMBIDI W, LESSITALA F, HAGHPARAST-BIDGOLI H, BEKSINSKA M, GICHANGI P, REZA-PAUL S, SMIT JA, CHERSICH M, DELVA W. HIV prevention and care-seeking behaviour among female sex workers in four cities in India, Kenya, Mozambique and South Africa. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2016; **21**(10):1293-1303.
 16. LAFORT Y, GREENER R, ROY A, GREENER L, OMBIDI W, LESSITALA F, HAGHPARAST-BIDGOLI H, BEKSINSKA M, GICHANGI P, REZA-PAUL S, SMIT JA, CHERSICH M, DELVA W. Where Do Female Sex Workers Seek HIV and Reproductive Health Care and What Motivates These Choices? A Survey in 4 Cities in India, Kenya, Mozambique and South Africa. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(8):e0160730, 13 pages.

17. LAFORT Y, JOCITALA O, CANDRINHO B, GREENER L, BEKSINSKA M, SMIT JA, CHERSICH M, DELVA W. Are HIV and reproductive health services adapted to the needs of female sex workers? Results of a policy and situational analysis in Tete, Mozambique. *BMC Health Services Research* 2016; **16**(301):1-9.
18. LAFORT Y, LESSITALA F, CANDRINHO B, GREENER L, GREENER R, BEKSINSKA M, SMIT JA, CHERSICH M, DELVA W. Barriers to HIV and sexual and reproductive health care of female sex workers in Tete, Mozambique: results from a cross-sectional survey and focus group discussions. *BMC Public Health* 2016; **16**(608):1-8.
19. MAHASA KJ, OUIFKI R, ELADDADI A, DE PILLIS L. Mathematical model of tumor-immune surveillance. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2016; **404**:312-330.
20. MEANS AR, RISHER KA, UJENEZA EL, MAPOSA I, NONDI J, BELLAN SB. Impact of Age and Sex on CD4+ Cell Count Trajectories following Treatment Initiation: An Analysis of the Tanzanian HIV Treatment Database. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(10): e0164148, 13 pages.
21. SEMPA JB, DUSHOFF J, DANIELS MJ, CASTELNUOVO B, KIRAGGA AN, NIEUWOUDT MJ, BELLAN SE. Reevaluating Cumulative HIV-1 Viral Load as a Prognostic Predictor: Predicting Opportunistic Infection Incidence and Mortality in a Ugandan Cohort. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 2016; **184**(1):67-77.
22. WILLIAMS BG, GUPTA S, WOLLMERS M, GRANICH R. The impact and cost of ending AIDS in Botswana. *Lancet* 2016; **3**:e409.
23. YING R, GRANICH R, GUPTA S, WILLIAMS BG. CD4 Cell Count: Declining Value for Antiretroviral Therapy Eligibility. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016; **62**(8):1022-1028.

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH WATER INSTITUTE

Journal Articles

1. MAVENGAHAMA S, DE CLERCQ WP, MCLACHLAN MH. Effect of soil amendments on yield of wild okra (*Corchorus olitorius*) in northern KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2016; **33**(2):153-156.
2. OLIVIER G, HELMSCHROT J, DE CLERCQ WP. A GIS based gully classifications approach that reflects on origination and process for the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie, Teil 1* 2016; **1**: 55-72.
3. WIESE L, ROS MESA IM, ROZANOV AB, BOSHOFF AL, DE CLERCQ WP, SEIFERT T. An approach to soil carbon accounting and mapping using vertical distribution functions for known soil types. *Geoderma* 2016; **263**:264-273.

FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT

Journal articles

1. ADAMO D. The Possible African Background of Genesis 1-2 Creation Accounts: Implication for African Christianity. *Orita* 2014; **XLVI**(1&2):1-26.
2. AJAH M. Religious education and nation-building in Nigeria. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: *Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*) 2015; **1**(2):263-282.
3. BIWUL JKT. What Is He Doing at the Gate? Understanding Proverbs 31:23 and its Implications for Responsible Manhood in the Context of African Societies. *Old Testament Essays* 2016; **29**(1):33-60.
4. BREYTENBACH JC. Christian Prisoners: Fifth and sixth century inscription from Corinth. *Acta Theologica* 2016; **Supplement 23**:302-308.
5. BREYTENBACH JC. Lycaonian Christianity under Roman Rule and their Jewish-Christian Tradition. *Ancient Judaism and Early Christianity* 2016; **94**:185-200.
6. CEZULA NS. The Chronicler as a Biblical Paradigm for a Theology of Reconstruction in Africa: An Exploration of 2 Chronicles 6:32. *Old Testament Essays* 2016; **29**(2):277-296.
7. CLAASSENS LJM. The Woman of Substance and Human Flourishing: Proverbs 31:10–31 and Martha Nussbaum's Capabilities Approach. *Journal of Feminist Studies in Religion* 2016; **32**(1):5-19.
8. DAVIS TW, WILSON MW. The destination of Paul's first journey: Asia Minor or Africa? *Pharos Journal of Theology (Formerly Ekklesiastikos Pharos)* 2016; **97**:1-14.
9. DU TOIT PLG. Was Paul fully Torah observant according to Acts? *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(3): a3396, 9 pages.
10. DU TOIT PLG. Paul's Radicalisation of Law-obedience in Romans 2: The plight of someone under the Law. *In die Skriflig* 2016; **50**(1): a2034, 8 pages.
11. DU TOIT PLG. 'n Beoordeling van die vertaling van (vlees) in die *Direkte Vertaling* en die *Afrikaanse Standaard Vertaling* van die Nuwe Testament. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(3):457-478.
12. DU TOIT PLG. Does the New Testament support Christian Zionism? *In die Skriflig* 2016; **50**(1): a2163, 9 pages.
13. DU TOIT PLG. The Ontological Distinction Between Creator and Creation as Possible Over-arching Evangelical Hermeneutic. *South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2016; **25**:109-131.
14. DU TOIT PLG. Does the New Testament support Messianic Judaism? *Conspectus* 2016; **22**:81-123.
15. DU TOIT PLG. Reading Galatians 6:16 in line with Paul's contrast between the new aeon in Christ and the old aeon before the Christ event. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: *Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*) 2016; **2**(2):203-225.

16. DU TOIT PLG. The Salvation of “All Israel” in Romans 11:25-27 as the Salvation of Inner-Elect, Historical Israel in Christ. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of Southern Africa (NTSSA)* 2015; **49**(2):417-452.
17. GIFFONE BD. “Special Forces”: A Stereotype of Benjaminite Soldiers in the Deuteronomistic History and Chronicles. *Scandinavian Journal of the Old Testament* 2016; **30**(1):16-29.
18. JONKER LC. “My Wife Must Not Live in King David’s Palace” (2 Chr 8:11): A Contribution to the Diachronic Study of Intermarriage Traditions in the Hebrew Bible. *Journal of Biblical Literature* 2016; **135**(1):35-47.
19. MICHAEL M. Daniel at the Beauty Pageant and Esther in the Lion’s Den: Literary Intertextuality and Shared Motifs between the Books of Daniel and Esther. *Old Testament Essays* 2016; **29**(1):116-132.
20. MICHAEL M. Patriarchal ethics and narrative representation: Ethics, values and morality of the biblical narrator in the Jacob’s story. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: *Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*) 2016; **2**(1):261-284.
21. MOLLETT M. ‘Taken to the Lord’: Did Pseudo-Ephraem Really Teach the Rapture? *Journal of Early Christian History: A Journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly known as Acta Patristica et Byzantina)* 2016; **6**(1):59-77.
22. MOUTON AEJ. Torah Reimag(in)ed between and ? Implied Household Ethos in the Fourth Gospel. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of Southern Africa (NTSSA)* 2016; **50**(3):93-112.
23. MOUTON AEJ. Jesus as healer in the Gospel of Matthew: In conversation with Alan Culpepper. *In die Skriflig* 2016; **50**(1):a2143, 6 pages.
24. NEL MJ. The role of Matthew’s -logia in the decisions of the General Synod of the Dutch Reformed Church (DRC) in post-apartheid South Africa. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: *Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*) 2016; **2**(1):339-361.
25. NEL MJ. The Relationship between the Markan -chreia and the Historical Jesus. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2016; **115**:1-17.
26. OLOJEDE FO. Angelo o Angela? Issues of Degenderization in the Depictions of Angelic Beings in the Bible. *Old Testament Essays* 2016; **29**(3):535-549.
27. OLOJEDE FO. The “First Deborah” – Genesis 35:8 in the literary and theological context. *Acta Theologica* 2016; **36**(1):133-151.
28. PUNT J. Mr Paul: Masculinity and Paul’s self-presentation (1 Cor 11-13). *In die Skriflig* 2016; **50**(2):a2001, 9 pages.
29. PUNT J. A cultural turn in New Testament studies? *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(4):a3213, 7 pages.
30. PUNT J. Paul’s *Imperium*: The Push and Pull of Empire, and the Pauline Letters. *Religion & Theology: A Journal of Contemporary Religious Discourse* 2016; **23**(3-4):339-367.
31. PUNT J. The accusation of ‘world disturbers’ (Acts 17:6) in socio-political context. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2016; **37**(1):a1595, 8 pages.
32. PUNT J. Paul, military imagery and social disadvantage. *Acta Theologica* 2016; **Supplement 23**:201-224.
33. SCHOLTZ JJ. One Messiah, two advents, three forerunners: The chiasmic structure of Matthew 11:2-17:13. *In die Skriflig* 2016; **50**(1):a2125, 10 pages.

34. SCHOLTZ JJ. Vooronderstellings wat die eskatologie beïnvloed. *In die Skriflig* 2016; **50**(1):a2170, 9 pages.
35. SOKUPA MM. Documented memories of Richard Moko's life and contribution: a Seventh-day Adventist heritage reflection. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2015; **41**(3):171-183.
36. VAN DER WALT C. Danger! Ingozi! Gevaar! Why reading alone can be bad for you. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2016; **115**:1-12.
37. VAN DER WALT C, TERBLANCHE J. Reimagining a Solitary Landscape: Tracing Communities of Care in Exodus 1-2 and the Film *Shirley Adams. Old Testament Essays* 2016; **29**(1):176-194.
38. VAN HENTEN JW. Space, Body and Meaning in 2 Maccabees. *Biblische Notizen* 2016; **168**:65-88.
39. WEST G, VAN DER WALT C, KAOMA KJ. When faith does violence: Reimagining engagement between churches and LGBTI groups on homophobia in Africa. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(1):a3511, 8 pages.
40. ZAMFIR E. The *Acts of Paul and Thecla*: Ecclesial, Social and Political Context. *Ephemerides Theologicae Lovanienses* 2016; **92**(3):355-380.
41. ZULU E. "Watipa Leza": A Critical Re-Engagement of Nsenga (African) Religious Values and Disability. *Journal of Disability and Religion* 2016; **20**(1-2):84-92.

Books

1. CLAASSENS LJM. *Claiming Her Dignity: Female Resistance in the Old Testament*. Liturgical Press, Collegeville, USA 2016:156 pp.
2. JONKER LC. *Defining All-Israel in Chronicles: Multi-levelled Identity Negotiation in Late Persian-Period Yehud*. Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany 2016:296 pp.

Chapters in books

1. AHIAMADU AE. 'Imago Dei': Albert Schweitzer's 'reverence for Life' in dialogue with African Humanism. In: Spangenberg I, Landman C (eds.) *The legacies of Albert Schweitzer reconsidered*, AOSIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 111-134.
2. BREYTENBACH JC. Taufe als räumliche Metapher in den Briefen des Paulus. In: Horn F, Breytenbach JC (eds.) *Spatial Metaphors. Ancient Texts and Transformations*, PRO Business, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 127-143.
3. CLAASSENS LJM. Trauma and Recovery: A New Hermeneutical Framework for the Rape of Tamar (2 Samuel 13). In: Boase E, Frechette CG (eds.) *Bible through the Lens of Trauma*, Society of Biblical Literature Press, Atlanta, USA, 2016: 177-192.
4. CLAASSENS LJM. God and Violence in the Prophets. In: Sharp CJ (ed.) *The Oxford Handbook of The Prophets*, Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 2016: 334-349.
5. HERRING SL, GILMOUR GH. The Image of God in Bible and Archaeology. In: Miller RD (ed.) *Between Israelite Religion and Old Testament Theology: Essays on Archaeology, History and Hermeneutics*, Peeters Press, Leuven, Belgium, 2016: 63-86.
6. JONKER LC. Being both on the Periphery and in the Centre: The Jerusalem Temple in Late Persian Period Yehud from Postcolonial Perspective. In: Ben Zvi E, Levin C (eds.) *Centres and Peripheries in the Early Second Temple Period*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2016: 243-267.

7. PUNT J. The Odds are Ever in the Empire's Favour: Postcolonial Subject Positioning in *The Hunger Games*. In: Copier L, Vander Stichele C (eds.) *Close Encounters between Bible and Film: An Interdisciplinary Engagement*, Society of Biblical Literature Press, Atlanta, USA, 2016: 289-313.
8. PUNT J. Conversations in Africa: Postcolonial and Marxist Hermeneutics, and a Psychoanalytic Fulcrum? In: Liew TB, Runions E (eds.) *Psychoanalytic Mediations between Marxist and Postcolonial Readings of the Bible*, Society of Biblical Literature Press, Atlanta, USA, 2016: 19-44.
9. PUNT J. The Bible and Others: Root of Violence in Africa? In: Hunter J, Kügler J (eds.) *The Bible and Violence in Africa: Bible in Africa Studies Vol 20*, University of Bamberg Press, Bamberg, Germany, 2016: 35-57.
10. PUNT J. Dealing with Empire and Negotiating Hegemony: Developments in Postcolonial Feminist Hebrew Bible Criticism. In: Scholz S (ed.) *Feminist Interpretation of the Hebrew Bible in Retrospect Vol III: Methods*, Sheffield Phoenix Press, Sheffield, United Kingdom, 2016: 278-303.
11. PUNT J. Paul's Jewish Identity in the Roman World: Beyond the Conflict Model. In: Boccaccini G, Segovia CA (eds.) *Paul the Jew: Rereading the Apostle as a Figure of Second Temple Judaism*, Fortress Press, Minneapolis, USA, 2016: 245-270.
12. RETIEF CW. Justo Mwale School for Prophets? In: Kroesbergen H (ed.) *Prophecy today: reflections from a Southern African context*, Christian Literature Fund Publishers, Wellington, South Africa, 2016: 130-147.
13. ROGERS JF. Where is wisdom to be found and how do we apprehend her? In: Gauthier RX, Kotzé GR, Steyn GJ (eds.) *Septuagint, Sages, and Scripture: Studies in Honour of Johann Cook*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2016: 84-98.
14. VAN DER WALT C. Is 'being right' more important than 'being together'? Intercultural Bible reading and life-giving dialogue on homosexuality in the Dutch Reformed Church, South Africa. In: Chitando E, Van Klinken A (eds.) *Christianity and Controversies over Homosexuality in Contemporary Africa*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 125-140.
15. VAN HENTEN JW. Herod the Great in Josephus. In: Chapman HH, Rodgers Z (eds.) *A Companion to Josephus*, Wiley-Blackwell, California, USA, 2016: 235-246.
16. ZULU E. 'Sow a seed' and prosper? A critical examination of the trends, practices of 'prophecy' in Zambian context. In: Kroesbergen H (ed.) *Prophecy today: reflections from a Southern African context*, Christian Literature Fund Publishers, Wellington, South Africa, 2016: 99-112.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEUKES JW, PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. Towards a theology of development in the Uniting Reformed Church in Southern Africa (URCSA) Embodying Article 4 of the Belhar Confession. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2016; **44**(2):224-240.
2. BEUKES JW, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN MA. Exploring the voices of children and youth: A plea for renewal in church structures for child and youth ministries. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif) 2016; **2**(2):111-130.

3. BOWERS - DU TOIT NF. The elephant in the room: The need to re-discover the intersection between poverty, powerlessness and power in "Theology and development" praxis. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(4):a3459, 9 pages.
4. CHIROMA NH. Providing mentoring for orphans and vulnerable children in internally displaced person camps: The case of Northern Nigeria. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(1):a3544, 7 pages.
5. CILLIERS JH. Preaching between affirmation and anticipation: contours of a paradoxical homiletic. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ). (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif)* 2016; **2**(1):109-130.
6. CILLIERS JH. Just preaching...in times of transition. South African perspectives. *International Journal of Homiletics* 2016; **1**(1):21-33.
7. CILLIERS JH. Seeing, sighing, signing - contours of a vulnerable homiletic. *Scriptura: International Journal Of Bible, Religion And Theology In Southern Africa* 2016; **115**(1):1-13.
8. CILLIERS JH. Theologische Ausbildung in politisch bewegten Zeiten. Perspektiven aus Südafrika. *Theologische Zeitschrift* 2016; **72**:88-99.
9. CLOETE AL. Mediated religion: Implications for religious authority. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2016; **37**(1):a1544, 6 pages.
10. CLOETE AL. Revisiting a family approach in youth ministry. *In die Skriflig* 2016; **50**(1):a2078, 6 pages.
11. COUNTED AV. God as an attachment figure: A case study of the God attachment language and God concepts of anxiously attached Christian youths in South Africa. *Journal of Spirituality in Mental Health* 2016; **18**(4):316-346.
12. COUNTED AV. Missioning youth identity crisis: Towards a missional hermeneutic of coping in youth ministry practice. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2016; **44**(1):85-102.
13. COUNTED AV. Being authentic is the new image: A qualitative study on the authenticity constructions and self-images of Christian millennials in Africa. *Mental Health, Religion & Culture, 2016* 2016; **19**(3):268-294.
14. COUNTED AV. Making Sense of Place Attachment Towards a Holistic Understanding of People-Place Relationships and Experiences. *Environment, Space, Place* 2016; **8**(1):7-32.
15. COUNTED AV. The psychology of youth faith formation: A care-giving faith? *Journal of Youth and Theology* 2016; **115**:146-172.
16. DENEULIN SMP. Expanding freedoms, changing structure: The human development report 2014. *Development and Change* 2016; **47**(4):937-951.
17. DENEULIN SMP, ZAMPINI DAVIES A. Theology and development as capability expansion. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(4):1-9.
18. DU TOIT W, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN MA, ALPASLAN AH. Operationalising cluster foster care schemes as an alternative form of care. *Social Work* 2016; **52**(3):391-413.
19. GRAB W. Warum die Religion oder vielleicht auch ein Gott gebraucht werden. Aktuelle Einwürfe zur Gottesfrage. *Annuario Filosofico* 2016; **31**:375-388.
20. GRAB W. Lebenssinndeutung als Aufgabe der Theologie. *Zeitschrift für Theologie und Kirche* 2016; **113**:366-383.
21. KUMALO R S, MBAYA H. Against all odds: Alphaeus Zulu and racism in church and society. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2015; **41**(2):4-17.

22. LANGERMAN PD. God at work: An exploration of the dynamic inter-relationship between the reign of God and the people of God. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*) 2016; **2**(1):203-222.
23. LE ROUX E, KRAMM N, SCOTT N, SANDILANDS M, LOOTS L, OLIVIER J, ARANGO D, O'SULLIVAN V. Getting dirty: Working with faith leaders to prevent and respond to gender-based violence. *Review of Faith and International Affairs* 2016; **14**(3):22-35.
24. LOUW DJ. "Anatheism" within the framework of theodicy: From theistic thinking to theopaschitic thinking in a pastoral hermeneutics. *Acta Theologica* 2016; **36**(1):85-109.
25. LOUW DJ. Theological complexity and the Blindness of theory-barbarism in a pastoral hermeneutics: Towards the "infiniscience of God" in processes of hoping and faithful knowing (epistemology). *Scriptura: International Journal Of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2016; **115**(1):1-19.
26. LOUW DJ. Mitgeföhlsmüdigkeit als seelische Erschöpfung an der Grenze zwischen Leben und Tod. Zur Heilung von verwundeten Heilenden bzw. Helfenden in Seelsorge. *Zeitschrift für Seelsorge und Beratung* 2016; **1**(68):8-32.
27. LOUW DJ. The refugee dilemma and migrant crisis: 'Charity begins at home' or being home to the homeless? The paradoxical stance in pastoral caregiving and the infiltration and perichoresis of compassion. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(2):a3267, 11 pages.
28. MBAYA H. Church as Mbumba and Bishop as Nkhoswe: Anglican ecclesiology and Missiological imperatives in Central Africa. *Journal of Anglican Studies* 2016; **14**(2):172-191.
29. NELL IA. Compassionate leadership? Some reflections on the work and life of Michael Lapsley. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2016; **37**(1):a1629, 9 pages.
30. NELL IA. Virtual leadership? The church as a South African case in point. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(2):a3570, 9 pages.
31. NELL IA. Justice and leadership? Beyer Naude as a case in point. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2016; **154**:126-139.
32. ÖHLMANN P, FROST M-L, GRAB W. African Initiated Churches' potential as development actors. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(4):a3825, 12 pages.
33. VAN DER MERWE AF. Broken wholeness: A critical analysis of Henri JM Nouwen's spirituality of vulnerable and its possible value for the current discourse on health and wholeness. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*) 2016; **2**(2):589-606.
34. VAN DER WATT JS. "Big, hard and up!" A healthy creed for men to live by? *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(2):a3105, 9 pages.
35. WEBER SM, DE BEER S. Doing theology with children in a South African context: Children as collaborators in intergenerational ministry. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(1):a3572, 11 pages.
36. WYNGAARD JG. Missio Dei and Youth Ministry: mobilizing young people's assets and developing relationships. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2015; **43**(3):410-424.
37. ZULU W, MBAYA H. Some Missiological Imperatives of the "Christianisation" of Cinamwali aS Cilangizo in the Reformed Church in Zambia. *Studia Historiae*

Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa 2016; 42(3):179-190.

Proceedings international

1. GRAB W. *Die Präsenz des Religiösen. Kulturhermeneutische Reflexionen zur religiösen Grundierung der Lebenswelt*. Geistes Gegenwart. Zur religiösen Grundierung der Lebenswelt, Leipzig, Germany, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt 2016: 45-57.
2. GRAB W. *Gebet und Gedenken. Individuelle Arbeit am Sinn der Geschichte*. Geschichte und Gott. XV. Europäischer Kongress für Theologie, Leipzig, Germany, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt 2016: 206-232.
3. MBAYA H, WYNGAARD JG. *Homosexual rights and critical citizenship - a contested misional terrain: Protestant and Roman Catholic churches and the state in Malawi 2004-2014*. The relevance of critical citizenship education in an African context, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Sun Media 2016: 35-51.
4. NELL IA. *Critical citizenship through ecumenical exposure: A postgraduate diploma in theology as a case in point*. The relevance of critical citizenship education in an African Context, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Sun Media 2016: 69-82.

Books

1. CILLIERS JH. *A Space for Grace: Towards an Aesthetics of Preaching*. Sun Media Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2016:165 pp.

Chapters in books

1. AGYARKO R, CILLIERS JH, CONRADIE E M, ROWLAND P. Ecology and Proclamation (Kerygma). In: Ayre C W, Conradie E M (eds.) *The Church in God's Household: Protestant Perspectives on Ecclesiology and Ecology*, Cluster Publications, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, 2016: 31-53.
2. AUGUST KT. "Morovian churches in Africa". In: Phiri IA, Werner D, Kuanda C, Owino K (eds.) *Anthology of African Christianity*, Regnum Books Interntional, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2016: 324-334.
3. BEUKES JW. Die belydenis van Belhar: Belydenis van 'n kerk weerklink wêreldwyd - in Afrikaans. In: Carstens W, Le Cordeur MLA (eds.) *Ons kom van vêr: Bydraes oor bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die ontwikkeling van Afrikaans*, Naledi, Tygervallei, South Africa, 2016: 39-56.
4. CILLIERS JH. Spuren in Sand? Gottesbilder in südafrikanischen predigten. In: Deeg A (ed.) *Gottesprojektionen homiletisch: Bilder von Gott in Bibel, Kunst und Predigt*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt Leipzig, Leipzig, Germany, 2016: 72-88.
5. GRAB W. Religion, eine Angelegenheit des Menschen (Spalding 1798). In: Engemann W (ed.) *Menschsein und Religion. Anthropologische Probleme und Perspektiven der religiösen Praxis des Christentums*, V & R Unipress / Vienna University Press, Göttingen, Germany, 2016: 49-64.
6. GRAB W. Ratsuchende als Subjekte der Seelsorge. In: Engemann W (ed.) *Handbuch der Seelsorge. Grundlagen und Profile*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt Leipzig, Germany, 2016: 206-221.
7. GRAB W. Religion als Dimension von Kultur. Hinweise auf einen kulturhermeneutischen Begriff der Religion. In: Werkner I (ed.) *Religion in der Friedens- und Konfliktforschung. Interdisziplinäre Zugänge zu einem*

- multidimensionalen Begriff*, Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2016: 92-118.
8. GRAB W. Sich in Gott verstehen. Paul Ricoeurs und Ernst Cassirers Hermeneutik des religiösen Symbols. In: Korsch D (ed.) *Paul Ricoeur und die evangelische Theologie (Religion in Philosophy and Theology, 76)*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2016: 46-59.
 9. GRAB W. Religion als individuelle Erfahrung universalen Sinns. In: Kühnlein M (ed.) *Gott und Sinn. Im interdisziplinären Gespräch mit Volker Gerhardt*, Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2016: 65-78.
 10. GRAB W. Schleiermachers Beitrag zu einer Hermeneutik der Religion. In: Arndt A, Dierken J (eds.) *Friedrich Schleiermachers Hermeneutik. Interpretationen und Perspektiven*, Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 129-144.
 11. GRAB W. Der pastorale Beruf: Kirche für die Religion der Menschen. In: Schaufelberger T, Hartmann J (eds.) *Perspektiven für das Pfarramt. Theologische Reflexionen und praktische Impulse zu Veränderungen in Berufsbild und Ausbildung*, Theologischer Verlag, Zürich, Switzerland, 2016: 135-140.
 12. GRAB W. Resignieren Philosophie und Theologie angesichts des Pluralismus der Vernunftmodelle? Ein philosophisch-theologisches Plädoyer für eine vernünftige Religion der Menschenrechte. In: Danani C, Perone U, Richter S (eds.) *Die Irritation der Religion. Zum Spannungsverhältnis von Philosophie und Theologie*, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, Göttingen, Germany, 2016: 123-135.
 13. GRAB W. Die Darstellung des Christentums ist seine fortgesetzte Realisierung. In: Braune-Krickau T, Scholl K, Schüz P (eds.) *Das Christentum hat ein Darstellungsproblem. Zur Krise religiöser Ausdrucksformen im 21. Jahrhundert*, Herder Verlag, Basel, Switzerland, 2016: 109-117.
 14. MBAYA H. Anglican Churches in Africa. In: Phiri IA, Werner D, Kuanda C, Owino K (eds.) *Anthology of African Christianity*, Regnum Books International, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2016: 351-360.
 15. NELL IA. Role and relevance of Theology for the future of African Christianity: a South African Response. In: Phiri IA, Werner D, Kuanda C, Owino K (eds.) *Anthology of African Christianity*, Regnum Books International, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2016: 1228-1236.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEUKES JW, PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. Towards a theology of development in the Uniting Reformed Church in Southern Africa (URCSA) Embodying Article 4 of the Belhar Confession. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2016; **44**(2):224-240.
2. BRUMMER V. Uitverkiesing en evangelikaalse spiritualiteit: die "Bekommerd"-debat. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(3):495-509.
3. BRUMMER V. Uitverkiesing en evangelise spiritualiteit. *LitNet Akademies* 2016; **13**(1):322-344.
4. COERTZEN P. Charters of Religious Freedom: The Magna Carta (1215), Ordinance No. 7 of 1843 (South Africa), and the South African Charter of Religious Rights and Freedoms (2010). *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2016; **42**(3):191-206.

5. DUNN JP. "Prophets, Faust, and First-Years: Bonhoeffer and the language of charismatic experience". *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif) 2016; **2**(2):39-56.
6. FORSTER DA. A state church? A consideration of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa in the light of Dietrich Bonhoeffer's 'Theological position paper on state and church'. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif) 2016; **2**(1):61-88.
7. FORSTER DA. An appreciative contextual response to Jean-Pierre Wils, 'Is there a future for "medical ethics"?' Just Health as a public theological concern. *In die Skriflig* 2016; **50**(1):a2122, 5 pages.
8. HOUSTON PC. South African Anglican Military Chaplains and the First World War. *South African Historical Journal/Suid-Afrikaanse Historiese Joernaal* 2016; **68**(2):213-229.
9. JACKSON RS. Sources of Unity or Disruption? A Reflection on Some Mid-Sixteenth Century Refugee Churches. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2016; **42**(3):161-177.
10. JONES C. Rethinking sin and evil through the life of a child. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(1):a3522, 11 pages.
11. KOFFEMAN LJ. Een kerk spreek zich uit over de democratische rechtsstaat. *Tijdschrift voor Relegie, Recht en Beleid* 2016; **7**(2):40-56.
12. LEENE AMJ. Christusrepresentatie en het gereformeerde ambtsbegrip. *Theologia Reformata* 2016; **3**(1):250-267.
13. MOMBERG MJ. Hotel Rwanda: Individual Heroism or interconnectedness in the portrayal of Paul Rusesabagina? *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2016; **115**(1):1-12.
14. MULLER R. Afrikaner Reformed Missionary enthusiasts and the Voortrekkers: With special reference to Dingaansdag/Geloftedag and also the 1938 eeufees. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2015; **41**(3):111-130.
15. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. From justifying war to justifying peace: A Historical overview of the discourse in ecumenical circles (1905-2014). *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2016; **42**(1):1-21.
16. PRETORIUS HM. Reading 'blackface': A (narrative) introduction to Richard Kearney's notion of carnal hermeneutics. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(3):a3122, 9 pages.
17. SMIT DJ. On the reception of Bonhoeffer - A case study of South-South dialogue. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif) 2016; **2**(1):89-107.
18. STANDER S. Subordination vs. agency/resistance in South Africa: Virgins bargaining their way through higher education. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif) 2016; **2**(2):431-445.
19. VAN DE BEEK A. The future of the church - a forgotten article of Oepke Noordmans. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif) 2016; **2**(2):539-537.

20. VAN HUYSSSTEEN JWV. Rethinking the theory of evolution: New perspectives on human evolution and why it matters for Theology. *HTS Theological Studies/Teologiese Studies* 2016; **72**(4):a3664, 5 pages.
21. VON SINNER RE. The ethics of penultimate in a situation of ambiguity: A possible and relevant interpretation of Bonhoeffer in Brazil today. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ). (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif)* 2016; **2**(2):77-91.
22. VOSLOO RR. Commemoration, remembrance and reformation: some historical-hermeneutical remarks in light of the 1917 reformation celebrations of the Dutch Reformed Church. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2015; **41**(3):79-91.

Proceedings International

1. AKPER GI. *What is a citizen in Nigeria and South Africa? Introducing the debate on citizenship for an African context.* The Relevance of Critical Citizenship Education in an African Context, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Sun Media 2016: 53-67.

Books

1. BRINKMAN ME. *A Reformed Voice in the Ecumenical Discussion.* Brill, Leiden, Netherlands 2016:266 pp.
2. WARD GJ. *How the Light Gets In: Ethical Life 1.* Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom 2016:320 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BANDA C. Publish or Perish? Communicating Research with the Public. In: Frick BL, Motshoane P, McMaster C, Murphy C (eds.) *Postgraduate Study in South Africa: Surviving and Succeeding*, Sun Media, South Africa, 2016: 223-231.
2. COERTZEN P. Religion and Constitutional Experience of South Africa. In: Bottoni R, Cristofori R, Ferrari S (eds.) *Religious Rules, State Law, and Normative Pluralism - A Comparative Overview*, Springer, Switzerland, 2016: 343-356.
3. COERTZEN P. Marriages, Civil Unions, Partnerships, and Religion in South Africa after 1996. In: Cole Durham W, Thayer D (eds.) *Religion and Equality: Law in Conflict*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2016: 117-129.
4. KOOPMAN NN. Public theology and the plight of children in Africa. In: Grobbelaar J, Breed G (eds.) *Welcoming Africa's children - Theological and Ministry Perspectives*, Aosis, Durbanville, South Africa, 2016: 193-209.
5. KOOPMAN NN. Public Theology in African Churches. In: Phiri IA, Werner D, Kuanda C, Owino K (eds.) *Anthology of African Christianity*, Regnum Books International, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2016: 1142-1148.
6. KOOPMAN NN. Adam Small se Transformerende Afrikaans. In: Carstens W, LE Cordeur MLA (eds.) *Ons kom van vêr: Bydraes oor bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die ontwikkeling van Afrikaans*, Naledi, Tygervallei, South Africa, 2016: 539-551.
7. KOOPMAN NN. Towards a society of dignity in South Africa. Impulses from the theology of Hans Reinders. In: Gaventa B, De Jongh E (eds.) *Knowing, being known, and the mystery of God*, VU University Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2016: 121-130.

8. MULLER R. Reformed Churches in Africa. In: Phiri IA, Werner D, Kuanda C, Owino K (eds.) *Anthology of African Christianity*, Regnum Books International, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2016: 317-323.
9. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. Afrikaans: Voertaal, Kerktal, Strydtaal in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk en die Verenigde Gereformeerde Kerk in Suider-Afrika. In: Carstens W, Le Cordeur MLA (eds.) *Ons kom van vêr: Bydraes oor bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die ontwikkeling van Afrikaans*, Naledi, Tygervallei, South Africa, 2016: 72-92.
10. SMIT DJ. Welcoming children? On building cultures of trust? In: Breed G, Grobbelaar J (eds.) *Welcoming Africa's Children - Theological and ministry perspectives*, AOSIS, Durbanville, South Africa, 2016: 1-41.
11. SMIT DJ. "...on earth as it is in heaven"? On political potentials in theological metaphors. In: Obderdorfer B, Lesch H, Waldow S (eds.) *Der Himmel als transkultureller ethischer Raum: Himmelskonstellationen im Spannungsfeld von Literatur und Wissen*, V&R Unipress, Gottigen, Germany, 2016: 49-75.
12. VOSLOO RR. Coping with the end? A look at Lars von Trier's Melancholia. In: Obderdorfer B, Lesch H, Waldow S (eds.) *Der Himmel als transkultureller ethischer Raum: Himmelskonstellationen im Spannungsfeld von Literatur und Wissen*, V&R Unipress, Gottingen, Germany, 2016: 319-331.

GENERAL

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION (REGISTRAR)

Journal articles

1. VAN DER MERWE L, VAN ZYL G, ST CLAIR GIBSON A, VILJOEN M, IPUTO JE, MAMMEN M, CHITA W, RETIEF P, VAN HEERDEN BB, ET AL , VOLMINK JA. South African medical schools: Current state of selection criteria and medical students' demographic profile. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(1):76-81.

ACADEMIC REPORTING TO VR(R)

Journal articles

1. GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. What Does It Mean to Be Human in the Aftermath of Mass Trauma and Violence? Toward the Horizon of an Ethics of Care. *Journal of the Society of Christian Ethics* 2016; **36**(2):43-61.

Books

1. GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. *What Does It Mean to Be Human in the Aftermath of Historical Trauma? Re-Envisioning the Sunflower and Why Hannah Arendt Was Wrong*. The Nordic Africa Institute and Uppsala University, Sweden 2016:32 pp.
2. MOROJELE NMS. *Women Political Leaders in Rwanda and South Africa: Narratives of Triumph and Loss*. Barbara Budrich Publishers, Berlin, Germany 2016:158 pp.
3. WALE KL. *South Africa's Struggle to Remember: Contested memories of squatter resistance in the Western Cape*. Routledge, New York, USA 2016:196 pp.

Chapters in books

1. GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. Psychoanalysis and Reconciliation. In: Elliott A, Prager J (eds.) *The Routledge Handbook of Psychoanalysis in the Social Sciences and Humanities*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2016: 416-434.
2. GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. Interrupting cycles of repetition: Creating spaces for dialogue, facing and mourning past. In: Gobodo-Madikizela P (ed.) *Breaking Intergenerational Cycles of Repetition: A Global Dialogue on Historical Trauma and Memory*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 113-134.
3. GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. Breaking intergenerational cycles of repetition. In: Gobodo-Madikizela P (ed.) *Breaking Intergenerational Cycles of Repetition: A Global Dialogue on Historical Trauma and Memory*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 1-11.
4. VAN SCHALKWYK S, BOONZAIER F, GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. Women abuse in South Africa: Reflecting on the complexity women's decisions to leave abusive men. In: Van Schalkwyk S, Gobodo-Madikizela P (eds.) *A Reflexive Inquiry into Gender Research: Towards a New Paradigm of Knowledge Production &*

Exploring New Frontiers of Gender Research in Southern Africa, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, United Kingdom, 2015: 47-71.

5. VAN SCHALKWYK S, GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. Introduction. In: Van Schalkwyk S, Gobodo-Madikizela P (eds.) *A Reflexive Inquiry into Gender Research: Towards a New Paradigm of Knowledge Production & Exploring New Frontiers of Gender Research in Southern Africa*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, United Kingdom, 2015: xi - xxx.

CENTRE FOR LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES

Journal articles

1. BOSMAN JP, STRYDOM SC. Mobile technologies for learning: Exploring critical mobile literacies as enabler of gradueness in a South African research-led university. *British Journal of Educational Technology* 2016; **47**(3):510-519.
2. DREYER MS, KEILLER L, WOLVAARDT J, FRANTZ MJ. Using critical friends to build writing success. *Medical Education* 2016; **50**(11):1170-1172.
3. KEILLER L, KUEHNE DR. African Answers to African problems using mobile technology. *Medical Education* 2016; **50**(5):571-572.
4. WAGHID Z, WAGHID F. Examining Digital Technology for (Higher) Education through Action Research and Critical Discourse Analysis. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(1):265-284.

Books

1. WAGHID Y, WAGHID F, WAGHID Z. *Educational Technology and Pedagogic Encounters: Democratic Education in Potentiality*. Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, Netherlands 2016:120 pp.

Chapters in books

1. WAGHID Z, WAGHID F. Islamic Education and Educational technology: in the Quest for Democratic Engagement. In: Peters MA (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Educational Philosophy and Theory*, Springer, Singapore, 2016: 532-536.

CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING

Journal articles

1. JACOBS AHM. Using a Theoretical Framework of Institutional Culture to Analyse an Institutional Strategy Document. *Education as Change* 2016; **20**(2):204-220.
2. WINBERG C, BOZALEK V, CATTELL K. An Inter-Institutional Postgraduate Diploma for University Teachers: Exploring Formative Feedback Data from the Position of Socially Just Pedagogies. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2016; **14**(3):144-161.
3. WINBERG C, WINBERG S, JACOBS C, GARRAWAY JW, ENGEL-HILLS PC. 'I take engineering with me': epistemological transitions across an engineering curriculum. *Teaching in Higher Education* 2016; **21**(4):398-414.

Chapters in books

1. HERMAN N. Counting and countering the opportunity cost of professional learning: a 'care-full' approach. In: Frick BL, Trafford VN, Fourie-Malherbe M (eds.) *Being Scholarly: Festschrift in honour of the work of Eli M Bitzer*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 53-61.

DIVISION FOR COMMUNITY INTERACTION

Chapters in books

1. MACMASTER LLM. Tokkelok, Teologie en Toi-Toi in die Tagtigerjare by UWK. In: Carstens W, Le Cordeur MLA (eds.) *Ons kom van vêr: Bydraes oor bruin Afrikaanssprekendes se rol in die ontwikkeling van Afrikaans*, Naledi, South Africa, 2016: 237-257.

DIVISION STUDENT AFFAIRS

Journal articles

1. LUESCHER T, MOJA T, SCHREIBER B. The first-year experience, student transitions and institutional transformation. *Journal of Student Affairs in Africa* 2016; 4(1): vii-x.
2. LUESCHER T, MOJA T, SCHREIBER B. Student Affairs in Complex Contexts. *Journal of Student Affairs in Africa* 2016; 4(2): v-viii.
3. SCHREIBER B, YU D. Exploring Student Engagement Practices at a South African University: Student Engagement as Reliable Predictor of Academic Performance. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; 30(5):157-175.

Chapters in books

1. BROIDO EM, SCHREIBER B. Promoting Student Learning and Development. In: Komives SR, Roberts DC (eds.) *Enhancing Student Learning and Development in Cross-Border Higher Education*, Jossey-Bass, San Francisco, USA, 2016: 65-74.
2. KRUGER K, MEYER AUF DER HEYDE A, EL HOUSSEINI WY, ZEREIK R, SEETO E, SCHREIBER B. Global Student Affairs and Services Associations and Internationalization. In: Bardill Moscaritolo L, Osfield KJ, Perozzi B, Shea R (eds.) *Supporting Students Globally in Higher Education*, NASPA - Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education, Washington, USA, 2016: 257-276.
3. SCHREIBER B. Brain Drain, Brain Gain, and Brain Circulation: Student Mobility in Internationalized Higher Education. In: Bardill Moscaritolo L, Osfield KJ, Perozzi B, Shea R (eds.) *Supporting Students Globally in Higher Education*, NASPA - Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education, Washington, USA, 2016: 237-256.

INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH & PLANNING

Proceedings International

1. DU PLESSIS SA. *A campus-wide peer mentoring system with wellness-based face-to-face mentoring sessions, personalized and gamified developmental wellness websites for members, and a sophisticated tracking system*. Edulearn 16: Proceedings of 8th International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies, Barcelona, Spain, IATED Academy 2016: 5651-5660.
2. DU PLESSIS SA. *An evidence-based and individualized blended training program to assist high performance student athletes in developing well-being and mental toughness skills and optimizing academic and sport goals*. Edulearn 16: Proceedings of 8th International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies, Barcelona, Spain, IATED Academy 2016: 5640-5650.

LANGUAGE CENTRE

Journal articles

1. DANIELS S, RICHARDS RJ. From Autopsy to Autonomy in Writing Centres: Postgraduate Students' Response to Two Forms of Feedback in a Health Professions Education Module. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2016; **32**(3):48-59.
2. LOTZ S, VAN RENSBURG A. Omission and other sins: Tracking the quality of online machine translation output over four years. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2016; **46**:77-97.
3. RICHARDS RJ. Saying the word: Voice and silence in an autoethnography about chronic illness. *SPiL Plus* 2016; **49**:233-247.

Proceedings International

1. BASSON CS, HAROUN F. *Developing and teaching a first year professional communication course at an engineering school in South Africa*. In: Swart AJ (ed.) 6th African Engineering Education Association 2016 (AEEA2016), Bloemfontein, South Africa, Central University of Technology 2016: 131-136.

Chapters in books

1. RICHARDS RJ. Subject to interpretation: Autoethnography and the ethics of writing about the embodied self. In: Pillay D, Naicker I, Pithouse-Morgan K (eds.) *Academic Autoethnographies: Inside Teaching in Higher Education*, Sense, Rotterdam, Netherlands, 2016: 163-174.

LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICE

Chapters in books

1. TISE ER, RAJU R. Open Access: a new dawn for knowledge management. In: Semperere J (ed.) *Knowledge Management in Libraries and Organizations*, Walter de Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2016: 65-77.

RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT

Journal articles

1. HORN LM, VAN NIEKERK AA, THERON CS, SWARTZ LP, LE GRANGE LLL. Power ethics in humanities research: A response to Stolp. *Acta Academica* 2016; 48(2):5756, 15 pages.

Chapters in books

1. BOTHA J, HUNTER-HUSSELMANN M. The Management and Use of Research-related Information by a selection of Research-intensive Universities in South Africa. In: Botha J, Muller N (eds.) *Institutional Research in South African Higher Education: Intersecting Contexts and Practices*, SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 299-318.
2. FOURIE-MALHERBE M, BOTHA J, STEVENS D. The rationale, challenges and benefits of joint degrees as a new form of doctoral education. In: Fourie-Malherbe M, Albertyn RM, Aitchison C, Bitzer EM (eds.) *Postgraduate Supervision: Future foci for the knowledge society*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 313-333.

RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT (TYGERBERG)

Journal articles

1. NIE J, GILBERTSON A, DE ROUBAIX JAM, STAUNTON CL, VAN NIEKERK AA, TUCKER JD, RENNIE S. Healing without waging war: beyond military metaphors in medicine and HIV care research. *American Journal of Bioethics* 2016; 16(10):3-11.

STELLENBOSCH INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED STUDY (STIAS)

Journal articles

1. ALBERTAZZI L, LOUIE AHY. A Mathematical Science of Qualities: A Sequel. *Biological Theory* 2016; 11:192-206.
2. AUGENSTEIN D, LINDAHL ELLIOT HK. Introduction: Global Human Rights Law and the Boundaries of Statehood. *Indiana Journal of Global Legal Studies* 2016; 23(1): 1-14.
3. BEILHARZ PM. From Marx to Gramsci to us: Laboratory to prison, and back. *Thesis Eleven* 2016; 132(1):77-86.
4. BEILHARZ PM. Book Review: Xiaoying Qi, Globalized Knowledge Flows and Chinese Social Theory. *Journal of Sociology* 2016; 52(1):134-135.
5. BEILHARZ PM, SUPSKI SD. Ivan Vladislavic - A tale in two cities. *Thesis Eleven* 2016; 136(1):20-30.
6. BEILHARZ PM, SUPSKI SD. Finding Ivan Vladislavic - Writing the city. *Thesis Eleven* 2016; 136(1):5-19.
7. BOISSIN C, FLEMING J, WALLIS LA, KLANG HASSELBERG ME, LAFLAMME L. Can we trust the use of smartphone cameras in clinical practice? Laypeople assessment of their image quality. *Telemedicine and e-Health* 2015; 21(11):887-892.

8. BOISSIN C, LAFLAMME L, WALLIS LA, FLEMING J, KLANG HASSELBERG ME. Photograph-based diagnosis of burns in patients with dark-skin types: The importance of case and assessor characteristics. *Burns* 2015; **41**:1253-1260.
9. BOSSUYT MJM. Categorical Rights and Vulnerable Groups: Moving Away from the Universal Human Being. *George Washington International Law Review* 2016; **48**(4):717-742.
10. BYASS P. Child mortality is (estimated to be) falling. *Lancet* 2016; **388**(10063):2965-2967.
11. COLLETTA NJ. Violent Conflict and Forced Displacement in the Horn of Africa: Government and Donor Policies and Programs in Search of Durable Solutions. *African Human Mobility Review* 2015; **1**(3):273-309.
12. DAAR ASS, LAWATI N M A. The World's Youngest Cadaveric Kidney Transplant. *Transplantation Direct* 2016; **2**:e117.
13. DAHLIN S, NILSSON M, BÄCKSTRÖM D, BERGMAN S L, BERNASEK S L, PETTERSSON LJ. Multivariate analysis of the effect of biodiesel-derived contaminants on V₂O₅-WO₃/TiO₂ SCR catalysts. *Applied Catalysis B: Environmental* 2016; **183**:377-385.
14. DE MOT L, GONZE D, BESSONNARD S, CHAZAUD C, GOLDBETER A, DUPONT G. Cell Fate Specification Based on Tristability in the Inner Cell Mass of Mouse Blastocysts. *Biophysical Journal* 2016; **110**:710-722.
15. FOSSÉPRÉ M, LEHERTE L, LAAKSONEN AI, VERCAUTEREN DP. Multiscale design of coarse-grained elastic network-based potentials for the μ opioid receptor. *Journal of Molecular Modeling* 2016; **22**: Art. ID #: 227, 20 pages.
16. GERARD C, GOLDBETER A. Dynamics of the mammalian cell cycle in physiological and pathological conditions. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews-Systems Biology and Medicine* 2016; **8**(2):140-156.
17. GOLETS M, SHIMPI M, WANG Y L, ANTZUTKIN ON, GLAVATSKIH S, LAAKSONEN A. Understanding the thermal decomposition mechanism of a halogen-free chelated orthoborate-based ionic liquid: a combined computational and experimental study. *Physical Chemistry, Chemical Physics - PCCP* 2016; **18**:22458-22466.
18. HOGBERG LAI. A Lithic Attribute Analysis on Blades from the Middle Stone Age Site, Hollow Rock Shelter, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Lithic Technology* 2016; **41**(2):93-113.
19. HOGBERG LAI, LOMBARD M. Indications of pressure flaking more than 70 thousand years ago at Umhlatuzana rock shelter. *South African Archaeological Bulletin* 2016; **71**(203):53-59.
20. HOGBERG LAI, LOMBARD M. Still Bay Point-Production Strategies at Hollow Rock Shelter and Umhlatuzana Rock Shelter and Knowledge-Transfer Systems in Southern Africa at about 80-70 Thousand Years Ago. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(12):e0168012, 32 pages.
21. KELLEY E A, JABLONSKI NG, CHAPLIN G, SUSSMAN R W, KAMILAR J M. Behavioral thermoregulation in Lemur Catta : The significance of sunning and huddling behaviors. *American Journal of Primatology* 2016; **78**(7):745-754.
22. LAI X, WOLKENHAUER O, VERA J. Understanding microRNA-mediated gene regulatory networks through mathematical modelling. *Nucleic Acids Research* 2016; **44**(13):6019-6035.
23. LEVITON A, GRESSENS P, WOLKENHAUER O, DAMMANN O. Systems approach to the study of brain damage in the very preterm newborn. *Frontiers in Systems Neuroscience* 2015; **9**: Art. ID # 58, 12 pages.

24. LINDAHL ELLIOT HK. One Pillar: Legal Authority and a Social License to Operate in a Global Context. *Indiana Journal of Global Legal Studies* 2016; **23**(1):201-224.
25. LUNDIN MS, TORKELSON E, PETERSEN M. “With This Disease, You Take Whatever Chances There Are”—A Study on Socio-Cultural and Psychological Aspects of Experiments Regarding Huntington’s Disease. *Open Journal of Medical Psychology* 2016; **5**:72-87.
26. MCGILCHRIST IK. 'Selving' and Union. *Journal of Consciousness Studies* 2016; **23**:196-213.
27. MOLLA A. Challenges and opportunities for chemistry in Africa. *Nature Chemistry* 2016; **8**:518-522.
28. MUYSKEN PC, VAN SLUIJS R, VAN DEN BERG M. Exploring genealogical blends: The Surinamese Creole cluster and the Virgin Island Dutch Creole cluster. *LINGUA* 2016; **178**:84-103.
29. POSTOL J, FOX GA, FOWLER N L, GRAHAM C H. Landscape demography: Population change and its drivers across spatial scales. *Quarterly Review of Biology* 2016; **91**(4):459-485.
30. RAO V, NANJUNDIAH V. Ernst Mayr’s interactions with J. B. S. Haldane. *History and Philosophy of the Life Sciences* 2016; **38**(1):138-150.
31. RATEITSCHAK K, KADERALI L, WOLKENHAUER O, JASTER R. Autocrine TGF- β /ZEB/microRNA-200 signal transduction drives epithelial-mesenchymal transition: Kinetic models predict minimal drug dose to inhibit metastasis. *Cellular Signalling* 2016; **28**(8):861-870.
32. REBIC M, LAAKSONEN AI, SPONER J, ULICNY J, MOCCI F. Molecular Dynamics Simulation Study of Parallel Telomeric DNA Quadruplexes at Different Ionic Strengths: Evaluation of Water and Ion Models. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B* 2016; **120**(30):7380-7391.
33. SCHARM M, WALTEMATH D, MENDES P, WOLKENHAUER O. COMODI: an ontology to characterise differences in versions of computational models in biology. *Journal of Biomedical Semantics* 2016; **7**(1):Art.ID #46, 8pages.
34. SCHARM M, WOLKENHAUER O, WALTEMATH D. An algorithm to detect and communicate the differences in computational models describing biological systems. *Bioinformatics* 2016; **32**(4):563-570.
35. TAKACS D. South Africa and the Human Right to Water: Equity, Ecology, and the Public Trust Doctrine. *Berkeley Journal of International Law* 2016; **34**(2):55-108.
36. TANAKA K, KELLY C E, YIN GOH K, LIM KB, IBANEZ MOLINER CF. Death Domain Signaling by Disulfide-Linked Dimers of the p75 Neurotrophin Receptor Mediates Neuronal Death in the CNS. *Journal of Neuroscience* 2016; **36**(20):5587-5595.
37. WALLIS LA, FLEMING J, KLANG HASSELBERG ME, LAFLAMME L, LUNDIN J. A Smartphone App and Cloud-Based Consultation System for Burn Injury Emergency Care. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**(2):e0147253, 19 pages.
38. WOLFIEN M, RIMMBACH C, SCHMITZ U, JUNG JJ, KREBS S, STEINHOFF G, DAVID R, WOLKENHAUER O. TRAPLINE: a standardized and automated pipeline for RNA sequencing data analysis, evaluation and annotation. *BMC Bioinformatics* 2016; **17**(1):Art.ID# 21, 11 pages.

Books

1. PAHL-WOSTL CE. *Water Governance in the Face of Global Change: From Understanding to Transformation*. Springer International Publishing, Switzerland 2015:287 pp.
2. RICHARDS R, RUSE ME. *Debating Darwin*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, USA 2016:299 pp.
3. RUSE ME. *Simply Darwin*. Simply Charly, 2016:135 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BARNUM HN, WILCE A. Post-Classical Probability Theory. In: Chiribella G, Spekkens RW (ed.) *Quantum Theory: Informational Foundations and Foils*, Springer, 2016: 367-420.
2. LUNDIN MS. Fieldwork in Grey Zones: A case study on organ trafficking in the Philippines. In: Lundin MS, Krolokke C, Petersen M N, Muller E (eds.) *Global Bodies in Grey Zones: Health, Hope, Biotechnology*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2016: 47-71.

UNIVERSITY MUSEUM**Books**

1. BALLOT GM. *Maggie Laubser - A Window on Always Light / Maggie Laubser - 'n Venster op Altyd Lig*. SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2016:284 pp.